

**Oracle Insurance** 

# Insbridge Enterprise Rating

RateManager User Guide

Modules

Volume 1 Program Explorer

Release 5.6

November 2018



Copyright © 2005, 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating RateManager User Guide

Release 05.06.xx

Part # E96987-01

Library #E96993-01

November 2018

Primary Author: Mary Elizabeth Wiger

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# CONTENTS

## PREFACE

Audience	xxvii
Related Documents	xxvii
Conventions	xxvii
Navigating RateManager	xxviii
Basic Safety Precautions	xxviii
Inactivity/Timeout	xxviii
System Requirements	xxviii
Guide History	xxviii

### **GETTING STARTED**

Data Preparation and Program Structure	31
Restrictions	33
Naming Restrictions	37
Unicode	39
Logging Into the System	40
RateManager Tabs and Menus	41
NOTICE FOR UPGRADE USERS	46
Previous Releases	46
Release 5.0 and After	47
Program Structure Before and After	48

	RATEMANAGER CONSTRUCTS	49
	Order of Operations	49
	Locale	
	Date Masks	51
	Number Formatting	
	Default Values	53
	Parent Child Relationships	53
	Versioning	54
	Program Versioning	
	Element Revisions	56
CHAPTER 2		
	HOME TAB	57
	Adding Snaps to the Home Tab	58
	Changing Your Password	
CHAPTER 3		

	Program Explorer Hierarchy	
	Classification of Data	
	Creating Your Own Classification	
	Program Explorer Structure	
	Program Explorer Functionality	
	Programs	
	Programs Screen Details	
	Program Details	
	Program Details Screen Details	
	Program Creation	
CHAPTER 4		
CHAPTER 4	SCENARIO SANDBOX	77
	Scenario Update Required	
	Scenario Permissions	
	Scenario Creation Process	
	Creating a Scenario	
	Adding Programs to a Scenario	
	Removing a Program	
	Adding Tables to a Scenario	
	Removing a Single Table from a Scenario	
	Removing a Linked Variable Table from a Scenario	
	Editing a Scenario	
	Publishing a Scenario	
	Unlocking a Scenario	
	Deleting a Scenario	
	Scenario User	
	Scenario User – Program Details	
	Scenario User – Editing a Table	
CHAPTER 5		
	DOMAIN TYPES AND DOMAINS	104
	Domain Types	104
	Other User Created Domain Type	105
	Scenario Domain Type	
	New Other Domain Type	
	Editing an Other Domain Type	107
	Deleting an Other Domain Type	
	Domains	110
	New Domains	110
	Editing Domains	111
	Clearing Domains	113
	Deleting Domains	115

	PROJECTS AND PRODUCTS	117
	Projects	117
	New Projects	118
	Editing Projects/Selecting Products	119
	Clearing Projects	
	Moving Projects	123
	Deleting Projects	
	Products	
	Global Versioning Report	127
	Category Visibility	128
	Using Category Visibility	
CHAPTER 7		
	FOLDERS	131
	Manage Program Folders	132
	Manage Program Folders Functionality	133
	Manage Program Folders Screen Details	133
	Creating a Folder	135
	Renaming a Folder	136
	Deleting a Folder	137
	Editing a Folder	139
	Moving a Folder	141
	Creating a Program Version Folder	143
	Renaming a Program Version Folder	
	Deleting a Program Version Folder	145
CHAPTER 8		
	PROGRAMS	146
	For more on Versioning Criteria, please see Versioning Criteria	147
	Versioning Criteria Functionality Error! Bookmark I	not defined.
	Versioning Criteria Error! Bookmark I	not defined.
	Creating a Program	
	Moving a Program	
	Editing a Program	
	Deleting a Program	156
CHAPTER 9		
	PROGRAM VERSIONS	
	Program Version Types	
	Creating a Program Version	
	Copying a Program Version	
	Deleting a Program Version	
	Editing a Program Version	
	Versioning Criteria	
	Versioning Criteria Functionality	
	<u>.</u>	

	Versioning Criteria	
	Program Versioning Data	
	Program Versioning Data Functionality	
	Program Versioning Data Screen Details	
	Managing Program Versions	
	Program Version Names	
	Entering a Program Version Name	
	Program Version Folders	
	Assigning a Program Version Folder	
	Unassigning a Program Version Folder	
	SoftRater Automatic Version Selection	
CHAPTER 10		
•••••	PROGRAM DETAILS	
	Program Details Functionality	
	Program Detail Folders	
	Program Detail Folders Screen Details	
	Folder Detail	
	Folder Detail Screen Details	
CHAPTER 11		
•••••	GLOBALS AND UNIVERSALS	197
	Universal Elements	
	Working with Universal Variables	
	Universal Tab	
	Universal Tab Functions	
	Manage Project Relationships	
	Granting Access	
	Denying Access to Project Relationships	
	Global Elements	
	Working with Global Variables	
	Globals Tab	
	Globals Tab Functions	
CHAPTER 12		
	CATEGORIES	
	When to Use a Category	
	Working with Categories	
	Categories Functionality	
	Categories Details	
	Creating a Category	
	Editing a Category	
	Deleting a Category	
• • • •		
CHAPTER 13		

	FIELDS	
	Fields Functionality	221
	Field Details	
	Creating a Field	223
	Custom XML ID	225
	Adding a Field from another Area	
	Editing a Field	227
	Copying a Field	
	Deprecate a Field	229
	Restoring a Field	230
	Deleting a Field	231
CHAPTER 14		
	VALIDATIONS	
	Validations Functionality	
	Validations Details	
	Validations Setup	
	List of Values Tables	237
	Using a List of Values	
	List of Values Rules	
	Creating a List of Values	239
	Adding a List of Values to a Field	242
	Adding a Field to a Variable	244
	Editing Table Data with List of Values Fields	246
	Changing the View	247
	Working with List of Values Data in Test Case Editor	248
	Editing a List of Values	249
	Copying a List of Values	251
	Setting the Active Revision of a List of Values	252
	Deleting a List of Values	253
CHAPTER 15		
	RESULT VARIABLES	254
	Result Variables Functionality	256
	Result Variables Details	256
	Creating a Result Variable	257
	Adding a Result Variable from another Area	258
	Editing a Result Variable	259
	Copy a Result Variable	
	Deleting a Result Variable	261
CHAPTER 16		
	TABLE VARIABLES	
	Table Variable Options	
	Table Variables Functionality on Program Details Tab	

	5
Table Variable Tab Functionality	6
Table Variable Tab Screen Details	6
Table Variables Linked Variables Listing	8
Table Variables Variable Information269	9
Table Variables Available Variables     27	1
Table Variables Variable Selection Criteria272	2
Variable Selection Criteria274	4
Table Variables Masking274	4
Table Variables Wildcard27	5
Table Variables Interpolation27	5
Creating a Table Variable	7
Linked Variables27	9
Editing a Table Variable	0
Table Variable Copy Options	0
Copying a Table Variable	5
Deleting a Table Variable	6
Working with Table Data	7
Import Data	7
Data Preparation28	8
Restricted Use of Special Characters	8
	0
Working with Tab Delimited Files	U
Working with Tab Delimited Files	0
Working with Tab Delimited Files	0 5
Working with Tab Delimited Files	0 5 7
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290	0 5 7 8
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310	0 5 7 8 9 0
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300	0 5 7 8 9
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310	0 5 7 8 9 0
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited310	0 5 7 8 9 0 1 2
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Exported Tab Delimited Data and Unicode311	0 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable292Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable293Export Data303Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook313	0 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 7
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook311Export Data Tile311Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode311Export Data Tab Tab Table311Export Data Tab Tab Table311Export Data Table311<	0 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 7 7
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable292Export Data303Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook313Export Data File311Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel311	057890123778
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook312Export Data File313Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode313Export Data To MS Excel Workbook313Export Data File314Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel314Editing an MS Excel File314	0578901237788
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options290Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook312Export Data File311Export Data File311Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode312Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode313Export Data File313Export Data File314Table Composition314	05789012377881
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable292Export Data303Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook312Export Data File311Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode312Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode313Export Data File313Export Data File314Export Data File315Export Data File316Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode317Export Data to MS Excel Workbook313Export Data File316Export Data File317Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel317Editing an MS Excel File318Table Composition318Editing Table Data320	057890123778812
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files291MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable291Export Data303Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook312Export Data File314Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode315Export Data File316Export Data File317Export Data File317Export Data File317Export Data File317Export Data File317Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel317Editing an MS Excel File318Table Composition318Editing Table Data327Edit Data327Edit Data327	0578901237788124
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable291Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data Tab-Delimited312Export Data to MS Excel Workbook313Export Data File314Export Data File315Export Data File315Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode315Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode315Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode315Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode316Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode317Export Data Tab Delimited Data and Unicode317Export Data File317Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel317Editing an MS Excel File318Table Composition314Editing Table Data322Editing Data in a Cell324	05789012377881245
Working with Tab Delimited Files290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files290MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable292Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook312Export Data File313Export Data Tab-Delimited Data and Unicode313Export Data Tab Recel Workbook313Export Data Tab Recel Workbook314Export Data File314Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel314Editing an MS Excel File314Table Composition314Editing Table Data322Editing Data in a Cell322Editing Rows324	057890123778812458
Working with Tab Delimited Files.290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files.290MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable290Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook311Export Data File311Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel311Editing an MS Excel File312Editing Table Data322Editing Data in a Cell322Data Sources333	0578901237788124589
Working with Tab Delimited Files.290Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable290Working with MS Excel Files.291MS Excel File Import Data File Options291Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable292Export Data300Export Data and Wildcards310Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data Tab-Delimited311Export Data to MS Excel Workbook313Export Data File311Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel311Editing an MS Excel File311Editing Table Data322Editing Table Data322Editing Table Data322Editing Rows322Data Sources333Data Sources Grouping334	05789012377881245890

Editing Data in a Data Source	
Editing Rows of a Data Source	
Deleting a Data Source	359
Working with Data Sources	

WORKING WITH STEPS	
Entering a New Step	
Editing Steps	
Copy and Paste Steps	
Viewing and Clearing the Clipboard	
Setting the Next Step	
Using Results of Step # Logic	
Updating Terms	
Comparison Operators	
Setting Rounding	
Decimal Precision	
Where Clause	
Conditions	
OR Condition	
AND Condition	
Parentheses	
Adding a Where Clause	
Editing a Where Clause	
Deleting a Where Clause	
Adding Conditions	
Editing Conditions	
Deleting Conditions	
Adding Parentheses	
Editing Parentheses	
Deleting Parentheses	
Moving Steps	
Deleting Term	
Deleting Steps	
Category Items	
Get Category Item Step	
Set Category Item Step	
Get Ranked Category Item Step	
Set Ranked Category Item Step	
Count across Category Step	
Data Type Functions	
IsAlpha Step	
IsDate Step	
IsNumeric Step	
Date Functions	

Date Addition Step	
Date Difference Step	
IF Statements	
Complex IF	
Mask Step	
Math Functions	
Arithmetic Step	
Adding a New Element	
Adding Arithmetic Operators	411
Arithmetic Operators	411
Absolute Value Step	
Power Step	
Log Step	
Log10 Step	
Natural Log	
Exponent Step	
Rand Step	
Fact Step	
Square Root Step	
Ceiling Step	
Floor Step	
Even Step	
Odd Step	
Trig Functions	417
Cos Step	
Cosh Step	418
Acos Step	
Acosh Step	419
Sin Step	
Sinh Step	
Asin Step	
Asinh Step	
Tan Step	
Tanh Step	
Atan Step	
Atanh Step	
Degrees Step	
Radians Step	
Statistical Functions	
Log Gamma	
Incomplete Gamma	
Gamma	
Ranking	
Clear Ranking Step	

Rank across Category Step	
String Functions	
Get Length	
Set Message	
String Addition	
Sum across Category Step	
Multiply Across Category	
Minimum/Maximum Step	
Set Underwriting to Fail Step	
Set Principal Operator Variable	
Re-calculate Vehicle Usage Step	
Working with Data Queries	

CALCULATED VARIABLES	
Calculated Variable Options	
Calculated Variable Functionality Program Details Tab	
Calculated Variable Tab	
Calculated Variable Functionality	
Calculated Variable Screen Details	
Calculated Variable Information	
Calculated Variable Details	
Calculated Variable Available Variables, Functions and Constants	
Calculated Variable Report	
Creating a Calculated Variable	451
Editing a Calculated Variable	
Calculated Variable Copy Options	454
Copying a Calculated Variable	
Deleting a Calculated Variable	
Resolving Dependencies	

ALGORITHMS	.461
Universal, Global and Local Algorithms	. 461
Results from Algorithms	. 462
Algorithm Rules	.462
Algorithm Options	. 463
Algorithm Functionality Program Details	. 464
Algorithm Tab	.466
Algorithm Tab Functionality	. 467
Algorithm Screen Details	. 467
Algorithm Tab Algorithm Information	.468
Algorithm Tab Algorithm Details	.470
Algorithm Tab Available Variables, Functions and Constants	. 471
Algorithm Tab Algorithm Report	.473

Creating an Algorithm	
Using an Advanced Option	
Create Category Instance Function	
Creating a Category Instance	
Editing a Create Category Instance	
Deleting a Create Category Instance	
Dynamic Category Instance Indicator	
Creating a Category Mapping	
Message Templates in Use	
Editing an Algorithm	
Algorithm Copy Options	
Copying an Algorithm	
Deleting an Algorithm	

DRIVER ASSIGNMENT	. 497
Global and Local Driver Assignments	. 497
Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto Product Only)	. 498
Driver Assignment Options	. 500
Driver Assignment Functionality Program Details	. 501
Driver Assignment Tab	. 503
Driver Assignment Rules	. 503
Driver Assignment Tab Functionality	.504
Driver Assignment Screen Details	.505
Driver Assignment Tab Information	.506
Vehicle Usage Options	. 507
Driver Assignment Tab Algorithm Details	. 508
Driver Assignment Tab Available Variables, Functions and Constants	.510
Driver Assignment Tab Scenario or Algorithm Report	.512
Scenario Functions	.513
Flagging Functions	.514
Available Flagging Functions	.515
Flagging Algorithms	.517
Ranking Functions	.518
Ranking Algorithms	. 520
Assignment Functions	.521
Miscellaneous Functions	. 525
Available Miscellaneous Functions	.525
Creating a Driver Assignment	. 526
Editing a Driver Assignment	. 528
Global and Local Copies	. 529
Copying a Driver Assignment	. 531
Deleting a Driver Assignment	. 532

CONSTANTS	
Constants Functionality	
Constants Screen Details	
Creating a Constant	
Editing a Constant	
Copying a Constant	
Deleting a Constant	

FILTER RULES	543
Filter Rules Options	544
Filter Rule Functionality	545
Filter Rule Tab	547
Filter Rule Functionality	548
Filter Rule Screen Details	548
Filter Rule Naming Information	549
Filter Rule Details	552
Filter Rule Available Variables, Functions and Constants	553
Filter Rule Report	554
Creating a Filter Rule	555
Editing a Filter Rule	557
Copying a Filter Rule	558
Copying a Filter Rule	561
Deleting a Filter Rule	563
Adding a Filter Rule to a Variable	564

CALLOUTS	
Same Project P2P Callouts	570
Cross Project Callouts	571
Using P2P Callouts	572
P2P Mapping Exceptions	573
Creating a P2P Exception Mapping	574
Map P2P Callouts	575
P2P Mapping Exception Screen Functionality	578
Adding an Exception	579
Creating a P2P Callout Step	
Using P2L Callouts	
Creating a P2L Exception mapping	
Map P2L Callouts	
To Create a P2L Callout Step	
Removing a Program Mapping	
Copying a Mapping	591
Copied or Versioned Programs	
Implementing Callouts	

CHAPTER 24		
	WORKING WITH REVISIONS	
	Creating an Element Revision	
	Changing the Active Revision of an Element	
	Deleting an Element Revision	
• •-		
CHAPTER 25		
	SEQUENCING	
	Sequencing Tab	
	Sequencing Tab Functions	
	Sequencing Algorithm/Driver Assignment Listings	
	Creating a Sequence	
	Multiple Selection Add or Remove	
	Changing Sequence Order	606
CHAPTER 26		
	OUTPUT MAPPING	608
	Output Mapping Tab	
	Output Mapping Functionality	
	Output Mapping Screen Details	
	Creating a New Group	
	Editing Group Options	
	Edit Output Group Mapping Tab	
	Edit Output Group Mapping Tab Functionality	
	Edit Output Group Mapping Tab Screen Details	
	Edit Output Group Mapping Tab – Available Variables	
	Edit Output Group Mapping Tab – Used Variables	
	Editing an Output Mapping	
	Multiple Selection Add or Remove	
	Changing Output Order	
	Deleting a Group	
	Rating Worksheet	
	Worksheet Relationships	
	Creating a Worksheet	
	Editing a Worksheet	
	Worksheet Functions	
	Worksheet Screen Details	
	Algorithms	
	Steps	
	, Reports	
	Adding Selections to a Worksheet	
	Worksheet Output XML	
	Full Dependency Report	
	Enabling/Disabling a Worksheet	
	Editing a Worksheet Name Using Options	

Copying a Worksheet	637
Deleting a Worksheet	637
Mapped Worksheets	638
Enabling Worksheets in Test Case Editor	640

	INPUT AND OUTPUT MAPPING	642
	Preparation for Mapping an Input File	643
	Mapping Inputs Process	644
	Custom XML Mapping Functionality	647
	Custom XML Mapping Screen Details	647
	Custom XML Mapping Work Areas	647
	Importing Custom XML Using Choose Template	650
	Importing Custom XML Using Copy/Paste	652
	Creating a New Input Mapping	653
	Save Mapping	656
	View Mapping Xsl	658
	Test Mapping Xsl	659
	Import Insbridge Xsl	660
	Upload Custom Input Mapping	661
	Creating a New Output Mapping	662
	Mapping Outputs	663
	Importing Custom XML Using Choose Template	664
	Importing Custom XML Using Copy/Paste	665
	Creating an Output Mapping	666
	Save Output Mapping	667
	Rating a File with a Mapping	667
	Using a Style Sheet Not Created in RateManager	668
CHAPTER 28		
	PACKAGING	
	Creating a Package	669

Creating a Package	669
Versioning Package	673
Creating a Versioning Package: Utilizing Releases	673
Creating a Versioning Package: Not Allowing for Override	676
Resolving Packaging Errors	676

TEST PROGRAM	678
Test Case Tab	
Functionality	680
Creating a Test Case in Grid View	683
Creating a Test Case in XML View	686
Debug Tab	688
Hyperlinks to RateManager Elements	692

	Opening an Existing Test Case	
CHAPTER 30		
	SYSTEM REPORTS	
	Program Difference Report	
	Program Version Report	711
	Inputs XML	
	Program Inputs XML	
	View Dependency Report	
	Full Dependency Report	
	View Dependency Report All Algorithm Above	718
	View History	719
	View PDF Report	
	View Quick Report	
	View Report	
	Table Difference Report	
	View Where Used	
CHAPTER 31		
	COMMON FUNCTIONALITY	
	Locking	
	In-Use Locks	731
	Program Version Locks	
	Locking a Program Version	734
	Unlocking a Program Version	
	Template Locks	
	Notes	
	Adding Notes	739
	Screen Options	741
	Editing Notes	745
	Deleting Notes	
	Change Control	747
	Adding Change Control	747
	Deleting Change Control	749
	Custom Values	
	Adding a New Custom Value	
SUPPORT		
	CONTACTING SUPPORT	
APPENDIX A		
	INTERNET EXPLORER SETTINGS	
	How Security Levels Affect RateManager	
	Adding a Trusted Site	
	Microsoft Edge	

	Clearing Temp Files	758
Appendix B	COUNTRY CODES	760
GLOSSARY	GLOSSARY TERMS	767
INDEX	INDEX	773

# LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1 PROGRAM CREATION PROCESS	
FIGURE 2 LOGIN SCREEN	.40
FIGURE 3 LOGGING OUT	.41
FIGURE 4 PROGRAM STRUCTURE IN RELEASE 4.9	.46
FIGURE 5 PROGRAM STRUCTURE IN RELEASE 5.0	
FIGURE 6 EXPANDED PROGRAM STRUCTURE IN 5.0	
FIGURE 7 PROGRAM ELEMENT REVISIONS	
FIGURE 8 HOME TAB	.57
FIGURE 9 PREFERENCES SCREEN	
FIGURE 10 UPDATED PREFERENCES	
FIGURE 11 CHANGE PASSWORD SCREEN	
FIGURE 12 PROGRAM EXPLORER WITHOUT CONTENT	
FIGURE 13 PROGRAM EXPLORER WITH CONTENT	
FIGURE 14 PROGRAM EXPLORER SEARCH	
FIGURE 15 SCENARIO USER VIEW	.77
FIGURE 16 SCENARIO PROGRAM SUBVERSION	
FIGURE 17 SCENARIO TABLE SUBREVISIONS	
FIGURE 18 SCENARIOS UPDATE REQUIRED	
FIGURE 19 SUCCESSFUL SCENARIO CONVERSION	
FIGURE 20 GROUP RIGHTS FOR SCENARIO MANAGERS	
FIGURE 21 GROUP RIGHTS FOR SCENARIO USERS	
FIGURE 22 RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR CREATING SCENARIOS	
FIGURE 23 ADDING PROGRAM TO A SCENARIO	.85
FIGURE 24 LOCKED PROGRAM UNAVAILABE TO A SCENARIO	
FIGURE 25 REMOVING A PROGRAM FROM A SCENARIO	
FIGURE 26 ADDING A TABLE TO A SCENARIO	.88
FIGURE 27 REMOVING A TABLE FROM A SCENARIO	
FIGURE 28 REMOVING A TABLE FROM A SCENARIO	
FIGURE 29 USING VIEW WHERE USED TO CHECK TABLE STATUS	
FIGURE 30 EDITING A SCENARIO	.92
FIGURE 31 EDITING A SCENARIO NAME	
FIGURE 32 PUBLISH OPTION	
FIGURE 33 PROGRAM COMPARE REPORT	
FIGURE 34 PUBLISHING OPTIONS FOR A SCENARIO	.96
FIGURE 35 COMPLETED PUBLISH PROGRAM	
FIGURE 36 UNLOCK CONFIRMATION MESSAGE	
FIGURE 37 DELETING A SCENARIO	
FIGURE 38 DELETING A SCENARIO MESSAGE	
FIGURE 39 PROGRAM EXPLORER FOR A SCENARIO USER	
FIGURE 40 PROGRAM DETAILS FOR A SCENARIO USER	
FIGURE 41 EDITING A TABLE FOR A SCENARIO USER	103
FIGURE 42 CREATING A NEW OTHER DOMAIN TYPE	
FIGURE 43 EDITING A DOMAIN TYPE	
FIGURE 44 DELETING A DOMAIN TYPE	
FIGURE 46 RIGHT CLICK FOR NEW DOMAIN	
FIGURE 47 NEW DOMAIN	
FIGURE 48 PROGRAM EXPLORER WITH NEW DOMAIN	110
FIGURE 49 EDITING A DOMAIN	
FIGURE 50 EDITING A DOMAIN ON THE EDIT DOMAIN SCREEN	112
FIGURE 51 CLEARING A DOMAIN	
FIGURE 52 FIRST CONFIRMATION TO CLEAR THE DOMAIN	113
FIGURE 53 SECOND CONFIRMATION TO CLEAR THE DOMAIN	
FIGURE 54 DELETING A DOMAIN	
FIGURE 55 FIRST CONFIRMATION TO DELETE THE DOMAIN	115
FIGURE 56 SECOND CONFIRMATION TO DELETE THE DOMAIN	
FIGURE 57 DOMAIN RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 58 DOMAIN RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR NEW PROJECT	118
FIGURE 59 CREATING A PROJECT	
	-

FIGURE 60 NO ACCESS TO PRODUCTS	119
FIGURE 61 SELECTING PRODUCTS RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 62 EDITING A PROJECT	
FIGURE 63 FIRST CONFIRMATION TO CLEAR THE PROJECT	
FIGURE 64 CLEARED PROJECT	
FIGURE 65 MOVING A PROJECT	
FIGURE 66 MOVE PROJECT OPTIONS	124
FIGURE 67 FINAL LOCATION FOR MOVED PROJECT	
FIGURE 68 DELETING A PROJECT FIGURE 69 GLOBAL VERSIONING REPORT NOTIFICATION	125
FIGURE 70 GLOBAL VERSIONING REPORT FIGURE 71 SELECTING CATEGORY VISIBILITY	.120
FIGURE 71 SELECTING CATEGORY VISIBILITY	
FIGURE 72 MANAGE FOLDERS	
FIGURE 73 RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR POLDERS	124
FIGURE 74 RIGHT CLICK MEND FOR FROGRAM VERSION FOLDERS	
FIGURE 75 CREATING NEW FOLDER	
FIGURE 77 DELETING A FOLDER	
FIGURE 78 CONFIRMING A FOLDER DELETE	137
FIGURE 79 FOLDER RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 80 FOLDER OPTIONS FOUND ON THE RIGHT CLICK MENU OF PROGRAMS	
FIGURE 81 EDIT FOLDER	
FIGURE 82 FOLDER OPTIONS FOUND ON THE RIGHT CLICK MENU OF PROGRAM DETAILS	
FIGURE 83 MOVING A FOLDER	
FIGURE 84 CREATING NEW PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER	143
FIGURE 85 RENAMING A FOLDER	
FIGURE 86 DELETING A PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER	.145
FIGURE 87 PROGRAMS ON PROGRAM EXPLORER	
FIGURE 88 CREATING A NEW PROGRAM	
FIGURE 89 SELECTING DESTINATION FOR MOVING A PROGRAM	
FIGURE 90 EDITING A PROGRAM	
FIGURE 91 DELETE WARNING MESSAGE	
FIGURE 92 CONFIRMING DELETE	156
FIGURE 93 PROGRAM VERSIONS IN PROGRAM EXPLORER	157
FIGURE 94 ADDING A NEW VERSION	159
FIGURE 95 COPY PROGRAM VERSION	160
FIGURE 96 DELETE WARNING MESSAGE	
FIGURE 97 CONFIRMING DELETE	
FIGURE 98 EDITING A PROGRAM VERSION	162
FIGURE 99 ADDING VERSIONING CRITERIA TO A PROGRAM	164
FIGURE 100 RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR THE SETTING VERSIONING CRITERIA	
FIGURE 101 EDITING A PROGRAM VERSION	
FIGURE 102 PROGRAM EXPLORER WITH VERSION NAMES AND VERSION FOLDERS	
FIGURE 103 CREATING A PROGRAM VERSION NAME	
FIGURE 104 ENTERING A PROGRAM VERSION NAME	
FIGURE 105 ASSIGNING A PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER	
FIGURE 106 ASSIGNING A PROGRAM TO A PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER	
FIGURE 107 VIEWING PROGRAM VERSION FOLDERS CONTENTS	
FIGURE 108 UNASSIGNING A PROGRAM VERSION	
FIGURE 109 PROGRAM DETAILS	180
FIGURE 110 NAVIGATING TO PROGRAM DETAILS	
FIGURE 111 ELEMENT INFORMATION WHEN SCROLLING	
FIGURE 112 ELEMENT DETAILS FIGURE 113 SELECTING UNIVERSALS FOR THE PROJECT	
FIGURE 114 UNIVERSAL TAB FIGURE 115 SELECTING TO MANAGE PROJECT RELATIONSHIPS	200
FIGURE 115 SELECTING TO MANAGE PROJECT RELATIONSHIPS FIGURE 116 EDITING CROSS PROJECT RELATIONSHIPS	
FIGURE 117 GRANTING ACCESS TO A PROJECT	
FIGURE 117 GRANTING ACCESS TO A PROJECT	202
FIGURE 118 COMPLETED MANAGE PROJECT RELATIONSHIP	
FIGURE 120 DOMAINS FOR PROJECT RELATIONSHIPS	
FIGURE 121 AVAILABLE PROJECTS FOR SELECTION	

FIGURE	122 SELECTED PROJECT	205
FIGURE	123 EDITING ACCESS FOR A PROJECT RELATIONSHIP	206
FIGURE	124 DENYING ACCESS FOR A PROJECT	207
	125 UPDATED MANAGE PROJECT RELATIONSHIP	
FIGURE	126 SELECTING GLOBALS FOR THE	209
	127 GLOBAL TAB	
FIGURE	128 CATEGORIES OPTION ON THE UNIVERSALS TAB	212
	129 CATEGORIES SCREEN	
	130 CREATING NEW CATEGORY	
	131 EDITING A CATEGORY	
	132 DELETING A CATEGORY	
	133 SELECTING FIELDS	
	134 FIELD LISTING	
FIGURE	135 NEW FIELD VARIABLE WINDOW	224
FIGURE	136 CUSTOM XML ID ERROR	225
	137 ADDING A FIELD VARIABLE	
FIGURE	138 EDITING FIELD VARIABLE	227
FIGURE	139 COPYING UNIVERSAL FIELD VARIABLE	228
	140 DELETING A FIELD	
FIGURE	141 DEPRECATE FIELD CONFIRMATION	229
	142 RESTORE FIELD CONFIRMATION	
	143 DELETING A FIELD	
	144 SELECTING VALIDATIONS	
FIGURE	145 VALIDATIONS LISTING	233
	146 CREATING A LIST OF VALUES	
FIGURE	147 ENTERING DETAILS FOR LIST OF VALUES	240
	148 EDITING THE VALUE	
	149 EDITING A LIST OF VALUES	
FIGURE	150 ADDING A LIST OF VALUES TO A FIELD	242
	151 SELECTING A LIST OF VALUES	
	152 FIELD WITH LIST OF VALUES ADDED	
FIGURE	153 TABLE VARIABLE WITH LIST OF VALUES FIELD	244
FIGURE	154 IMPORTING DATA WITH LIST OF VALUES FIELD	245
FIGURE	155 EDITING DATA WITH A LIST OF VALUES FIELD	246
FIGURE	156 VALID VALUES FOR TABLE DATA	247
	157 SELECTING TO VIEW TABLE DATE BY LABEL	
FIGURE	158 LIST OF VALUES IN TEST CASE EDITOR	248
FIGURE	159 EDITING A LIST OF VALUES DATA TABLE	249
	160 EDITING A ROW ON THE LIST OF VALUES DATA TABLE	
FIGURE	161 COPYING LIST OF VALUES	251
FIGURE	162 SETTING THE ACTIVE REVISION OF A LIST OF VALUES	252
FIGURE	163 DELETING A LIST OF VALUES	253
FIGURE	164 SELECTING RESULT VARIABLES	254
	165 RESULT VARIABLES TAB	
	166 NEW RESULT VARIABLE	
	167 ADDING A RESULT VARIABLE	
FIGURE	168 EDITING RESULT VARIABLE	259
	169 COPYING RESULT VARIABLE	
	170 DELETING A RESULT VARIABLE	
	171 RESULT VARIABLE ERROR MESSAGE	
FIGURE	172 TABLE VARIABLE NAVIGATION	263
	173 TABLE VARIABLE TAB	
	174 TABLE LINKED VARIABLE FIELD	
	175 TABLE VARIABLE INFORMATION FIELD	
	176 TABLE AVAILABLE VARIABLE FIELD	
	177 TABLE VARIABLE SELECTION CRITERIA FIELD	
	178 MASK VALUE DIALOGUE BOX	
	179 CREATING A TABLE VARIABLE	
	180 CREATING A LINKED TABLE VARIABLE	
	181 UNIVERSAL TABLE VARIABLE COPIED TO A LOCAL LEVEL	
	182 COPYING TABLE VARIABLE AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	
FIGURE	183 COPYING TABLE VARIABLE AT THE LOCAL LEVEL	283

FIGURE 184 COPYING A GLOBAL TABLE VARIABLE	
FIGURE 185 DELETING A VARIABLE	
FIGURE 186 ERROR WHEN DELETING A VARIABLE	
FIGURE 187 SELECTING DATA FILE	
FIGURE 188 IMPORT TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 189 CONFIRMING PREVIEW OF DATA	
FIGURE 190 PREVIEWING DATA FILE WITH AUTOMATICALLY MATCHED COLUMNS	
FIGURE 191 PREVIEWING DATA FILE WITH MANUAL MATCHING REQUIRED	
FIGURE 192 CONFIRMING DELETE ALL DATA	
FIGURE 193 SUCCESSFUL IMPORT MESSAGE FIGURE 194 IMPORTING TABLE DATA FROM AN EXCEL FILE	
FIGURE 195 IMPORT EXCEL FILE OPTIONS	
FIGURE 196 SELECTING DATA FILE FIGURE 197 SELECTING A FILE FOR IMPORT	
FIGURE 197 SELECTING A FILE FOR IMPORT	
FIGURE 198 IMPORT TABLE DATA FIGURE 199 CONFIRMING PREVIEW OF DATA	
FIGURE 200 PREVIEWING DATA FILE WITH AUTOMATICALLY MATCHED COLUMNS	
FIGURE 200 PREVIEWING DATA FILE WITH ACTOMATICALET MATCHED COLOMINS	
FIGURE 201 FREVIEWING DATA FILE WITH MANOAL MATCHING REGUIRED	
FIGURE 203 SELECTING A JOB FOR IMPORT	
FIGURE 203 SEELECTING A 30D FOR MILORY	
FIGURE 205 SUCCESSFUL IMPORT TABLE JOB	
FIGURE 200 SOCCESSI OF IMPORT FABLE SOD	306
FIGURE 200 FIREWING DATA FILE WITT A DATE MAGK.	307
FIGURE 208 SELECTING A TABLE FOR EXPORT	300
FIGURE 209 EXPORT DATA INCLUDING WILDCARD NULL VALUES	
FIGURE 210 INCLUDE ASTERISKS FOR WILDCARD NULL VALUES	
FIGURE 211 SAVING A TABLE	
FIGURE 212 EXPORT DATA FILE	
FIGURE 213 OPTIONS FOR EXPORTING TABLE DATA	315
FIGURE 214 SELECTING A JOB	
FIGURE 215 JOBS LISTED ON TABLE JOB MANAGEMENT	
FIGURE 216 OVERWRITING A JOB	
FIGURE 217 EXPORTED TABLE IN EXCEL	
FIGURE 218 CRITERIA DEFINITIONS FOR EXPORTED TABLE VARIABLES	
FIGURE 219 TABLE IDENTIFIERS AND RESULTS DEFINITIONS	
FIGURE 220 TABLE DATA DEFINITIONS	
FIGURE 221 EDITING TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 222 NAVIGATING EDIT DATA SCREEN	
FIGURE 223 EDITING TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 224 EDIT TABLE VARIABLE DATA	
FIGURE 225 EDITING TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 226 INSERTING ROWS ON TABLE VARIABLE DATA	
FIGURE 227 INSERTING ROW IN TABLE	326
FIGURE 228 DELETING ROWS FROM TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 229 DELETING ALL ROWS IN TABLE	
FIGURE 230 CONFIRMING ALL ROWS DELETE	
FIGURE 231 COPYING ROWS OF TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 232 PASTING ROWS OF DATA IN A TABLE	
FIGURE 233 FILTERED TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 234 SUSPENDING A FILTER	
FIGURE 235 SORTED AND FILTERED TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 236 FILTERED DATA FOR EXPORT	
FIGURE 237 TABLE DATA WITH A LIST OF VALUES	
FIGURE 238 VALID VALUES FOR TABLE DATA	
FIGURE 239 SELECTING TO VIEW TABLE DATE BY LABEL	
FIGURE 240 DATA SOURCE ON PROGRAM DETAILS	
FIGURE 241 STANDARD CRITERIA	
FIGURE 242 GROUPED CRITERIA FIGURE 243 DATA SOURCES GROUPING	
FIGURE 243 DATA SOURCES GROUPING FIGURE 244 NAVIGATION TO NEW DATA SOURCES	
FIGURE 244 NAVIGATION TO NEW DATA SOURCES FIGURE 245 CREATING A DATA SOURCE	

	0.40
FIGURE 246 NEW COLUMN FOR DATA SOURCE	
FIGURE 247 EDITING DATA SOURCE DATA FIGURE 248 NAVIGATING EDITING DATA SCREEN	
FIGURE 248 NAVIGATING EDITING DATA SCREEN FIGURE 249 EDITING DATA SOURCES DATA	
FIGURE 250 EDITING DATA SOURCES DATA	
FIGURE 250 EDITING DATA SOURCES	
FIGURE 252 DELETING ROWS FROM DATA SOURCE	
FIGURE 253 EDITING DATA SOURCES DATA	
FIGURE 254 INSERTING ROWS ON DATA SOURCE	
FIGURE 255 DELETING ROWS FROM DATA SOURCE	
FIGURE 256 CONFIRMING ALL ROWS DELETE	
FIGURE 257 FILTERED DATA SOURCE DATA	354
FIGURE 258 SUSPENDING A FILTER	355
FIGURE 259 SORTED DATA SOURCE DATA	
FIGURE 260 FILTERED DATA FOR EXPORT	
FIGURE 261 DELETING A DATA SOURCE	359
FIGURE 262 DATA SOURCE ON OUTPUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 263 ENTERING A NEW STEP	
FIGURE 264 COPY VARIABLE MENU	
FIGURE 265 SUCCESSFUL COPY	
FIGURE 266 PASTING STEPS	
FIGURE 267 SUCCESSFUL PASTING OF STEP	
FIGURE 268 PASTED STEP HIGHLIGHTED	
FIGURE 269 CLIPBOARD CONTENTS FIGURE 270 SUCCESSFUL CLEARING OF CLIPBOARD	
FIGURE 270 SUCCESSFUL CLEARING OF CLIPBOARD FIGURE 271 SETTING THE NEXT STEP	
FIGURE 272 RESULTS OF STEP	
FIGURE 272 RESOLTS OF STEP	
FIGURE 274 SETTING THE STEP OPERATOR	
FIGURE 275 COMPARISON OPERATORS TABLE	
FIGURE 276 SETTING THE ROUNDING OPTION	
FIGURE 277 WHERE CLAUSE CATEGORY STRUCTURE	
FIGURE 278 PARENTHESES IN THE ALGORITHM REPORT	
FIGURE 279 ADDING A WHERE CLAUSE	
FIGURE 280 COMPLETING THE WHERE CLAUSE	
FIGURE 281 DELETING A WHERE CLAUSE	
FIGURE 282 ADDING CONDITIONS TO A WHERE CLAUSE	
FIGURE 283 EDITING A WHERE CLAUSE	384
FIGURE 284 ADDING AN OPEN PARENTHESES	
FIGURE 285 ADDING A CLOSE PARENTHESES	
FIGURE 286 MOVING STEPS	
FIGURE 287 CHANGE STEP ORDER	
FIGURE 288 DELETING A STEP TERM	
FIGURE 289 DELETE STEP TERM WARNING	
FIGURE 290 DELETING A STEP FIGURE 291 DELETE STEP WARNING	
FIGURE 291 DELETE STEP WARNING FIGURE 292 GET CATEGORY STEP	
FIGURE 292 GET CATEGORY STEP	
FIGURE 293 GET CATEGORY THEM STEP	
FIGURE 295 SETTING RANKED CATEGORY ITEM	397
FIGURE 296 COUNT ACROSS CATEGORY STEP	
FIGURE 297 ISALPHA STEP	
FIGURE 298 ISDATE STEP	
FIGURE 299 ISNUMERIC STEP	401
FIGURE 300 DATE ADDITION	402
FIGURE 301 DATE DIFFERENCE	402
FIGURE 302 DIFFERENCE SIGN SELECTION	403
FIGURE 303 CREATING A SIMPLE IF STATEMENT	406
FIGURE 304 INSERTING CONDITIONS IN AN IF STATEMENT	
FIGURE 305 THEN AND ELSE SEGMENTS OF AN IF STATEMENT	
FIGURE 306 EDITING A MULTIPLE IF STATEMENT	
FIGURE 307 MASK STEP	409

FIGURE 308 AVAILABLE MASK OPTIONS TABLE	400
FIGURE 308 AVAILABLE MASK OPTIONS TABLE FIGURE 309 MASK OPTION EXAMPLES TABLE	409
FIGURE 309 MASK OF HON EXAMPLES TABLE	
FIGURE 311 SETTING AN ARITHMETIC STEP 2	
FIGURE 312 ABSOLUTE VALUE	
FIGURE 313 POWER STEP	
FIGURE 314 LOG STEP	413
FIGURE 315 LOG10 STEP	
FIGURE 316 NATURAL LOG STEP	
FIGURE 317 EXPONENT STEP	414
FIGURE 318 RANDOM NUMBER STEP	
FIGURE 319 FACTORIAL STEP	
FIGURE 320 SQUARE ROOT STEP	
FIGURE 321 CEILING STEP	
FIGURE 322 FLOOR STEP	
FIGURE 323 EVEN STEP FIGURE 324 ODD STEP	
FIGURE 324 ODD STEP	
FIGURE 325 COSINE STEP FIGURE 326 COSH STEP	
FIGURE 327 ACOS STEP	
FIGURE 327 ACOS STEP FIGURE 328 ACOSH STEP	
FIGURE 329 SINE STEP	
FIGURE 330 SINH STEP	
FIGURE 331 ASIN STEP	
FIGURE 332 ASINH STEP	
FIGURE 333 TANGENT STEP	
FIGURE 334 TANH STEP	
FIGURE 335 ATAN STEP	
FIGURE 336 ATANH STEP	
FIGURE 337 DEGREES STEP	423
FIGURE 338 RADIANS STEP	423
FIGURE 339 LOG GAMMA STEP	424
FIGURE 340 INCOMPLETE GAMMA STEP	424
FIGURE 341 GAMMA STEP	425
FIGURE 342 CLEAR RANKING STEP	
FIGURE 343 RANK ACROSS CATEGORY STEP	
FIGURE 344 GET LENGTH	
FIGURE 345 SET MESSAGE	
FIGURE 346 STRING ADDITION STEP	
FIGURE 347 SUM ACROSS CATEGORY STEP	
FIGURE 348 MULTIPLE ACROSS CATEGORY STEP	
FIGURE 349 MINIMUM/MAXIMUM STEP	
FIGURE 350 CREATING A MAXIMUM VALUE STEP FIGURE 351 SETTING UNDERWRITING TO FAIL STEP	
FIGURE 351 SETTING UNDERWRITING TO FAIL STEP FIGURE 352 SET UNDERWRITING TO FAIL AND SET MESSAGE STEPS	
FIGURE 352 SET UNDERWRITING TO FAIL AND SET MESSAGE STEPS	
FIGURE 353 SET PRINCIPAL OPERATOR VARIABLE	
FIGURE 355 ENTERING A DATA SOURCE QUERY	
FIGURE 356 SELECTING DATA SOURCES IN A LOCAL ALGORITHM	437
FIGURE 357 COMPLETING A DATA QUERY ALGORITHM	
FIGURE 358 CALCULATED VARIABLE NAVIGATION	
FIGURE 359 CALCULATED VARIABLE TAB	
FIGURE 360 CALCULATED VARIABLE INFORMATION FIELD	
FIGURE 361 CALCULATED VARIABLE SELECTION CRITERIA FIELD	
FIGURE 362 AVAILABLE VARIABLES, FUNCTIONS AND CONSTANTS FIELD	
FIGURE 363 CALCULATED VARIABLE REPORT	450
FIGURE 364 CREATING A NEW CALCULATED VARIABLE	451
FIGURE 365 COPYING CALCULATED VARIABLE AT THE LOCAL LEVEL	
FIGURE 366 COPYING CALCULATED VARIABLE AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	456
FIGURE 367 COPY VARIABLE MENU	457
FIGURE 368 COPY CALCULATED VARIABLE	
FIGURE 369 DELETING A VARIABLE	459

	450
FIGURE 370 ERROR MESSAGE FOR DELETING A VARIABLE	
FIGURE 371 RESOLVING DEPENDENT VARIABLES	
FIGURE 372 ALGORITHMS NAVIGATION	-
FIGURE 373 ALGORITHM TAB	
FIGURE 374 ALGORITHM INFORMATION FIELD	
FIGURE 375 ALGORITHM STEP DETAILS FIGURE 376 AVAILABLE VARIABLES, FUNCTION AND CONSTANTS FIELD	
,	
FIGURE 378 CREATING A NEW ALGORITHM FIGURE 379 ADDING AN ADVANCED OPTION TO A RATING ALGORITHM	
FIGURE 380 ALGORITHM ADVANCED OPTIONS	
FIGURE 381 ADVANCED OPTIONS ON FIGURE 382 ALGORITHM WITH ALGORITHM LOOPING APPLIED	
FIGURE 382 ALGORITHM WITH ALGORITHM LOOPING APPLIED FIGURE 383 CREATING A CATEGORY INSTANCE	
FIGURE 383 CREATING A CATEGORY FOR DYNAMIC CATEGORY INSTANCE	
FIGURE 384 SELECTING A CATEGORY FOR DYNAMIC CATEGORY INSTANCE	
FIGURE 385 SELECTING THE CATEGORY FOR DYNAMIC CATEGORY INSTANCE	
FIGURE 380 ADVANCED OF HONS DO WHILE LOOPING FIGURE 387 ADDING A CREATE CATEGORIES INSTANCE MAPPING	
FIGURE 387 ADDING A CREATE CATEGORIES INSTANCE MAPPING FIGURE 388 USING THE DYNAMIC CATEGORY INSTANCE INDICATOR	
FIGURE 388 OSING THE DITNAMIC CATEGORY INSTANCE INDICATOR	
FIGURE 389 SELECTING MAP CALLOUTS FIGURE 390 CREATING A NEW MAPPING	
FIGURE 390 CREATING A NEW MAPPING	
FIGURE 391 SELECTING THE CATEGORY FIGURE 392 VIEW/EDIT MAPPINGS	
FIGURE 392 VIEW/EDIT MAPPINGS	
FIGURE 393 SELECTING A ADD MAPPINGS	
FIGURE 394 ADDING A MAPPINGS.	
FIGURE 395 ADDING MAPPINGS TO CREATE CATEGORY INSTANCE	409
FIGURE 397 COPYING AN ALGORITHM AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	
FIGURE 397 COPYING AN ALGORITHM AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	
FIGURE 399 COPY ALGORITHM MENU.	
FIGURE 400 COPY ALGORITHM MILING	
FIGURE 400 DELETING AN ALGORITHM	
FIGURE 402 DRIVER ASSIGNMENT NAVIGATION	
FIGURE 402 DRIVER ASSIGNMENT TAB	503
FIGURE 404 DRIVER ASSIGNMENT INFORMATION FIELD	506
FIGURE 405 ALGORITHM STEP DETAIL	
FIGURE 406 AVAILABLE VARIABLES, FUNCTION AND CONSTANTS FIELD	
FIGURE 407 ALGORITHM REPORT	
FIGURE 408 FUNCTIONS MENU FOR DRIVER ASSIGNMENT SCENARIO	513
FIGURE 409 FLAGGING FUNCTIONS	
FIGURE 410 RANKING FUNCTIONS	
FIGURE 411 ADDING AN ASSIGNMENT FUNCTION	
FIGURE 412 CREATING A DRIVER ASSIGNMENT	
FIGURE 413 COPYING DRIVER ASSIGNMENT AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	529
FIGURE 414 COPYING DRIVER ASSIGNMENT AT THE LOCAL LEVEL	
FIGURE 415 COPY DRIVER ASSIGNMENT MENU	
FIGURE 416 COPY DRIVER ASSIGNMENT	
FIGURE 417 DELETING A DRIVER ASSIGNMENT	
FIGURE 418 DRIVER ASSIGNMENT DELETE ERROR MESSAGE	
FIGURE 419 UNIVERSAL USER DEFINED CONSTANTS	
FIGURE 420 CONSTANTS LISTING ON PROGRAM DETAILS	
FIGURE 421 UNIVERSAL CONSTANTS VARIABLE	
FIGURE 422 EDITING A UNIVERSAL LEVEL CONSTANT	
FIGURE 423 COPYING GLOBAL CONSTANT VARIABLE	
FIGURE 424 DELETING A CONSTANT	
FIGURE 425 FILTER RULE NAVIGATION	
FIGURE 426 FILTER RULE TAB	
FIGURE 427 FILTER RULES NAMING INFORMATION	
FIGURE 428 FILTER RULES VARIABLE DETAILS	
FIGURE 429 AVAILABLE VARIABLES, FUNCTIONS AND CONSTANTS	553
FIGURE 430 FILTER RULES REPORT	
FIGURE 431 CREATING A NEW FILTER RULE	555

FIGURE 432 SELECTING A TRUE OR FALSE	556
FIGURE 433 COPYING FILTER RULES AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	559
FIGURE 434 COPYING FILTER RULE AT THE LOCAL LEVEL	
FIGURE 435 COPY FILTER RULE MENU	
FIGURE 436 COPY FILTER RULE SCREEN	
FIGURE 437 DELETING A FILTER RULE	
FIGURE 438 ERROR MESSAGE FOR DELETING A FILTER RULE	
FIGURE 439 ADDING A FILTER RULE TO A VARIABLE	
FIGURE 440 SELECT FILTER RULE BY CATEGORY	
FIGURE 441 UNIVERSAL TABLE VARIABLE WITH A FILTER RULE	
FIGURE 442 CALLOUT ALGORITHM	
FIGURE 443 SAME PROJECT P2P	
FIGURE 444 CROSS PROJECT P2P	571
FIGURE 445 NAVIGATING TO CALLOUTS	574
FIGURE 446 MAP CALLOUT EXCEPTIONS	575
FIGURE 447 CREATING AN EXCEPTION MAPPING	
FIGURE 448 EDIT FIELDS	577
FIGURE 449 ADDING EXCEPTIONS	
FIGURE 450 EXCEPTION MAPPING	
FIGURE 451 SELECTING FUNCTIONS – PROGRAM CALLOUTS	
FIGURE 452 SELECTING A PROGRAM	581
FIGURE 453 CALLOUT LISTED AS A STEP	
FIGURE 454 NAVIGATING TO CALLOUTS	
FIGURE 455 MAP CALLOUT EXCEPTIONS	585
FIGURE 456 CREATING A LIBRARY CALLOUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 457 EDIT FIELDS	
FIGURE 458 ADDING EXCEPTIONS	
FIGURE 459 SELECTING A P2L CALLOUT	
FIGURE 460 P2L LISTED AS A STEP	
FIGURE 461 COPYING A MAPPING	
FIGURE 462 COPY CALLOUT MAPPING	591
FIGURE 463 SELECTING A VARIABLE TO REVISE	593
FIGURE 464 REVISING A VARIABLE	
FIGURE 465 SELECTING AN ACTIVE REVISION	
FIGURE 466 CONFIRMATION MESSAGE	596
FIGURE 467 DELETING A REVISION	
FIGURE 468 UNABLE TO DELETE REVISION DUE TO LINKED VARIABLE	
FIGURE 469 NAVIGATING TO SEQUENCING TAB	
FIGURE 470 SEQUENCING TAB	
FIGURE 471 SEQUENCE PAGING	
FIGURE 472 COMPLETED SEQUENCE	
FIGURE 473 MULTIPLE SELECTIONS TO CREATE A SEQUENCE	
FIGURE 474 CHANGE SEQUENCE	606
FIGURE 475 CHANGING SEQUENCE ORDER USING DROP AND DRAG	
FIGURE 476 NAVIGATING TO OUTPUT MAPPING TAB	
FIGURE 477 OUTPUT MAPPING TAB	609
FIGURE 478 ENTERING A NEW OUTPUT GROUP	
FIGURE 479 EDIT OUTPUT GROUP	613
FIGURE 480 EDITING AN OUTPUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 481 AVAILABLE VARIABLES FOR OUTPUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 482 VARIABLES USED IN OUTPUT MAPPING	617
FIGURE 483 EDITING AN OUTPUT GROUP MAPPING	
FIGURE 484 MULTIPLE SELECTIONS TO EDIT AN OUTPUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 485 MOVING OUTPUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 486 OUTPUT CODES	621
FIGURE 487 DELETING AN OUTPUT GROUP MAPPING	
FIGURE 488 CREATING A NEW WORKSHEET	
FIGURE 489 NAMING A WORKSHEET	
FIGURE 490 SELECTING A WORKSHEET TO EDIT	
FIGURE 491 RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR WORKSHEETS	
FIGURE 492 EDIT WORKSHEET SCREEN	
FIGURE 493 EDIT WORKSHEET ALGORITHMS	629

FIGURE 494 EDIT WORKSHEET STEPS	630
FIGURE 495 EDIT WORKSHEET REPORT	
FIGURE 496 SELECTING ALGORITHM STEPS FOR WORKSHEET	632
FIGURE 497 WORKSHEET XML VIEWER	
FIGURE 498 XML WORKSHEET ERROR	
FIGURE 499 WORKSHEET DEPENDENCY REPORT	634
FIGURE 500 WORKSHEET OPTIONS	
FIGURE 501 ENABLING WORKSHEET	
FIGURE 502 EDITING A WORKSHEET	
FIGURE 503 COPYING A WORKSHEET	
FIGURE 504 DELETING A WORKSHEET	637
FIGURE 505 SELECTING THE WORKSHEET FOR THE OUTPUT GROUP	638
FIGURE 506 MAPPED WORKSHEET TO AN OUTPUT GROUP	
FIGURE 507 ENABLING WORKSHEETS IN PREFERENCES	
FIGURE 508 WORKSHEET OPTION IN TEST CASE EDITOR	
FIGURE 509 USING AN EXISTING XML FORMAT	
FIGURE 510 CUSTOM XML MAPPING AT GLOBAL LEVEL	
FIGURE 511 CUSTOM XML MAPPING AT THE PROGRAM VERSION LEVEL	
FIGURE 512 CUSTOM XML WORK AREA	
FIGURE 513 CATEGORY INPUTS WORK AREA	
FIGURE 514 UPLOADING A CUSTOM XML TEMPLATE	
FIGURE 515 IMPORTED CUSTOM XML TEMPLATE	
FIGURE 516 IMPORT CUSTOM XML TEXT BOX	
FIGURE 517 IMPORTED CUSTOM XML USING COPY AND PASTE	
FIGURE 518 MAPPING CUSTOM XML SOURCE SOL FY AND FACTLE	654
FIGURE 519 MAPPING SYSTEM CATEGORY: RATE	654
FIGURE 520 SELECTING CATEGORIES	
FIGURE 521 SELECTING INPUTS	655
FIGURE 522 SAVE MAPPING.	
FIGURE 523 VIEW MAPPINGS XSL	
FIGURE 524 TEST MAPPING XSL	
FIGURE 525 OPEN MAPPING RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 526 UPLOAD CUSTOM INPUT MAPPING	
FIGURE 527 NAVIGATING TO OUTPUT MAPPING	663
FIGURE 528 CREATING A CUSTOM OUTPUT MAPPING	663
FIGURE 529 MAPPING CUSTOM OUTPUT XML	
FIGURE 530 UPLOADING A CUSTOM OUTPUT XML TEMPLATE	
FIGURE 531 CREATING A PACKAGE	
FIGURE 532 CREATING A PACKAGE RELEASE PACKAGING SET TO FALSE	
FIGURE 533 CREATING A VERSIONING PACKAGE	673
FIGURE 534	
FIGURE 535 GLOBAL PACKAGING SUCCESS MESSAGE	
FIGURE 536 PACKAGE FAILURE	
FIGURE 537 SELECTING TEST PROGRAM	077
FIGURE 538 TEST PROGRAM TAB	
FIGURE 539 RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR TEST CASE	681
FIGURE 540 INPUTS FOR SELECTED CATEGORY	
FIGURE 541 ENTERING INPUTS IN TEST PROGRAM	
FIGURE 542 SAVING TEST CASE FILES	
FIGURE 543 TEST CASE XML VIEW	
FIGURE 544 XML VALIDATION	
FIGURE 545 DEBUG SINGLE REPORT FORMAT	
FIGURE 546 DEBUG REPORT IN SUMMARY FORMAT	
FIGURE 547 DEBUG REPORT POP OUT WINDOW	
FIGURE 548 VIEW DEBUG REPORTS	
FIGURE 549 SELECT PROGRAM POPUP	
FIGURE 550 HYPERLINKS IN DEBUG REPORT	
FIGURE 551 EDITING AN ELEMENT FROM DEBUG REPORT	
FIGURE 552 ADVANCED OPTIONS IN DEBUG	
FIGURE 553 LOOPING DETAILS	
FIGURE 554 VIEW DEBUG REPORTS XML	
FIGURE 555 WORKSHEET OPTION IN TEST CASE EDITOR	

	000
FIGURE 556 SAMPLE WORKSHEET REPORT FIGURE 557 MESSAGE TEMPLATES IN DEBUG REPORT	
FIGURE 557 MESSAGE TEMPLATES IN DEBUG REPORT FIGURE 558 MESSAGE TEMPLATES IN XML DEBUG REPORT	
FIGURE 558 MESSAGE TEMPLATES IN XIML DEBUG REPORT	
FIGURE 560 SIGNED VALUES FOR CATEGORY ITEMS	
FIGURE 561 OPENING A TEST CASE	
FIGURE 562 RIGHT CLICK MENU FOR OPENING TEST CASES	700
FIGURE 563 TEST CASE ERROR	
FIGURE 564 OPENING A LOCAL TEST CASE	
FIGURE 565 PROGRAM DIFFERENCE REPORT RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 566 SELECTING PROGRAMS VERSIONS TO COMPARE	
FIGURE 567 COMPLETED PROGRAM DIFFERENCE REPORT	708
FIGURE 568 PROGRAM DIFFERENCE REPORT	709
FIGURE 569 PROGRAM VERSION REPORT RIGHT CLICK MENU	711
FIGURE 570 PROGRAM VERSION REPORT	712
FIGURE 571 INPUTS XML	714
FIGURE 572 PROGRAM INPUTS XML	
FIGURE 573 DEPENDENCY REPORT	
FIGURE 574 FULL DEPENDENCY REPORT	717
FIGURE 575 VIEW DEPENDENCY REPORT ALL ALGORITHM ABOVE	
FIGURE 576 VIEW HISTORY	
FIGURE 577 VIEW PDF REPORT	
FIGURE 578 VIEW QUICK REPORT ALL DATA	722
FIGURE 579 VIEW QUICK REPORT	
FIGURE 580 VIEW REPORT FIGURE 581 TABLE DIFFERENCE REPORT RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 581 TABLE DIFFERENCE REPORT RIGHT CLICK MENU	
FIGURE 582 SELECTING REVISIONS TO COMPARE FIGURE 583 SUCCESSFUL RUN OF A TABLE COMPARISON REPORT	
FIGURE 583 SUCCESSFUE RUN OF A TABLE COMPARISON REPORT	
FIGURE 585 VIEW WHERE USED REPORT	
FIGURE 586 IN-USE LOCKING ON AN ELEMENT	
FIGURE 587 IN-USE MESSAGE	
FIGURE 588 IN-USE LOCK INFORMATION	
FIGURE 589 LOCKED PROGRAM VERSION BANNER	
FIGURE 590 SELECTING A PROGRAM VERSION TO LOCK	
FIGURE 591 LOCKING A PROGRAM VERSION.	
FIGURE 592 SELECTING A PROGRAM VERSION TO UNLOCK	736
FIGURE 593 UNLOCKING A PROGRAM VERSION	736
FIGURE 594 TEMPLATE LOCKS	
FIGURE 595 NOTES ON A PROGRAM VERSION	
FIGURE 596 ADDING A NOTE TO THE MAIN NOTES SCREEN	
FIGURE 597 COMPLETING THE NOTES DETAIL SCREEN	741
FIGURE 598 DIALOGUE BOX	
FIGURE 599 COMPLETED NOTES SCREEN	
FIGURE 600 PDF FILE IN THE INSBRIDGE DOCUMENT VIEWER	
FIGURE 601 EDITING A NOTE	
FIGURE 602 DELETING A NOTE	
FIGURE 603 CHANGE CONTROL	
FIGURE 604 DELETING A CHANGE CONTROL	
FIGURE 605 CUSTOM VALUE FIGURE 606 SELECTING TRUSTED SITES	
FIGURE 606 SELECTING TRUSTED SITES FIGURE 607 ADDING RATEMANAGER TO TRUSTED SITES	
FIGURE 607 ADDING RATEMANAGER TO TRUSTED SITES	
FIGURE 608 DELETE FILES	

Welcome to the Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating RateManager User Guide. This guide describes the features and functionality of Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating RateManager (RateManager). RateManager is a component within the Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating (Insbridge) System that enables users to manage the product definition and modification process, including premium calculation and underwriting rules management.

# AUDIENCE

This guide is intended for RateManager users and system administrators who are tasked with creating rating and underwriting logic and managing system features. Users should be familiar with their company's practices and terminology. Advanced users may benefit from having knowledge of their company's current working rate manual.

# **RELATED DOCUMENTS**

For more information, refer to the following Oracle resources:

- The Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating Framework Administrator User Guide.
- You can view this and other Insbridge guides on-line at this address:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/insurance-097481.html

# **CONVENTIONS**

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Description
bold	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action.
Italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
Monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

# NAVIGATING RATEMANAGER

Navigate through Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating RateManager (RateManager) using the RateManager top and side menus as well as right click menus, which will be pointed out as they occur. Browser tool bars may not be displayed, may not navigate correctly, or may try to close your RateManager instance.

If you have to visit another web site, open another window. It is a good practice to save your work before you visit another web site or leave your desk.

**NOTE:** Insbridge requires Microsoft Internet Explorer 11. Other browsers are not compatible at this time.

**NOTE:** If you have a popup blocker installed, you need to disable it for RateManager to work properly. See Appendix A for enabling popups.

# **BASIC SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

It is recommended that you secure your computer when you step away. This prevents any unintentional deletions or entries and protects the integrity of your work.

# **INACTIVITY/TIMEOUT**

RateManager, a web-based application, logs you out without saving your work if you are inactive for a length of time. Your system administrator establishes the specified time. The default setting is 5 hours. If timeout does occur, log back onto the system and continue to work.

# SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

For minimum operating system and hardware requirements, please see the Hardware Software requirements guide.

# **Guide History**

Edition	Publication Number	Product Version	Publication Date	Comment
1 <sup>st</sup> Edition	P01-740-15	R 4.0	April 2010	New GUI/navigation
2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition	P01-740-16	R 4.0.1	August 2010	Updates
3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	P01-740-17	R 4.1	December 2010	Updates
4 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-18	R 4.5	May 2011	Updates
5 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-19	R 4.5.1	September 2011	Updates
6 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-20	R 4.6	May 2012	Updates
7 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-21	R 4.6.1	November 2012	Updates

New editions incorporate any updates issued since the previous edition.

8 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-22	R 4.7	September 2013	Updates
9 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-23	R 4.8	August 2014	Updates
10 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-24	R 4.9	December 2014	Updates
11 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-25	R 5.0	August 2015	Updated Revisions
12 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-26	R 5.1	December 2015	Updated Revisions
13 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-27	R 5.2	July 2016	Update Revisions
14 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-28	R 5.3	October 2016	Update Revisions
15 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-29	R 5.4	January 2017	Update Revisions
16 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-30	R 5.5	September 2017	Update Revisions
17 <sup>th</sup> Edition	P01-740-31	R 5.6	Auguest 2018	Update Revisions

# **Getting Started**

RateManager allows users to manage rate programs through the definition of variables, algorithms and underwriting rules. Various classification levels allow you to organize programs and share elements. The RateManager system uses the same overall structure for any rate program. A domain can hold as many projects as needed. Each project holds one or more products. Within each product, you can have an unlimited number of programs under an unlimited number of folders. Within each program, there can be an unlimited number of elements that can be used in algorithms and underwriting rules to produce a specific result.

Prior to working in RateManager, you may find it helpful to review a rating manual that contains the rules and premium logic associated with the rating programs you are going to create. The rate manual should define what is to be included in those base rates. Also, you may also want to review any applicable underwriting manuals.

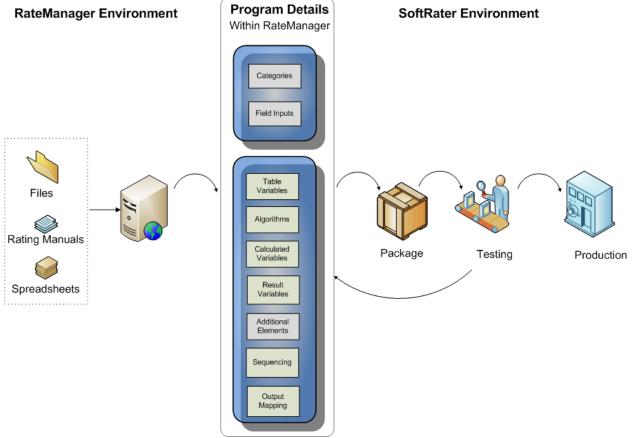


Figure 1 Program Creation Process

**Inside RateManager Environment –** Files, rate manuals, and other source materials are used to create the categories, fields, and variables that make up a program. When a program is complete, a package is created and is ready for testing.

**Inside SoftRater Environment –** A package is a snapshot of a program as it is at the time the package is created. Packages can be tested using user created Test Case files and returned to RateManager for further modifications. When a package is ready, it is loaded in to the Production environment for use.

# **DATA PREPARATION AND PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

Data preparation and program structure are crucial to minimizing the amount of time it takes to create a program, as well as determining how easily the program can be maintained. The following points may help you organize what variables need to be created and provide recommendations on setting up tables that can help the program to run at optimal efficiency.

- 1. Start with the rating manual. Highlight all data elements that need to be loaded into the program. This may include:
  - Steps to be taken
  - Order of the steps
  - Variables and factors
  - -
  - Calculations
  - Rate tables
  - Risk Items
- 2. After you have defined what is to be included in those base rates, you need to determine how you want to organize the shared and common elements and how many unique elements you may need.
- Another consideration is how you want to define and group your programs. RateManager allows for a detailed, highly separated classification or a simple, flat classification of programs. A flatter classification allows for more shared elements. A separated classification allows for more unique elements to be used.

#### For Example

A Homeowners Base Rate may include:

- Home/dwelling: This may be a flat dollar amount (In RateManager this would most likely be a Field)
- Other structure: This may be a percentage of home/dwelling (Calculated Variable)
- Contents/Personal Property: This is a percentage of home/dwelling (Calculated Variable)
- Loss of Use: This may be a percentage of home/dwelling (Calculated Variable)
- Liability: This may be a flat dollar amount (Field or Table Variable)
- Medical Payment: This may be a flat dollar amount (Field or Table Variable)

The home dwelling dollar may be calculated on:

- Year built (Field)
- Location/Territory (Field or Table Variable)
- Protection Class (Field or Table Variable)
- Construction (Field or Table Variable)

It is also recommended that you have an electronic version of your data tables. This may help you avoid re-entering data.

 List all data that can be grouped together in a single table. Examples would be violations and factors based on the same inputs, such as model year factors. Table variables can be linked together to share a single table (linked variables). Linking together variables has the following benefits:

- A single table needs to be built and imported one time into RateManager.
- As changes are made to the program, only one table requires alteration for all the variables linked to it.
- Decreases rating time because the program has to access the database less.
- 2. Outline all algorithms that are needed to produce rates for the program.
- 3. Review the algorithms for factors that need to be calculated and are not passed as an input. A class factor is usually determined by several other inputs. Listing out all elements needed to create this variable ahead of time will insure that all calculated variables are completed prior to running the algorithm section.
- 4. Create your tables. Each table must be imported in either an Excel workbook format a tabdelimited format. The data columns need to be entered so that a result is created. In the Example Excel Table, the last column, **Territory**, determines the result value in the first column, **BI.** For example, if the **Territory** is 1, then the **BI** would be 95.

BI	Territory
95	1
103	2
131	3
121	4

### **Example Excel Table**

- 5. Determine if the homeowners product share common elements with another product, for example, such as property or flood. Property and flood may need or use the same information such as:
  - Year built (Field)
  - Location/Territory (Field or Table Variable)
  - Construction (Field or Table Variable)

Sharing information may indicate that the three products can be grouped under a single project. If you need or want, you can create a separate project for each product.

# Restrictions

While RateManager is flexible and accommodating, there are a few restrictions.

#### **Name Entries**

Most name entries, variables, algorithms, fields, folders and programs, etc., are limited to 40 characters including spaces and most cannot contain special characters. If you enter a special character you may receive an error message.

Restricted Characters are:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	`
Asterisk	*
Colon	:
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	п

#### Notes and Change Controls:

Notes and Change Control restrict:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Asterisk	*
Backslash	١
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	"

All other characters are allowed.

#### **Program and Program Version Names:**

Program and Program Version names restricts:

Name	Character
Pound Sign	#

All other characters are allowed.

### Set Message Step:

The Set Message Step restricts:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	I
Asterisk	*
Backslash	١
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Quotation Mark	п
Slash	/
Vertical Bar	

All other characters are allowed.

#### **Digit and Decimal Separators:**

Digit and decimal separators restricts:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	I
Dollar Sign	\$
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Pound Sign	#
Quotation Mark	"

All other characters are allowed.

#### **Table Variables:**

When working with Table Variables, there are differences in where special characters are allowed and are not allowed.

Table variable data files are the contents inside the file to be imported into a table variable or exported out of RateManager. Table Variable Data Files will be rejected if restricted characters are contained within the file.

Restricted Characters are:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	I
Greater-Than Sign	>

<
+
#
"
~
H
h
L

All other characters are allowed in a table variable data file.

#### **Default Table Variable Values:**

A table variable default value is the value entered as the default for the table. Table Variable Default Value restricts:

Name	Character
Apostrophe	'

All other characters are allowed in a table variable default value.

#### Table Variable File Names:

A table variable file name is the name of the file that will be imported or into RateManager or exported out of RateManager. For example, 'BI\_Rates4-2011.txt'. Table Variable File Names restricts:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	T
Asterisk	*
Backslash	λ
Colon	:
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	"
Slash	/
Vertical Bar	

All other characters are allowed in a table variable file names.

#### **Updating Variables with Special Characters:**

In previous releases of RateManager, some special characters that are now restricted were allowed, for example the asterisk (\*). If you attempt to edit an element that uses a special character, you will receive an error. The error message will instruct you to not use the special character.

You can continue to use the element as it is, but you will not be allowed to edit it. If you want to edit the element, you will have to remove the special character.

Elements with special characters that are no longer allowed cannot be updated. Elements that were created with special characters can continue to be used and will not have the special characters removed.

### **Custom Mapping:**

If using the custom mapping tool in RateManager for output mapping, these characters cannot be part of an element or attribute name in target output document:

Name	Character
Asterisk	*
At Sign	@
Backslash	١
Colon	:
Comma	,
Dollar Symbol	\$
Empty Space	
Equal Sign	=
Exclamation Point	!
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Minus Sign	-
Parenthesis	()
Period (dot)	
Plus Sign	+
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	"
Semicolon	;
Slash	/
Square Brackets	[]
Vertical Bar	

## **Naming Restrictions**

Names should be unique to the area where they are being used to reduce confusion over what element is being used. In many places you will not be allowed to enter a duplicate name, with a few exceptions:

- Products Names must be unique. Duplicates are not allowed.
- **Projects** It is recommended that names be unique.
- Folders It is recommended that names be unique.
- Version Folders It is recommended that names be unique.

For folders and version folders, names must be unique at the sibling level but can be duplicated if created at either a parent or child level. For example, if you create a folder called 'Level1' you will not be able to create another folder at the same level with that name. You can create another folder underneath 'Level1' and also call it 'Level1'.

- **Programs** Names are unique per folder. The same program name can be used in multiple folders. In Folder A you can have program 'Jan'. You also can have program 'Jan' in Folder B.
- Version Names Unique per program. The same name can be used in multiple programs. In Program1 you can have version 'Alpha'. You also can have version 'Alpha' in Program 2.
- Fields Names are unique names per project.
- **Result Variables** Names are unique per project.
- **Table Variables** Universal table variables are unique to the project. Global table variable names are unique per product. Local table variable names are unique per program.
- Calculated Variables Universal calculated variables are unique to the project. Global calculated variable names are unique per product. Local calculated variables are unique per program.
- **Algorithms** Universal algorithms are unique to the project. Global algorithm names are unique per product. Local algorithm names are unique per program.
- **Driver Assignment** Global driver assignments names are unique per product. Local driver assignment names are unique per program.
- Constants Universal constants are unique to the project. Global constants names are unique per product.
- Filter Rules Universal filter rules are unique to the project. Global filter rules names are unique per product. Local filter rules are unique per program.
- Validations Names are unique names per project.
- For table variables, calculated variables, algorithms and driver assignments, global names and local names cannot conflict. For example, if you have a global element called 'Rate', you will not be able to create a local element called 'Rate.

- Element names are not verified with other variables and algorithms. For example, if you have a field called 'Manager' you will be allowed to create an algorithm called 'Manager' as well. Each element has an identifying icon to indicate what kind of element it is.
- Releases, Test Cases, Impact Analysis Reports, etc. Names are all unique per module. You can use the same name across modules.

RateManager naming conventions along with distinct icons that can visually assist you in identifying what kind of variable or algorithm is being displayed and whether an element is local or global provide a great amount of flexibility and will allow for most companies to utilize their standard naming conventions.

# UNICODE

Unicode allows for multiple language character sets to be used in RateManager. The screens will still be in US English and field values will not be translated. Unicode means that the editable fields on the creation, editing, copying and deleting screens will now be open to the language character set of your choosing. You will be able to enter values in a multitude of languages using a variety of keyboards as long as the keyboard functions in an Internet Explorer environment and the language is recognized by Unicode.

### **Character Validation**

Character validation will be performed to make sure that special characters are not being used. Special characters are the characters that are commonly used as punctuation markers or shorthand symbols such as ampersand (&), exclamation point (!) and caret (^) or commonly used currency and math symbols such as dollar sign (\$), equals sign (=) and pound sign (#). Special characters will be restricted as in previous releases with exceptions for use in certain areas.

For example, the at sign (@) will be allowed in the email field when creating users. Special characters are the common US English special characters. Special punctuation unique to certain language sets, for example, the inverted question mark ( $\dot{c}$ ) will not be restricted. However, these special characters may result in errors and should not be used.

Unicode does not require any additional settings or actions at installation.

Insbridge supports UTF-8, which is a multibit character encoding that allows for every character in the Unicode character set to be represented.

### Calculations

Calculations using integer, decimal and date values must use the numerals 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. This is only for calculations. Any other character will be recognized as a string and calculations will not be performed. For example, if you attempted to calculate a value using Roman numerals, you would receive an error message stating that a mathematical instruction cannot be performed on a non-number item. You can use Roman numerals in any field that accepts a string value.

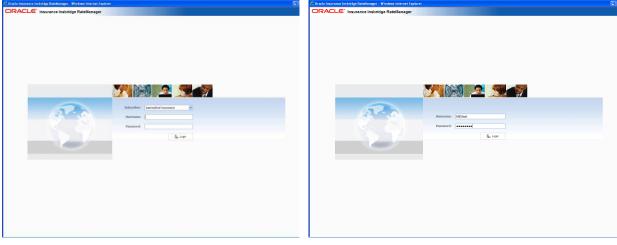
# LOGGING INTO THE SYSTEM

Prior to accessing RateManager, you should have received:

- RateManager URL: RateManager can be accessed by going to http://<yourserver>/RM, where <yourserver> is the name of the server where RateManager is installed.
- **Username:** usernames are required.
- Password: passwords are required.
- Subscriber: subscriber information may not be required.

A subscriber may be a single company, a group within the company, or a single person. If more than one subscriber has been set up by the system administrator, you will have to select the subscriber where you want to work. If only a one subscriber has been setup, you will not have to select a subscriber.

If you do not know any of this information, please contact your system administrator.



If multiple subscribers have been setup, you must select the subscriber where you want to work.

A single subscriber has username and password fields only. Subscriber information is not required.

Figure 2 Login Screen

### Logging In

Access to RateManager is gained through a login screen. To *login*, enter your username and password and click **LOGIN**. Depending on your company setup, you may need to select your subscriber. If a company subscriber is required, a menu is displayed. Select the subscriber you need, and continue to log in.

A successful login places you on your Home Tab.

A failed login shows an error message. Please correct any errors and try again. If you cannot log in, please contact your system administrator.

### **Help Logging In**

If you have forgotten your password, username or need assistance with logging into the system, please contact your system administrator.

### Rights

RateManager uses rights to allow users access to various areas. The type of rights you have determines what you can view, edit, add or delete. There are three types of rights:

- No Access you cannot enter this area. The options or entries are grayed out or not displayed.
- Read Only you can view the information but you cannot make any changes. Save, edit or other features may be listed on the toolbars or right click menus, but you will not be able to effect any changes.
- Full Access you can view, edit, add or delete information where applicable.

The system administrator sets group rights. If there is an area you cannot enter or edit, and you think you need access, please contact your System Administrator.

### **Logging Out**

The Logout option logs you out and closes RateManager.

# ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager

File	Module	s Tools	Help
	Reload		
۵.,	Logout		

Figure 3 Logging Out

To log out, click File $\rightarrow$ Logout. If you have any elements open that show a change, you will be asked if you want to save. After saving your work, you will be logged out.

# **RATEMANAGER TABS AND MENUS**

RateManager allows for multiple tabs to be utilized. The tabbed authoring interface allows for multiple activities to be open across separate tabs without losing any functionality. Each tab functions independently. You can view the Program Explorer, then edit a program version, and then create a new algorithm without being forced to close the prior tab.

The RateManager tabs follows a familiar model, a fixed top bar menu with four options. Each option contains a menu of system features. Each feature opens either a new tab or a window.

File Modules Tools Help Reload	
Reload	
Cogout	

### The File menu:

- **Reload** reloads the page. Use this option when you want to refresh the screen.
- Logout logs you out of the system.

	<b>२</b> /-		Le	Ins	urance Insbridge RateManager
File	Мо	dules	Tools	He	lp
Hom	ъ	Progr	am Explo	rer	
	3	Testi	ng		
	<b>6</b>	Impact Analysis		s	De 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 199
	0	Releases			
	Û	Libra	ry		

#### The Module menu:

- **Program Explorer** the program explorer serves as a central location for creating and managing programs and accessing program elements.
- **Testing** the testing module is where you can test your rating program during development without loading packages.
- Impact Analysis the area for batching and data analysis.
- **Releases** allows groups of rating packages to be automatically deployed and loaded to IBFA through a release. If you do not have release rights, this option is not displayed. Please see the RateManager Modules User Guide Volume 2 for more information.
- **Library** the library is a central repository within RateManager where export programs, template programs, public XML files, custom XML, and table data export files are stored and managed.

This guide focuses on the features and functionality in the Module menu.

٦ŀ	RAC	Le	Ε.	Insu	ranc	e Ir	nsbridge RateManager
ile	Modules	То	ols	Help			
Home	e	B	Se	tup		•	
		۲	Ma	anage P	roduct	s	
		ā.	Audit				
		2	Se	curity		►	
			Da	atabase		•	
		0	Ch	Change Password		ď	
			Pr	eferenc	es		
	ile		rile Modules Too Home	Tile Modules Tools Home & Se Ma Q Q Q Au Q Se Q Da Q C	Tools     Help       Home     Image       Image     Image       Image <t< td=""><td>Tools     Help       Home     Image     Setup       Image     Manage     Product       Image     Audit       Image     Security       Image     Database       Image     Change</td><td>Home Setup  Manage Products  Audit  Security  Database  Change Password</td></t<>	Tools     Help       Home     Image     Setup       Image     Manage     Product       Image     Audit       Image     Security       Image     Database       Image     Change	Home Setup  Manage Products  Audit  Security  Database  Change Password

### The Tools menu:

- **Setup** expands for access to the Naming Standards option, System Level Constants, Message Templates, Reporting Data Model information, and Table Job Management.
- **Manage Products** administrators can manage products. This is an advanced system feature and may not be available to all users.
- Audit contains the audit logs of system users. This is an advanced system feature and may not be available to all users.
- Security is where users, user groups and sessions are managed. This is an advanced system feature and may not be available to all users.
- **Database** this area is for administrators to create backups and deploy updates. This is an advanced system feature and may not be available to all users.
- Change Password allows users to change their password.
- **Preferences** brings up the window where you can select the snaps you want to display on your Home Tab. For advanced system users, system setup information is displayed.

For help with Tools menu, please see the RateManager User Guide: Tools.

ORAC	ΪLE.	Insu	rance Insbridge	e RateManager
File Modules	Tools	Help		
Home			lateManager Help lateManager Version	

### The Help Menu

- RateManager Help clicking this option brings up online help.
- RateManager Version clicking this option brings up system information.

### **Tab Navigation**

Multiple tabs can be open at any time. You can move from tab to tab by clicking the tab you want. You also can click the tab display icon 🗮 in the upper right of the screen to see a list of all the open tabs. You can navigate to any tab in the list by selecting it.

ORACLE IN	surance Insbridge Ratel	Manager				Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott		
File Modules Tools H	ielp	52/2012 BAD	2 13 TH COMMUNICATION &					
Explorer 🔲 CA_Auto_1 - Version 🔲 Basic Program - Versi 🖣 Data Source Verificat 👪 Program Sequencing 🥥 Output Mapping 🗙 🥅 Driver Code [1] :: Au 🗮 🕷								
Output Mapping :: A	uto > CA_Auto_1 > Versio	on 1 (Jan-Feb)				Home		
恰 New 👻 🥘 Create Packag	e 📓 Test Program 🔙 Notes 🕻	6	Program Explorer					
g Group Name	Туре	Last Updated	Enable	Default D	_	CA_Auto_1 - Version (Jan-Feb) Auto/Personal/California/CA_Auto_1 - Version (Jan-Feb)		
Group Name CA AUTO V1	Type Output Group	Last Updated Oct 8 2015 4:01PM	Enable	Default D		CA_Auto_1 - Version (Jan-Feb) Auto/Personal/California/CA_Auto_1 - Version (Jan-Feb) Basic Program - Version (1) Errors and Omissions/Georgia/Basic Program - Version (1)		
		•						
	Output Group	Oct 8 2015 4:01PM	~			Basic Program - Version (1) Errors and Omissions/Georgia/Basic Program - Version (1)		

**NOTE:** If you have a window open, you have to close it before you can click another tab.

Image: The close tab icon closes the tab you are currently on. If you have any elements open that show a change, you will be asked if you want to save.

### **Keyboard Shortcuts**

In a few areas, you cannot use your mouse right click features to cut and paste however, you can use your keyboard controls. Highlight the text you wish to cut or copy. Use the Control Key plus the letter key to either "C" copy or "X" cut. Position your cursor where you want your text to be placed. Use the Control Key plus the letter key "V" to paste.

- Control + X cuts text.
- Control + C copies text.
- Control + V pastes text.

- To go to the beginning of an entry, use the home key on your keyboard. To go to the end of an entry, use the end key on your keyboard. •

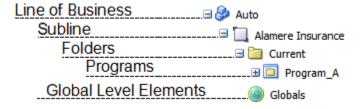
# **NOTICE FOR UPGRADE USERS**

If you are upgrading from a previous release to release 5.0 or later, there's a few changes to be aware of.

The Home tab and some of the modules features, Impact Analysis, Testing and Releases, do not have significant changes. Functionality and appearance for these tabs remains the same. Where you will see significant changes is in Program Explorer. All the features and functionality you expect are still here but the look and navigation have been updated.

# **Previous Releases**

Previous releases program structure consisted of:



This structure reflected active lines of business with a subscriber named default subline underneath where folders were placed to hold programs. Global elements were available to every program in the subline.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File Modules Tools Help									
Home Program Explorer X									
🖻 Program Explorer									
New Program   🇞 Manage Folders 🛛 👸 Create Package 🙀 Input XML 🔻 💈									
Programs 🚱	Look for Program:		🔯 Search						
🖃 🤣 Auto									
🕀 🛄 Alamere Insurance	Program Detail								
🖃 🚞 CA	📔 Name 🔺 ID	Version Country	State						
CA_AU_189_A	CA_AU_189_A 11	- USA	CA						
i Globals									
🗄 🎒 Home									
🗄 🎒 BOP									
🗄 🤪 General Liability									
🗄 🤪 Errors and Omissions									
🗄 🎒 Sample									
Figure A Program Structure in Pole	0 / 0								

Figure 4 Program Structure in Release 4.9

## **Release 5.0 and After**

After upgrading, the same elements are present on the Program Explorer tab along with a new structure and new elements.

- A new element is the domain type, which is RateManager. This indicates the source of the content. All updated release content is located in the RateManager domain.
- A new element is the domain. For upgrade users the domain, each active line of business is created as a separate domain in the 5.0 release. This reflects the previous structure where each line of business had a unique category and element structure with no shared elements.
- A new element is the project. Under each domain, a project has been created using the current subline name. The default subline name in a project cannot be edited. This reflects the previous structure where subscriber named sublines where automatically created under lines of business. Also new at this level is universals. Universal elements can be used by any program in the project. Categories and fields, now called fields, have been located here.
- The product is also a new element. Under each project is product that reflects the line of business used in previous releases. Global elements are still available to every program but are now found at the product level.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager								
File Modules Tools Help								
Home	Program Explorer ×							
🖻 Program Explorer								
🔮 New 🔻 陰 Manage Folders 🛛 🔯 Create Package 🔤 Input XML 👻 🚦								
Programs 🔃	Look for Program:							
🖃 🤣 RateManager								
🗆 🖳 Auto	Program Detail							
🖃 🔜 Alamere Insurance								
🗄 📦 Auto								
🗆 😭 Home								
🖃 🔄 Alamere Insurance								
🗄 🌍 Home								
BOP								
🖃 🔄 Alamere Insurance								
🗄 🃦 BOP								
Figure 5 Program Structure in Rele	ease 5.0							

Folders are the same. Folders are located under products and programs are still found in folders.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File Modules Tools Help									
Home Program Explorer X									
🖻 Program Explorer									
New 🔻 隆 Manage Folders 🛛 🔞 Create Package 🔤 Input XML 🔻 🚦									
Programs 🔃	Look for Program:								
🖃 🤣 RateManager									
🖃 🕋 Auto	Program Detail								
🖃 🗺 Alamere Insurance									
🖃 📦 Auto									
🖃 🚞 CA									
CA_AU_189_A									
i Globals									
😡 Universals									

Figure 6 Expanded Program Structure in 5.0

Program creation is done on the program details tab. Creating and managing program elements is much the same with the addition of a new element, filter rules.

## **Program Structure Before and After**

All program elements from the upgrade release have been brought in to the upgraded release.

The expanded capabilities and wide ranging features still give insurers the strength, flexibility, and capacity that they need but Insbridge Enterprise Rating also can be utilized by other types of insurers who require support for multiple lines of business, multiple product offerings, multiple rating formulas, and the ability to navigate complex business rules quickly and efficiently.

### RateManager Program Structure for Release 4.9 and earlier

### RateManager Program Structure for Release 5.0 and later

Oniversals

		Domain Type	🖃 🧼 RateManager
Line of Business	🖃 🤣 Auto	Domains	
Subline	Alamere Insurance	Projects	
Folders	Current	Products	🗊 📦 Auto
Programs	🗄 🔲 Program_A	Folders	Current
Global Level Elemer		Programs	
	Giobais	Product Level El	
		Project Level Eleme	

# **RATEMANAGER CONSTRUCTS**

RateManager has a few constructs that you may want to take into consideration when creating your program.

## **Order of Operations**

RateManager does not use the standard arithmetic order of operations to perform calculations on elements that are not grouped. Instead, RateManager performs calculations left-to-right or top-to-bottom.

For example, here is how the standard equation  $5 + 2 \times 3$  would be evaluated using the standard order of operations, versus how it would be evaluated in RateManager:

Standard Order of Operations:  $5 + (2 \times 3) = 5 + 6 = 11$ 

**RateManager:** (5 + 2) x 3 = 7 x 3 = **21** 

The standard order of operations is for multiplication to be performed first and then addition. In RateManager, the first equation to be performed is addition and then the multiplication.

If parentheses are being used, for example in an IF Statement step type, the elements in the parentheses will be processed first. After the parentheses have been processed, the execution order returns to the left (or top) and the next element to be processed will be the first equation and so on.

# LOCALE

Locale is defined as the unique attributes of a location including the formatting of dates and numbers. The default locale is the locale of the sever where the Insbridge system is installed. Every activated product assumes the default locale. The date mask, the decimal symbol and digit grouping symbol are automatically filled with the defaults from the server. The product (line of business) can select a different locale from the server. The values set at the product level apply as the default locale to every program created in the product however, the program can select a different locale if necessary. The updated locale applies only to the program where the locale was changed.

The locale hierarchy is: the Insbridge server determines the product locale. The product determines the program locale. The locale used by the program is what will be used when rating.

There are two places where you can select the Locale:

• In the Manage Products screen: For more on setting a locale in the Manage Products screen, please see the RateManager Tools guide.

#### • In Programs

To verify a locale for the product, enter the Edit Product screen in the Manage Products option. The locale, date and number format are listed for the selected product. The Manage Products option requires admin permissions. Please contact your system administrator if you require access or need information.

To verify the locale for the program, enter Program Properties. The locale the program is using is listed.

### Selecting a Locale for the Program

You can select a locale for your program when you create a new program or edit an existing program. These are the same Locale options that are available at the product level. If you do not select a locale, the locale that the product has is used.

The New Program screen and the Edit Program screen contain a drop down of available Locales. The default is the locale of the product. These values can be changed and you are allowed to type in an alternate value if you choose. You must select a value for the Date Mask, Decimal Symbol and Digit Grouping Symbol. A Locale is always listed.

### Locale when Packaging

When you package a program (SRP), the Locale that is currently selected is the Locale that the SRP uses. An SRP uses the Locale that has been selected at the program level. If you update the Locale and re-package, the Locale is updated as well. If you deploy the updated package to IBFA or IBSS, and the program version has not been changed, the re-packaged version replaces the previous version.

### Locale in Global Variables

When editing a global variable, the Locale settings at the product level are used for validation. When editing a local variable that uses a global variable, the Local settings at the program level are used for validation.

### Locale in Table Variables

Table variables use the Locale that is defined in the program. Data entered into a table variable should match the locale selected. For example, if you have created an Effective Date Table and entered all the data in MM/DD/YYYY format, then you should make sure your Locale matches that date format.

If you attempt to input data that does not match the data and number formatting of the program, you may incur errors.

#### Locale in Templates

In a template, local elements retain the date and number formatting of the system where they were created. Date and number formats for global elements assume the date and number format of the product where they were brought in. This may not be the same as the settings of the system where they were created. Be aware that any global elements may be changed if the product date and number format is different from the date and number format of the originating system.

### Locale in Callouts

When using a Program to Program (P2P) callout, date and number formatting must match or the rating will fail.

### **Changing a Locale**

Changing a Locale at the product level affects the default locale on new programs only. Existing programs are not affected by any changes. Existing programs already have a locale set.

Changing a Locale at the program level updates every element used in the program to the new Locale. It is not possible to mix Locales within a program. The selected Locale is currently the Locale that is used when the program is packaged.

Locked programs can have the Locale updated. Locales are copied to the newly created program or program version.

Although Locale can be updated at any time, it is not recommended. Updates to Locale may impact rating and may produce unexpected results.

**WARNING:** Changing date and number formats may result in programs not running properly. Global variables that have been created as one type of date and number format may not function as expected with another date and number format. Date and number formats should be consistent through the program.

### **Date Masks**

The date mask (date format) specifies how SoftRater interprets dates being passed into an input file. The value entered for the mask will be the format used to validate the data that you enter for variables.

Date formats are displayed as entered and will be executed and evaluated as you expect during rating. Date formats are carried through to any new versions or revisions.

Dates must contain:

- 2 digit Month entry MM
- 2 digit Day entry DD
- 4 digit Year entry YYYY or a 2 digit Year entry YY
- One of 3 separators minus sign ( ), period ( . ) or slash ( / ) Special characters are not allowed. The list of special characters can be found in

• Restrictions.

Date formats are defined in the product. Any program in the product uses the defined format. A different format can be entered in the program.

- Date formats can be in any combination of the mandatory fields, for example MM/DD/YYYY.
- Date format is case sensitive. You must use capital M, D, and Y.
- A separator must be used, i.e. slash( / ) MM/DD/YYYY, minus sign ( ) DD-MM-YYYY, or period ( . ) MM.DD.YYYY.

### **Dates in Upgraded Programs**

Previous releases of RateManager allowed for dates to be entered without separators (or delimiters). If you have upgraded to Insbridge from a release prior to 4.5 and you are using a date mask that does not contain separators you will need to do the following:

- 1. Change all Program Date Masks to include separators (or delimiters). Change the mask to match the format of the dates entered in the Program logic (tables, version selection, etc.).
- 2. Adjust any variable that is masking a field variable of date data type. You will need to make sure that the masking will work with the new Date Mask (format) set in step 1.
- 3. Any dates in an Insbridge Request file will have to match the new Date Mask (format) set in step1.

These steps will need to be done on any program where the date mask does not have separators.

## **Number Formatting**

Number formatting refers to the decimal and digit separators found in common number formats, for example, 1,000.00 or 10.000,00.

- **Decimal Symbol** The decimal symbol indicates the integral part of a number from the fractional part. For example, 10.25 (using a period as the decimal symbol) or 8,50 (using a comma as the decimal symbol).
- **Digit Grouping Symbol** The digit grouping symbol indicates the symbol that will be used to show the thousands separator. For example, 1,000 (using a comma as the digit grouping symbol) or 1.000 (using a period as the digit grouping symbol).

The digit grouping symbol is used for validation purposes and not for display purposes.

Number formats are defined in the product. Any program in the product uses the defined format. A different format can be entered in the program.

• Most separators, i.e. comma (, ), period (.), or space () are allowed. Certain special characters are not allowed. A complete list of special characters can be found in Restrictions.

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	I

### **Restricted Special Characters**

Dollar Sign	\$
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Pound Sign	#
Quotation Mark	"

- You cannot use the same separator for the decimal and digital. The separators must be different.
- Only one separator per entry. You cannot enter a space () for the millions separator and then a comma (,) for the thousands separator. You have to select either the space or the comma.

### **Default Values**

Fields have default values based on the data types that are used. In the event a valid value is not passed through, the default value for the expected data type will be used in rating.

- String is null
- Date is 1501-01-01
- Decimal is 0
- Integer is 0

For example, when testing a program in Test Case Editor, if a value for an integer data type field is not sent in the input XML, then the default value for an integer data type is used. Or if a string type is sent through for a field that is expecting a decimal, the default value for a decimal data type is used.

### **Parent Child Relationships**

RateManager folders, programs, and categories use a parent child hierarchical data model. This is where the top level of data is designated as the *parent* and any level that falls beneath is the *child*. The top most level is designated as the *root*. Children on the same level are *siblings*. A parent child hierarchical data model allows multiple parents to have multiple children all from one root.

The parent child hierarchical data model creates a tree like structure is similar to Microsoft Windows Explorer. This multilevel setup is where you can place an unlimited number of products, folders and programs underneath a project.

# VERSIONING

RateManager supports two levels of versioning to allow you to implement rate changes quickly and easily. These levels are:

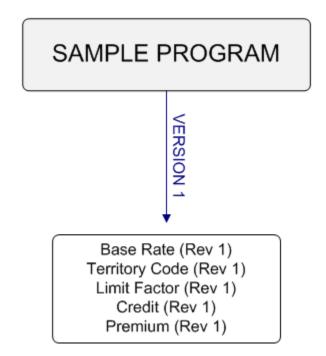
- Program Versions
- Element Revisions

Program versions and element revisions can be performed on both standard programs and templates programs and are closely related.

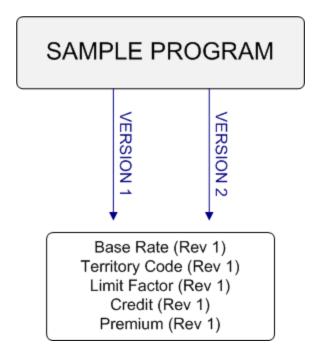
## **Program Versioning**

When a new version of a program is created, it is not a copy of the version it was based on. Instead, the new version is a pointer to the original version and all items that exist in that version.

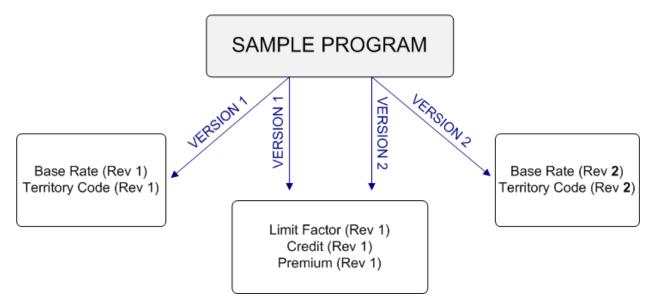
Sample Program represents an initial program before any new versions have been created.



When a second version is created, it initially points to all the same variables and algorithms as the first version.



In order to load a rate change, you will need to create a second revision of all the variables and algorithms that reflect the rate change. In this example, if the Base Rate variable and the Territory Code variable change, you would make a second revision for both of variables. Version 1 would still use revision 1 of all variables. Version 2 would use revision 2 of the Base Rate variable and Territory Code variable, but would still use revision 1 of all the other variables and algorithms.



## **Element Revisions**

All elements of a program can be versioned individually. Figure 7 is an example of revisions for a table variable, shown by using the **Show/Hide Revisions** option on the right click menu of the variable.

ORACLE' In	nsurance Insbr	idge RateManager								Subscriber:	alamere l	lser: <b>Mary I</b>	Elliott
File Modules Tools H	Help			0000240									
Home	Program Exp	olorer CA_Auto_1 -	Ver	×									Ξ. 🗶
Auto > Personal > 0	California > CA_	Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Fe	eb)										
New 🔹 🎝 Sequencing	Output Mapping	🎉 Create Package 🛛 📓 Test Progra	m	📃 Notes	🐏 Refresh								
Program Detail Folders	Search:			🔯 Search	Current Folder 🔻	🔏 Or	ly Activat	ed Revisions 🔻	Category Filter: All			-	
Field Variables	Folder Detail	-											
Table Variables	🔡 🙆 🖋 🕯	👌 🌠 📃 Name	-	Revision	Element Type	Da	ta Type	Category	Folder	Date L	ast Modified		
Calculated variables     Result Variables		AM_Audio_Code		1	Table (1)	Str	ng	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07	2016, 12:38	PM	
Algorithms	✓	AM_Audio_Code		2	Table (1)	Str	ng	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jan 14	2016, 11:09	AM	
f0+ Driver Assignment		III AM_Audio_Code		Edit			ng	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 21	2016, 01:44	PM	
Constants		AM_Audio_Code	Сору			ng	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 21	2016, 01:45	PM		
$\overline{V}_{f_x}$ Filter Rules				Delete									
Validations													
Locals Table Variables					lide Revisions								
				New Re									
f(.) Algorithms				Set as	Active Revision								
f0+ Driver Assignment				Export	Data	•							
Vir Filter Rules				Import	Data	•							
	Page Size: 100 per page V			View Q	uick Report (All Data	a)					Page 1	of 1 (Total Re	cords: 4)
1				View O	uick Report								

Figure 7 Program Element Revisions

If you wanted the variable to use Revision 3, you would select Revision 3, right click, and select Set as Active Revision. The green checkmark indicates which revision is the active revision. You also can filter results so that only the active revisions are displayed.

Validations have revisions created on the Universal tab. Setting the active revision is done on the Globals tab.

**NOTE:** All table variables, calculated variables, algorithms, drivers assignments, filter rules, and validations can be versioned.

Chapter 2

# Номе Тав

Once you have logged in, you are on the Home Tab. The Home tab has a control panel that contains links to all the major components of the Module menu and the Setup options from the Tools menu and a help link. Additional panels called *Snaps* also can be added. Snaps are modules that contain information or links to elements that you recently worked on. For example, if you selected the snap **My Recently Opened Programs**, you would see a list of the last 10 programs that you opened.

The Home tab can be customized to contain the information you want to see immediately when you log in. The Home tab is always be the first tab and cannot be closed.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
	er	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home		E. 🗷
	Control Panel	
	Program Testing Impact Explorer Analysis	
	Releases Naming System Standards Level Constants	
	Message Table Job Templates Management	
	() Help	

Figure 8 Home Tab

The Control Panel contains links to all the major components of RateManager. This area cannot be removed but can be reduced by clicking the up arrow in the upper right corner of the panel. Depending upon your rights, you can have up to ten links:

- Program Explorer
- Impact Analysis
- Testing
- Library
- Releases
- Naming Standards

- System Level Constants
- Message Templates
- Table Job Management
- Help

If you do not have rights to an area, a link is not listed in the Control Panel.

### **Using Snaps**

Inside the snap is a link to the program or element where you recently worked. Double click the name of the program or element and a new tab is opened for the selected item. You also can right click on the link in the snap to open.

You can remove links from the snap by right clicking on the link and selecting to remove from the list.

### Snap Icons

There are two icons in the snap top banner:

×	If you no longer want the snap, click the close icon. The snap is unchecked from your preferences and no longer displayed on your Home Tab. To place the snap back on the Home Tab, you must enter Preferences and select it.
*	If you want to minimize the snap, click the up arrow. This leaves the snap on the Home Tab but reduces the details. The snap top banner is grayed out.
$\overline{\mathbf{w}}$	To open the snap back up, click the down arrow.

#### Positioning Snaps on your Home Tab

Snaps can be repositioned on your Home Tab.

- 1. Position your cursor over the snap top banner until you get a four arrow cursor.
- 2. Hold your left mouse button down to select. The snap is ready to move when the entire snap is grayed out.
- 3. Drag the snap to the location you want. A gray shadow is positioned where the snap will be placed. If the shadow is not visible, you do not have the snap in a location where it can be placed.
- 4. If this is the location you want, release the mouse button. This drops the snap in place.

#### **Sorting Snap Information**

Snap information is listed by Date Last Opened, newest to oldest. To rearrange the information in the snap, click the column header. Information is sorted either alphabetically or numerically, depending on the column header.

### Adding Snaps to the Home Tab

Preferences is where you select the snaps you want to place on your Home tab. The Control Panel snap does not have an option to add or remove.

#### To Select Your Snaps

1. From the top bar menu, select **Tools** and then click **Preferences**.

ORAC	LE.	Insurance	insbridge RateManager
File Modules	Tools	Help	
Home	🔁 C	hange Password	
	Pr	references	

2. This opens the **Preferences** window.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager [Preferences] Webpage Dialog							
Preferences	Preferences						
⊡- Settings ≟- User <sup>⊥</sup> <b>Home Page</b>	Homepage Snaps						
	Logged In Users V My Recently Opened Programs Programs Programs	ed					
	Lists the users that are logged in the system. Recently Opened Programs. Recently Packaged Listing.						
	Wy Recently Opened Calculated ( (a)) My Recently Opened Table Variables ( My Recently Opened Output Mappings						
	My Recently Opened Calculated My Recently Opened Table My Recently Opened Output Variables. My Recently Opened Output Mappings.						
	f()My Recently Opened DA Scenarios $f()$ My Recently Opened Flag Vehicle Algorithms $f()$ My Recently Opened Rank Driver Algorithm	15					
	Recently Opened DA Scenarios. Recently Opened Flag Vehicle Algorithms. Recently Opened Rank Driver						
	C C My Recently C My Recently C C My Recently	_ ▼					
	Save Save	se					

Figure 9 Preferences Screen

3. Select the Snaps you want displayed on your Home Tab by checking the box in the corner.

There are 15 snaps available. 12 snaps contain links to recently worked on elements. These snaps are labeled "*My Recently…*" Opened Programs, Packaged Programs, or Opened Table Variables.

The "Logged In Users" snap lists the users who are logged in to the system right now. The

"Oracle RSS Feed" displays the Oracle news feed. This snap may require a proxy setting to be entered by the system administrator in order for it to function properly. If an outside internet connection is not allowed, you will receive an error message. There is also a "*Tutorial Videos*" snap that contains video segments about the features and functionality contained in RateManager.

🖉 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager [Preferences] Webpage Dialog						
🗐 Preferences						
⊡- Settings ⊟- User <sup>⊥</sup> <b>Home Page</b>	Homepage Snaps					
	Logged In Users V My Recently Opened Programs Programs Programs	ged				
Succ	cess 🛛 🗶 <sub>1g.</sub>					
i	Successfully updated web settings.	=				
	ok s					
	Vanables. Mappings.					
	f()     My Recently Opened DA Scenarios     My Recently Opened Flag Vehicle Algorithms     My Recently Opened Rank Driver Algorithms	ms				
	Recently Opened DA Scenarios. Recently Opened Flag Vehicle Algorithms. Recently Opened Rank Driver					
	Can My Recently Can My Recently Can My Recently					
	Save Save	•				

Figure 10 Updated Preferences

- 4. Click **Save** to save your selections. A success message is displayed.
- 5. Click **OK** to return to the preferences window.
- 6. Click **Close** to close the preferences window. Your Home tab now displays the snaps you have selected.

**NOTE:** If your Home tab is not displaying your snaps, click File  $\rightarrow$  Reload to refresh the screen.

# **Changing Your Password**

You can change your password at any time. RateManager does not prompt users to change their passwords.

It is recommended that you change your password periodically to prevent other users from logging in and making changes using your user ID.

### **To Change Your Password**

1. From the top bar menu, select **Tools** and then click **Change Password**.



2. This opens the Change Password window.

	Security	
	🔁 Change Pa	assword
	Old Password	•••••
	New Password	•••••
	Confirm Password	•••••
		🛷 Update 🔞 Close
I		

Figure 11 Change Password Screen

3. Enter your current password in the **Old Password** text box and enter your new password in the **New Password** and **Confirm Password** text boxes.

Your password must be at least six, but fewer than twelve, alphanumeric characters.

4. When you are finished, click **Update** to update your password. The next time you log into RateManager, you will use the new password.

# **PROGRAM EXPLORER**

Program Explorer serves as a central location for creating and managing programs and accessing program elements. The Program Explorer tab is available to all users. Access to the contents is determined by permissions. If there is a functionality or content that you need access to, please contact your system administrator.

🥝 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer									
	ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott								
File Modules Tools Help									
	Program Explorer	×		E, X					
🖻 Program Explorer									
New 🔻 🐮 Manage Folders 🧕	Create Package 🛛 🙀 Ir	put XML 🔹							
Programs 🚵	Search for Program:	🔯 Search							
	Details								
	👔 Name	ID Version Parent Folder Product Date Last Modif							
		No program data found							
				Total Records: 0					

Figure 12 Program Explorer Without Content

# **Program Explorer Hierarchy**

RateManager has an expansive and comprehensive structure where you can organize and define rating programs and rating elements in to one or more domains, projects, products, or folders. The classification of data and relationships can be as complex or as simple as you need, which allows you to create programs under a wider scope where elements can be shared at various levels or be unique to the program.

There are multiple levels where you can classify or manage data. For more information, see Chapter 4, Domains and Domain Types and Chapter 5, Projects and Products.

Domain Type 📃	🤣 RateManager
Domains	
Projects	Alamere Insurance
Products	🗐 📦 Auto
Folders	
Programs	
Product Level Eleme	
Project Level Elements	Universals

The basic structure must be in place prior to any programs being created.

- **Domain Type** The top level is the domain type. A domain type designates the source of the material.
- Domains Domains are top level or root containers for one or more projects. Depending on the structure you want and the shared content you create, you can have one or more domains. For example, you can have domains based on companies, products or territories.
- Projects Projects are containers for one or more products. Like domains, you can create one or more projects to further classify programs and program elements. This level also holds universal categories and elements that can be used by any program in the project.
- **Products** Products are line of business classifications that also can further define the project. Each project must have at least one product, but more products can be added if needed. This level also holds global elements that can be used by any program in the projects.
- **Folders** Folders are the holders for one or more programs. Every product must have at least one folder but more can be added if needed.
- **Programs** Programs are the rating programs. This level also holds local elements that are unique to the program.

### **Permissions Required**

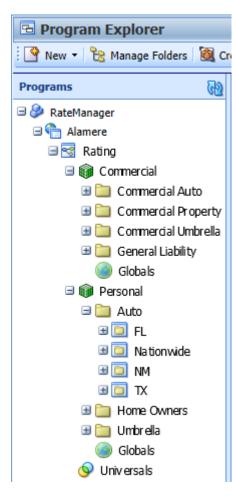
Everyone can see all domains, all projects and universals regardless of permissions. To work in these areas, you must have permissions. You must also have permissions to see and manage any products in the projects.

- **Product Management** create, edit, activate, deactivate, disable and delete products.
- **Project Management** create, edit and delete Other domain types. Create, edit, clear and delete domains. Create, edit, clear and delete projects.
- **Products** create, edit and delete folders. Create, edit, and delete programs.
- **Universals** create, edit and delete universal elements. Unless you have write permissions, you will only be able to view universals.

**NOTE:** You cannot select products for a project unless you have both product and project permissions.

## **Classification of Data**

Prior to creating any programs, a classification structure must be in place under any domain type.



### Simple, Single Level Setup Example

Under the RateManager domain type, a single domain has been created. In this example, the Alamere domain. This allows for all program and program elements to be in a controlled, uniform structure.

A single project has been created. In this example, Rating. This allows for a common category schema and common fields (input) to be used by every program in the project. These common elements are located in the universals area. A common schema also allows for easier management of program to program (P2P) callouts.

Two products have been added to the projects. In this example, Commercial and Personal. These products could be renamed standard products or custom products. Renaming an existing product with a broader name is for classification purposes. To visually make it easier to find the program needed.

Under each product, folders are created to reflect the lines of business used. These folders are also for classification use, to make it easier to locate a specific program.

Finally programs are then created that reflect the company program setup. In this example, it is by state or nationwide.

## **Creating Your Own Classification**

🔁 Program Explorer	
🔮 New 🔹 隆 Manage Folders	6
Programs	6)
🖃 🤣 RateManager	
🕀 😭 Alamere	
🗄 🕋 Training	

### The first classification is domain types.

The RateManager domain type is most common.

### The next classification is domains.

You may decide that you want two distinct and separate domains. One company level domain for RateManager users who create the rates (Alamere) and one for training (Training).

By keeping training separate, the risk of accidental changes to elements used in the creation of rates is reduced. This domain could even be populated with products that are only available to training. The Alamere domain also could be populated with products only available to RateManager users not in training.





# The next classification is projects.

You may decide that you want larger projects where products that share similar category structure and fields can be grouped.

Domains can hold one or more projects. Projects structure and content is determined by the user. RateManager does not place restrictions on what products or how many products can be included in a project.

In this example, two broad projects have been created for each domain.

## Products are classified next.

After the projects have been created, the products can be added.

Products are line of business classifications.

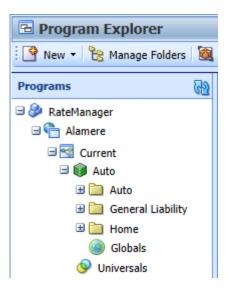
The setup of projects and products should be considered prior to any program creation. The setup can be simple with one project and a single product or complex with multiple projects and multiple products. The setup can be changed after the fact but it may be complicated and require some coordinated effort.

Things to consider may include:

- Is an auto product is required?
- How many program callouts are needed?
- Is there a need for multiple products?
- What categories and fields can be shared?
- Are there other variables that should be shared?
- Are there variables that need to be separate?

#### Universals

Every project has a Universals area that is displayed when a product is selected in a project. Universals hold the common elements that can be used in every product in the project.



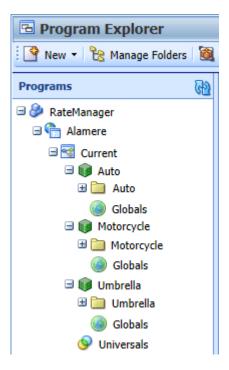
### **Option – Simple Product Structure**

You can select one product and create multiple lines of business specific programs.

RateManager does not restrict the content of a product with the exception of driver assignment only being available in the Auto product. This allows for one product to be used for multiple kinds of programs.

For example, you can choose to only use the auto product and create programs for any line of business under the auto product.

This structure allows for a wider pool of shared categories and variables. Universal elements are shared by every program as well as all global elements.

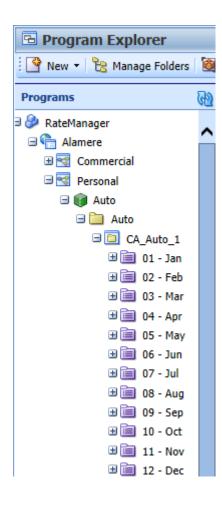


## **Option – Detailed Product Structure**

You can use multiple products and create programs that are only for that line of business.

You can select as many products as you want. Each product under the project shares the universal elements.

This structure allows for clear separation of programs and products. Categories and fields are still shared but global elements are unique to the product.



## Folders are the last classification.

The last classification is folders. Folders are holding locations for programs. Folders must be in place prior to creating a program.

The folder structure can be constructed in different ways. Either simple or detailed.

You can create a folder for every program, or create all programs under a single folder.

If you decide to have each line of business placed in its own folder, you can further define folders with optional program version folders.

Folders that are located under the same product share the same element structure. This allows for programs to be moved easily from one folder to another.

Once folders have been created, programs can be added.

## **Program Explorer Structure**

The projects and products that you have permission to view are displayed on the left side of the tab. Under the domain are the universal elements including fields and categories. Under the products are folders, programs and globals that belong to that product. All program elements; variables, algorithms, sequencing, and output mapping can be found within the Program Details tab of any selected program.

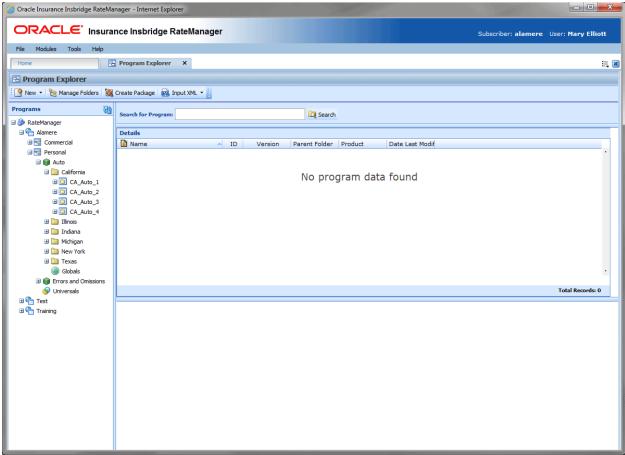


Figure 13 Program Explorer With Content

Program Explorer is divided into two areas:

- **Programs** Programs is a navigation column on the left side of the tab. Programs displays the products you have rights to. As you expand the product, you can see the folders, and programs currently in the product.
- Program Detail Program detail contains the details of the element you have selected from
  Programs. The item you select in the Programs area determines what information is displayed in
  the Program Detail area.
  - Domain types, domain and projects do not populate the Program Detail area.
  - Select the **products** to view the **folders**.
  - Select the **folders** to view the **programs**.
  - Select the programs to view the program versions.

Program elements are displayed in a separate tab from the program version. You also can select a program element from a snap on your Home tab.

### **Navigating to Program Explorer**

		₹⁄		LE.	Ins	surance Insbridge RateManager
	File	Mo	dules	Tools	He	elp
Ī	Hom	Program Explorer		rer		
f		5	Testing			
		<b>:</b>	Impact Analysis		s	
		3	Releases			
		👖 Library				

- You can get to Program Explorer from the top menu bar. Program Explorer is located in Modules → Program Explorer.
- You also can click the Program Explorer Icon in the Control Panel on the Home tab.

# **PROGRAM EXPLORER FUNCTIONALITY**

The **Menu Bar** is located at the top of the **tab**. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab as well as a search option.

#### **Functions:**

New Rana Domain Type Program Scenario	<ul> <li>New: Creates a new program, or a new domain type, or a new scenario. To create a new program, select the domain type → domain → project → product → folder where the new program should be created prior to clicking New Program. A new domain type is added to the listing in alphabetical order.</li> <li>Creating a new domain type requires domain admin permissions.</li> <li>Creating a new scenario requires scenario manager permissions.</li> </ul>	
සු Manage Folders	Manage Folders: Opens the Manage Program Folders function for the selected project → product.	
👰 Create Package	<b>@</b> Create Package Creates a package of the selected program version.	
	Input XML: This option brings up the XML for:	
🛋 Input XML 👻	• <b>Program Version:</b> If you select a program version, the input XML for this program version is displayed. This option is available only if you select a program version.	
	<ul> <li>Project: If you select the project, or the product→folder or product→folder→program, the product inputs XML is displayed.</li> </ul>	

### Search:

The **Search** field on Program Explorer searches for a particular program. Select the product where you want to search. Type or paste the program name you are looking for and then click **Search**. Searches are at the product level. You cannot search one folder only. If you select a folder, the search is done at the product level.

As you type, matches populate the area below. The program name, program ID and folder location are listed. If the program you are looking for is there, you can click the match and your program is displayed.

	ance Insbridge RateManager
File Modules Tools Help	
Home	🖻 Program Explorer 🛛 🗙
🔁 Program Explorer	
🗄 🚰 New 🔻 陰 Manage Folders 🛛	🕽 Create Package 🛛 🚮, Input XML 👻 🧾
Programs (	Search for Program:
🖃 🤣 RateManager	
🖃 👚 Alamere	Details
Commercial     Personal	🗎 Name 🛛 🔺 ID Version Parent Folder
Figure 14 Program Explorer Sea	rch

# PROGRAMS

Programs is the navigation column on the left side of the Program Explorer. Icons are displayed as the levels are expanded. Project, Folders and Programs are displayed after they are created.

# **PROGRAMS SCREEN DETAILS**

Screen details are labeled with the current name assigned to them.

&	<b>RateManager Domain Type:</b> A top level domain type. The RateManager domain type is the only default item on Program Explorer and cannot be deleted.
***	Other Domain Type: A top level domain type.
<b>C</b>	Domain: Domains are top level or root container for one or more projects.
*	Projects: Projects are containers for one or more products.
	Products: Products are line of business classifications.
	Folders: Folders are containers for one or more programs.
È	<b>Program Version Folders:</b> This optional folder is displayed under every program in the folder. Individual program versions can be sorted in to program version folders.
	Programs: Rating programs.
6	Globals: Globals are elements available to every program in the product.
9	Universals: Universals are available to every program in the project.
	Scenario: Scenarios are available to users with scenario permissions only.
	Scenario Domain: Scenario Domains are available to users with scenario permissions only.
මො	Refresh: Refreshes the screen with the current information.
-	

### **Right Click Menu Options:**

In the Programs area, select the field and right click to view a menu. Program version folders do not have a right click menu.

80	RateManager Domain Type: Has one option available to users with Domain Management rights.
	New Domain: Create a new domain.
	Other Domain Type: Has three options available to users with Domain Management rights.
<b>##</b>	<ul> <li>New Domain: Create a new domain.</li> <li>Edit Domain Type: Allows for the editing of the domain type name.</li> <li>Delete Domain Type: Deletes the selected domain type.</li> </ul>
	Domain: Has four options available to users with Domain Management rights.
<b>e</b>	<ul> <li>New Project: Create a new project.</li> <li>Edit Domain: Allows for the editing of the domain name.</li> <li>Clear Domain: Clears the domain of all content.</li> </ul>

	Delete Domain: Deletes the selected domain.
	Projects: Has five options available to users with Domain Management rights.
	• <b>Map Custom XML:</b> Opens the Map Custom XML for the global fields in the project.
~	<ul> <li>Select Products: Opens the Select Products window.</li> </ul>
10	<ul> <li>Move Project: Moves the project from the current domain to another domain.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Clear Project: Removes all contents, programs and data, from the project.</li> </ul>
	Delete Project: Deletes the entire project.
	Products: Has four options available to users with Domain Management rights.
	New Folder: Create a new folder.
	Create Versioning Package: Create a global versioning package.
	Global Versioning Report: Create a global versioning report.
	• <b>Category Visibility:</b> Allows for categories to be available or disabled for the product.
	Folders: Has four options available to users with Product rights.
	• New Program: Creates a new program in this folder.
<b>E</b>	• New Folder: Opens the New Folder screen where you can create a new folder.
	• Edit Folder: Opens the Edit folder screen where you can edit this folder.
	• Delete Folder: Deletes the selected folder.
ì	Program Version Folders: No right click menu.
	Programs: Has six options available to users with Product rights.
	• Program Properties: Brings up the Edit Program screen where you can make edits
	to the versioning criteria and other program information.
	• <b>Move Program:</b> Moves a program from one folder to another within the same project.
	Delete Program: Deletes the selected program.
	<ul> <li>Map Callouts: Map callouts for the selected program.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Program Difference Report: Brings up the Program Difference Wizard.</li> </ul>
	Global Versioning Report: Create a global versioning report.
0	Global: One option, Open. Opens the Global Details tab for the product.
9	Universal: One option, Open. Opens the Universal tab for the project.
	Scenario: Has one option available to users with Scenario Management rights.
	New Scenario: Create a new scenario.
	Scenario Domain: Has three options available to users with Scenario Management rights.
	Select Programs: Opens the Select Products window.
	Edit Scenario: Allows for the editing of the scenario name.
	Delete Scenario: Deletes the selected scenario.

# **PROGRAM DETAILS**

The Program Details area is where the details of the element you have selected from Programs is displayed. The item you select in the Program Folders area determines what information is displayed in the Program Details area.

# **PROGRAM DETAILS SCREEN DETAILS**

The results can be sorted by column. To change the order, click the column you want to sort by. The sort icon indicates the column that is determining the sort order.

SELECTION	DISPLAYS
	Domain types, domains, projects and scenarios do not display anything in Program Details.
Products	Information for the folders that were created under the selected product.  Icon:  Name: The name of the folder.  ID: Not used for folders.  Version: Not used for folders.  Parent Folder: Displays the pathway of the folder.  Product: The product where the folder is located.  Date Last Modified: The date the folder was last modified.
🛅 Folder	Information for the programs that were created under the selected folder.  Icon:  Name: The name of the program.  ID: The program ID number.  Version: Not used for programs.  Country: The country this program was created for.  State/Province: The state/province this program was created for.  Parent Folder: The folder where this program resides.  Product: The product where the program is located.  Date Last Modified: The date the program was last modified.
Program	The program versions for the selected program.  Icon: Name: The name of the program. ID: The program ID number. Version: The program version number. Version Name: The program version name. Lock: An administrator can lock the program to prevent it from being changed or deleted.

	Parent Folder: The folder where this program version resides.
	Product: The product where the program version is located.
	Date Last Modified: The date this program version was last modified.
	<b>Last Packaged On:</b> The date and time the last RateManager package was created for the version.
	Note: An icon indicates that this program version has a note.
	<b>Version Folder:</b> If this program version has been placed in a program version folder, the program version folder name is listed.
	The program versions for the selected program.
	Icon: III Name: The name of the program.
	ID: The program ID number.
	Version: The program version number.
Program	Version Name: The program version name.
Version Folder	<b>Lock:</b> An administrator can lock the program to prevent it from being changed or deleted.
	Parent Folder: The folder where this program version resides.
	<b>Product:</b> The product where the program version is located.
	Date Last Modified: The date this program version was last modified.
	<b>Last Packaged On:</b> The date and time the last RateManager package was created for the version.
	Note: An icon indicates that this program version has a note.
Global	No change.
Oniversal	No change.

### **Right Click Menu Options:**

The right click menu options are available on most elements displayed in the Program Detail area. The menu depends upon the element selected and the rights you have.

SELECTION	DISPLAYS
	Domain types, domains, projects, and scenarios do not display anything in Program Details.
🛅 Folder	<ul> <li>When Products are selected, information for the folders that were created under the selected product is displayed. Folders have two options:</li> <li>Edit Folder: Opens the Edit Folders screen where you can edit the folder.</li> <li>Delete Folder: Deletes the selected folder.</li> </ul>
▶ Program and Program Version Folders	<ul> <li>When folders are selected, information for the programs that were created under the selected folder is displayed. Programs have seven options:</li> <li>Program Properties: Opens the Edit Program screen where you can make edits to the versioning criteria and other program information.</li> <li>Move Program: Opens the Move Program screen where you can move a program within the project.</li> <li>Delete Program: Deletes the selected program.</li> <li>Map Callouts: Opens the Callout Mapping screen where you can enter the mappings for program callouts or library callouts.</li> <li>Program Difference Report: Create the program difference report.</li> <li>Global Versioning Report: Create a global versioning report.</li> </ul>
Program Version	<ul> <li>When programs are selected, the program versions are displayed. Program versions have 12 options:</li> <li>New Version: Creates a new program version from the selected program version.</li> <li>Open: Opens the Program Details tab for this program version.</li> <li>Edit Versioning Data: Opens the Edit Program Version screen where you can make edits to the versioning criteria and other program information.</li> <li>Copy: Creates a copy of the program version.</li> <li>Delete: Deletes the program version.</li> <li>Delete: Deletes the program version.</li> <li>Test Program: Opens Test Program, where you can test and debug a program within RateManager.</li> <li>Map Custom XML: Opens the Custom XML Mapping screen for this program version.</li> <li>Program Version Report: Create a program version report.</li> <li>Global Versioning Report: Create a global versioning report.</li> <li>Unassign From Program Version Folder: removes a program version from the program version folder where it was assigned.</li> <li>Assign To Program Version Folder: Opens the Assign Version to Program Version Folder.</li> </ul>
Global	No change.

Universal No change.

### **Program Creation**

0

Creating and packaging a program is done in Program Explorer. Program Explorer is open to all users for viewing, but permissions are required to create and manage domains, projects, folders, programs and program elements.

Listed are the steps and permissions that are required to create a new program in a new RateManager instance.

- 1. Create a domain Need Project Management rights.
- 2. Create project Need Project Management rights.
- 3. **Select products** Need Project Management rights and Product Management rights. If permissions to the product need to be set, admin rights are needed for Group Management.
- 4. Create folder Need Product specific permission.
- 5. Create program– Need Product specific permission.
- 6. **Create categories** Need Universal rights. If category visibility needs to be set, Project Management right are required.
- 7. Create fields Need Universal rights.
- 8. Create global results Need Product specific permission.
- 9. Create local/global results algorithm Need Product specific permission.
- 10. Create sequence Need Product specific permission.
- 11. Create output mapping Need Product specific permission.
- 12. Package program Need Product specific permission.

Once the program is packaged, it is ready for testing in Test Case Editor.

# **SCENARIO SANDBOX**

The Scenario domain type serves as a sandbox for users to test table changes. A Scenario Sandbox (scenarios) is a secure environment that holds copies of RateManager programs and copies of tables. The purpose of a scenario is to test table changes within a program without affecting the original program or tables. Scenarios are only visible to users with any scenario permissions. If you do not have scenario permissions, the scenario domain type will not be displayed.

Most often, a scenario user will only have access to the Scenario domain type and not the RateManager domain type. When a scenario user logs in, the Program Explorer view will contain the Scenario domain type and any scenarios where access has been granted.

The Scenarios domain type follows the structure of RateManager and Other domain types. There are projects, where programs are added, and where tables are added. Universal tables are also available.

In a Scenario domain type, table data, table criteria and default values are editable. Other variables and program elements are not available. Packages can be created and tested.

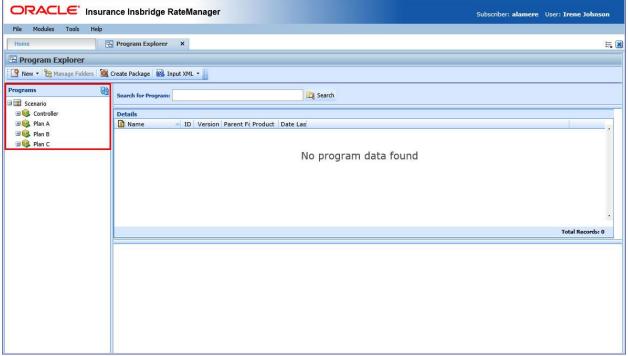


Figure 15 Scenario User View

Permissions must be granted to work in this area. If you cannot access scenario, please contact your system administrator to setup permissions.

#### **Subversions and Subrevisions**

Scenarios hold copies of program versions called subversions. Subversion have unique identifiers that distinguish the copy from the original and from other copies. Programs can be added to multiple scenarios. If the same program is in multiple scenarios, the subversion is unique for each one.

	nce Insbridge RateMa	inager				Subscriber: alamere	User: Aaron Sanchez
ile Modules Tools Help							
Home	Program Explorer ×						E
Program Explorer							
🕈 New 👻 🖹 Manage Folders 🛛 🎘 (	Create Package 🔤 🕅 Input XML	•					
ograms 🕅	Search for Program:		🔯 Search				
RateManager							
E Staging Testing	Program Version Details	Version Version Name	Lock Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder
Scenario		1.0002	/ Current	Home	Jun 07 2018, 01:56 PM	-	
🛙 🚯 Controller							
🛿 🏟 Plan A 🖃 🕋 Alamere							
□  ☐ Alamere □  ☐							
🖃 📦 Auto							
🖃 🚞 Current							
CA_Plan_A-12 CA_Plan_C-89 🔂 🖬							
Globals							
Home	2						Total Records:
🖃 📦 Umbrella							
Globals Quiversals							
Universais							
Plan C							

Figure 16 Scenario Program Subversion

The tables that are added to a subversion are called subrevisions that users with permissions can edit. A subrevision is a unique identifier for the table that distinguishes the table from the original and from other copies. Tables can be added to multiple scenarios. If the same table is in multiple scenarios, the subversion is unique for each one.

Aligned Content in the second se		着 Publish Progra						E, ()	
Aligned Content in the second se	Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program	着 Publish Progra	m 📃 Notes 🕅		dana a Cala				
m Detail Folders Slobals Table Variables ocals	j								
Slobals Table Variables ocals		💐 Search Curren	t Folder 🔹 🏹 On	v Activated Revi	dana a Caba				
ocals	tail				sions + Categ	jory Filter: All			
<u> </u>									
	🛛 👶 🌠 📃 Name	A Revision	Element Type	Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified		
Table Variables	🛄 BI Base Rate	1.0002	Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
	III BI Limit Factor	1.0001	Table (1)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
	III BI Model Year Factor	1.0001	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
	Coll Base Rate	1.0002	Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
	COLL Model Year Factor	1.0001	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
	Comp Base Rate	1.0002	Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
	COMP Model Year Factor	1.0001	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jun 07 2018, 03:07 PM		
Page Size	Page Size: 25 per page 🗸 🗟 🖉 Page 1 of 1 (Total Record								

Figure 17 Scenario Table Subrevisions

Subversions and subrevisions are copies and do not affect the original programs or tables.

#### **Scenario Icons**

There are icons that are unique to Scenarios.

lcon	Description
	Scenario Domain Type
8	Scenario Update Required
<b>B</b>	Open Scenario
<b>6</b>	Locked Scenario
<b>m</b>	Published Program

#### **Scenario Update Required**

Scenarios from a previous release may need to be updated. If the scenario has update icon, the scenario has to be converted to the newer format, Sandbox Scenario. Converting a scenario will take it from a previous version to the current version and allow for the scenario to be worked on. You will not be able to work in a scenario that requires an update. Scenario manager permissions are required to convert an ol scenario.

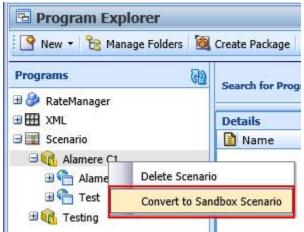


Figure 18 Scenarios Update Required

- 1. Select the scenario that needs updating and right click.
- 2. Select Convert to Sandbox Scenario.
- 3. A confirmation message is displayed. Click OK to continue. Click Cancel to stop.
- 4. The scenario will be converted. A success or fail message is presented. Scenarios that have been successfully converted will now have an Open Scenario icon.



Figure 19 Successful Scenario Conversion

Scenarios only need to be converted once. After the scenario is converted, the update icon is replaced with the open icon.

### **Scenario Permissions**

There are permissions that must be granted in RateManager before users can start working with scenarios. You must have admin permissions to perform these tasks. There are two set of permissions that can be applied;

- Scenario Manager Permissions: This user creates scenarios, adds program versions, and adds tables.
- Scenario Permissions: This user edits table data and default values.

Separate permissions keep the users from crossing over from a scenario view to a standard RateManager user.

#### **Scenario Manager Permissions**

To allow for the complete setup of scenarios, the scenario manager needs at least two sets of permissions. Additional permissions may be needed, depending on usage. Permissions are required if universals are to be used. To test updates or delete programs, the user needs Program Management for the product. Product permissions are required to edit and delete tables.

**Set 1:** Scenario Manager Admin permissions are required to create, edit, and delete scenarios. Permissions must be assigned at the group level. These permissions apply to all users assigned to the group.

<i>e</i>	x					
🗄 Group Rights						
□- <sup>6</sup> RateManager Scenario Manager Admin - Access Granted □- <sup>6</sup> ✓ Scenario Administraion	^					
🖻 🖀 RateManager Table Job Admin - Access Denied						
🗄 🖞 RateManager Domain Admin - Access Denied 🗄 🖞 RateManager Universals - Access Denied						
En arteManager Testing - Access Denied						
🗄 🛱 RateManager Package Admin - Access Denied						
🖳 🛱 Database Support - Access Denied						
🖻 🖞 RateManager Auto - Access Granted						
Eren Variables						
E-B ✓ Algorithms						
⊞ 🛱 🖌 Driver Assignment ⊕ 🛱 🖌 Sequencing						
E B ✓ Output Mapping						
En≜ ✓ Fields						
⊡ – – Categories	~					
Save Save	e					

Figure 20 Group Rights for Scenario Managers

**Set 2:** Product permissions for each of the products with program versions and tables that are to be included in the scenario are required. Product permissions allow for program versions and tables to be added to the scenario. The product permissions can be read only.

**Set 3:** OPTIONAL - Permissions are required if universals are to be used. To test updates or delete programs, the user needs Program Management for the product. Product permissions are required to edit and delete tables.

Admin permissions are required to edit Group Rights.

If scenario manager permissions are not given, scenarios will not be presented on the Program Explorer tab and the New Scenario option in the top bar menu will be grayed out. If product permissions are not given, an access denied message is displayed.

#### **Scenario User Permissions**

This user edits table data and default values. Scenario user permissions allow for only tables to be edited. No other program elements are available. Scenario user permissions are per product and are needed for each product where the user needs to work.

To allow for the complete setup of scenarios, the scenario user needs at least two sets of permissions. A third set may be needed depending on usage.

Scenario user permissions are product wide. Users can work in the product in any scenario.

<i>e</i> ]	
🗄 Group Rights	
🗄 🛱 RateManager Testing - Access Denied	
🗄 🗂 RateManager Package Admin - Access Denied	~
🗄 🖞 Database Support - Access Denied	
🖻 🛱 RateManager Auto - Access Granted	
🗄 🗋 🗌 Variables	
🗄 🗇 Algorithms	
🗄 📋 Driver Assignment	
🗄 📋 🗌 Sequencing	
🕀 🖻 🗌 Output Mapping	
🗄 📋 🔲 Fields	
🗄 📋 🗌 Categories	
🕀 📋 🔲 Program Management	
🛱 🗌 Valid Values Revision Selection	
🗄 🛱 🔽 Scenarios	
🗕 🗗 Write Access	
🗄 🖞 RateManager Home - Access Granted	Ť
Save Save	Close

Figure 21 Group Rights for Scenario Users

**Set 1:** Scenario permissions for each of the products with the tables that are to be edited are required. Scenario permissions must be added in each product where the user needs to work.

Set 2: Excel table imports and exports require Table Job Admin - Import/Export permissions.

**Set 3:** OPTIONAL - Additional permissions may be needed. Permissions are required if universals are to be used. To test updates or delete programs, the user needs Program Management for the product. Product permissions are required to edit and delete tables.

Admin permissions are required to edit Group Rights.

If scenario permissions are not granted, scenarios will not be presented on the Program Explorer tab. If Table Job permissions are not granted, users will not be able to import or export Excel files.

# **SCENARIO CREATION PROCESS**

You must have Scenario Manager Permissions to create, edit, and delete scenarios. Scenarios can be setup in any configuration. You can have one or more scenarios, with one or more programs, with one or more tables. For example, you can create one scenario with one program and multiple tables. Or one scenario with multiple programs and tables. Or multiple scenarios, each with a different program and different tables. Or add the same program to two different scenarios with different tables in each one. There is no limit to the number of scenarios you can create or the combinations of programs and tables that you can use.

Creating a scenario is a three part process.

- Create a Scenario
- Add the Program Versions
- Add the Tables

After the scenario has been setup, the scenario user can begin work.

When work is finished:

- Programs can be published
- Scenarios that are no longer needed can be deleted

#### **Notes for Scenarios**

A scenario is a sandbox where users can test the effects of table changes to a program. After work has been completed, the program can be deleted from the scenario if it is no longer needed or published from the Scenario sandbox to the RateManager domain type. Publishing has two options: to create a new program version or to merge the changes from the scenario program to the program in the RateManager domain type.

When any program in the scenario is published, that scenario is locked. Locking stops work from being done to any program in the scenario, preventing unintended changes from being made. A scenario can be unlocked however; unlocking has the potential to overwrite the work you just published.

When creating a scenario, you can start with a single program or a small number of programs in a scenario, which limits the number of programs affected if the scenario is locked. Likewise, it may be prudent to not duplicate programs or tables in multiple scenarios to limit the potential of overwriting your work.

Criteria can be added to a table variable in a scenario. If a new field or result or other variable is needed, it must be added prior to the program being added to the scenario. Field, result and other variables cannot be created in any scenario sandbox.

## **Creating a Scenario**

1. If no scenarios are listed, click New->Scenario in the top bar menu.

	nce Insbridge RateMa	anager	Subscriber: alamere User: Aaron Sanchez
File Modules Tools Help			
Home	Program Explorer ×		田 🗷
🖻 Program Explorer			
🗄 💁 New 👻 隆 Manage Folders  🔯	Create Package 🛛 🕅 Input XML	•	
Programs 🔞			
🗄 🤣 RateManager	Search for Program:	🔊 Webpage Dialog 🛛 🕹	
∃ ∰ Staging	Details	New Scenario	
🗄 🎹 Testing	👔 Name 🔺 ID		
Scenario     Scenario     Scenario     New Scenario		Scenario Name:	
∃ G Plan A		Save 🔞 Close	
			Total Records: 0
	-		

Figure 22 Right Click menu for Creating Scenarios

- 2. If scenarios are listed, a right click menu is available on the scenario domain type that allows for a new scenario to be created.
- 3. Enter in a Scenario name and click Save. Click Close to cancel scenario creation.
- 4. The screen refreshes and the scenario is listed.

### Adding Programs to a Scenario

The choice of programs and tables is determined by the permissions the user has. If the scenario manager has permissions to the product, programs in the product can be added to a scenario. If the product is not listed, permissions have not been granted.

Only one version of a program can be added to a scenario. When you select a program version, the domain, project, product, folder, and program version folder where the program version resides is also listed in the scenario.

Unlocked programs can be added from the RateManager domain type only. Locked programs cannot be added to a scenario.

You can add an incomplete program to a scenario. This is a program that may not have a sequence or an output group created. Tables can be added to and edited in this subversion. You cannot package or test in scenario but you can publish and complete the program in the RateManager domain type.

On a subversion program, versioning criteria is open for editing. Everything else is locked.

- 1. Select the scenario where you want to add one or more program version.
- 2. Right click and choose Select Programs. The Select Programs screen is displayed. The choice of programs is determined by the permissions you have.

e		×
Add Program(s)		
🖃 🤣 RateManager		
🖃 👚 Alamere		
🕀 🔜 Commercial		
🖃 🗺 Personal		
🖃 📦 Auto		
🖃 🧀 California		
🗄 🛅 CA_Auto_1		
🗄 🛅 CA_Auto_2		
🗄 🛅 CA_Auto_3		
🖃 🛅 CA_Auto_4		
Version 1		
version 2		
💷 🗌 version 3		
wersion 4		
un version 5		
🕀 🛅 Illinois		~
-	Save 🔞 Cance	

Figure 23 Adding Program to a Scenario

- 3. Expand the products and programs to select the program versions. Only one version of the program can be selected.
- 4. After selecting, click Save. The screen refreshes. The tree structure for the selected program version is also listed in the scenario.

You can add programs to an unlocked scenario at any time. If a program has been added to a scenario, there will be a check mark in front and other program versions will be unavailable.

#### **Locked Programs**

If there is no checkbox next to the program version, then the program version is locked and not available for inclusion in a scenario. For example, version 1 of Universal Coverage does not have a checkbox next to it. This program is locked and cannot be added.

e	>	<
Add Program(s)		
		^
🗄 🍘 Commercial Property		
🗉 📦 Crime And Fidelity		
🖃 🃦 Errors and Omissions		
🖃 🚞 Plan_B		
Add		
version 1		
version 2		
🖃 📴 Universal Coverage 1		
version 1		
version 2		
Globals		
🗄 📦 Umbrella		
Oniversals		
🕀 🛃 Test Training		
Commercial Package Commercial Property Crime And Fidelity Frrors and Omissions Plan_B Add Version 1 Version 2 Universal Coverage 1 Version 1 Version 1 Version 2 Universal Coverage 1 Version 2 Version 1 Version 2 Version 1 Version 2 Version 1 Version 2 Version 1 Version 1 Version 2 Version 1 Version 2 Version 2 Version 1 Version 1 Version 2 Version 2 Version 2 Version 2 Version 2 Version 3 Version 2 Version 3 Version 4		~
	Save 🔞 Cancel	

Figure 24 Locked Program Unavailabe to a Scenario

### **Removing a Program**

If a program is no longer required, it can be removed. Removing a program version from a scenario does not remove the program from the RateManager domain type.

If any tables are associated with the program, and the program is removed, then the tables will no longer be available in the scenario.

- 1. Select the scenario where you want to remove a program.
- 2. Navigate to the program you want to delete. In the Program Version Details screen, right click the program and select Delete. Permissions are required to delete programs. If the Delete option is grayed out, you do not have permissions.

File Modules Tools Help		
Home	Program Explorer X	
🔁 Program Explorer		
🔮 New 🔻 隆 Manage Folders 📓	Create Package 🛛 🕅 Input XML	. <del>.</del> .
Programs 🚱	Search for Program:	Search
🗄 🤣 RateManager	Search for Programs	36810
🗄 🎹 Staging	Program Version Details	
🗄 🎹 Testing	📔 Name	ID Version Version Name
🖃 📰 Scenario	Auto Program CA-1	30 1.0003 -
🗄 🚯 Controller		New Version
🗄 📢 Plan A		Open
🗄 🎨 Plan B		Edit Versioning Data
⊞ 🐏 Plan C ⊒ 📢 Plan D		Copy
Alamere		
		Delete
B Revious		Test Program
🖃 📦 Auto		Map Custom XML
🖃 🚞 2018		Notes
🔯 Auto Program		Program Version Report
3019		Global Versioning Report
🗄 🚞 2020		
🥌 Globals 🗄 🖬 Fire		Unassign From Program Version Folder
🗄 📦 Fire		Assign To Program Version Folder
E Motorcycle		
🗄 👔 Umbrella	-	
Q Universals	Auto Program CA-	.1

Figure 25 Removing a Program from a Scenario

- 3. Two confirmation message are displayed. Click OK to continue. Click Cancel to stop.
- 4. The program will be removed from the scenario only.

### **Adding Tables to a Scenario**

The choice of programs and tables is determined by the permissions you have. If the scenario manager has permissions to the product, programs can be accessed and tables can be added to a scenario. If the product is not listed, permissions have not been granted.

Adding a table is adding an exact copy to the scenario where the default value, table data and criteria can be edited. Linked variables and advanced options cannot be added.

Tables can be added one at a time or in bulk. Globals are added separately from locals. Universals are added separately as well. Only the active revision is added. All linked variables are added when a table with linked variables is added. The same tables can be added to one or more scenarios. When the same table is added to multiple scenarios, the subrevision number will be different.

- 1. In the Scenario Domain Type, open the program where the tables you want to add are located.
- 2. In the Program Details tab, select either global or local tables and right click.
- 3. Click Add to Scenario. A separate screen is displayed.

Home	Program Explorer	CA_Plan_A-12 - Versi	🛄 3 - Plan A - CA 🗙 🗙				E,
🛾 Plan A > Auto >	Plan_A_15432 > Curre	🗃 Webpage Dialog				×	
New 🗸 🕌 Sequencing	Output Mapping 🔯 Create	🧓 Select Global/Universal Tab	le Variables				
ogram Detail Folders	Search:	Search:					
Globals	Startun	2 Name	🔺 Ver	Category	Туре	Date Last Modified	1
Locals	dd To Scenario	BI Base Rate	1	Vehicle	Integer	6/29/2016 10:06:00 AM	
Table Variables		BI Limit Factor	1	Vehicle	Decimal	6/29/2016 10:37:00 AM	
		BI Model Year Factor	1	Vehicle	Decimal	6/29/2016 10:37:00 AM	
		CACode	1	Location	Integer	7/25/2016 11:39:00 AM	
		Coll Base Rate	1	Vehicle	Integer	6/29/2016 10:06:00 AM	
		COLL Limit Factor	1	Vehicle	Decimal	6/29/2016 11:28:00 AM	
		COLL Model Year Factor	1	Vehicle	Decimal	6/29/2016 10:37:00 AM	
		Comp Base Rate	1	Vehicle	Integer	6/29/2016 10:06:00 AM	
	Page Size: 25 per page V	COMP Limit Factor	1	Vehicle	Decimal	6/29/2016 11:50:00 AM	s: 0)
		COMP Model Year Factor	1	Vehicle	Decimal	6/29/2016 10:37:00 AM	
		HomeOwners Discount Factor	1	Policy	Decimal	6/29/2016 10:39:00 AM	
		Option_Code	1	Vehicle	Integer	2/3/2016 2:48:00 PM	
		Option_Fee	1	Vehicle	Integer	2/3/2016 2:48:00 PM	
		PD Race Rate	1	Vehicle	II teen	Add & Continue	
		Page Size: 25 per page VIG & S	> >			Add & Conunue Add & Close ecords: 31)	

Figure 26 Adding a Table to a Scenario

- 4. Check the box in front the table you want to add. You can select one or more tables.
- 5. Click Add and choose if you want to Add and Continue or Add and Close. Add and Continue will add the tables and let you continue adding tables. Add and Close will add the tables and close the window.
- 6. The selected tables are now listed.
- 7. Repeat process for remaining tables.

## Removing a Single Table from a Scenario

Single tables can be removed from a scenario at any time. Removing a table from a scenario does not remove the table from the RateManager domain type. Linked variables cannot be deleted from the Program Details tab.

- 1. In the Scenario Domain Type, open the program where the tables you want to delete are located.
- 2. In the Program Details tab, select the table you want to delete and right click.
- 3. Click Delete.

File Modules Tool	ls Help	
Home	Program Explorer	🧰 6 - Plan D - Auto 💙
] Plan D > Persor	nal > Previous > Auto > 2018	> Auto Program CA-1 - V
New 🗝 👪 Sequencing	🗿 Output Mapping 📓 Create Packag	e 📓 Test Program 📃 Notes
rogram Detail olders	Search:	Eq Search (
Globals	Folder Detail	
Table Variables	🔒 💩 😳 🏹 📃 Name	
Locals E Table Variables	III BI Bas	-
	🖽 BI Limi	Edit
	🖽 BI Mo	Сору
	🖽 BI Teu	Delete
	III Homeo	Show/Hide Revisions
	🖽 PD Bas	Export Data
	PD Mod	Import Data
	🖽 PD Ter	View Quick Report (All Data)
	III Senior	View Quick Report
	🖽 Term F	View PDF Report
		View Where Used
	Page Size: 25 per page 🗸 😽	View Dependency Report
		View History
		Table Difference Report
	Table Variable Report	Table Difference Report

4. A warning message is displayed. Click OK to delete, click Cancel to stop.

### Removing a Linked Variable Table from a Scenario

Linked variables tables can be removed from a scenario. Removing a table from a scenario does not remove the table from the RateManager domain type.

- 1. In the Scenario Domain Type, open the program where the tables you want to delete are located.
- 2. In the Program Details tab, open the table where you want to delete a linked variable.
- 3. Select the linked variable you want to delete and click Delete in the top bar menu.

	e						
ORACLE	Insurance Ins	br	idge RateManager				
File Modules Tools	Help						
Home	🖪 Program	Exp	olorer 🔢 6 - Plan	D - CA_Auto.		] BI_Ba	ase_Rat
Auto > CA_Auto_1	> Version 2.000	1 :	> BI_Base_Rate > Re	vision 1.0	002		
🕞 Save 🔀 Delete	j Import Data 🔻 📑 E	Ехр	ort Data 🔹 🔛 Edit Data 🕷	New Linked V	/ar 📑 Adva	anced Op	otions 🚺
Description	Revision		Variable Information				
BI_Base_Rate	1.0002		Table Variable Name:	PD_Base_Rate	2		
PD_Base_Rate	1.0002						
Comp_Base_Rate	1.0002		Type:	Integer		~	
Coll_Base_Rate	1.0002		Default:	0			
			Working Category (Loop On):	Vehicle			
				Filter Vehicle	Where:	~	Select P
Available Variables			Variable Selection Criteria				
Policy Fields		~	# Criteria		Ор Ту	pe I	Mask \
fv Accident Forgiveness	Discount		1 ZIP_Code		= Inte	ger	2
fv Aggregate		^					
fv AM_Option_Type_1							
fv BI Class Factor							
fy BI Limit							

Figure 28 Removing a Table from a Scenario

4. A warning message is displayed. Click OK to delete, click Cancel to stop.

When you publish, the deleted linked variable will be removed from the RateManager domain type.

#### Using Where Used to Check Status

Tables must be removed from a scenario prior to being deleted in the RateManager domain type. Tables that are being used in a scenario cannot be deleted from the RateManager domain type until they are removed.

To check if a table is in a scenario, use the Where Used Option on the right click menu of the table.

<i>@</i> Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - I	nternet Explorer		- 0 ×
View Where Used Report: AM_Aud	io_Code		
AM Audio Code			
BEING USED IN CALCULATED VARIABLE Calculated Var Name: <u>AM_Options</u> Calculated Var Type: Calculated Vars Calculated Var Revision:1 Instruction Number: 1 BEING USED IN CALCULATED VARIABLE Calculated Var Name: <u>AM_Options</u> Calculated Var Type: Calculated Vars Calculated Var Revision:2 Instruction Number: 1			
BEING USED IN SCENARIO			
	Print	8	Close

Figure 29 Using View Where Used to Check Table Status

## **Editing a Scenario**

You must have Scenario Manager Permissions to create, edit and delete scenarios. Only the name of the scenario can be edited. To edit the list of programs contained in the scenario, use the Select Programs option. To edit the list of tables available in the scenario, please see Adding Table or Removing Tables.

	nce Insbridge RateManager
File Modules Tools Help	
Home	Program Explorer × CA_Aut
🖻 Program Explorer	
🗄 🎦 New 🔻 😤 Manage Folders  🔯 C	reate Package 🕅 Input XML 🕶 📋
Programs 🕅	Search for Program:
🖃 🍪 RateManager	
🗄 😭 Alamere	Details
🗄 🚰 Test	👔 Name 🔺 ID Version P
🗄 🚰 Training	
Sandbox	
Alamere_XML	
Scenario	
Alamara C1     Select Programs	
Edit Scenario	
Delete Scenario	
	1

Figure 30 Editing a Scenario

- 1. Select the scenario where you want to edit the name.
- 2. Right click and click Edit Scenario.

ſ	🧿 Webpage 🛛	Dialog		×
	Edit Scenario	)		
	Scenario Name:	Alamere C1	×	
			Save	🛞 Close

Figure 31 Editing a Scenario Name

3. Edit the name and click Save. The screen closes and the scenario is updated. Click Close to close the screen and cancel editing the scenario.

# PUBLISHING A SCENARIO

When table changes/updates are complete, the subversion can be published. Publishing brings the updated subversion program from the Scenario domain back to the RateManager domain.

When the Scenario manager publishes a program, there are two options:

- **Programs can be merged with an existing program**. This option only updates the tables in the original program. No new program version or table revisions are created. Changes made to the subrevision tables in the subversion program will be brought in to the program. The updated program in the RateManager domain type can be edited as needed. To test, you must package the program. Changes are reflected when the program is packaged.
- Create a new program version in the RateManager domain. A new program version is created. New table revisions are also created and the active revision is updated to the revision used by the newly created program version. The program in the RateManager domain type can be edited as needed. To test, you must package the program. Changes are reflected when the program is packaged.

Publishing any program in the scenario locks the entire scenario. If the scenario is no longer needed, it can be deleted.

1. In the Scenario domain, select the program you want to publish. Open the program to the Program Details tab.

File Modules Tools		Yr.		1r		1		
Home	Program Explorer 5 - Plan C - CA_	Auto CA_Au	to_1 - Version	Auto Pr	ogram CA-1	🛄 4 - Plan B - Auto	×	
	al > Previous > Auto > 2018 > Auto Program (							
New - 48 Sequencing	Output Mapping X Create Package X Test Program	8 Publish Program	otes 🔯 Refresh					
rogram Detail olders	Search:	Search Current Folder 🔻	Conky Activate	d Douirions -	Colores Filters 7	M	•	
Globals		source currence ouce	Ba only Activity		category rinter.	-		
Table Variables	Folder Detail	1	1	1	T	Tana and the day	To an annual second second second	
Locals	👌 🍪 😳 🏹 📃 Name		Element Type	Data Type		Folder	Date Last Modified	
III Table Variables	BI Base Rate		Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:15 AM	
	BI Limit Factor		Table (1)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:16 AM	
	BI Model Year Factor BI Territory Factor		Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:16 AM	
	BI Territory Factor		Table (4)	Decimal Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:16 AM Jul 10 2018, 10:32 AM	
	Coll Base Rate		Table (4) Table (4)		Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:32 AM	
	Coll Model Year Factor		Table (4) Table (4)	Integer Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:15 AM	
	Coll Territory Factor		Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:16 AM	
	Coll_Territory_Factor		Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:18 AM	
	Comp Base Rate		Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jul 10 2018, 10:32 AM	
	Comp base kate	2.0001	Table (4)	Integer	venicie	Table variables	Jul 10 2010, 10.15 AM	
	Page Size: 25 per page 🗸 😽 🖇 📎						Pa	ge 1 of 1 (Total Records: 21
				Report N	lot Availa nt for preview.	ble.		

2. Click the Publish option on the top bar menu.

Figure 32 Publish Option

3. The process begins with a program compare report. The baseline program is the RateManager program originally selected to be added to the scenario. The comparison program is the program you are currently in.

Step 2: Choose in which mode to publish aseline Program Version:	3.0001 🗸		4 34
-			
	-		
Comparison Program Version: version	3 🗸		
Action	Status	Message	
Validating Selections	Complete	completed with no errors	
Starting Oracle BI Publisher	Complete	completed with no errors	
Determining Comparison Version Dependencie	s. Complete	completed with no errors	
Determining Baseline Version Dependencies.	Complete	completed with no errors	
Processing Comparison Version Dependencies	Complete	completed with no errors	
The second s	C	completed with no errors	
Processing Baseline Version Dependencies	Complete		
-	Complete	completed with no errors	

Figure 33 Program Compare Report

- 4. When the report completes, results are listed. Click to view the report. After viewing the report, you can click Cancel to stop publishing.
- 5. Select the publish method you need: Merge or Create New.

Baseline Program Version: version 3.0	001 🗸	
Comparison Program Version: version 3	<u>~</u>	
Action	Status	Message
Validating Selections	Complete	completed with no errors
Starting Oracle BI Publisher	Complete	completed with no errors
Determining Comparison Version Dependencies.	Complete	completed with no errors
Determining Baseline Version Dependencies.	Complete	completed with no errors
Processing Comparison Version Dependencies	Complete	completed with no errors
Processing Baseline Version Dependencies	Complete	completed with no errors
Comparing Versions	Complete	completed with no errors
지 것 경	Complete	completed with no errors
	Complete	completed with no errors
Generating Program Difference Report	able variable change	es found.
Generating Program Difference Report	able variable change	
Generating Program Difference Report	able variable change	

Figure 34 Publishing Options for a Scenario

6. The program will be published how you selected. When publishing is complete, a success or fail message is presented. The scenario is now locked. The program that was published will have a published icon.

ORACLE	Insurance Insbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Aaron Sanchez
File Modules Tools	Help	
Home	Program Explorer III 4 - Plan B - CA_A X	H. 🗎
Plan B > Person	al > Previous > Auto > 2019 > CA_Auto_1 - Version 3.0001 **** SCENARIO IS LOCKED ***	
New - 4 Sequencing	🎯 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 📓 Publish Program 🖳 Notes 🖓 Refresh 🛔	
Program Detail Folders	Search: 🕴 🔯 Search Current Folder 🔹 🏹 Only Activated Revisions 🔹 Category Filter: 🗚	
Globals	Folder Detail	
Table Variables	👸 🕼 📄 Name 🔷 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	
Table Variables		
	Info	
	This program sub-version has been published successfully.	
	U	
	Page Size: 25 per page 🗸 🗟 🖉 🕅	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 35 Completed Publish Program

#### **Locked Scenarios**

The main purpose of locking the published scenario is to prevent multiple "publish" actions for one scenario. When all changes are done and testing has been completed, the program is published and work in the scenario is done. Publishing should be the final action taken. To prevent any additional changes, the scenario is locked. All testing of table changes should be done in the scenario sandbox before publishing.

A locked scenario prevents multiple change-publish actions but serves as a reminder that a program has been published back to the RateManager domain type.

If you need to test additional changes after publishing, create a new scenario sandbox and add the program back in.

## **Unlocking a Scenario**

If a scenario needs to be unlocked, a system administrator can unlock it. Be aware that unlocking a scenario holds the potential to overwrite the work that has been done to a published program.



- 1. Select the scenario that you want to unlock.
- 2. Right click and click Unlock Scenario.
- 3. A confirmation message is displayed. Click OK to unlock. Click Cancel to stop.

Confire Confire	n Unlock Webpage l	Dialog ×
i	You are about to unloc program(s) published. / want to continue?	
-	or Øk	St Cancel

Figure 36 Unlock Confirmation Message

4. The scenario icon will change from locked to open. The scenario is now unlocked.

# **Deleting a Scenario**

You must have Scenario Manager Permissions to create, edit and delete scenarios.

Scenarios can be deleted at anytime. The entire scenario is removed. Deleting a scenario does not delete the programs or tables from the RateManager domain type.

	nce Insbridge RateManager
File Modules Tools Help	
Home	Program Explorer × CA_Aut
🔁 Program Explorer	
🗄 🍄 New 🔻 😤 Manage Folders  🕘 C	Create Package 🕅 Input XML 🕶 📒
Programs 🕅	Search for Program:
🗆 🧼 RateManager	
🗄 🔚 Alamere	Details
🗄 😭 Test	🚹 Name 🛛 🔺 ID Version P
🗄 😭 Training	
Sandbox	
Alamere_XML	
Scenario	
🗆 🚯 Alamere C1	
🗄 😭 Test	
Select Programs	5
Edit Scenario	
Delete Scenario	
Figure 27 Deleting a Seeneria	T

Figure 37 Deleting a Scenario

- 1. Select the scenario that you want to delete.
- 2. Right click and click Delete Scenario.

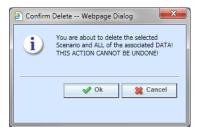


Figure 38 Deleting a Scenario Message

3. A confirmation is displayed. Select OK to delete the scenario. The screen closes and the scenario is deleted. Click Cancel to close the screen and cancel deleting the scenario.

Locked scenarios can be deleted.

# **SCENARIO USER**

Most often the scenario user will not have RateManager domain type access. Only allowing scenario access helps to prevent the other programs and program elements from being unintentionally edited. The only items in Program Explorer will be scenarios. The scenarios contain the products where the user has scenario permissions. The products contain the programs that have been added by the scenario manager. The programs only contain the tables that have been added by the scenario manager.

	nce Insbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere	User: Irene Johnson
File Modules Tools Help			
Home	Program Explorer X		
🖻 Program Explorer			
💽 New 👻 😤 Manage Folders 🛛 🎘 C	Create Package 🔤 Input XML 👻 📗		
Programs 🙌	Search for Program:		
□ □ Scenario □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Details		
🗄 🚯 Plan A	Name A ID Version Parent F( Product Date Las		
⊞ 🚯 Plan B ⊞ 🚯 Plan C			
	No program data found		
	androng in 20 man ∰eld to 45 mm a Sectore 4 and 20 mm		
			Total Records: 0

Figure 39 Program Explorer for a Scenario User

A Scenario user can:

- Import or Export Table Data
- Edit Table Data
- Update the Default Value
- Add or remove criteria
- Add Notes to the Table
- View Reports
- View Notes for the Program

Other options such as adding or deleting linked variables or advanced options are not allowed.

### Scenario User – Program Details

On Program Details, a scenario user has access to tables only. The tables listed are the tables that have been added by the scenario manager. Right click menus are available with the Copy or Delete functions grayed out and unavailable.

If a table is not listed, please contact your scenario manager or system administrator.

ORACLE	Insurance Insbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Irene Johnson
File Modules Tools	Help	
Home	Program Explorer III 5 - Plan C - Auto X	H. 🗷
🛄 Plan C > Person	l > Previous > Auto > 2018 > Auto Program CA-1 - Version 1.0002	
New - 🎝 Sequencing	🎯 Output Mapping 🛚 🔯 Create Package 📲 Test Program 🛛 🔜 Notes 🖓 Refresh 💈	
Program Detail Folders	Search: 🛛 🔀 Search Current Folder 🔹 🏹 Only Activated Revisions 👻 Category Filter: 🗚 💌 💌	
Globals	Folder Detail	
Table Variables	🗃 🕼 🗒 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	
Table Variables		
	No Elements Found. Pease select an element folder.	
	Page Size: 25 per page V   & & D	
	Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 40 Program Details for a Scenario User

Some options on the Program Details tab are grayed out and unavailable, for example, sequencing and output mapping.

After editing, programs can be packaged and tested. Permissions are required to package.

### Scenario User – Editing a Table

Scenario users can edit tables including importing/exporting data, adding or removing criteria, and setting a default value. Some options are grayed out and unavailable, for example, adding a linked variable or advanced options.

	nsurance Insb	ridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Irene Johnson
File Modules Tools H	Help		
Home	Program Ex	plorer 🔲 5 - Plan C - Auto Pro 🖽 BI Base Rate [2 🗙	
Auto > Auto Program (	CA-1 > Version	1.0002 > BI Base Rate > Revision 2.0002	
🗄 🗔 Save 💥 Delete 🎍 Imp	port Data 🔹 📑 Exp	ort Data 👻 Edit Data 📳 New Linked Var 📑 Advanced Options 💈	
Description	Revision	Variable Information	
BI Base Rate	2.0002		
PD Base Rate	2.0002	Table Variable Name: BI Base Rate	
Comp Base Rate	2,0002	Type: Integer V	
Coll Base Rate	2.0002	Default: 0	
			Browse Q
		Working Category (Loop On): Vehicle	V Browse C
		Filter Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear	
Available Variables		Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	~	# Criteria Op Type   Mask   Wildcard   Interpolate   Valid Values List	
fv Accident Forgiveness Disc	count	1 ZipCode = Integer	
fv Aggregate			
fv AM_Option_Type_1			
fv BI Class Factor			
fv BI Limit			
fv BI Limit Ceiling			
fv BI Limit Floor			
fv Bundle Discount Code			
fv Class_Code			
fv Coll_Deductible			
fv Combined Single Limit			
fv Comp_Deductible			
fv Company			
fv Comprehensive_Cov			
fv County			
fv Discount Factor			
fv Effective Date			
fv EffectiveDate			
fv ESI_Field38			
fv ExperiationDate	~		
fv Expiration Date		F	
Variable: BI Base Rate	Task: Editin	Variable	

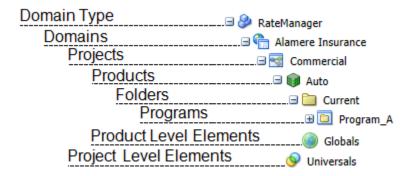
Figure 41 Editing a Table for a Scenario User

If an option is not available, for example, an "access denied" message is displayed when you try to import or export a file, please contact your system administrator. Scenario users cannot create new field or result variables.

If universal permissions have been granted, tables will be available for editing on the universal tab for the product.

# **DOMAIN TYPES AND DOMAINS**

RateManager allows for the structure and classification of data and relationships to be expansive. This allows you to create programs under a wider scope where categories, fields and other elements can be shared across a wider array of programs and lets you create programs that are still line of business specific but share basic information with other programs in separate lines of business.



## **DOMAIN TYPES**

A domain type is a top level is container that defines the data source. There are three domain types:

- **RateManager** the default domain type utilizing the RateManager database. This domain type cannot be edited or deleted.
- Other a user-created domain type where outside data sources brought in to RateManager can be applied. For example, library templates can only be applied to an Other domain type. Other domain types also can be used to create and manage programs like the RateManager domain type. Other domain types are open for editing and can be deleted if no longer needed.
- Scenario a domain type designed for users who only need to edit table data. Within a Scenario domain type are user created scenarios where tables can be opened within a program and made available for editing by users with scenario user permissions.

In most instances, the RateManager domain type is listed on the Program Explorer page.

RateManager and Other domain types are visible to all users. Scenario domain types are only visible to users with scenario permissions. You must have Project permissions to manage domain types. If the domain options are grayed out or ineffective, then you do not have the permissions to work in these areas. Contact your system administrator to obtain permissions.

### **Other User Created Domain Type**

The Other domain type is a user created domain type that must be used for template and import programs as well as public XML. Other domain types also can be used to create programs from scratch. The functionality is the same as RateManagers.

There can only be one RateManager domain type. You can have multiple Other domain types. Each Other domain type requires its own setup and is independent of any other domain type. No data is shared between them.

For example, you can create an Other domain type for each template applied. You also may be required to create a new Other domain type if there are category or field differences between existing templates and the new template you want to apply.

Other domain types can be created, edited and deleted.

#### Scenario Domain Type

The Scenario domain type is visible to users with scenario permissions. For more on scenarios, please see Chapter 4 Scenario.

## **New Other Domain Type**

Other domain types can be created at any time.

🗿 Webpage Dialog	)	×
New Domain Typ	е	
Name:		
	✓ Save	😢 Close

Figure 42 Creating a New Other Domain Type

- 1. On the Program Explorer tab, select the New option in the top bar menu.
- 2. Select Domain Type.
- 3. Enter in the name and click Save. Domain type names can be 50 alpha numeric characters with selected special characters.

**NOTE:** & \* < > ? are not allowed.

4. The screen refreshes and the user created domain type is listed on Program Explorer.

Once the domain type has been established, domains can be added.

# Editing an Other Domain Type

On an Other domain type, only the name can be edited. The RateManager domain type does not allow for editing.

🧧 W	ebpage Dialog
Edit D	omain Type
Name:	Close

Figure 43 Editing a Domain Type

- 1. Select the Other domain type where you want to change the name.
- 2. Right click and select Edit Domain Type.
- 3. Make your changes and click Save.

### **Deleting an Other Domain Type**

Deleting a domain type removes the entire domain type from the system. Everything in the domain type, including projects, products, folders, programs, and data is deleted.

Deleting a domain type should be done only when nothing in the domain type is needed. Make sure this is the action you want to take. A deleted domain type cannot be restored within RateManager. If a domain type has been deleted by mistake, please contact Oracle Support.

When deleting a domain type, you are asked to confirm your selection twice before the domain type is deleted. The RateManager domain type cannot be deleted. Any Other user created domain type or PC domain type can be deleted at any time.

You must have project permissions to delete a domain type. If the delete domain type option is grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have permissions.

ſ	Confirm Delete Webpage Dialog					
	You are about to remove the selected Domain Type (Company_Two_Alternative) and ALL of the associated DATA! THIS ACTION CANNOT BE UNDONE!					
	V Ok 😫 Cancel					

Figure 44 Deleting a Domain Type

- 1. Select the Other domain type that you want to delete.
- 2. Right click and select Delete Domain Type.
- 3. You will be asked to confirm the deletion. Click OK to continue. Click Cancel to stop the process and close the screen.
- 4. The confirmation screen is presented. You will be asked to confirm the deletion again, Click OK to delete the domain type. The screen refreshed and the domain type is removed.

### Other Domain Type Right Click Menu Options

The RateManager domain type has one right click option, New Domain. Other domain types have three options.

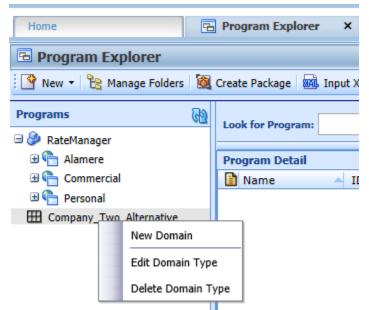


Figure 45 Other Domain Type Right Click menu

- New Domain Creates a new domain under the selected domain type.
- Edit Domain Type Opens the edit screen for the selected domain type.
- **Delete Domain Type** Deletes the selected domain type.

If any of these options are grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have the proper permissions. Please contact your system administrator.

## DOMAINS

Domains are classifications that fall in between domain types and projects that can serve as high level containers where projects can be grouped. At least one domain is required for projects but more can be added if needed. Domain names cannot be duplicated across domain types.

### **New Domains**

New domains can be created at any time.

1. Select the domain type where you want to create a new domain.



Figure 46 Right Click for New Domain

2. Right click and select New Domain. The New Domain screen is shown.

🧧 Webpage Dialog 🛛 🗾 🏹						
New Domain						
Domain Type:	RateManager V Search					
Domain Name:						
	Save 🛞 Close					

Figure 47 New Domain

- 3. In PC domain types, you can select the domain type source. This is only available in PC domain types. For RM or other domain types, this option is not available.
- 4. Enter in a Name. Names can be up to 50 alpha numeric characters.
- 5. Click Save to save your entry. After the Program Explorer tab refreshes, the new domain is listed.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager				
File Modules Tools Help				
Home	Program Explorer X			
🖻 Program Explorer				
🔮 New 🔻 😤 Manage Folders 📓 Create Package 📾 Input XML 🔻 🚦				
Programs 🙌	Look for Program:			
🖃 🎒 RateManager				
hamere	Program Detail			
	👔 Name 🔺 ID			

Figure 48 Program Explorer with New Domain

After domains have been added, projects can be added.

## **Editing Domains**

Editing allows for the name to be changed.

1. Select the domain type and domain where you want to edit.

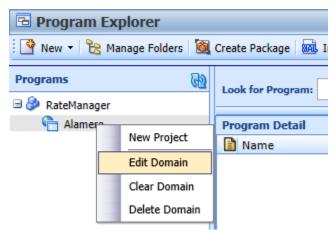


Figure 49 Editing a Domain

2. Right click and select Edit Domain. The Edit Domain screen is shown.

📳 Webpage Dialog						
Edit Domain	Edit Domain					
Domain Type:	RateManager V Search					
Domain Name:	Alamere ×					
	Save 🔞 Close					

Figure 50 Editing a Domain on the Edit Domain Screen

- 3. Make your changes.
- 4. Click Save. After the Program Explorer tab refreshes, the changes are shown.

## **Clearing Domains**

Clearing a domain removes all content from the domain. All projects, folders, programs, and data, including categories, fields, variables, sequences, and mappings, are cleared. Clearing an Other user created domain allows you to create, or import content into a clean environment. For example, if you try to import a program and receive a notice that the category structure does not match, you will not be able to import that program in to the domain. You can create a new domain or you can clear the old domain if you no longer need any content in there. Clearing the domain removes the previous category structure and enables you to apply the new import program.

Clearing a domain should be done only when nothing in the domain is needed. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Once a domain is cleared, there is no undo. You are asked to confirm your selection twice before the domain is cleared. Any domain can be cleared at any time.

You must have domain management permissions to clear a domain. If the clear domain option is grayed out or unresponsive, you do not have permissions.

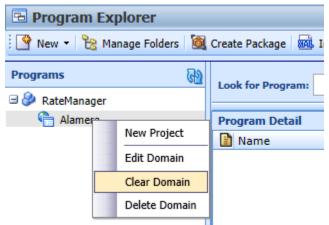


Figure 51 Clearing a Domain

- 1. Select the domain type and the domain that you want to clear.
- 2. Right click and select Clear Domain.

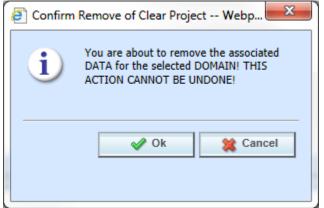


Figure 52 First Confirmation to Clear the Domain

3. Click OK to clear the domain.

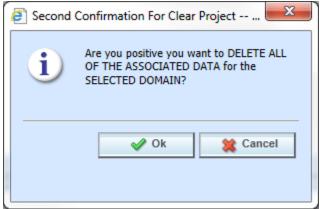


Figure 53 Second Confirmation to Clear the Domain

4. A second confirmation screen is shown. Click OK to clear the domain. After the Program Explorer tab refreshes, the changes are shown. The domain type will remain. Select **Cancel** to return to the Program Explorer tab without clearing the domain.

## **Deleting Domains**

Deleting a domain removes the domain from the system. Everything in the domain, including projects, folders, programs, and data is deleted.

Deleting a domain should be done only when nothing in the domain is needed. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Once a domain is deleted, there is no undo. You are asked to confirm your selection twice before the domain is deleted. Any domain can be deleted at any time.

You must have domain management permissions to delete a domain. If the delete domain option is grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have permissions.

1. Select the domain type and domain that you want to delete.

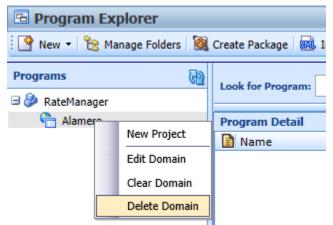


Figure 54 Deleting a Domain

2. Right click and select Delete Domain.

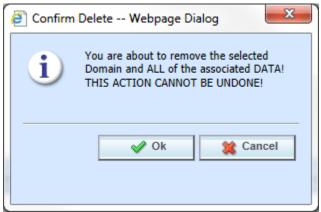


Figure 55 First Confirmation to Delete the Domain

3. Click OK to delete the domain.

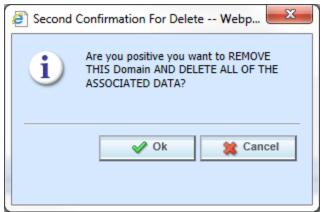


Figure 56 Second Confirmation to Delete the Domain

4. A second confirmation screen is shown. Click **OK** to delete the domain. After the Program Explorer tab refreshes, the changes are shown. Select **Cancel** to return to the Program Explorer tab without deleting the domain.

### **Domain Right Click Menu Options**

All domains have the same right click menu options.

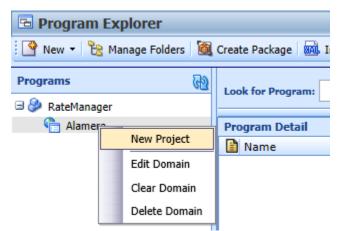


Figure 57 Domain Right Click menu

If any of these options are grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have the proper permissions. Please contact your system administrator.

# **PROJECTS AND PRODUCTS**

Projects can hold one or more products. This level also holds universal categories and elements that can be used by any program in the project. Products can hold one or more folders. This level also holds global elements that can be used by any program in the project.

If projects or products are not set up prior to working on programs, please contact your system administrator.

**NOTE:** Project management is available to system administrators and users with manage projects permissions. Product management is available to system administrators and users with manage products permissions.

# **PROJECTS**

Projects are classifications that fall in between domains and products. Projects allow for a more precise grouping of products or for a broad grouping of products. Universal elements are at the project level and are unique to the project. Universal elements are not shared across projects.

🖻 Program Explorer				
🔮 New 🔹 😤 Manage Folders  🔯				
Programs 🔞				
🗆 🤣 RateManager				
🖃 😭 Alamere				
🗄 🛃 Commercial				
🗄 🗺 Personal				
🖃 👘 Training				
🗉 🗺 DA Training				
🗄 🗺 Project Training				

Projects are required and must be in place prior to products being added. Projects permissions allow you to manage projects in any domain or domain type.

Domains can hold one or more projects. Projects structure and content is determined by the user. RateManager does not place restrictions on what products or how many products can be included in a project.

When creating a new project, the option to include driver assignment is presented. This option is for including the Auto product and driver assignment variables in the project. Including driver assignment will allow the Auto product to be selected and will populate the global and local program detail screen with the driver assignment variable. If you do not select driver assignment, the Auto product is not available. You must select this at the creation of the project. It cannot be added later.

This does not add driver assignment to other products. Only the Auto product can have a driver assignment.

### **New Projects**

New projects can be created at any time. Projects are separate entities and universal information is shared within that project only. Creating a new project is starting from scratch. Everything will be new and unique to that project.

- 1. Select the domain where you want to create a project.
- 2. Right click and select New Project.

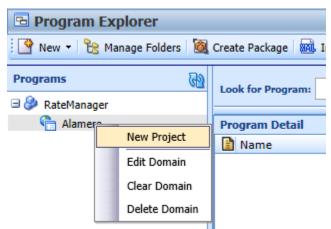


Figure 58 Domain Right Click Menu for New Project

3. The domain type selection is for reference only. No selection can be made.

🗿 Webpage Dialog				X
New Project				
Domain Type: Domain Name:	RateManager		~	Search
Project Name:	Plan_A_15432			
Include Driver Assignment?	V			
		Sav	e 🛛 🔀	Close

Figure 59 Creating a Project

- 4. Enter in a project name. Project names can be 50 alpha numeric characters with selected special characters.
- 5. Check if driver assignment is included. This allows for the Auto product to be selected in the project. This option cannot be added later.

### 6. Click Save.

Once a project has been created, products can be added from the Select Product screen.

## **Editing Projects/Selecting Products**

Editing a project and selecting the products to be included is done on the Select Product screen.

Product rights are required to work on the Select Products screen. If the options are grayed out or you receive a message that you do not have permissions, please contact your system administrator.

### **P2P Abbreviation Code**

A P2P Abbreviation Code is an optional code that can be added to a project. This feature allows you to tag a project with a code to be used when working with cross project callouts. When you create a cross project relationship, this code will be added to result variables so you can tell what project the result came from as well as what product. This abbreviation is necessary as the same product can be used in multiple projects.

A P2P Abbreviation can be 5 alpha numeric characters.

### **Selecting Products**

Products must be selected in a project. Products are line of business classifications. All activated or deactivated products are listed on the Select Products screen in alphabetical order. You must select the products you want to include. If a product is not selected, it will not be displayed under the project.

If the product you want is not listed on the Select Product screen, it may be disabled on the Manage Products screen. If you have product permissions, you can access the Manage Products screen from the Tools menu. If Manage Products is not available to you, please contact your system administrator to verify that the product has not been disabled.

A product may be listed on the Select Products screen but may not have permissions assigned to it. Group permissions must be assigned to products in order for users to work in them. If you see an Access Denied to all Products message, you may not have permissions to work on the product.

🖪 Program Explorer			
🔮 New 🔹 😤 Manage Folders 📓			
Programs 🕅			
🗆 🧼 RateManager			
🖃 👚 Alamere			
🗆 🗺 Current			
🔞 Access Denied to all Pro			
🔇 Universals			

#### Figure 60 No Access to Products

If you select multiple products and one product is not displayed, you may not have permissions to work on that product. Verify the product has been included in the project. Open the Select Products screen. If there's a check in front of the product, it has been included. Only the products you have permissions to access are displayed in Program Explorer.

If any product is not available to you, please contact your system administrator to ask about permissions.

Products can be added to a single project one time. After a product is selected in a project, it cannot be selected again. However, products can be repeated across multiple projects. Products that are a repeated in multiple projects are unique to the project where they are located. The actual content of the product is not repeated.

For example, the Umbrella product was selected in both the commercial and personal projects. Any content entered in one will not be automatically entered in the other. They are independent of each other.

Projects can hold one or more products. Project/Product structure and content is determined by the user. RateManager does not place restrictions on what products or how many products can be included in a project.

### **Editing a Project**

Editing a project is done on the Select Product screen. Projects can be edited to change the name and P2P Abbreviation and to add or remove products. Driver assignment selection cannot be changed.

- 1. Select the project where you want to edit.
- 2. Right click and select Select Products.



Figure 61 Selecting Products Right Click Menu

3. The name, P2P Abbreviation and available products are all open for editing.

Select Products Webpage Dialog						
Name: P2P Abbreviation: Data Model External: Driver Assignment Module:	Plan_A_15432 X False Enabled					
Notes: Products:	~					
<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>BOP</li> <li>Commercial Auto</li> <li>Commercial Package</li> <li>Commercial Propert</li> <li>Cyber</li> <li>Oisability</li> <li>Frrors and Omission</li> <li>Farmowners</li> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	ý					
<ul> <li>Image: Image: General Liability</li> <li>Image: Image: General Liability</li> <li>Image: Image: General Liability</li> <li>Image: Home</li> <li>Image: General Liability</li> <li>Image: Gen</li></ul>		~				
	Save Save	ose				

Figure 62 Editing a Project

- 4. Make any changes including adding notes.
- 5. Click Save.

## **Clearing Projects**

Clearing a project removes all content from the project. All folders, programs, and data, including categories, fields, variables, sequences, and mappings, are cleared.

Clearing a project should be done only when nothing in the project is needed. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Once a project is cleared, it cannot be restored from within RateManager. You must confirm your selection twice before the project is cleared. Any project can be cleared at any time.

You must have project management permissions to clear a project. If the clear project option is grayed out or unresponsive, you do not have permissions.

- 1. Select the project that you want to clear.
- 2. Right click and select Clear Project.

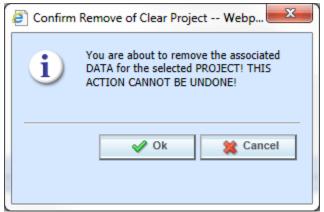


Figure 63 First Confirmation to Clear the Project

- 3. Click OK to clear the project.
- 4. A second confirmation screen is shown. Click OK to clear the project. After the Program Explorer tab refreshes, the changes are shown. Select **Cancel** to return to the Program Explorer tab without clearing the project.

🔁 Program Explorer			
🔮 New 🔹 😤 Manage Folders  🗕			
Programs 🕅			
🗆 🤣 RateManager			
🗄 🚰 Alamere			
🗄 膏 Training			
🖃 🎹 Import			
🖃 🔚 XML 12412-A			
🖃 🗺 Import_Model_AU			
🔞 Access Denied to all Pro			
🦻 Universals			
Figure 64 Cleared Project			

When a project is cleared, the project remains without any content. Products must be selected again. The Access Denied to all Products message is displayed for cleared projects.

## **Moving Projects**

Moving a project moves the entire project, including products, folders and universal elements, to another domain within the same domain type. The available domains listed are in the same domain type as the project being moved. You cannot create a new domain type and move a project in to it. At the time of the move, the project name can be changed. The products selected in the project and the P2P abbreviation will remain the same but can be edited after the move.

You must have project management permissions to move a project. If the move project option is grayed out or unresponsive, you do not have permissions.

ORACL	E' Insura	nce Insbridge RateManager		
File Modules T	ools Help			
Home	6	Program Explorer X		
🔁 Program Expl	orer			
🗄 🔮 New 👻 隆 Mana	age Folders 🛛 🔯	Create Package 🛛 🙀 Input XML 🔻 📗		
Programs	69	Search for Program:		
🖃 🎒 RateManager				
B 🕞 Alamere		Details		
🕀 🗺 Commercial 🕀 🔜 Personal		🚹 Name 🔺 ID Version		
E Previour				
🗄 😭 Test	Map Custom X	(ML		
🗄 🚰 Training	Select Produc	ts		
🗆 🎛 Library	Move Project			
Exports	Clear Project			
	Delete Project	t		

1. Select the project you want to move and right click.

Figure 65 Moving a Project

2. Select Move Project.

3					x
Mov	ve Project				
	New Domain: New Project Name:	Test Previously Tested	~	×	
			Move	🙆 Clo	se

Figure 66 Move Project Options

- 3. Select the domain where you want to move the project to.
- 4. The name is open for editing. Other items in the project can be edited after the move.
- 5. Click OK. The entire project is moved.

	ance Insbridge RateManager
File Modules Tools Help	
Home	🔁 Program Explorer 🛛 🗙
🖻 Program Explorer	
🗄 💁 New 🝷 😤 Manage Folders 🧯	🖁 Create Package 🛛 🙀 Input XML 👻 📒
Programs 😽	Search for Program:
🖃 🌽 RateManager	
🖻 😭 Alamere	Details
	🖹 Name 🔺 ID Version
🕀 😁 Personal	
Test     Test     Test     Test	
E S Test Project	
Eibrary	
🗄 🚰 Exports	
🕀 😭 Templates	

Figure 67 Final Location for Moved Project

## **Deleting Projects**

Deleting a project removes the entire project from the system. Everything in the project, including projects, folders, programs, and data is deleted.

Deleting a project should be done only when nothing in the project is needed. Make sure this is the action you want to take. A deleted project cannot be restored from within RateManager. If a project has been deleted by accident, please contact Oracle Support.

When deleting a project, you are asked to confirm your selection twice before the project is deleted.

You must have project permissions to delete a project. If the delete project option is grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have permissions.

- 1. Select the project that you want to delete.
- 2. Right click and select Delete Project.

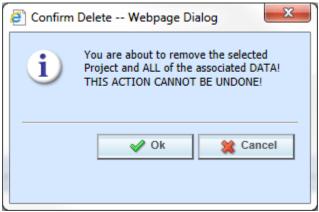


Figure 68 Deleting a Project

- 3. You will be asked to confirm the deletion. Click OK to continue. Click Cancel to stop the process and close the screen.
- 4. The confirmation screen is presented. You will be asked to confirm the deletion again, Click OK to delete the project. The screen refreshed and the project is removed.

### **Project Right Click Menus**

All projects have the same right click menu options:

- **Map Custom XML** Opens the Custom XML Mapping screen where you can create a custom XML mapping for the project.
- Select Products Opens the select products screen for project editing and selecting products for inclusion in the project.
- **Move Project** Moves the entire project to another domain.
- Clear Project Clears the project of all content.

• **Delete Project** – Deletes the project from the domain.

If any of these options are grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have the proper permissions. Please contact your system administrator.

## PRODUCTS

Products are line of business classifications that fall under projects. Products are the holders for one or more folders. This level also holds global elements that can be used by any program in the project. Globals are product specific and are not shared across projects.

When you click a product in the Programs area of Program Explorer, you will see the folders that were created under the selected product in the Program Detail area. To view the programs for that folder, double click the folder. You also can expand the product contents in the Programs area to see all folders and programs under the product.

Products cannot be edited or updated from Program Explorer. Products are managed in the Manage Products option of the Tools menu. The Manage Projects option is available to system administrators and users with manage projects permissions. If projects are not set up prior to working in Program Explorer, please contact your system administrator.

## **Global Versioning Report**

The Global versioning report provides details of the program version criteria and program version data in a report. You can generate the global version report at three levels: the program version level, the program level, and the product level.

🗿 Webpage Dialog		
🗎 Global Versioning Report		
		/
ACTION	STATUS	MESSAGE
Initialize Global Versioning Report Generation	Completed	Completed with no errors
Create Program List	Completed	Completed with no errors
Create File Structure for Reports	Completed	Completed with no errors
Generate OBI Report	Completed	Completed with no errors
Compress Reports to Zip File	Completed	Completed with no errors
		Download 🔞 Close
(		>

Figure 69 Global Versioning Report Notification

When the global versioning report is selected form the right click menu, a PDF is generated. The Global Versioning Report at the Product level generates a separate PDF report for each program in that product.

Adobe Acrobat Reader is required to view reports.

5 10:52 PM
•

Figure 70 Global Versioning Report

### **Thread Settings**

If you experience issues when generating a large number of reports, the system administrator can increase the performance by adjusting the reporting threads and global versioning report threads in the Preference settings. The use of threads is purely for performance. Reports should run faster as the optimal thread count is approached.

Administrator permissions are required for access the Preference settings.

## **Category Visibility**

Category visibility allows you to select the categories that are available for use in the product. Categories are created and managed at the Universal level, which is found at the project level. This means that every category created will be available to every product in the project. This may result in categories being available to products that do not require that category.

For example, if the auto product and the home product are both in the project, you may not want to use a driver or vehicle category in any other product but auto. By using category visibility, you can remove the driver and vehicle categories from the home product.

Every category in the project is automatically available to every product. If you do not want a category to be available, you must remove the category visibility.

## **Using Category Visibility**

Category visibility should be set prior to any programs being created. It is possible to remove a category or add a category back later on. The changes will only apply to any new or edited variables. Any variables using a removed category will continue to use that category.

2	Edit Product Category Visibility W	Vebpage Dialog	×	
P	Project Categories to Hide/Show:			
	🗆 🛞 Umbrella		~	
	Policy			
	<ul> <li>Policy_Coverage</li> </ul>			
	• 🖌 FIN_Party			
	🖃 • 🗌 Driver			
	Incidents			
	• 🗌 Criminal			
	• 🗌 NON_Criminal			
	🖃 • 🗌 Vehicle			
	Accidents			
	• 🗌 Minor			
	• 🗌 Veh_Coverage			
	• Driver-Vehicle			
	• V Business_Rules			
	<ul> <li>Payment_Processing</li> </ul>		•	
		Save 🔞	Close	

Figure 71 Selecting Category Visibility

- 1. Select the product where you want to set category visibility.
- 2. Right click and select Category Visibility.
- 3. On the category visibility screen, uncheck the categories that you do not want visible in the product. Any checked category will be available for use.
- 4. Click Save. A success message is displayed. Click OK.

5. Close the screen when you are finished. If you close the screen without saving, your changes will not be saved.

### **Product Right Click Menus**

All products have the same right click menu options:

- **New Folder** Opens the Manage Folders screen where you can create and manage folders for the product.
- Create Versioning Package Create a versioning package for the product.
- Global Versioning Report Creates a global versioning report.
- **Category Visibility** Opens the Category Visibility screen where you can manage what categories are visible in the product.

If any of these options are grayed out or unresponsive, you may not have the proper permissions. Please contact your system administrator.

Chapter 7

# FOLDERS

The RateManager file management system uses multiple folders and subfolders. This is a multilevel set up that allows you to place an unlimited number of folders and subfolders underneath a product. Using folders gives you a tree structure that can make it easier to locate a single program when there are a large number of programs to choose from. There are two types of folders:

- **Folders:** are the standard folders that reside under the product. These folders are visible at all times. Programs reside under folders. At least one folder must be created prior to any programs.
- Program Version Folders: are optional holding folders that reside under programs. These folders are visible only when a program is present. The program version folder structure is replicated under every program in the folder.

### Folders

RateManager supports an unlimited number of folders and all folders are product specific. Folders can be edited and moved within the product where they were created. Each folder can contain multiple subfolders and/or multiple programs.

Folders allow you to classify and link programs together. This means you can group related programs underneath a major category and then continue to further define the structure until you reach the level where it no longer makes sense to subdivide.

For example, if you have programs that apply to a certain geographical area, you could create one top tier folder for all these programs. Within this folder you may want to create a subgroup that applies only to a specific region within this geographical area. Within the subgroup you may want to create a smaller subgroup that only applies to certain cities within this specific region. You can create as many folders and subfolders as you want and all these folders are linked together. There is no limit to the number of folders and subfolders you can create.

### **Program Version Folders**

RateManager supports an unlimited number of program version folders and all program version folders are specific to the folder where they were created. Each program version folder can contain multiple subfolders and/or multiple program versions.

The program version folder structure is replicated in each program created in the folder. This means that if you create a program version folder called "archive" under the folder "North" then every program you create in the "North" folder will have a program version folder called "archive."

Program version folders allow you to categorize program versions so you can quickly sort through multiple program versions. For example, if you have a program that had a new program version created each week you could create a program version folder to hold the program versions that were applicable for the first month, a program version for the second month and so on. This would allow you to quickly view the program versions that were for a specific month without having to scroll through a long list of program versions.

## **Manage Program Folders**

Folders and program version folders are managed on the Manage Program Folders screen. On the Manage Program Folders screen, you can:

- Create a New Folder
- Rename a Folder
- Delete a Folder

#### **Navigating to Manage Program Folders**

Folders and program version folders are managed the Manage Folders option in the top bar menu on the Program Explorer tab. You must select the domain type, domain, project and product before the Manage Program Folders screen is shown.

- 1. In Program Explorer, select the product you need.
- 2. Click Mange Folders to open the Manage Program Folders screen.

ê l	
Se Manage Program Folders	
New - 🗙 Delete 🔞 Refresh	
🖃 🗺 Personal	
🖃 🕡 Auto	
🗄 🧰 Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Domain: Personal Product: Personal	
0	Close

Figure 72 Manage Folders

# MANAGE PROGRAM FOLDERS FUNCTIONALITY

The menu bar at the top of the screen contains the functions you can perform on this screen. If you do not have the rights to a certain function, it is not displayed. For example, if you do not have the rights to delete a folder, the delete option is not displayed.

New: Creates a new folder.				
Delete: Deletes the currently selected folder.				
Refresh Refresh: Refreshes the screen with the current information.				

# MANAGE PROGRAM FOLDERS SCREEN DETAILS

The Manage Program Folders screen contains all current folders and program version folders for the selected product. Folders expand out into a tree view. Expand the product to see the folders underneath. At the bottom of the screen is an information bar that contains the domain and product you have selected.

### **Right Click Options**

Every folder has a right click menu. To view the right click menu options, select the folder you want and right click. The menu options that you can perform depend upon the type folder selected. The options for a folder are different from the options available for a program version folder. Your ability to perform a function depends on your rights. For example, if you do not have the rights to delete a folder, you will receive a message.

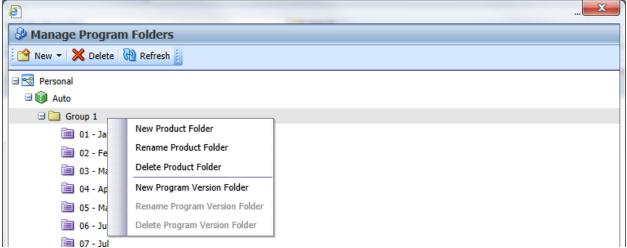


Figure 73 Right Click Menu for Folders

Manage Program Folders has six right click menu options available:

- New Product Folder Creates a new folder under the folder you selected.
- **Rename Product Folder** Renames the folder.

- **Delete Product Folder** Deletes the selected folder. This option may not be active if you do not have rights.
- New Program Version Folder Creates a new program version folder under the folder you have selected.
- Rename Program Version Folder Rename the folder.
- **Delete Program Version Folder** Deleted the selected folder, this option may not be active if you do not have the rights.

Ē		
🎯 Manage Progra	m Folders	
🗄 🖄 New 👻 🔀 Delete	🔁 Refresh 🛔	
🖃 😴 Personal		
🗆 📦 Auto		
🖃 🚞 Group 1		
📄 01 - Jan_		
iii 02 -	New Product Folder	
iii 03 - I	Rename Product Folder	
🛅 04 - ,	Delete Product Folder	
🛅 05 - I	New Program Version Folder	
🛅 06	Rename Program Version Folder	
07 - :	Delete Program Version Folder	
🗐 08 - Aug		1

Figure 74 Right Click Menu for Program Version Folders

Folders have 4 options:

- New Product Folder
- Rename Product Folder
- Delete Product Folder
- New Program Version Folder

Program Version Folders have 3 options:

- New Program Version Folder
- Rename Program Version Folder
- Delete Program Version Folder

Program Version Folders cannot have product folders underneath.

# **CREATING A FOLDER**

Folders have to be created before programs. If no folders have been created, the first folder created must fall under product. For any other folder, you can select the folder pathway.

1. If this is the first folder created, select the product. If another folder is available, you can create a new folder under it. If this is not the product you wanted, close the screen and return to the Program Explorer tab. Select the correct product and then open the Manage Folders screen.

	x
🍪 Manage Program Folders	
Mew - X Delete 🔞 Refresh	
Product Folder	
Program Version Folder	
Domain: Personal Product: Personal	
	lose

Figure 75 Creating New Folder

- Select New→Product Folder from the top bar menu or right click and select New Product Folder from the menu.
- 3. A blank box is listed. Enter in a Name.
- 4. Click out of the box to exit the field and save your entry. The screen refreshes and the new folder is displayed in the Manage Program Folders screen.
- 5. Refresh the Programs area of Program Explorer to view the new folder.

# **RENAMING A FOLDER**

Folders can be renamed at any time in the Manage Program Folder screen or on the Program Explorer by selecting a folder, right clicking and selecting the Edit Folder feature.

1. Select the folder you want to rename and right click.

e		
🎒 Manage Pro	ogra	am Folders
🔄 🖄 New 👻 🗙 D	elete	Refresh
🖃 😴 Personal		
🗆 📦 Auto		
🗄 🚞 Group 🗄		
Group		
Group		
		New Product Folder
		Rename Product Folder
		Delete Product Folder
		New Program Version Folder
		Rename Program Version Folder
		Delete Program Version Folder
Domain: Personal		Product: Personal
Domain: Personal		Product: Personal

Figure 76 Renaming a Folder

- 2. Select Rename Product Folder from the menu.
- 3. The folder name is boxed, indicating the field is open for editing. Enter in the new name.
- 4. Click outside the box to exit the field and save your entry. The screen refreshes and the folder is displayed in the Manage Program Folders screen.
- 5. Refresh the Programs area of Program Explorer to view the updated folder.

**NOTE:** Oracle Insurance recommends that the Folder Name be unique. For example, in Figure 76 Renaming a Folder, no other folder under the Auto product, should be called Group 4. Names cannot be duplicated at the same folder level.

## **DELETING A FOLDER**

If a folder is no longer needed, it can be deleted. Make absolutely sure that the programs for the folder are no longer needed. Deleting a folder deletes all programs and program version folders under that folder only. Subfolders and any programs in the subfolders are not deleted but are now unlinked. Folders that are unlinked are no longer accessible or visible in Programs on the left side of Program Explorer. Unlinked folders can be viewed in the Manage Program Folders screen.

To access a subfolder whose parent folder has been deleted, you have to move the subfolder to a visible folder. All visible parent folders are located on the left side of Program Explorer. Any subfolders underneath are moved as well. It is recommended that any subfolders either be moved or deleted prior to deleting the parent folder. You also can delete a top tier folder to unlink all subfolders rather than deleting folders.

- 1. In the Manage Program Folders screen, select the folder you want to delete and right click. Select **Delete** or right click and select **Delete Product Folder** from the menu.
- 2. You are asked to confirm deletion of the folder.

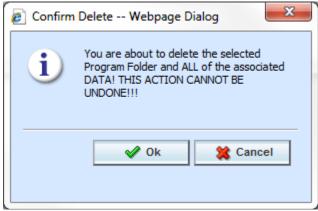


Figure 77 Deleting a Folder

- 3. Select **OK** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to return to the Manage Program Folders screen without deleting the folder.
- 4. You are asked again to confirm deletion of the folder.

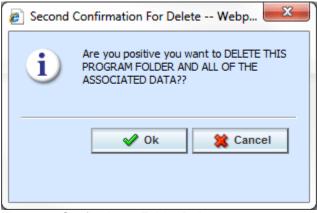


Figure 78 Confirming a Folder Delete

5. Again, select **OK** to confirm deletion. The folder and all associated programs will be deleted. Click **Cancel** to return to the Manage Program Folders screen without deleting the folder.

### **Right Click Folder Options**

On the Program Explorer tab, the Programs area and the Program Detail area both have right click menus on folders. Folders located in the Programs area of Program Explorer have 4 right click menu options. Folders in the Program Detail area of Program Explorer have 2 right click menu options.

The Edit Folder option is only found in the right click menus on the Program Explorer tab.

ORACLE	Insura	nce In	sbridge Rat	teManager
File Modules Tools	Help			
Home	6	Progra	am Explorer	×
🔁 Program Explorer	•			
🗄 🚰 New 👻 隆 Manage Fo	lders 🔯	Create P	ackage 🙀 Inpu	ut XML 🝷 📗
Programs	ඔ	Search	for Program:	
RateManager     Alamere		Progr	am Details	
🗄 🛃 Commercial		-	ame 🚽	ID
🖃 🛃 Personal		C CA	A_Auto_1	623458646
🗆 📦 Auto			Auto_2	623458789
Califor	New Pr	ogram	Auto_3	623458790
I CA New Fo		lder	Auto_4	623458791
	der			
🗄 🔲 CA	Delete	Folder		
🕀 🚞 Illinois	-		1	

Figure 79 Folder Right Click Menu

- New Program Creates a new program under the selected folder.
- **New Folder** Opens a New Folder screen where you can create a new sub folder under a selected folder. Or create a new folder under the product. A new folder can also be created by right clicking a Product and selecting New Folder.
- Edit Folder Opens the Edit Folder screen where you can edit the selected folder name and move the folder. To move a selected folder, you must use the Edit Folder option on the right click menu of the folder.
- Delete Folder Deletes the selected folder and all contents.

## **EDITING A FOLDER**

Edits to a folder can change the folder name or move the folder to a different location within the same product. You cannot move a folder outside of the product where it was created. When you change the pathway of any folder, the folders underneath are changed as well.

If you have multiple folder name edits, use the Rename Product Folder option on the Manage Folder screen. That screen allows for any folder name to be changed. If you want to edit a specific folder name, use the right click option, Edit Folder.

Program Version Folders names can be edited on the Manage Folder screen only.

1. In the Program Explorer tab, select the folder you want to edit and right click. Select Edit Folder.

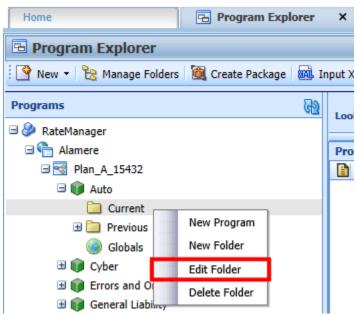


Figure 80 Folder Options Found on the Right Click Menu of Programs

2. The Edit Folder screen is shown.

🗿 Edit Folder Webpage	Dialog				×
Select the parent folder:					
⊡ 🚭 Personal					
🗄 🥡 Auto					
🚞 Group 2					
🚞 Group 3					
🗄 🛅 Group 4					
Parent Folder:	Auto/Personal				
Name:	Group 1				×
		<b>v</b>	Save	8	Close

Figure 81 Edit Folder

- 3. Make your changes and click Save. The Edit Folder screen closes returning you to the Program Explorer tab. Click Close to go back to the Program Explorer tab without saving changes.
- 4. If your changes are not presenting, click File $\rightarrow$ Reload to refresh the screen.

# **MOVING A FOLDER**

Moving a folder changes the folder location within the same product. You can move any folder either up or down the folder structure. When you move a folder, all associated programs and subfolders are moved as well. There is no limit to the number of times a folder can be moved. Moving is performed on the Edit Folder screen.

Program Version Folders cannot be moved.

1. In the Program Explorer tab, select the folder you want to move and right click. Select **Edit Folder**.

	ance Insbridge F	ateManager				Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help							
Home	- Program Explorer	×					≡, 🗷
🖻 Program Explorer							
🗄 🍄 New 👻 😤 Manage Folders 🛛 🔞	Create Package 🛛 📷 I	nput XML 👻 📗					
Programs 🕅	Search for Program:			Ca Search			
🖃 🎒 RateManager							
🖃 🐑 Alamere	Folder Details						
🗄 📷 Commercial	🗎 Name	▲ ID	Version	Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	
🖃 🗺 Personal	Californi		-	/ Auto/Personal	Auto	Aug 05 2015, 01:58 PM	
🖃 📦 Auto	Illinois	Edit Folder	-	/ Auto/Personal	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 11:30 AM	
🕀 🛅 California	🗀 Indiana 🛄	Delete Folder	-	Auto	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:02 PM	
🗄 🚞 Illinois	Michigan		-	Auto	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:03 PM	
🗄 🧰 Indiana	New York		-	/ Auto/Personal	Auto	Aug 05 2015, 02:08 PM	
🗉 🧰 Michigan	Texas	-		/ Auto/Personal	Auto	Aug 05 2015, 02:08 PM	

Figure 82 Folder Options Found on the Right Click Menu of Program Details

2. The **Edit Folder** screen is shown. The folder you have selected to move is displayed in the Name field but not in the tree structure. Double click the destination folder where you want to move to. The Parent Folder field reflects the new path for the folder.

🗿 Edit Folder Webpage [	Dialog	x
Select the parent folder:		
Personal Auto Group 2 Group 3 Group 4 West Co	oast	
	Auto/Group 4/West Coast Group 1	_
	Save 🛞 Clos	se

Figure 83 Moving a Folder

- 3. If this is correct, click **Save**. The Edit Folder screen closes, returning you to the Program Explorer tab. Any subfolders are moved as well. Click **Close** to go back to the Program Explorer tab without saving changes.
- 4. If your changes are not presenting, click File $\rightarrow$ Reload to refresh the screen.

# **CREATING A PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER**

Program Version Folders can be created only on the Manage Program Folders screen. At least one folder has to be created before a Program Version Folder can be created. Program Version Folders are listed in alphabetical order.

- 1. Select the product where you want to create a program version folder and click Manage Folders.
- 2. Select the folder where you want to create a new program version folder. Make sure this is where you want the folder. Program Version folders cannot be moved.

Se Manage Program Folders	
New - 🔀 Delete 🔞 Refresh	
Product Folder	
Program Version Folder	
🗷 🧰 Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
🗄 🫅 Group 4	
Domain: Personal Product: Personal	
	🔇 Close

Figure 84 Creating New Program Version Folder

- 3. Select New→Program Version Folder from the top bar menu or right click and select New Program Version Folder from the menu.
- 4. A blank box is listed under the folder you selected. Enter in a Name.
- 5. Click out of the box to exit the field and save your entry. The screen refreshes and the new folder is displayed in the Manage Program Folders screen.

Program Version Folders are displayed under programs. New Program Version folders may not be

displayed on the Program Explorer tab until a program has been created at the same level.

# **RENAMING A PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER**

Program Version Folder can be renamed at any time in the Manage Program Folder screen.

1. Select the program version folder you want to rename and right click.

2			
🎒 Manage Program Fo	olders		
🗄 😭 New 👻 🔀 Delete 🔞 F	Refresh		
🖻 🍘 Auto			
Group 2			
Group 3 ⊕ Group 4	New Product Folder Rename Product Folder Delete Product Folder New Program Version Folder Rename Program Version Folder Delete Program Version Folder		
Domain: Personal Produc	ct: Personal		
		3	Close

Figure 85 Renaming a Folder

- 2. Select Rename Program Version Folder from the menu.
- 3. The program version folder name is boxed, indicating the field is open for editing. Enter in the new name.
- 4. Click out of the box to exit the field and save your entry. The screen refreshes and the folder is displayed in the Manage Program Folders screen.

**NOTE:** Oracle Insurance recommends that the Folder Name be unique, regardless of the pathway. Names cannot be duplicated within the same folder level.

# **DELETING A PROGRAM VERSION FOLDER**

If a program version folder is no longer needed, it can be deleted. Be aware that when you delete a folder, programs do not get deleted. Programs are moved to the parent folder. Any program version subfolders are removed.

- 1. In the Manage Program Folders screen, select the program version folder you want to delete and right click. Select Delete Program Version Folder.
- 2. You are asked to confirm deletion of the folder.



Figure 86 Deleting a Program Version Folder

- 3. Select OK to confirm deletion or Cancel to return to the Manage Program Folders screen without deleting the program version folder.
- 4. The program version subfolder is deleted.

Chapter 8

# **PROGRAMS**

Programs in RateManager typically correspond to rate manuals. For example, if you had rate manuals for California and New York auto, then you could have corresponding RateManager programs for California and New York under the auto product. When a rate change occurred, you would create a new version of the appropriate program.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateMa	nager - Internet Explo	orer						- <b>D X</b>
	nce Insbridge F	RateManager				s	ubscriber: alamere User: Ma	ry Elliott
File Modules Tools Help								
1	Program Explorer	×						Ξ.
Program Explorer	Create Package 🛛 👧 I	Input XML 🔹						
Programs 🚷	Search for Program:			🔯 Search				
🖃 🤣 RateManager	Search for Program:			C Search				
🖃 👚 Alamere	Program Details							
🕀 📷 Commercial	👔 Name	ID	Version Country	State/Province	Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	
🖃 🔜 Personal	CA_Auto_1	623458646	- USA	CA	/ California	Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM	
🗆 📦 Auto	CA_Auto_2	623458789	- USA	CA	/ California	Auto	Oct 01 2015, 05:59 PM	
🖃 🛄 California	CA_Auto_3	623458790	- USA	CA	/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM	
	CA_Auto_4	623458791	- USA	CA	/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:27 PM	
⊞ ⊡ CA_Auto_4								
Illinois								
🗄 🧰 Indiana								
🗉 🚞 Michigan								
🗉 🚞 New York								
🗄 🛅 Texas								
i Globals								
🗄 📦 Errors and Omissions								
Oniversals							Tota	Records: 4
⊞ 👘 Test								
🗄 😭 Training								

Figure 87 Programs on Program Explorer

Programs are created and managed in Program Explorer. Programs are displayed in the Programs area when you expand a folder. Programs are listed in the Program Detail area when you select a folder. From either area you can:

- Create a New Program
- Move a Program
- Delete a Program
- Edit a Program
- Manage Version Criteria
- Run a Program Version Report, and Program Difference Reports.
- Map Callouts

There are two types of programs:

- **Standard Programs** These are programs that you created. Unless locked, you can add, edit or delete any item from this program. Standard programs can be created under any domain type.
- **Template Programs** These are programs that were created from a template. Template programs automatically have variables, algorithms and driver assignments locked. These items cannot be edited or deleted. You can add items and create revisions. Any globals or universals associated with a template are locked as well.

The RateManager domain type only contains standard programs. You will not be allowed to apply any template programs into the RateManager domain type.

Template programs can only be under an Other domain type only. Other domain types also can contain standard programs.

RateManager supports an unlimited number of programs and all programs are product specific. For example, creating **Program 1** for **Carrier A** under the Auto product does not create **Program 1** for **Carrier A** under another product.

#### **Versioning Criteria**

Versioning Criteria is used when you want to define which version of a program you want to use based on a policy level field.

# FOR MORE ON VERSIONING CRITERIA, PLEASE SEE VERSIONING CRITERIA

Versioning Criteria is used when you want to define which version of a program you want to use based on a policy level field. For example, if you have a program with three versions, you can select which version to use by the effective date (a policy level field). You can use version one if the effective date is this month. Version two can be used if the effective date is next month and version three can be used for any other date.

Setting up versioning criteria is a two-step process:

- **Step 1 –** At the program level, select the criteria you want to use. This is the field that determines which version of the program should be used.
- Step 2 At the program version level, you enter the defining parameters of the field.

If you want to use this feature, you must create a global versioning package. A global versioning package allows for version criteria to be viewed at the program level. Please see Creating a Global Versioning Package for more information.

**NOTE:** Only Policy level fields can be used as Version Selection Criteria. The maximum number of criteria that can be used is 10.

#### Step 1 Select the Versioning Criteria

- 1. Select the program where you want to add versioning criteria and right click. Select Program Properties.
- 2. This opens the Edit Program screen where manage version selection criteria.
- 3. Select the criteria in the order you want them run. Or make any changes to your selections.
- 4. When you have finished click **Save** to save your selections or edits. Click **Close** to close the Edit Program screen and return to Program Explorer.

🧧 Edit Program Web	page Dialog				X
🖻 Edit Program					
🗄 🖬 Save 💥 Delete 🛛	👍 Add Criteria 🛛 🔙 No	tes			
Program Name: Locale:	CA_One English (United State	es) 🔹			
Date Mask:	YYYY-MM-DD	•	•		
Decimal Symbol: Digit Grouping Symbol: Country: State/Province:	. • , • USA •		-		
Available Inputs		Version 8	Selection Criteria		
Policy Inputs		✓ #	Criteria	Op Type Mask	Wildcard Interpolate
fv Accident_Flag		<u> </u>	Effective_Date	<= Date 🔊	
fv Accident_Forgive		2	Effective_Date	>= Date 🔊	
fv Accident_Forgive_Eff	fective_Date				
fv Accident_Forgive_Ex	piration_Date				
fv At_Fault_Accident					
fv BILimit					
fv Claim_Amount					
fv Claim_Date					
fv Coll_Cov					
fv Comp_Cov fv Company_Code					
fv County					
fv Credit_Rating					
fv Effective_Date					
fv Expiration_Date		~			
Program: CA_One Tas	k: Editing Program			[	Close

Figure 99 Adding Versioning Criteria to a Program

# **Versioning Criteria Functionality**

Save: Saves your entries.								
🔀 Delete	<b>Delete:</b> Deletes the currently selected field criteria.							
🛃 Add Criteria	Add Criteria: Adds the selected field as criteria.							
😡 Notes	Notes: Enter a note. Please see Notes for more information.							

The **Menu Bar** at the top of the screen contains the functions you can perform on this screen.

## **Versioning Criteria**

The Edit Program screen contains the program information in the top portion of the screen and the versioning criteria in the lower portion of the screen. There is also an information bar at the bottom of the screen.

### **Program Information:**

**Program Name –** Name of the program. This field can be edited at any time.

Locale – The locale used in the program.

**Date Mask –** The date mask used by the program. For more information on date masks, please see

Date Masks.

**Decimal Symbol –** The decimal symbol to be used in the program.

**Digit Grouping Symbol –** The digit grouping symbol to be used in the program.

**Country –** The country where this program applies.

State/Province - The state or province where this program applies.

### Versioning Criteria: Available Fields

The fields available for selection are listed. You also can create a new policy level field by scrolling to the bottom of the Available Fields list and clicking <New Field Variable>. Please see Adding a New Field from Another Area for more information.

### Versioning Criteria: Version Selection Criteria

# – Sequential order of criteria selected from Available Fields.

Criteria – Displays the name of each field selected as criteria for this program.

**Op (operator)** – Determines how the data in the table is used. The default operator is an equals sign (=). To change the operator, select the current operator, right click and choose a new operator. See Comparison Operators for more details.

**NOTE:** Arithmetic comparison functions such as < and > cannot be used on string values. Only the operators of equal and not equal are available for string variables.

**Type –** Shows the data type of the criteria. The type of data in the field must match that of the criteria or an error will occur.

**Mask** – Determines how the data being passed into the program should be interpreted by allowing you to hold, remove or replace characters being passed. (For example: If you only wanted to accept the first, second and third characters of a VIN number being passed, this feature adds the ability to hold these characters and disregard the rest.) Click the 🔊 icon to set the mask. See Masking for more information.

**Wildcard** – A check in this field tells the system that one or more rows will accept any value passed for these criteria. Exact matches are not required. See Wildcard for more information.

**Interpolate –** A check in this field instructs RateManager to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the table variable. See Interpolation for more information.

#### **Information Bar**

At the bottom of the screen is an information bar that contains the program name and the task you are performing.

#### **Right Click Options**

The Criteria and Op fields have a right click menu. To view the right click menu options, select the field you want and right click. All menu options are displayed.

Available Inputs		Version Selection Criteria								
Policy Inputs	~	# Criteria	Ор	Туре	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate			
fv Prior_Insurance_Code		1 Effective	view report	)ate	Ð					
fv Prior_Status_Code		2 Effective	view where used?	ate	Ð					
fv Prior_Term			delete							
fv Renewal_Date		_								

Figure 100 Right Click Menu for the Setting Versioning Criteria

The Criteria column has three right click menu choices:

- View Report Displays field information; XML ID, Type, and Category.
- View Where Used Displays the View Where Used report. Please see View Where Used for more information.
- Delete Deletes the selected criteria.

The **Op** column has six right click choices:

- Equals
- Not equals

- Less than
- Less than or equal to
- Greater than
- Greater than or equal to

#### **Setting Versioning Criteria**

- Select the field you want to use from the listing of Available Fields. You can either select the field and click Add Criteria or double-click the field. The field is displayed in the Version Selection Criteria area. A total of 10 criteria can be selected.
- Set the comparison operator to be used when interpreting data by right clicking the operator box in the Op column (the default is an equals sign =). See Comparison Operators for more information.
- 3. Make your entries if you want to enter a mask, wildcard or interpolate.
- 4. Click Save to save your work. Click Close if you are finished entering criteria.

#### **Deleting Versioning Criteria:**

- 1. To remove a field as criteria, click the name in the Version Selection Criteria listing and select **Delete** from the menu bar or right click the criteria and select Delete from the menu.
- 2. Click **Save** to save your work. Click **Close** if you are finished editing criteria.

**NOTE:** If you do not click Save your work will not be saved automatically when you exit the screen.

### **Step 2 Entering Versioning Criteria**

Versioning criteria are per program version.

- 1. Select the program version where you want to add versioning criteria and right click. Select **Edit Versioning Data**.
- 2. This opens the **Edit Program Version** screen where you can update the versioning data information used by the selected criteria fields. Fields cannot be added on this screen. If a field needs to be added or removed, you must return to Edit Program screen.

	3								
	Edit Program Version								
	Insert 🔹 💥 Delete Row 🔚 Save 🛔								
	Prog	gram N	ame:		CA_Auto_1				
l	Prog	gram V	ersion:		7				
	Prog	gram V	ersion Na	ame:	Jan-Feb 18		×		
	Prog	gram V	ersioning	g Data E	intry:				
			Row #	Progra	am Versioning	Effective Date	Effective Date		
l					data	>=	<=		
l			1		7	2018-03-01	2018-12-31		
l									
l									
l									
l							😢 Cla	ose	
l									

Figure 101 Editing a Program Version

3. When you have finished click **Save** to save your selections or edits. Click **Close** to close the Edit Program Version screen and return to Program Explorer. If you do not save prior to closing, your updates will not be saved.

Program Versioning Data.

### **Creating a Program**

New programs can be added at any time to any folder in any domain type. There is no limit to the number of programs you can enter.

- 1. In Programs, select the domain type, domain, project, product and folder where you want to create a new program.
- 2. Click New Program from the top bar menu or right click the folder and select New Program. The New Program screen opens, allowing you to enter the program name, select a locale, select a date mask, decimal symbol, digit grouping symbol and select a country and state/province.

ē	
New Program	
Project:	Personal
Product: Folder:	Auto California
Program Name:	CA_Auto_4
Locale:	English (United States)
Date Mask:	YYYY-MM-DD
Decimal Symbol:	. 💌
Digit Grouping Symbol:	, 💌
Country:	
State/Province:	CA 🗸
	Save 🔇 Close

Figure 88 Creating a New Program

3. Click Save to save your entry and close the window. The screen refreshes with the program information you entered. If you double-click the new program name, you will see that Version 1 has been created for you.

The Locale, Date Mask, the Decimal Symbol and Digit Grouping Symbol are automatically filled with the defaults from the product. The values set in the product apply as the defaults to every program created in the product. The program can select a different locale if necessary. For more on local, decimal and digit grouping symbols please see RateManager Constructs.

**WARNING:** Changing date and number formats may result in programs not running properly. Global variables that have been created as one type of date and number format may not function as expected with another date and number format. Date and number formats should be consistent through the program.

### **Moving a Program**

You can move a program to any folder under the same product where the program is located. Moving a program moves the program and all versions. Program moves can be done from the Programs area or the Program Detail area.

- 1. Select the program you want to move.
- 2. Right click and select Move Program. A Move Program screen is shown.

ē	Move Program Webpage Dialog	×
s	Select the new folder for the selected program:	
	🖃 📑 Personal	~
	🖃 🍘 Auto	
	🗄 🚞 California	
	🗉 🚞 Illinois	
	🗄 🚞 New York	
	🛅 Texas	
	Errors and Omissions	
		~
	Folder Path: Personal/Auto/Texas	
	Save Save	lose

Figure 89 Selecting Destination for Moving a Program

- The Folder Path at the bottom of the window displays the current location of the program. Click the folder where you want to move the program to. The Folder Path reflects the final destination for the folder.
- 4. When you have the program in the correct folder, click **Save**. The screen refreshes and the program is moved to the selected folder.
- 5. If your changes are not presenting, click File $\rightarrow$ Reload to refresh the screen.

# **Editing a Program**

Program information can be edited at any time. Use the Program Properties option when you want to change the name, date mask, country or state/province of a program or select which inputs are to be used for program version selection.

- 1. Select the program you want to edit and right click and select **Program Properties**.
- 2. This opens the **Edit Program** screen where you can change the program name, locale, date mask, decimal, digit, country, or state/province. You also can add version selection criteria.
- 3. When you have finished click **Save** to save your changes. Click **Close** to close the Edit Program screen and return to Program Explorer.

🧧 Edit Program Web	page Dialog				×
🖻 Edit Program					
🗄 🖬 Save 💥 Delete	👍 Add Criteria 🛛 🔙 No	tes			
Program Name:	CA_One				
Locale:	English (United State	s)	•		
Date Mask:	YYYY-MM-DD		-		
Decimal Symbol:	. 💌				
Digit Grouping Symbol:	, 💌				
Country:	USA 🔽				
State/Province:	CA V				
Available Inputs			Selection Criteria		
Policy Inputs		✓ #	Criteria	Op Type Mask	Wildcard Interpolate
fv Accident_Flag		<u> </u>	Effective_Date	<= Date 🔊	
fv Accident_Forgive		2	Effective_Date	>= Date 🔊	
fv Accident_Forgive_Eff	_				
fv Accident_Forgive_Ex	piration_Date				
fv At_Fault_Accident					
fv BILimit					
fv Claim_Amount					
fv Claim_Date					
fv Coll_Cov fv Comp_Cov					
fv Company_Code					
fv County					
fv Credit_Rating					
fv Effective_Date					
fv Expiration_Date		~			
Program: CA_One Tas	k: Editing Program				
					Close

Figure 90 Editing a Program

## **Deleting a Program**

If a program is no longer needed it can be deleted. Make absolutely sure a program is no longer needed before deleting it. When a program is deleted, all data (variables, algorithms, sequencing, result groups and, if an auto program, driver assignment scenarios) and versions are deleted.

NOTE: Program deletion cannot be undone.

- 1. Select the program you want to delete.
- 2. Right click and select **Delete**. You must confirm the deletion of the program.

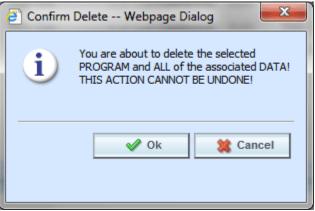


Figure 91 Delete Warning Message

- 3. Select **Ok** to confirm deletion or Cancel to return to Program Explorer without deleting the program.
- 4. You must confirm again that you want to delete the program.

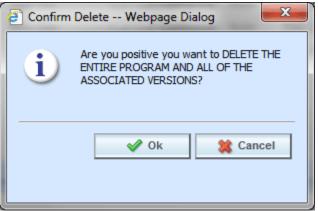


Figure 92 Confirming Delete

5. Select **OK** to confirm deletion. The program and all associated versions are deleted. Click Cancel to return to Program Explorer without deleting the program.

### Chapter 9

# **PROGRAM VERSIONS**

Versioning is handled at the program level. When a new version of a program is created, it is initially a pointer to all elements in the last version of the program. When a change is made to an element in that version, it can be made version specific or applied to multiple versions.

Each program created in RateManager automatically starts at Version 1. When you create a program, version 1 is created at the same time. New versions of a specific program can be created at any time. Usually new program versions are created to correspond to a rate change.

Under a program, all program versions contain the same variables, algorithms, sequencing, mappings, and globals. Program versions differ when you select different revisions of these elements. For example, under Program A, you have two program versions. In version 2, you have changed a table variable to use revision 2 of that table variable and you changed an algorithm to use revision 4 of that algorithm. Only program version 2 will change. Version 1 continues to use the same revisions. The same variables and algorithms are in both program versions, but by selecting different revisions of these elements, you have changed program version 2.

🗿 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer										
ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott										
File Modules Tools Help										
Home	Program Explore	r ×								
🖻 Program Explorer										
New 🔹 🏤 Manage Folders 👸	Create Package	Input XML 👻	1							
Programs 设			6							
∃ 🎒 RateManager	Search for Program	n:				🔯 Search				
∃ 🧼 Ratemanager ∃ 🚰 Alamere	Program Version	Details								
🗄 📷 Commercial	👔 Name 🔺		Version	Version Name	Lock	Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder
🖃 📷 Personal	CA_Auto_1	623458646	1	Jan-Feb		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM	Jun 30 2016, 01:39 PM	\01 - Jan\
🖃 🃦 Auto 🖃 🧰 California	CA_Auto_1	623458646	2	Mar-Apr		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:19 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:44 PM	📞 \03 - Mar\
B CA_Auto_1	CA_Auto_1	623458646	3	May-Jun		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:20 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:44 PM	📞 \05 - May\
H CA_Auto_2	CA_Auto_1	623458646	4	Jul-Aug		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	🔍 \07 - Jul\
🗄 🛄 CA_Auto_3	CA_Auto_1	623458646	5	Sep-Oct		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	🐱 \09 - Sep\
⊞	CA_Auto_1	623458646	6	Nov-Dec		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	11 - Nov
🗄 🦲 Indiana	CA_Auto_1	623458646	7	Jan-Feb 17		/ California	Auto	Oct 29 2015, 10:18 AM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	12 - Dec
🕀 🛄 Michigan										
🕀 🛅 New York										
⊞ 🛅 Texas () Globals										
Globals Errors and Omissions										
() Universals										Total Records: 7
🗉 👚 Test										
🗄 😭 Training										
	.ceding •									

Figure 93 Program Versions in Program Explorer

Program versions are created and managed in Program Explorer. Program versions are listed in the Program Details area when you select a program. From here you can:

- Create a New Program Version
- Copy a Program Version
- Delete a Program Version
- Edit a Program Version
- Manage Versioning Data
- Assign program versions to Program Version Folders
- Unassign program versions to Program Version Folders
- Test Program, please see Test Program
- Map Callouts, please see Callouts
- Map Custom XML, please see Input and Output Mapping
- Notes, please see Notes
- Run a Program Version Report, please see Program Version Report
- For Template programs you will be able to run a Reconciliation Report, please see Reconcile

# **PROGRAM VERSION TYPES**

Program versions can be created by you under any program in any domain type or under a template generated program in an Other domain type. Program versions can also be brought in under a template generated program in an Other domain type. Different icons can help you to visually identify the program versions that were applied from a template from the ones that you created.

User created program versions can be created or imported or versioned from a template program. Most often, user created program versions are displayed in the RateManager domain type but may be present if you create a new program version in a template generate program in an Other domain type.

When you copy a template generated program, version 1 is displayed with a template created icon. This is to designate that the program and version 1 were created from a template. A copied template generated program can accept additional versions of the program that may be entered in the library. You can create a new program version underneath the template generated program. Those program versions are displayed with a user created icon. You also can apply another template version from the library, which will be displayed with the template created icon.

Copied template program versions are displayed with a user created icon. This is to designate that the program version was not applied from a template but user created. Even though this program version is user created, template rules will still apply. Template created program versions automatically have variables, algorithms, and driver assignments locked. These items cannot be edited or deleted. You can add items and create additional versions. User created program versions that were built by you are open for editing, deletion or moving, unless locked.

Other domain types can contain both user created and template created program versions. RateManager domain type can only contain user created program versions. In template generated program versions, the name is not open for editing. All other items can be edited as needed.

## **Creating a Program Version**

New program versions can be added at any time. There is no limit to the numbers of program versions you can enter.

1. In Programs, select the domain type, domain, project, product and folder that contains the

program where you want to create a new version.

2. Double-click the program. All versions of the program are displayed in the Program Detail area. For newly created programs, there is only one version.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer									
File Modules Tools Help									
Home	Program Explo	orer X							
🔁 Program Explorer									
New 🔹 隆 Manage Folders 📓	Create Package	📶, Input XML 👻							
Programs 🙀	Search for Prog				🔯 Searc				
🗉 🤣 RateManager	Search for Prog	ram:			searce	n			
🖃 🕋 Alamere	Program Versi	on Details							
🗄 📷 Commercial	👔 Name	ID	Version	Version Name	Lock Parent F	older Prod	uct Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	📃 Version Folder
🖃 📷 Personal	CA_Auto_	623458646	1	Jan-Feb	🗌/ Calife	ornia Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM	Jun 30 2016, 01:39 PM	\01 - Jan\
🗆 🃦 Auto 🖃 🧰 California	CA_Auto_:	623458646	2	Mar-Apr	Calife	ornia Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM	Aug 18 2016, 02:44 PM	😡 \03 - Mar\
CA_Auto_1	CA_Auto_	1 623458646	3	May-Jun	/ Calife	ornia Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM	Aug 18 2016, 02:44 PM	🔽 \05 - May\
		623458646	4	Jul-Aug	/ Calife	ornia Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	😡 \07 - Jul\
🗄 🛅 CA_Auto_3	CA_Auto_		5	Sep-Oct		ornia Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM		\09 - Sep\
🗄 🔲 CA_Auto_4		1 623458646	6	Nov-Dec	/ Calife		Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM		\11 - Nov\
🗉 🛄 Illinois	-		0	NOV-DEC					\12 - Dec\
🕀 🚞 Indiana 🕀 🧊 Michigan	CA_Auto_:	1 623458646	N	ew Version		rnia Auto	Oct 29 2015, 11:57 AM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	12 - Dec
Imichigan     Imichigan     Imichigan     Imichigan			0	pen					
I Texas			Ed	lit Versioning Data					
Globals			C	ру					
🗄 📦 Errors and Omissions				elete					
😒 Universals			T	est Program					Total Records: 7
🗄 🚰 Test			-	-					
🕀 👚 Training			-	ap Custom XML					
			Ne	otes					
			Pr	ogram Version Rep	ort				
			G	obal Versioning Rep	ort				
			U	nassign From Progra	am Version Folder				
			As	ssign To Program Ve	ersion Folder				
	.oading •								

Figure 94 Adding a New Version

- 3. Select the version you want the new version to be based on. Right click and select **New Version**. The version is copied as the next available version number. Refresh the screen to view the new version.
- **NOTE:** When a new version of a program is created it is initially a pointer to all elements in the last version of the program. When a change is made to an element in that version, it can be made version specific or applied to multiple versions.

# **Copying a Program Version**

You can copy a program version at any time within the same project. Program versions can be copied to any folder in the project where the program is located.

1. In Programs, select the domain type, domain, project, product and folder that contains the program with the version you want to copy.

- 2. Double-click the program. All versions of the program are displayed in the Program Detail area. For newly created programs, there is only one version. Select the version you want to copy.
- 3. Right click the version and select Copy. This opens the Copy Program window.
- 4. Enter the new program name and select the folder where you want the new program copied to. You also have a choice to either copy only the definitions or the definitions and all data.

Copy Program Webpage Dialog									
Old Name:	Auto Lab								
New Name:	Copy of Auto Lab								
Folder:	FLA 🗸								
Copy Options:	Copy Definitions Only 👻								
	Copy Close								

Figure 95 Copy Program Version

- 5. Selecting **Copy** copies the program version to the folder you selected. Selecting Close closes the window without copying the program version.
- **NOTE:** When you copy a program, the version description is copied also. Be sure to make any changes to the version description to ensure the correct program information is displayed on generated reports.

#### **Notes on Program Versions**

When copying a program version or creating a new version from an existing version, a note is created on the new program version that details from where the new program version was copied or created. Any notes added to the original program version are not copied into the new program version.

To view notes, select the program version and right click. Select Notes. The notes screen is shown with the information regarding the original program.

## **Deleting a Program Version**

If a program version is no longer needed, it can be deleted. Unless you delete the last version of a program, deleting a version does not delete algorithms, variables, or driver assignment scenarios, but it does delete the sequence and any result groups. Deleting the last version of a program is the same as deleting a program.

1. In Programs, select the domain type, domain, project, product and folder where the program version you want to delete is located.

- 2. Double-click the program. All versions of the program are displayed in the Program Detail area. For newly created programs, there is only one version.
- 3. Select the version you want to delete. Right click and select **Delete**.

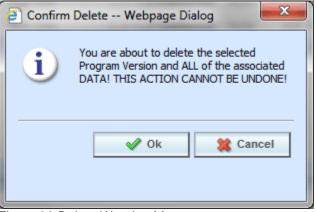


Figure 96 Delete Warning Message

- 4. You must confirm the deletion of the version. Select **OK** to confirm the deletion or Cancel to stop the deletion.
- 5. You must confirm again that you want to delete the program version. If you are deleting the last version, you will be asked to confirm deletion of the program.

4	Confirm Delete Webpage Dialog
	Are you positive you want to DELETE THIS VERSION AND ALL OF THE ASSOCIATED DATA?
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel

Figure 97 Confirming Delete

6. Select **OK** to delete. Click Cancel to stop the deletion.

**NOTE:** Make sure this is the action you want to take. Program Version deletion cannot be undone.

# **Editing a Program Version**

Program versioning data and program version name can be edited at any time. Use the Edit Versioning Data option when you want to change the name of a version or enter data used for version selection.

- 1. Select the program version you want to edit and right click. Select Edit Versioning Data.
- 2. This opens the **Edit Program Version** screen where you can enter a program version name and update the versioning data information.

	<b>e</b> `							X					
1	Edit Program Version												
	Ins	sert 🔹	X Dele	te Row	🖥 Save 🛔								
l	Prog	gram Na	me:		CA_One								
	Prog	gram Ve	rsion:		1								
	Prog	gram Ve	rsion Na	me:	Primary		×						
1	Prog	gram Ve	rsioning	Data E	ntry:								
l			Row #	Progra	m Versioning	Effective_Date	Effective_Date	1					
1					data	<=	>=						
1			1		1	2015-02-01	2015-01-01						
1													
	ļ												
							<b>(3)</b> C	lose					
1													

Figure 98 Editing a Program Version

3. When you have finished, click **Save** to save your changes. Click **Close** to close the Edit Program Version screen and return to Program Explorer. If you do not save prior to closing, your updates will not be saved.

# VERSIONING CRITERIA

Versioning Criteria is used when you want to define which version of a program you want to use based on a policy level field. For example, if you have a program with three versions, you can select which version to use by the effective date (a policy level field). You can use version one if the effective date is this month. Version two can be used if the effective date is next month and version three can be used for any other date.

Setting up versioning criteria is a two-step process:

**Step 1 –** At the program level, select the criteria you want to use. This is the field that determines which version of the program should be used.

Step 2 – At the program version level, you enter the defining parameters of the field.

If you want to use this feature, you must create a global versioning package. A global versioning package allows for version criteria to be viewed at the program level. Please see Creating a Global Versioning Package for more information.

**NOTE:** Only Policy level fields can be used as Version Selection Criteria. The maximum number of criteria that can be used is 10.

### Step 1 Select the Versioning Criteria

- 5. Select the program where you want to add versioning criteria and right click. Select Program Properties.
- 6. This opens the Edit Program screen where manage version selection criteria.
- 7. Select the criteria in the order you want them run. Or make any changes to your selections.
- 8. When you have finished click **Save** to save your selections or edits. Click **Close** to close the Edit Program screen and return to Program Explorer.

🗃 Edit Program Webpage Dialog											
Edit Program											
Save 🔀 Delete 🖶 Add Criteria 🖳 Notes 💈											
Program Name:	CA_One										
Locale:	English (United States)										
Date Mask:	YYYY-MM-DD										
Decimal Symbol:	. 💌										
Digit Grouping Symbol:	, 💌										
Country:	USA 🗸										
State/Province: Available Inputs		Version	Selection Criteria								
Policy Inputs	~	#	Criteria	Op Type	Mask Wildcard 1	Interpolate					
fv Accident_Flag		1	Effective_Date	<= Date							
fv Accident_Forgive	-	2	Effective_Date	>= Date							
fv Accident_Forgive_Eff	ective_Date										
fv Accident_Forgive_Ex	piration_Date										
fv At_Fault_Accident											
fv BILimit											
fv Claim_Amount											
fv Claim_Date											
fv Coll_Cov											
fv Comp_Cov											
fv Company_Code											
fv County											
fv Credit_Rating											
fv Effective_Date		/									
fv Expiration_Date											
Program: CA_One Tas	k: Editing Program				😢 Clos	е					

Figure 99 Adding Versioning Criteria to a Program

# Versioning Criteria Functionality

The Menu Bar at the top of the screen contains the functions you can perform on this screen.

🔡 Save	Save: Saves your entries.
🔀 Delete	Delete: Deletes the currently selected field criteria.
🛃 Add Criteria	Add Criteria: Adds the selected field as criteria.
📃 Notes	Notes: Enter a note. Please see Notes for more information.

## **Versioning Criteria**

The Edit Program screen contains the program information in the top portion of the screen and the versioning criteria in the lower portion of the screen. There is also an information bar at the bottom of the screen.

### **Program Information:**

**Program Name –** Name of the program. This field can be edited at any time.

Locale – The locale used in the program.

**Date Mask –** The date mask used by the program. For more information on date masks, please see

Date Masks.

**Decimal Symbol –** The decimal symbol to be used in the program.

**Digit Grouping Symbol –** The digit grouping symbol to be used in the program.

**Country –** The country where this program applies.

State/Province - The state or province where this program applies.

#### Versioning Criteria: Available Fields

The fields available for selection are listed. You also can create a new policy level field by scrolling to the bottom of the Available Fields list and clicking <New Field Variable>. Please see Adding a New Field from Another Area for more information.

### Versioning Criteria: Version Selection Criteria

# - Sequential order of criteria selected from Available Fields.

Criteria - Displays the name of each field selected as criteria for this program.

**Op (operator)** – Determines how the data in the table is used. The default operator is an equals sign (=). To change the operator, select the current operator, right click and choose a new operator. See Comparison Operators for more details.

**NOTE:** Arithmetic comparison functions such as < and > cannot be used on string values. Only the operators of equal and not equal are available for string variables.

**Type –** Shows the data type of the criteria. The type of data in the field must match that of the criteria or an error will occur.

**Mask –** Determines how the data being passed into the program should be interpreted by allowing you to hold, remove or replace characters being passed. (For example: If you only wanted to accept the first, second and third characters of a VIN number being passed, this

feature adds the ability to hold these characters and disregard the rest.) Click the 🔊 icon to set the mask. See Masking for more information.

**Wildcard** – A check in this field tells the system that one or more rows will accept any value passed for these criteria. Exact matches are not required. See Wildcard for more information.

**Interpolate –** A check in this field instructs RateManager to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the table variable. See Interpolation for more information.

#### **Information Bar**

At the bottom of the screen is an information bar that contains the program name and the task you are performing.

#### **Right Click Options**

The Criteria and Op fields have a right click menu. To view the right click menu options, select the field you want and right click. All menu options are displayed.

Available Inputs	Version Selection Criteria
Policy Inputs	🗸 # Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpol
fv Prior_Insurance_Code	1 Effective view report
fv Prior_Status_Code	2 Effective view where used? late
fv Prior_Term	delete
fv Renewal_Date	

Figure 100 Right Click Menu for the Setting Versioning Criteria

The Criteria column has three right click menu choices:

- View Report Displays field information; XML ID, Type, and Category.
- View Where Used Displays the View Where Used report. Please see View Where Used for more information.
- **Delete –** Deletes the selected criteria.

The **Op** column has six right click choices:

- Equals
- Not equals
- Less than
- Less than or equal to
- Greater than
- Greater than or equal to

#### **Setting Versioning Criteria**

 Select the field you want to use from the listing of Available Fields. You can either select the field and click Add Criteria or double-click the field. The field is displayed in the Version Selection Criteria area. A total of 10 criteria can be selected.

- Set the comparison operator to be used when interpreting data by right clicking the operator box in the Op column (the default is an equals sign =). See Comparison Operators for more information.
- 7. Make your entries if you want to enter a mask, wildcard or interpolate.
- 8. Click **Save** to save your work. Click **Close** if you are finished entering criteria.

#### **Deleting Versioning Criteria:**

- 3. To remove a field as criteria, click the name in the Version Selection Criteria listing and select **Delete** from the menu bar or right click the criteria and select Delete from the menu.
- 4. Click **Save** to save your work. Click **Close** if you are finished editing criteria.

NOTE: If you do not click Save your work will not be saved automatically when you exit the screen.

#### **Step 2 Entering Versioning Criteria**

Versioning criteria are per program version.

- 4. Select the program version where you want to add versioning criteria and right click. Select Edit Versioning Data.
- 5. This opens the **Edit Program Version** screen where you can update the versioning data information used by the selected criteria fields. Fields cannot be added on this screen. If a field needs to be added or removed, you must return to Edit Program screen.

8	]							X				
	181	Edit	Progr	am Ve	ersion							
1	Insert - 🗙 Delete Row 🕞 Save											
Pr	rog	gram N	lame:		CA_Auto_1							
P	rog	gram \	/ersion:		7							
Pr	rog	gram \	/ersion N	ame:	Jan-Feb 18		×					
Pr	rog	gram \	/ersioning	g Data E	intry:							
			Row #	Progra	am Versioning	Effective Date	Effective Date					
					data	>=	<=					
			1		7	2018-03-01	2018-12-31					
-												
							🔞 Cle	ose				

Figure 101 Editing a Program Version

 When you have finished click Save to save your selections or edits. Click Close to close the Edit Program Version screen and return to Program Explorer. If you do not save prior to closing, your updates will not be saved.

# **PROGRAM VERSIONING DATA**

Versioning data is used when you want to define which version of a program you want to use based on the policy level fields selected at the program level. For example, if you have a program with three versions, and you want to select which version to use by the effective date (a policy level field); use version one if the effective date is this month, use version two if the effective date is next month and version three for any other date. You would enter the program and choose the effective date from the policy fields. Then you would enter version one and set the versioning data for this month. You could do this with a less than or equal to the last day of the month. Next, enter version two and set the versioning data for next month. First set the versioning data to greater than or equal to the first of next month. Then you would add a row and set the effective date to be less than or equal to the last day of next month. Finally, leave the third version blank. This would cover any other day.

Setting up versioning data is a two-step process:

- Step 1 At the program level, select the field criteria you want to use. This is the field that determines which version of the program should be used. More than one field can be used. See Versioning Criteria.
- **Step 2 –** At the program version level, enter the defining parameters of the field.

## **Program Versioning Data Functionality**

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the screen contains the functions you can perform.

Insert - X Delete Above Row Below Row	<b>Insert:</b> Inserts a new row into the table, either above or below the currently selected row. If no row is selected, the new row is added to the end of the table.
💥 Delete Row	Delete Row: Deletes the currently selected row.
🔒 Save	<b>Save:</b> Saves any changes made and then closes the screen. Changes made in the table are saved immediately.

### **Program Versioning Data Screen Details**

The Edit Program Version screen contains the program information in the top portion of the screen and the versioning data table in the lower portion of the screen.

#### **Program Information**

**Program Name:** The name of the program. This can be edited only from the Program Properties → Edit Program screen.

**Program Version:** Version number of the current version. RateManager automatically assigns this when a new version is created and cannot be edited.

Program Version Name: Provides a place for you to enter a custom name for a version.

Program version names can help you to quickly identify a specific version. Program version names can be 40 alphanumeric characters including spaces. Program version names are not required and may be edited or removed at any time. Program version names are carried through to packages and are visible in IBFA and on other areas of RateManager such as Releases.

### **Versioning Data Table**

The data table contains the policy level fields selected at the program level. The data version parameters entered here determine if this version is to be used. When a version is being selected, the version that returns a true value based on the versioning data is the version to be used. If more than one version meets the criteria, the version with the most recent package date will be used. If no version meets the criteria, the version with the most recent package date is used.

The Program Versioning column in the data table always displays the number of the current version that is being edited. The data table can be left blank. In this case, the version with the most recent package date is the version used.

### **Setting Versioning Data**

- 1. In the data table, enter the valid values that can be used to call the version of the program that you are editing.
- 2. Click **Close** if you are finished editing the table. Changes made to the data table are saved immediately.

### **Deleting Versioning Data**

- 1. To remove a row in the data table, click the row and select **Delete Row** from the menu bar. The row will be removed.
- 2. Click **Close** if you are finished editing the table. Changes made to the data table are saved immediately.

# **MANAGING PROGRAM VERSIONS**

RateManager has several features to assist with collaboration and organization of program versions.

- **Program Version Names –** Program Version Names allow you to assign meaningful names, for example effective date or program author, to program versions.
- **Program Version Folders –** Program Version Folders allow you to assign program versions to a specific folder, for example major rate changes identifiers, or SoftRater staging environments.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateMar	nager - Internet Exp	olorer				Million				X	
	ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott										
File Modules Tools Help					s istiinist <u>Intern</u> tation Soor						
Home	Home Program Explorer X										
Drogram Explorer											
	Program Explorer  New  Resserved Banage Folders  Resserved Banage Fol										
Programs 🚷	Search for Program										
🗉 🤣 RateManager	Search for Program	n:			🔯 Search						
🖃 🕋 Alamere	Program Version	Details			•					-	
🗄 📷 Commercial	👔 Name 🔺	ID	Versio	Version Name	Lock Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder		
Personal     General     Auto	CA_Auto_1	623458646	1	Jan-Feb	…/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:13 PM	Jun 30 2016, 01:39 PM	\01 - Jan\		
🖃 👹 Auto	CA_Auto_1	623458646	2	Mar-Apr	…/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:13 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:44 PM	🔽 \03 - Mar\		
± CA_Auto_1	CA_Auto_1	623458646	3	May-Jun	…/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:14 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:44 PM	🐱 \05 - May\		
🗄 🔯 CA_Auto_2	CA_Auto_1	623458646	4	Jul-Aug	…/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:14 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	🔽 \07 - Jul\		
E CA_Auto_3	CA_Auto_1	623458646	5	Sep-Oct	/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:14 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	\09 - Sep\		
∃ 🔄 CA_Auto_4 ∃ 🛅 Illinois	CA_Auto_1	623458646	6	Nov-Dec	…/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:15 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	\11 - Nov\		
Ilinois	CA_Auto_1	623458646	7	Jan-Feb 18	/ California	Auto	Nov 29 2016, 02:15 PM	Aug 18 2016, 02:45 PM	\12 - Dec\		
🗉 🦲 Michigan								<u>,</u>			
🗄 🫅 New York											
🗄 🧰 Texas											
Globals											
Image: Second Seco											
⊕ Critversais									Total Record	ls: 7	
E Carl											
	.oading •										

Figure 102 Program Explorer with Version Names and Version Folders

Program Version Names and Program Version Folders are displayed on the Program Explorer tab. Program Version Folders also are listed in the Programs area and in the Manage Folders screen.

# **Program Version Names**

Program Version Names can assist with locating a specific version quickly by looking for a name instead of a program version number. Program version names can be 40 alphanumeric characters.

Program Version Names can be added to program versions at any time and do not affect the integration or the execution of SoftRater.

Program Version Names are optional. An automatically-generated version number is still created and can be used for program identification.

### **Entering a Program Version Name**

Program Version Names are entered using the Edit Versioning option.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File Modules Tools Help									
Home	Program Explorer ×								
🔁 Program Explorer									
New 🔻 隆 Manage Folders  👸 Create Package 📠 Input XML 🔹									
Programs	Search for Program:								
Alamere	Program Version Details								
E S Commercial	Name A ID Version Version Name Lock Parent Folder Product								
🖃 🔜 Personal	CA_Auto_1 623458646 1 Jan-Feb/ California Auto								
🗆 📦 Auto	CA_Auto_1 623458646 2 Mar-Apr/ California Auto								
🗆 🚞 California	Image: Control of the second								
CA_Auto_1     CA_Auto_2	Image: CA_Auto_1         623458646         5         Huly suit         Image: Image								
🗄 🛅 CA_Auto_4									
🗄 🚞 Illinois	CA_Auto_1 623458646 6 Nov-Dec/ California Auto								
🗄 🛄 Indiana	CA_Auto_1 623458646 7 Jan-F New Version								
🗄 🛄 Michigan 🕀 🧰 New York	Open								
🗄 🦲 Texas	Edit Versioning Data								
Globals	Сору								
🗄 🃦 Errors and Omissions	Delete								
😡 Universals	Test Program								
	Map Custom XML								
🖽 📲 Training									
	Notes								
	Program Version Report								
	Global Versioning Report								
	Unassign From Program Version Folder								
	Assign To Program Version Folder								
-									

Figure 103 Creating a Program Version Name

- 1. To assign a name to a Program Version Name, select the program version that you want to name.
- 2. Right click and select Edit Versioning Data. The Edit Program Version screen is shown.

8												
	Edit	Progra	am Ve	rsion								
Ins	Insert - 🔀 Delete Row 🕞 Save 💈											
Prog	gram N	ame:		CA_Auto_1								
		ersion:		7								
Prog	gram V	ersion Na	ame:	Jan-Feb 18		×						
Prog	gram V	ersioning	) Data E	ntry:								
		Row #	Progra	am Versioning	Effective Date	Effective Date	1					
				data	>=	<=						
		1		7	2018-03-01	2018-12-31						
						🔇 Cla	ose					

Figure 104 Entering a Program Version Name

- 3. Enter a **name** in the Program Version Name field.
- 4. Click **Save**. If you do not save prior to closing, your updates will not be saved.

The Edit Program Version screen closes. The program name is displayed in the Version Name column in the Program Detail area.

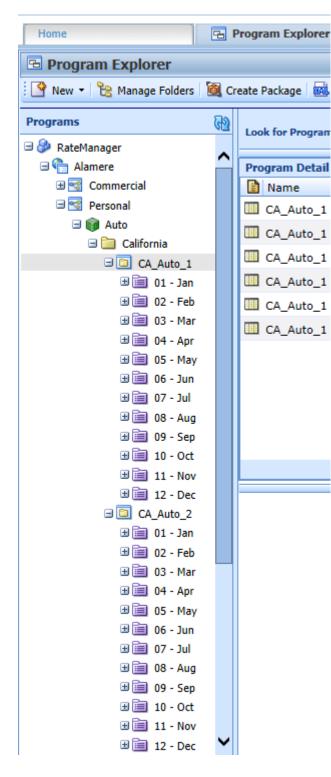
Use this method to remove or edit a program version name.

### **Program Version Folders**

Program Version Folders are optional holding folders that can help to organize multiple program versions into manageable groupings. This may assist when you have a large number of versions that you may not need any more but do not want to delete. Or when you are updating a program version and do not want other users to access it yet.

Program Version Folders are created in the Managed Folder screen. Assigning and unassigning program versions are performed on the Program Explorer tab. For more on creating program version folders, please see

Creating a Program Version Folder.



### **Program Version Folder Structure:**

Program version folders are nested under programs and are visible only when a program is populated in the folder. If no programs are in the folder, the program version folders are not visible.

The program version folder structure is duplicated in each program under the folder. While the folder structure is duplicated, the contents are not. Placing a program version in one folder does not also place that program version in another program version folder.

### **Functionality:**

You can assign any program version to a program version folder located under that program. You cannot assign a program version to a program version folder under another program. Meaning all program versions found under program A can be assigned to program version folders under program A only. You cannot assign a program version found under program A to a program version folder under program B.

Program versions can be assigned to one folder only. Program versions cannot be moved but can be assigned and then unassigned multiple times.

If you want to move the program version to another folder, you can go in an assign the program version again. You do not have to unassign it. The last assignment is where the program version will be located.

Program versions can be assigned and unassigned to program version folders at any time, and do not affect the integration or the execution of SoftRater.

Program version folders act a classification method. Assigning or unassigning a program version to a folder does not remove or replace the program version from RateManager.

Deleting a program version folder does not remove the program version from

RateManager. Program versions will be disassociated from any folder but not deleted.

## **Assigning a Program Version Folder**

Program versions can be assigned to a Program Version Folder at any time and do not affect functionality of the program version. Program versions do not need to be packaged. Locked program versions can be assigned to a Program Version Folder.

Home	Program Explorer	×							ii, 🗶		
🖪 Program Explorer											
🎦 New 🔻 🇞 Manage Folders 📓 Create Package 📠 Input XML 👻 🛔											
Programs (	Look for Program:				🔄 Search						
🖃 🧼 RateManager					Lag Scaren						
🖻 👚 Alamere	Program Detail										
🗄 📷 Commercial	👔 Name 🔺	ID	Version	n Versio	n Name Lock Parent Folder Pro	oduct Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder			
🖃 🗺 Personal	CA_Auto_2	623458789	1	BI F	New Version	Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM	-		•		
🖃 📦 Auto	CA_Auto_2	623458789	2	BIR	Open	Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM					
🖃 🛅 California	CA_Auto_2	623458789	3		1	Oct 01 2015, 05:54 PM	-				
E CA_Auto_1	CA_AULO_2	023450709	2	-	Edit Versioning Data	Oct 01 2015, 05:54 PM	-				
CA_Auto_2					Сору						
🕀 🛅 01 - Jan					Delete						
🕀 🛅 02 - Feb					Test Program						
⊞ 🗐 03 - Mar ⊞ 🗐 04 - Apr					Map Custom XML	-					
⊞ 🛄 04 - Apr ⊞ 🛅 05 - May						_					
⊞ 🛄 06 - Jun					Notes						
⊞ 🛅 07 - Jul					Program Version Report						
					Global Versioning Report						
⊞ 🛄 09 - Sep					Unassign From Program Version Folder	_					
∃ 📄 10 - Oct								Total Record	ls: 3		
					Assign To Program Version Folder						

Figure 105 Assigning a Program Version Folder

- 1. To assign a program version to a program version folder, right-click the program version you want to assign in the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select **Assign to Program Version Folder**. The Assign Version to Program Version Folder is shown.

ē	
Section Section Action Program Version Folder	
Select the parent folder:	
🖃 🚞 California	
🗎 01 - Jan	
🗎 02 - Feb	
🗎 03 - Mar	
🗎 04 - Apr	
🗎 05 - May	
🗎 06 - Jun	
🗎 07 - Jul	
🗎 08 - Aug	
🛅 09 - Sep	
🗎 10 - Oct	
🗎 11 - Nov	
🛅 12 - Dec	
Assign	Close

Figure 106 Assigning a Program to a Program Version Folder

- 3. Select the desired program version folder from the listing.
- 4. Click Assign.

The Assign to Program Version Folder screen closes and the selected program version folder is displayed in the Version Folder column in the Program Detail area.

#### **Viewing Contents**

To view the contents of a program version folder, click the folder. The versions contained are displayed in the Program Detail area.

Home	Program Explorer X	H. 🗶								
🖻 Program Explorer										
New - 隆 Manage Folders 📓 Create Package 🔜 Input XML -										
Programs	Look for Program:									
🧼 RateManager										
🖃 👚 Alamere	Program Detail									
🗉 📷 Commercial	👔 Name 🔺 ID Version Version Name Lock Parent Folder Product Date Last Modified Last Packaged On									
🖃 🔜 Personal	CA_Auto_2 623458789 1 BI Rate Plan A/ California Auto Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM -	is.								
🖃 📦 Auto										
🖃 🚞 California										
🗄 🛅 CA_Auto_1										
🖃 🛅 CA_Auto_2										
🕀 🛅 01 - Jan										
🛅 02 - Feb										
🖽 🛅 03 - Mar										
🖽 🛅 04 - Apr										
🖽 🛅 05 - May										
🕀 🛅 06 - Jun										
🗉 🧰 07 - Jul		•								
🕀 🛄 08 - Aug										
🕀 🧰 09 - Sep	Total	Records: 1								
🗉 🚞 10 - Oct										
11 - Nov										
🖽 🛅 12 - Dec										

Figure 107 Viewing Program Version Folders Contents

## **Unassigning a Program Version Folder**

Program versions can be unassigned at any time. Unassigning does not remove or delete the program version.

Home	76 F	Program Explorer	×									×		
🖻 Program Explorer														
🕐 New 🔹 🗞 Manage Folders 🛛 🎉 Create Package 🛛 📾 Input XML 👻 🚦														
Programs	60	Look for Program:												
RateManager		Program Detail												
🖃 🖳 Alamere	^													
🗄 📷 Commercial		👔 Name 🔺	ID	Version	Ve	rsion Name	Lock Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder			
🖃 🗺 Personal		CA_Auto_2	623458789	1		New Version	, ,	uto	Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM	-	😡 \02 - Feb\			
🖃 📦 Auto		CA Auto 2	623458789	2				uto	Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM		🔽 \04 - Apr\			
🖃 🚞 California		CA_Auto_2	623458789	3		Open		uto	Oct 01 2015, 05:59 PM		🔽 \06 - Jun\			
CA_Auto_1 CA_Auto_1			023430709	5		Edit Versioning Data		000	000 01 2013, 03.35 PM		100 - Jun (			
CA_Auto_2						Сору								
01 - Jan			Delete											
■ 02 - 100						Test Progra	m							
						Map Custor	XMI	-						
🕀 🛅 05 - May								_						
🗉 🚞 06 - Jun						Notes		_						
🗉 🛅 07 - Jul						Program Ve	rsion Report							
🗉 🛅 08 - Aug						Global Versi	oning Report					·		
🖽 🚞 09 - Sep						Unassign Fr	om Program Version Folde				Total Records: 3			
🗷 🚞 10 - Oct						Assign To P	rogram Version Folder				Total Records: 3			
🗉 🧰 11 - Nov							-							
🕀 🛅 12 - Dec												^		

Figure 108 Unassigning a Program Version

- 1. To unassign a program version, select the program version you want to unassign on the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Right-click and select Unassign From Program Version Folder.
- 3. A warning message is shown displayed. Select **OK** to unassign a program version. Click Cancel to keep the program version in the assigned folder.

## **SoftRater Automatic Version Selection**

SoftRater can automatically determine what program version to use, based on the versioning criteria that were selected in RateManager. Your input XML should not specify a version, unless you want to override automatic versioning. For example, the input file may resemble this:

```
<rate project_id="99" policyId="10418124">
  <heading>
   <program parent_id="100" program_id="28">
   <c i="0" desc="Policy">
      <m i="119" n="EffectiveDate" v="02012018"/>
   </c>
   </program>
   <program parent id="100" program id="29">
   <c i="0" desc="Policy">
      <m i="119" n="EffectiveDate" v="05012018"/>
   </c>
   </program>
   <program parent id="200" program id="29" program ver="3">
   <c i="0" desc="Policy">
      <m i="119" n="EffectiveDate" v="03012018"/>
   </c>
   </program>
  </heading>
   <c i="1" desc="Vehicle">
      <m i="386" n="VehicleId" v="1"/>
      <m i="182" n="Model Year" v="2012"/>
   </c>
   <c i="2" desc="Driver">
      <m i="367" n="DriverNum" v="1"/>
      <m i="37" n="Violations" v="0"/>
   </c>
   <c i="2" desc="Driver">
      <m i="367" n="DriverNum" v="2"/>
      <m i="37" n="Violations" v="0"/>
   </c>
</rate>
```

The above input XML calls 3 programs:

- The 1st program call is parent\_id = 100, program\_id = 28, with no specific version. When a version is not specified, automatic version selection is triggered. In this case, there is logic in Program 28 that tells SoftRater the correct version based on the EffectiveDate.
- The 2nd program is identical in nature to the 1st, but it calls program\_id 29 instead.
- The 3rd program call is parent\_id = 200, program\_id = 29, and program\_ver = 3. In this case, automatic versioning is overridden with a specific version call.

#### To enable SoftRater to automatically select a version of a program to rate, follow these steps:

- 1. Select which Policy fields are to be used to select a program version: see Editing a Program.
- 2. Specify the field values to be used by each program version: see Editing a Program Version.
- 3. Create a Global Versioning Package.
- 4. Rate an input file without specifying a program version.

Chapter 10

# **PROGRAM DETAILS**

Program Details serves as a central location for viewing and managing program elements. Program element folders are displayed on the left side of the tab. A listing of the elements contained in the folders is displayed in the right side of the tab.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE'	nsurance Insbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	telp	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver X	
Auto > Personal >	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
🗄 🎴 New 👻 🌡 🖥 Sequencing	🎯 Output Mapping 🛛 📓 Create Package 📲 Test Program 🚽 Notes 🛛 🙀 Refresh 🛓	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder V 🔀 Only Activated Revisions V Category Filters	<b></b>
Field Variables	Folder Detail	
Table Variables	🔞 🕼 📃 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modific	ed 📃 📩
Result Variables		
file Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
Constants	Please select an element folder.	
$V_{f_x}$ Filter Rules		
Validations Locals		
Table Variables		
🔢 Calculated Variables		
flia Algorithms		
$V_{f_{\pi}}$ Filter Rules		
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 😽 📎	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 109 Program Details

Program Details is divided into two areas:

- **Program Detail Folders** Program Details Folders is a navigation column on the left side of the tab. Global elements are displayed on top. Local elements are on the bottom. These are fixed elements. They do not expand or have right click menus. You can double click the elements to view details.
- Folder Detail Folder detail lists the individual elements that you have selected from Program Details Folders. The item you select in the Program Detail Folders area determines what information is displayed in the Folder Detail area.

#### **Navigating to Program Details**

Program Details is where you manage and view the elements of a selected program version. Program Details is not an option on a menu. You must select the program version where you want to view the element details and then open it to access program details.

Home	<b>B</b> I	Program Explorer ×	
🖻 Program Explorer			
🗄 🍄 New 👻 隆 Manage Folders 🚺	👸 C	eate Package   🎆 Input XML	. • 1
Programs	60	Look for Program:	
🗆 🤣 RateManager	~		
🖃 👚 Alamere		Program Detail	
🗄 🛃 Commercial		📔 Name 🔺 I	D Version Version Na
🖃 😒 Personal		CA_* * *	
🖃 🃦 Auto		New Version	
🖃 🪞 California		Open	
CA_Auto_1		Edit Version	ing Data
🗷 🚞 01 - Jan		CACopy	
⊞ 🚞 02 - Feb ⊞ 🛅 03 - Mar		CA Delete	
⊞ 🗐 03 - Mar ⊞ 🗐 04 - Apr		CA	
⊞ 🔲 04 - Apr ⊞ 🗐 05 - May		Test Program	n
⊞ 🛄 05 - May ⊞ 🗎 06 - Jun		Map Custom	XML
⊞ 🗐 07 - Jul		Notes	
⊞ 🗐 08 - Aug		Program Ve	rsion Report
⊞ 09 - Sep		1.000	oning Report
🗉 🛅 10 - Oct		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
🗉 🚞 11 - Nov		Unassign Fr	om Program Version Folder
🗉 🛅 12 - Dec		Assign To P	rogram Version Folder
🗄 🔲 CA Auto 2			

Figure 110 Navigating to Program Details

- You get to Program Details by right clicking on a program version in Program Explorer and selecting **Open**. Program Explorer is located in Modules → Program Explorer.
- Program Details also opens when you select a recently opened program or a recently packaged program from a snap on your Home tab.

## **PROGRAM DETAILS FUNCTIONALITY**

The **Menu Bar** is located at the top of the tab and contains the functions you can perform on this tab as well as a search option. The top bar menu has the options for creating packages, testing, and program version specific elements.

	New: Begins the process of creating a new element. You must select:
	<ul> <li>Globals: Creates a new global element.</li> </ul>
	Locals: Creates a new local element.
🍄 New 🔻	After you have selected Global or Local, you can select the element you want to create.
	Result Variables, Calculated Variables, Constants, and Filter Rules can select <b>New</b> from the element and open the corresponding tab or window without having to select local or global from the menu.
👃 🖥 Sequencing	Sequencing: Opens the Sequencing tab for this program version.
Output Mapping	Output Mapping: Opens the Output Mapping tab for this program version.
🔯 Create Package	<b>Create Package:</b> Opens the Create Package function for the selected program version.
📕 Test Program	<b>Test Program</b> : Opens the Test Program tab. Test Program lets you create, execute, debug and maintain test scenarios within the RateManager application.
🜏 Notes	<b>Notes:</b> Opens the Notes screen for the selected element. If you want to enter a note at the version level, you must do that from Program Explorer.
🔞 Refresh	Refresh: Refreshes the screen with the current information.

#### Search

**Search** allows you to search for a particular element by name. Select the element where you want to search in the Program Detail Folders area. Type or paste the element name you are looking for in the Search field. You can tab out of the field or hit enter to search immediately. You can further define your search by selecting options in the search area.

Search:	<b>Search:</b> Enter the criteria you want to search by. Input XML IDs must include the text "ID:". Table Variables use the Variable Request ID and must include the text "ID:". The format is: "ID:( <i>number</i> )".
🔯 Search Current Folder 🝷	<b>Search Current Folder:</b> You can select if you want to search only the currently selected folder or all folders.
🔀 Only Activated Revisions 🝷	<b>Only Activated Revisions:</b> You can select to search only activated revisions, all revisions or all revisions that are used.
	This option is not available for Fields or Result Variables.
Category Filter: All	<b>Category Filter:</b> You can select to search a specific category or all categories.

## PROGRAM DETAIL FOLDERS

Program Detail Folders is a navigation column on the left side of the tab. Global element are displayed on top. Local elements are on the bottom. These are fixed elements. They do not expand or have right click menus. You can double click the element to view details.

## **PROGRAM DETAIL FOLDERS SCREEN DETAILS**

6	Global: Indicates that the elements underneath are the global elements of the product.
	Locals: Indicates that the elements underneath are the local elements of the program.

#### **Right Click Menu Options**

No right click Menus.

# FOLDER DETAIL

The Folder Detail area lists the elements you have selected from Program Detail Folders and displays the details of any single element selected. The item you select in the Program Detail Folders area determines what information is displayed in the Folder Detail area.

There are two areas in the Folder Detail:

- **Element Listing –** The upper portion is the element listing area. This area displays a list of the elements selected from the Program Detail Folders. For example, if you select Table Variables in the Program Detail Folders area, a list of table variables is shown in the Folder Details area.
- **Element Details –** The lower portion of the screen contains the details of the element selected in the Element Listing area. For example, if you select a table variable, the details of the table variable is shown in the Element Details area.

## FOLDER DETAIL SCREEN DETAILS

The screen details in the Element Listing area are the same for universal, global and local elements. Fields can be managed at the universal level only. Result variables can be managed at the global or universal level.

The Element Details area does not have any entries, only the details of the selected element.

**NOTE:** Driver Assignment is available in the Auto product only. No other product has this option.

### **Element Listing Screen Details**

SELECTION	DISPLAYS
	Icon: There are three icons:
	Locked. A lock in this part of the screen indicates that the field is locked.
	b In-Use. Indicates that the field is being worked on by another user.
	Field. This icon indicates a field. This icon is altered when a validation has been added or if the field is deprecated.
<b>F</b> ields	Name: The name of the field.
Fields	Data Type: The type of field, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.
	Category: The category the field is in.
	Folder: The folder the field is located in.
	Date Last Modified: The date and time the field was last updated.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this field.
	XML ID: The XML ID that is used to call the field.
	Icon: There are six icons:
	Suniversal. This element was created at the universal level.
	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the variable is locked.
	b In-Use. Indicates that the variable is being worked on by another user.
	Advanced Option. Indicates that this variable contains an advanced option.
	Filter Rule. A filter rule has been applied. Not available to data sources.
Table	Table Variable. Indicates a table variable.
Variables	OR 5 Data Source. Indicates a data source.
	Name: The name of the variable.
	<b>Revision:</b> The revision that is used by the current program version.
	<b>Element Type:</b> For table variables, the number in parenthesis indicates the total number of variables, including this one that are linked together.
	Data Type: The type of variable, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.
	Category: The working category of the variable.
	Folder: The folder the variable is located in.

	<b>Date Last Modified:</b> Time stamp of the last time the variable was saved. In the case of table variables, editing the data table will also update the time stamp.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this variable.
	Icon: There are five icons:
	Iniversal. This element was created at the universal level.
	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the variable is locked.
	by In-Use. Indicates that the variable is being worked on by another user.
	$\mathbb{Y}_{\bullet}$ Filter Rule. A filter rule has been applied to this variable.
Calculated	Calculated Variable. This icon indicates a calculated variable.
Variables	Name: The name of the variable.
	Revision: The revision that is used by the current program version.
	Data Type: The type of variable, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.
	Category: The working category of the variable.
	Folder: The folder the variable is located in.
	Date Last Modified: Time stamp of the last time the variable was saved.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this variable.
	Icon: There are four icons:
	S Universal. This element was created at the universal level.
	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the variable is locked.
	ln-Use. Indicates that the variable is being worked on by another user.
Global	Result Variable. This icon indicates a result variable.
Result Variables	Name: The name of the variable.
	Data Type: The type of variable, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.
	Category: The working category of the variable.
	Folder: The folder the variable is located in.
	Date Last Modified: Time stamp of the last time the variable was saved.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this variable.
	Icon: There are six icons:
Algorithms	Suniversal. This element was created at the universal level.

	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the algorithm is locked.
	🧞 In-Use. Indicates that the algorithm is being worked on by another user.
	Advanced Option. Indicates that this algorithm contains an advanced option.
	$\mathbb{Y}$ Filter Rule. A filter rule has been applied to this variable.
	🖾 Algorithm. This icon indicates an algorithm.
	Name: The name of the algorithm.
	<b>Revision:</b> The revision that is used by the current program version.
	Element Type: Displays the type of algorithm. I.e. Rating or Underwriting.
	Category: The working category of the algorithm.
	Folder: The folder the algorithm is located in.
	Date Last Modified: Time stamp of the last time the algorithm was saved.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this algorithm.
	Icon: There are three icons:
	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the algorithm is locked.
	b In-Use. Indicates that the algorithm is being worked on by another user.
	f0+ Driver Assignment. This icon indicates a driver assignment.
	Name: The name of the driver assignment.
Driver Assignments	<b>Revision:</b> The revision that is used by the current program version.
, looigiinterite	Element Type: Displays the type of driver assignment i.e. Scenario, Rank or Flag.
	Category: The working category of the driver assignment.
Augustable in the	Folder: The folder the driver assignment is located in.
Available in the AUTO Product ONLY	Date Last Modified: Time stamp of the last time the driver assignment was saved.
At the Global Level	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this driver assignment.
	Icon: There are four icons:
	Suniversal. This element was created at the universal level.
Constants	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the constant is locked.
	bind the constant is being worked on by another user.
	Constant. This icon indicates a constant.
	Name: The name of the constant.

	Data Type: The type of constant, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.
	Folder: The folder the constant is located in.
	Date Last Modified: The date and time the constant was last updated.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this constant.
	Icon: There are four icons:
	Suniversal. This element was created at the universal level.
	Locked. A lock in this field indicates that the constant is locked.
	b In-Use. Indicates that the constant is being worked on by another user.
	Filter Rule. This icon indicates a filter rule.
	Name: The name of the filter rule.
Filter Rules	<b>Revision:</b> The revision that is used by the current program version.
	Element Type: Displays the type of filter rule.
	Data Type: The type of filter rule, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.
	Category: The working category of the filter rule.
	Folder: The folder the filter rule is located in.
	Date Last Modified: The date and time the filter rule was last updated.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this filter rule.
	Icon: There are six icons:
	Suniversal. This element was created at the universal level.
	Locked. A lock indicates that the validation is locked.
	by another user.
	Advanced Option. Indicates that this validation contains an advanced option.
Validations	Filter Rule. A filter rule has been applied to this validation.
	Validation. This icon indicates a validation.
	Name: The name of the validation.
	Revision: The revision that is used by the current program version.
	Element Type: Displays the type of validation.
	Data Type: The type of validation, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.

	Category: The working category of the validation.
	Folder: The folder the validation is located in.
	Date Last Modified: Time stamp of the last time the validation was saved.
	Note: A note icon indicates a note for this validation.
REVISIONS	A green checkmark 💜 indicates the active revision.
UNIVERSAL	An overlapping circle icon 🦻 indicates that this is a universal element.

### **Right Click Menu Options:**

The right click menu options are available on the elements displayed in the Folder Details area. The menu depends upon the element selected, if the element is locked, and the rights you have. If you do not have rights or the element is locked, the menu option is grayed out.

SELECTION	RIGHT CLICK MENU
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Field Variable screen where you can make edits to the category location, data type and name.
	Copy: Creates a copy of the field.
	• <b>Delete:</b> Deletes the field. You must have rights to delete fields.
Fields	• <b>Deprecate:</b> Deprecates the field from further use.
	<ul> <li>View Where Used: Displays the View Where Used report. Please see View Where Used for more information.</li> </ul>
	• <b>View History:</b> Displays the Audit History of the Field. Please see View History for more information.
	• Notes: Enter, edit and view notes to the field.
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Variable tab where you can edit variable information.
	<ul> <li>Copy: Brings up the Copy Variable screen for the variable. Not available on program locked variables.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Delete: Removes the variable from the program or project. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on any locked variables.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Show/Hide Revisions: Displays or hides the search results for revisions that contain the same name as this variable. This option is not available on program locked variables.</li> </ul>
	• Export Data: Used for the exporting of table data. The options are:
Table Variables	<ul> <li>Export Data (Tab-Delimited): Exports table data into a tab-delimited text file. You can then make changes to the file and import the data into the same variable or a different variable. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.</li> </ul>
variables	• <b>Export Data (MS Excel Workbook):</b> Exports table data into a Microsoft Excel workbook where the data can be viewed. Files can be changed and brought back in to RateManager. This option has setup requirements, permissions that need to be assigned and is for locked and unlocked table variables only.
	• Import Data: Used for the importing of table data. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Import Data (Tab-Delimited): Imports table data from a tab-delimited text file. Once imported, changes can be made directly in RateManager or the data can be exported out, changed, and re-imported. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Import Data (MS Excel Workbook): Imports table data from a Microsoft Excel workbook. Once imported, changes can be made directly in RateManager or the data can be brought out, changed and brought back in to RateManager. This option has setup requirements, permissions that</li> </ul>

	need to be assigned and is for locked and unlocked table variables only.
	• View Quick Report (All Data): Shows all table data associated with the variable. This option is for both locked and unlocked table variables.
	• View Quick Report: The variables used and criteria are displayed. This option is for both locked and unlocked table variables.
	• <b>View PDF Report:</b> Generates a PDF of the data table for the currently selected table variable. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.
	• View Where Used: Displays an information screen that details where the variable is being used. Available to all locked and unlocked variables.
	• <b>View Dependency Report:</b> A dependency report gives you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another. This option is for both locked and unlocked table and calculated variables.
	• View History: Displays a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. Not available on locked variables.
	• <b>Table Difference Report:</b> Displays a report on the differences between table revisions.
	• Notes: Enter, edit and view notes to the variable.
	Table Variable Revisions has two additional options:
Table	<ul> <li>New Revision: Creates a new revision of the variable.</li> </ul>
Variable Revisions	• Set as Active Revision: Sets the currently selected revision as the active revision. After you accept the change, the selected revision will have a green checkmark to show this is now the active revision.
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Variable tab where you can edit variable information.
	<ul> <li>Copy: Brings up the Copy Variable screen for the variable. Not available on program locked variables.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Delete: Removes the variable from the program or project. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on any locked variables.</li> </ul>
	• <b>Show/Hide Revisions:</b> Displays or hides the search results for revisions that contain the same name as this variable. Not available on program locked var.
Calculated Variables	• View Quick Report: A report showing the breakdown of steps and the variables used. This option is for both locked and unlocked table and calculated variables.
	• View Where Used: Displays an information screen that details where the variable is being used. Available to all locked and unlocked variables.
	• View Dependency Report: Gives you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another. This option is for both locked and unlocked table and calculated variables.
	• View History: Displays a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. Not available on

	locked variables.
	<ul> <li>Notes: Enter, edit and view notes to the variable.</li> </ul>
<b>O</b> alaulatad	Calculated Variable Revisions has two additional options:
Calculated Variable	New Revision: Creates a new revision of the variable.
Revisions	• Set as Active Revision: Sets the currently selected revision as the active revision. After you accept the change, the selected revision will have a green checkmark to show this is now the active revision.
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Result Variable screen where you can make edits to the category location, data type and name.
	Copy: Creates a copy of the variable.
Global	• <b>Delete:</b> Deletes the variable. You must have rights to delete variables.
Result Variables	• <b>View Where Used:</b> Displays the View Where Used report. Please see View Where Used for more information.
	• <b>View History:</b> Displays the Audit History of the variable. Please see View History for more information.
	• Notes: Enter, edit and view notes to the variable.
	Edit: Brings up the Edit Algorithm tab where you can make edits.
	• <b>Copy:</b> Creates a copy of the algorithm. Enter in a new name and the algorithm is copied and placed in the listing. The structure of the algorithm (including the working category and definitions) is copied. Not available on Program Locked algorithms.
	• <b>Delete:</b> Clicking Delete removes the algorithm from the list. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on any locked algorithms.
Algorithms	• <b>Show/Hide Revisions:</b> Displays or hides the search results for revisions that contain the same name as this variable. Not available on Program Locked algorithms.
-	• <b>View Quick Report:</b> Clicking this option displays a report that gives a detailed view of the algorithm showing all of the steps and variables used. This screen contains the program name, revision, and working category.
	• View Dependency Report: A dependency report gives you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another within the algorithm.
	• <b>View History:</b> Displays a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information.
	• <b>Notes:</b> Enter, edit, and view notes to the algorithm.
	Algorithm Revisions has two additional options:
Algorithm	New Revision: Creates a new revision of the algorithm.
Revisions	• Set as Active Revision: Sets the currently selected revision as the active revision. After you accept the change, the selected revision will have a green checkmark to show this is now the active revision.
	1

	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Driver Assignment tab where you can make edits.
	• <b>Copy:</b> Clicking Copy brings up the copy screen for the driver assignment. Enter in a new name and the driver assignment is copied and placed in the listing. The structure of the driver assignment (including the vehicle usage options/category and steps) is copied. Not available on Program Locked driver assignments.
Driver	• <b>Delete:</b> Clicking Delete removes the driver assignment from the list. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on any locked driver assignments.
Assignments	• <b>Show/Hide Revisions:</b> Displays or hides the search results for revisions that contain the same name as this variable. Not available on Program Locked driver assignments.
	• <b>View Quick Report:</b> Clicking this option displays a report that gives a detailed view of the driver assignment showing all of the steps and variables used. This screen contains the program name, revision, and working category.
	• View Dependency Report: A dependency report gives you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another for this driver assignment.
Available in the	• <b>View History:</b> Displays a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information.
AUTO Product ONLY	• Notes: Enter, edit, and view notes to the algorithm.
Driver	Driver Assignment Revisions has two additional options:
Assignment Revisions	• New Revision: Creates a new revision of the driver assignment.
Available in the AUTO Product ONLY	• Set as Active Revision: Sets the currently selected revision as the active revision. After you accept the change, the selected revision will have a green checkmark to show this is now the active revision.
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Constant screen where you can make edits to the data type and name.
	Copy: Creates a copy of the constant.
•	• <b>Delete:</b> Deletes the constant. You must have rights to delete constants.
Constants	View Where Used: Displays the View Where Used report. Please see View Where Used for more information.
	• <b>View History:</b> Displays the Audit History of the constant. Please see View History for more information.
	• Notes: Enter, edit and view notes to the constant.
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Filter Rule tab where you can make edits.
Filter Rules	• <b>Copy:</b> Creates a copy of the filter rule. Enter in a new name and the filter rule is copied and placed in the listing. The structure of the filter rule (including the working category and definitions) is copied. Not available on Program Locked filter rules.
	• <b>Delete:</b> Clicking Delete removes the filter rule from the list. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on any locked filter

	rule.
	<ul> <li>Show/Hide Revisions: Displays or hides the search results for revisions that contain the same name as this variable. Not available on Program Locked filter rules.</li> </ul>
	• View Quick Report: Clicking this option displays a report that gives a detailed view of the filter rule showing all of the steps and variables used. This screen contains the program name, revision, and working category.
	• View Where Used: Displays the View Where Used report. Please see View Where Used for more information.
	• <b>View Dependency Report:</b> A dependency report gives you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another within the filter rule.
	• <b>View History:</b> Displays a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information.
	<b>Notes:</b> Enter, edit, and view notes to the filter rule.
	Filter Revisions has two additional options:
Filter Rule	• New Revision: Creates a new revision of the variable.
Revisions	• Set as Active Revision: Sets the currently selected revision as the active revision. After you accept the change, the selected revision will have a green checkmark to show this is now the active revision.
	• Edit: Brings up the Edit Variable tab where you can edit variable information.
	<ul> <li>Copy: Brings up the Copy Variable screen for the variable. Not available on program locked variables.</li> </ul>
	• <b>Delete:</b> Removes the variable from the program or project. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on any locked variables.
	• <b>Show/Hide Revisions:</b> Displays or hides the search results for revisions that contain the same name as this variable. This option is not available on program locked variables.
	• Export Data: Used for the exporting of data. The options are:
Validations	• Export Data (Tab-Delimited): Exports table data into a tab-delimited text file. You can then make changes to the file and import the data into the same variable or a different variable. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.
	<ul> <li>Export Data (MS Excel Workbook): Exports table data into a Microsoft Excel workbook where the data can be viewed. Files can be changed and brought back in to RateManager. This option has setup requirements, permissions that need to be assigned and is for locked and unlocked table variables only.</li> </ul>
	• Import Data: Used for the importing of table data. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Import Data (Tab-Delimited): Imports table data from a tab-delimited text file. Once imported, changes can be made directly in RateManager or the data can be exported out, changed, and re-imported. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>Import Data (MS Excel Workbook): Imports table data from a Microsoft Excel workbook. Once imported, changes can be made directly in RateManager or the data can be brought out, changed and brought back in to RateManager. This option has setup requirements, permissions that need to be assigned and is for locked and unlocked table variables only.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>View Quick Report (All Data): Shows all table data associated with the variable. This option is for both locked and unlocked table variables.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>View Quick Report: The variables used and criteria are displayed. This option is for both locked and unlocked table variables.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>View PDF Report: Generates a PDF of the data table for the currently selected table variable. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>View Where Used: Displays an information screen that details where the variable is being used. Available to all locked and unlocked variables.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>View History: Displays a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. Not available on locked variables.</li> </ul>
	• <b>Table Difference Report:</b> Displays a report on the differences between revisions.
	• <b>Notes:</b> Enter, edit and view notes to the variable.
	Validations has one additional option:
Validations	• Set as Active Revision: Sets the currently selected revision as the active revision. After you accept the change, the selected revision will have a green checkmark to show this is now the active revision. Setting the active revision can only be done at the global level.

#### **Scrolling Through Element Listing**

If you have a long list of elements on the screen, select the scroll bar and drag it. An information box displays the element you are currently on. When you locate the element you need in the information box, release your cursor. If you are scrolling down, the element is displayed at the bottom of the screen. If you are scrolling up, the element is displayed at the top of the screen. The Folder Detail area may not show the element until you release your cursor.

This feature is helpful when you want to scroll through a long list of elements. Or see the last element on a long list.

File Modules Tools H	nsurance Insbridge RateManager				Subscriber: alamere	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver	×				
Auto > Personal > (	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)					
	Output Mapping      Output Mapping      Output Mapping     Output     Ou	Notes 🚱 Refresh	:			
rogram Detail Folders			2			
Globals	Search:	Search Current Folder	Category	Filter: All		
Field Variables	Folder Detail					
Table Variables	👌 🦢 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Data Type</li> </ul>	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	XML ID
🔣 Calculated Variables	1st Accident Points	Integer	Violations	Field Variables	Aug 10 2016, 10:48 AM	163
Result Variables	2nd Accident Points	Integer	Violations	Field Variables	Aug 10 2016, 10:48 AM	164
file Algorithms	3rd Accident Points	Integer	Violations	Field Variables	Aug 10 2016, 10:48 AM	165
Constants	abc Acceleration_Clause	String	Policy	Field Variables	Nov 21 2016, 05:42 PM	183
	Accident Description	String	Incidents	Fi	Revision Category	FolderName
Julications	Accident Forgiveness Discount	Integer	Policy	Fi		
Locals	Accident Type	String	Incidents	Class Code	1 Classification	Field Variables
Table Variables	Accidental Death Benefit	String	Policy	Field Variables	Nov 21 2016, 05:45 PM	184
Calculated Variables	Active Participant	String	Policy	Field Variables	Nov 21 2016, 05:52 PM	185
f⊙ Algorithms f0→ Driver Assignment	Activities	String	Driver	Field Variables	Nov 21 2016, 05:56 PM	186
	Actual Cash Value		Policy	Field Variables	Nov 21 2016, 07:23 PM	194

Figure 111 Element Information when Scrolling

#### **Element Details**

The element details area displays the details of the selected element. No actions can be performed in this area.

					^
Algorithm Report					
Program Name :	AUTO GLOBAL				
Algorithm Name : Algorithm Revision :	Term				
Working Category:	Policy				
Step 1					
Step Type: Arithmetic					
	Results of Step 1	[equals]	TermCd		
	Round to 2 place(s)	then	[Step 2]		
Step 2					
Step Type: Arithmetic					
	Results of Step 2	[equals]	TransferCd		_
			Transfer Co		×
<		1		<u>ک</u>	

Figure 112 Element Details

#### Page Sizing

At the bottom of the element listing are the page size and page navigation options. The *Page Size* option is where you can select the number of elements you want displayed on the screen. The default setting is 25 per page. A total is listed to the right of the page size option. You can change the number of elements displayed at any time by selecting the page size option you want from the menu.

Page size is set per tab and applies to all elements on the Program Details tab. For example, if you select to view 100 per page on the Program Details tab then select an element folder, the page size remains 100.

Page Size:	100 per page	-	∢	∢	8	8
	25 per page	_				
	50 per page					
	100 per page					
	250 per page					
	500 per page					
	1000 per page					

The Page Navigation options allow you to move back and forth between pages.

K	Move to the first page
8	Move back one page
۵	Move forward one page
8	Move to the last page

Located on the far right is the total number of elements and the page you are currently on. You can place your cursor on the bottom of the element listing area and expand or contract the size of the area.

#### Sorting:

You can sort columns by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Name. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results are resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Folder Detail				
🔒 🦢 📃 Name		Revision	Data Type	

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed. This applies to all screens in Program Details. You cannot assign a sorting preference per element.

The sort icon indicates the field that is determining the sort order.

- Elements are sorted A to Z or lowest to highest.
- Elements are Z to A or highest to lowest.

# **GLOBALS AND UNIVERSALS**

When an element is created under a specific program, it is referred to as a local element. When an element is created that can be used by all programs under the product, it is referred to as a global element. When an element is created that can be used by all programs under the project, it is referred to as a universal element. If used properly, universal and global elements can greatly reduce the time taken to load and maintain the same tables or logic in multiple programs.

Table variables, calculated variables, algorithms, driver assignments and filter rules can be created at the local level and used only in the program where they were created. Result, calculated variables, table variables, algorithms, driver assignments, constants, and filter rules can be created at the global level and can be used in any program in the same product. Fields, calculated variables, result variables, table variables, algorithms, driver assignments, constants, filter rules, and validations can be created at the universal level and can be used in any program in the same program in the same project.

NOTE: Field variables and validations are created at the universal level only.

Globals are product specific and should be used only if the item being created is identical across all programs in which it is used. For example, if your violation code is standard and used in every program in the product, a global table variable can be created and used as an established option for all of the programs in the product. This is also optimal for maintenance.

When a global is changed, it automatically updates in every program.

Universals are project specific and should be used only if the item being created is identical across all programs in every product in which it is used. For example, if your effective date is standard and used in every program in the project, a universal field can be created. This brings consistency to every program in the project.

When a universal is changed, it automatically updates in every program.

### **Universal Elements**

Fields, variables, algorithms, driver assignments, constants, filter rules, and validations can be created by the user in the RateManager domain type. In an Other domain type, these elements can be imported or brought in from a template. Universals that are user created or imported are open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Universals that were brought in from a template are locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New revisions can be added to a template generated element. These new revisions are open for editing, copying, copying, or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

### **Working with Universal Variables**

- At the universal level, packages cannot be created and program testing cannot be done.
- Only universal variables, fields or results may be used in universal table variables, algorithms, driver assignments, or filter rules. You cannot use any local or global elements.

- Universal elements are available for use by any of the programs under the project where the element is defined.
- Universal elements have the active revision set at the program version level. The default active revision is revision 1. If there is another revision that you want to use, you will have to go into the program version and set the revision there. You cannot change the active revision in the universal tab.

## **UNIVERSAL TAB**

The universals tab is available from the Program Explorer. This tab lists only the universal elements associated with the selected project. Most of the features and functionality on this tab also can be found on Program Details with the exception of Categories. If you want to view or manage Categories, you must do so from the universals tab.

- 1. Select the domain type, domain, and project you need.
- 2. A Universal icon Si is listed underneath the products.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateMar	ager – Internet Explorer		
	nce Insbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help			
Home	Program Explorer 🛛 🗙		H. 🗷
🖻 Program Explorer			
🗄 🍄 New 👻 隆 Manage Folders  🔞	Create Package 🛛 🙀 Input XML 🔻		
Programs 🔞	Search for Program:		
🗆 🤣 RateManager	Leg Scolut		
🗆 😭 Alamere	Details		
🗄 🛃 Commercial	Name A ID Version Parent F Product Date Las		
🖃 📷 Personal			
Errors and Omissions	No program data found		
S Universals	No program data found		
æ 😭 Test ⊕ 🦙 Training			
			Total Records: 0
	.oəding •		

Figure 113 Selecting Universals for the Project

3. Double click the universal icon and to open the Universal Tab.

Concerning     Image: Decision     Image: Decision </th <th>Oracle Insurance Insbridge I</th> <th>lateManager - Internet Explorer</th> <th></th>	Oracle Insurance Insbridge I	lateManager - Internet Explorer	
Image: Personal     Universals - Personal     Image: Personal     Program: Detail Folders     Image: Personal     Image: Personal     Program: Detail Folder     Image: Personal     Image: Personal     Image: Personal     Program: Detail Folder     Image: Personal     Image: Personal     Image: Personal     Personal     Image: Personal     Personal     Personal     Image: Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal     Personal <th></th> <th></th> <th>: User: Mary Elliott</th>			: User: Mary Elliott
Universals - Personal         Image Project Relationships Image Project Relation Image Pr			
Image Project Relationships     Program Detail Folders        Image Values        Toble Values        Image Values           Image Values <b>Proper Net Attracted Revision Data Type Category Folder   <b>Date Last Modified No Elements Found. Page Stee: Differ Detail Differ Detail Page Stee: Differ Detail Differ Detail Differ Detail Page Stee:</b></b>	[		E, 8
Program Detail Folders       Search       Search       Category Filter       Al         Image: Name       Revision       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       Data Type       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       Data Type       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       Data Type       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       Data Type       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       Data Type       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       Data Type       Category       Folder       Date Last Modified         Image: Name       Revision       No       Elements       Foundation       Pease select an element folder.         Page Size: IMO per page       Image: No       Image: No       Element Report Not Available.       Element Report Not Available.			
Search     Search     Folder Detail     Calculated Variables     Validations     Validations     Page Size 100 per page <td></td> <td>u manage project keladonsnips 🔽 Notes 🖓 kerresn 👔</td> <td></td>		u manage project keladonsnips 🔽 Notes 🖓 kerresn 👔	
Table Variables Calculated Variables Result Variables Calculated Variables Canstants Filter Rules Validations No Elements Found. Please selicit an element folder. Page Sizee 100 per page V 13 3 31 Element Report Not Available.		Search: Search Current Folder 🔹 🏹 Only Activated Revisions 👻 Category Filter: Al	•
Calculated Variables @ Result Variables @ Algorithms Constants W Validations Page Size: 100 per page V 13 3 21 Element Report Not Available.	Field Variables		
Image: Size 100 per page ▼ IS S >>1         Element Report Not Available.		🔞 🧑 📃 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	<u> </u>
Image Constants       No Elements Found.         Please select an element folder.         Please select an element folder.	Result Variables		
Filter Rules       Please select an element folder.         Validations       Page Sizet 100 per page ♥ 13 3 21         Element Report Not Available.			
Page Sizer 100 per page ✓ K ≪ ≫ ≫I Element Report Not Available.	V <sub>fx</sub> Filter Rules	Please select an element folder.	
Element Report Not Available.	Validations		
Element Report Not Available.			
Element Report Not Available.			
Element Report Not Available.			
Element Report Not Available.			
Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.		Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 😽 📎	
Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.			
Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.			
Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.			
Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.			
Please select an element for preview.		Element Report Not Available.	
		Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 114 Universal Tab

# **UNIVERSAL TAB FUNCTIONS**

The Universal tab functions like the Program Details tab.

🗳 New 🔻	<b>New:</b> Begins the process of creating a new universal element. Fields, Result Variables, Calculated Variables, Tables Variables, Constants, Filter Rules, and Validations allow you to click New from the element and open the corresponding tab or window. You must select the type of table variable or algorithm you want to create from the menu.		
E Categories	<b>Categories:</b> Opens the Category screen where you can view and manage categories.		
🛄 Manage Project Relationships	Manage Project Relationships: Opens the Project Relationships screen where you can setup relationships between projects.		
<u> </u> Notes	Notes: Opens the Notes screen for the selected element.		
🚱 Refresh	Refresh: Refreshes the screen with the current information.		

#### **Universal Tab Screen Details**

The Universal tab functions like the Program Details tab with the exception of setting revisions, managing categories and managing project relationships. Revisions cannot be set at the global level or universal level. Categories and project relationships cannot be managed elsewhere.

### MANAGE PROJECT RELATIONSHIPS

Manage Project Relationships allows for callouts to be made to other programs in other projects. Each project can set up a single relationship with one other project.

For example, in the Alamere domain, the Personal project can establish a relationship with the Training domain, Project Training project. The Alamere domain cannot set up any other relationship with any other project. The Alamere domain can be edited to form a new relationship with a different project. The relationship with the Project Training project would not remain.

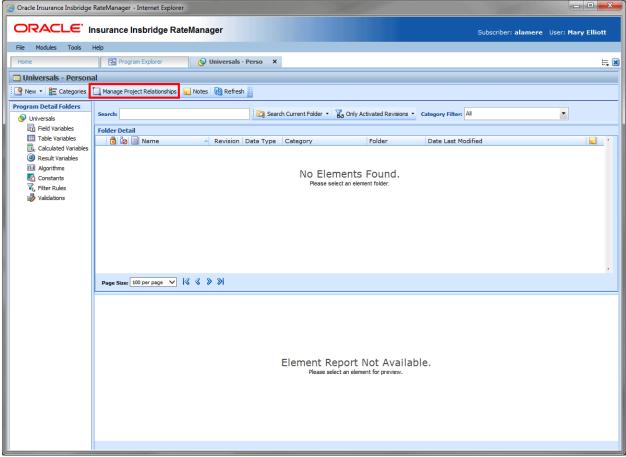


Figure 115 Selecting to Manage Project Relationships

You cannot create a relationship within the same project. If you are accessing the Manage Project Relationship screen from the Personal project, Personal will not be an option on the screen.

Relationships are granted per project. There are no default relationships. You cannot create a relationship with a project that does not contain any programs.

Relationships are needed if you want to make a callout to a program in another project. Relationships must be granted prior to creating any callouts. Until a relationship is granted, the option to callout to another project will not be available.

#### **Navigating to Manage Project Relationships**

- 1. Select the domain type, domain and project where you want to establish a project relationship.
- 2. Click the universals icon to open the universals tab.
- 3. Click the Manage Project Relationship button in the top bar menu.

ſ	🦲 We	🕘 Webpage Dialog 🛛 🔀								
Manage Project Relationships      Edit										
										Show listin
	ID	Domain Desc	ription	Access	Project					
	1	Alamere		Granted	Commercial					
	4	EX A-1		Denied	-					
	2	Training		Denied	-					
	Selected	Menu Item:	Manage Project Relationships	Number of Domain	ns: 3					
						😢 Close				

Figure 116 Editing Cross project Relationships

#### Functionality

Edit	<b>Edit:</b> The Edit button opens the screen where you can grant access to the selected project.
Show listing for relationships: All	<ul> <li>Show listing for Relationships: Filters the project by:</li> <li>All: All projects are displayed.</li> </ul>

•	Activated: Only active projects are displayed.	
•	<b>Deactivated:</b> Only deactivated projects are displayed.	

Details

**ID:** The XML ID for the product.

**Domain Description:** The Name description for the domain where the product is located.

Access: Whether access has been granted or denied

**Project:** The project name that this project can call out to.

### **Granting Access**

To grant access, make sure you are in the project from where you want to callout. This is the location of the calling program.

- 1. On the Manage Project Relationships screen, select the listing you want to view; all projects, only activated projects or only deactivated projects. The screen refreshes with your selection.
- 2. Select the domain you where you want to create a relationship. This holds the target project.
- 3. Click the Edit button.

Edit CrossProject Relationship	Webpage Dialog
Access: Denied Project: Select Pro Project Training	ning
~	Save Save

Figure 117 Granting Access to a Project

- 4. Select Granted from the Access option.
- 5. Select the project where you want to callout to. This is where the target program will be located.
- 6. Click Save to save your entry. The screen will close and the Manage Project Relationship screen will show that project access has been granted to the selected project.

ſ	🥭 We	Webpage Dialog     X							
Search Manage Project Relationships									
	Edit 1								
	Show listing for relationships: All								
	ID	Domain Desc	ription	Access	Project				
	1	Alamere		Granted	Commercial				
	4	EX A-1		Denied	-				
	2	Training		Granted	Project Training				
	Selected	Menu Item:	Manage Project Relationships	Number of Domains	5: 3				
					8	Close			

Figure 118 Completed Manage Project Relationship

After access has been granted, there are additional checkpoints that must be made before a callout can be implemented. For more information on working with Callouts, please see Callouts.

#### **Available Domains**

The available domains listed on the Manage Project Relationship screen are any domains with programs.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager							
File Modules Tools Help							
Home	Program Explorer × 🚫 Universals - Personal						
🖻 Program Explorer							
🗄 🍄 New 🔻 😤 Manage Folders 📓	🛿 Create Package 🛛 🛲 Input XML 👻						
Programs 🚱	Look for Program:						
🗆 嵾 RateManager							
🕀 🕋 Alamere	Program Detail						
🕀 🚰 Training	👔 Name 🔺 ID Version Parent Fc Product 🛛						
XML Source							
🕀 🚰 EX A-1							

Figure 119 Available Domains for Project Relationships

🧉 Webpage Dialog							
Manage Project Relationships     Edit							
ID	Domain Des	cription	Access	Project			
1	Alamere		Granted	Commercial			
4	EX A-1		Denied	-			
2	Training		Denied	-			
Selected	d Menu Item:	Manage Project Relationships	Number of Domai	ns: 3			
				8	Close		

Figure 120 Domains for Project Relationships

The available projects that are listed on the Edit Manage Project Relationship screen are the projects with programs. If a project does not have any programs, it will not be listed on the Manage Project.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager								
File Modules Tools Help								
Home	Program Explorer × 🚫 Universals - Personal							
🖻 Program Explorer								
🗄 🍄 New 👻 陰 Manage Folders  📓	🍄 New 🔻 😤 Manage Folders  📓 Create Package  📾 Input XML 🝷 💈							
Programs 🔃	Look for Program:							
🗆 🤣 RateManager								
🖃 📬 Alamere	Program Detail							
🖃 😋 Commercial	Name A ID Version Parent Fc Product							
🗄 🕡 Commercial Auto								
🗄 🅡 Commercial Package								
🗄 🅡 Commercial Property								
Oniversals								
🖃 🗺 Personal								
🗄 📦 Auto								
🗄 📦 Errors and Omissions								
(S) Universals								
🗄 💼 Training								
XML Source								
🗄 👚 EX A-1								

Figure 121 Available Projects for Selection

ſ	🗿 Edit CrossProject Relationship 🛛 Webpage Dialog 🗾 🎫
	Access: Granted
	Project: Commercial
	Vpdate 🛛 🔞 Close

Figure 122 Selected Project

Since the Manage Project Relationship was accessed from the Personal Project, the Personal project is not listed.

### **Denying Access to Project Relationships**

If access is no longer needed, you can deny access by changing the project access to Denied. To deny access, make sure you are in the project where you created the relationship.

- 1. On the Manage Project Relationships screen, select the listing you want to view; all projects, only activated projects or only deactivated projects. The screen will refresh with your selection.
- 2. Select the project you where you want to deny access. This is the location of the program you no longer want to callout to.

🧧 W	🕘 Webpage Dialog								
🕹 Ma	🤣 Manage Project Relationships								
📝 Edit	Edit 🚦								
Show listi	ng for relationsh	ips: All	$\checkmark$						
ID	Domain Des	cription	Access	Project					
1	Alamere		Granted	Commercial					
4	EX A-1		Denied	-					
2	Training		Granted	Project Training					
Selected	d Menu Item:	Manage Project Relationships	Number of Domai	<b>ns:</b> 3					
				8	Close				

Figure 123 Editing Access for a Project Relationship

3. Click the Edit button.

ſ	Edit CrossProject Relationship Webpage Dialog	x
	Access: Denied	
	Project: Commercial	
	Vpdate 🕅 Cl	ose

Figure 124 Denying Access for a Project

- 4. Select Denied from the Access option.
- 5. Click Save to save your entry. The screen closes and the Manage Project Relationship screen will show that project access has been denied to the selected project.

ł	🗿 Webpage Dialog								
	🎒 Mai	nage Proje	ect Relationships						
[	Edit 1								
	Show listir	ng for relations	hips: All		$\checkmark$				
1	D	Domain Des	cription		Access	Project			
1	L	Alamere			Denied	-			
4	4	EX A-1			Denied	-			
1	2	Training			Granted	Project Training			
	Selected Menu Item: Manage Project Relationships				Number of Domain	ns: 3			
						8	Close		
-									

Figure 125 Updated Manage Project Relationship

### **Global Elements**

Global variables, algorithms, driver assignments, constants, and filter rules can be created by the user in the RateManager domain type. In an Other domain type, these elements also can be imported or brought in from a template. Globals that are user created or imported are open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Globals that were brought in from a template are locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New revisions can be added to a template generated element. These new revisions are open for editing, copying, or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

### **Working with Global Variables**

- At the global level, packages cannot be created and program testing cannot be done.
- Global and universal variables may be used in global table variables, global calculated variables, global algorithms, global driver assignments, or global filter rules. You cannot use any local elements. Fields, which are universal, can be used in global elements.
- Global elements are available for use by any of the programs under the product where the element is defined.
- Global elements have the active revision set at the program version level. The default active revision is revision 1. If there is another revision that you want to use, you must go into the program version and set the revision there. You cannot change the active revision in the global tab.
- Global variables can be copied to the local level. Calculated variables, table variables, algorithms, driver assignments, and filter rules can be copied from the global level into the local level of the same program or to a selected local program within the same product.

Doing a global to local copy is a way of doing a "one off" variable that is only available to the program where it was copied to. For example, you have a global table variable with three criteria that is used in every program in the product. Then you create a smaller, more specific program, and you need to use this same table variable but you also need for it to have 4 criteria. Instead of copying it and leaving it in the globals area where it could be accidentally used, you can copy it to the local level of the smaller program. The table variable is open for editing, is not available to other programs in the product, and the global table variable does not have to be changed.

 Validations are created and managed at the universal level and are not available on the globals tab.

# **GLOBALS TAB**

The Globals tab is available from the Program Explorer. This tab lists only the global elements associated with the selected product. The features and functionality on this tab also can be found on Program Details.

- 1. Select the domain type, domain, project, and product you need.
- 2. A Global icon 🥌 is listed underneath the folders.

🥝 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer					
	nce Insbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott		
File Modules Tools Help					
Home	Program Explorer X		₩, 🗷		
🖻 Program Explorer					
🗄 🎦 New 👻 😤 Manage Folders  🥘	Create Package 🔤 Input XML 👻				
Programs 🔂	Search for Program:				
🗆 🤣 RateManager	Lag Sed Cl				
🛛 😭 Alamere	Details				
Commercial     Personal	Name A ID Version Parent Folder Product Date Last Modif				
🖃 📦 Auto					
🗄 🧰 California	No program data found				
🗄 🚞 Illinois 🕀 🪞 Indiana					
🗄 🚞 Michigan					
🗈 🪞 New York 🕀 🫅 Texas					
Globals					
🗄 📦 Errors and Omissions					
Oniversals					
I Training					
			Total Records: 0		

Figure 126 Selecting Globals for the

3. Double click the global icon and to open the Globals Tab.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE' I	Isurance Insbridge RateManager Subsc	riber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools I	lelp	
Home	🔁 Program Explorer 🍥 Globals - Auto X	H. 🛛
🛄 Globals - Auto		
New 🔻 🔛 Notes 🔞 R	effesh	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder  Category Filter: All	•
Field Variables	Folder Detail	
	🔒 🧞 📃 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	
Result Variables     E     Algorithms		
f0+ Driver Assignment	No Elements Found. Please select an element folder.	
Constants	Please select an element tolder.	
Validations		
	Page Size: 100 per page V   & & >	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 127 Global Tab

# **GLOBALS TAB FUNCTIONS**

The Global tab functions like the Program Details tab.

New 🔻	<b>New:</b> Begins the process of creating a new global element. Result Variables, Calculated Variables, Constants, and Filter Rules allow you to click New from the element and open the corresponding tab or window. You must select the type of Table Variable, Data Source, Algorithm or Drivers Assignment you want to create from the menu.	
🜏 Notes	Notes: Opens the Notes screen for the selected element.	
🔂 Refresh	Refresh: Refreshes the screen with the current information.	

#### **Globals Tab Screen Details**

The Global tab functions like the Program Details tab with the exception of setting revisions. Revisions cannot be set at the global level or universal level.

### Chapter 12

# **CATEGORIES**

The category concept is central to program loading in RateManager. Categories define fields, variables, algorithms and the overall structure of a program.

A category is a group of information that is specific to an item. For example, an auto policy would have categories of Policy, Driver, and Vehicle. A home policy would have a Policy and Dwelling category.

When categories are defined in RateManager, their relationship to existing categories is also defined. For example, in an auto program we may define Accidents and Convictions as belonging to Driver. Driver is the parent category of the Accidents and Convictions categories.

When variables and algorithms are created within RateManager, they are always assigned a category. The purpose of the category is to define the number of iterations the variable or algorithm should run. In the auto example, a Driver level category variable would run once for every driver on the policy. In the home example, a Dwelling level variable would run once for every dwelling on the policy.

### When to Use a Category

Use a category to group a set of fields together, so that the set runs for every instance of the group. For example, in calculating Driver Accident Points with a field of ViolationCode, you have to run a variable for every instance of ViolationCode for every driver. In this case, you could make a category of Violations whose parent category is Driver. In the Violations category, you would create a field of ViolationCode. When you create a variable like Accident Type, which is based on ViolationCode, the rating engine would look up an Accident Type for each ViolationCode passed into the system.

The following excerpt from an input file would represent a single driver with two accidents:

```
<ci="1" desc="Driver">
<mi="23" d="BirthDate" v="09/13/1985"/>
<mi="25" d="Gender" v="M"/>
<ci="6" desc="Violations">
<mi="102" d="ViolationCode" v="12"/>
</c>
</c>
</c>
```

#### **Navigating to Categories**

Categories are project specific and are not an option on the Program Explorer tab or the Program Details tab. You must select the project where you want to view or manage categories and then click the universals icon. This opens the universals tab where you can access the Categories screen.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer. This opens the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type $\rightarrow$ domain $\rightarrow$ project $\rightarrow$ product $\rightarrow$ universals to open the universals tab.

3. Categories are available from the menu bar.

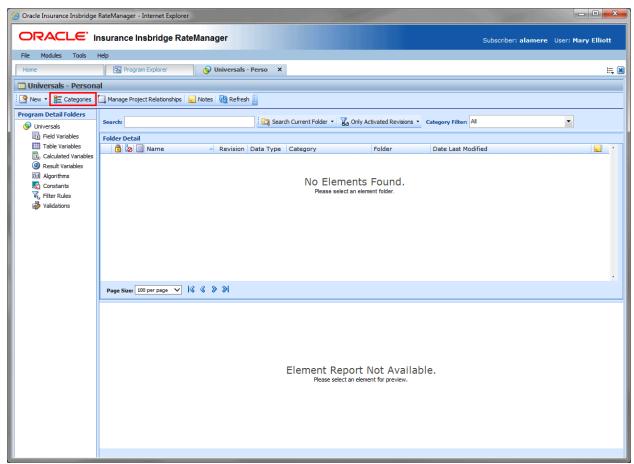


Figure 128 Categories Option on the Universals Tab

## **WORKING WITH CATEGORIES**

The Categories screen lists all the categories for the project. Every project has a system created Policy category (XML ID 0) that cannot be edited or deleted. New categories can be created under policy or at the same level.

If the driver assignment module has been enabled, the auto product categories are automatically added. The categories Driver, Vehicle, and Driver-Vehicle cannot be edited, deleted, or moved and can only be used in the auto category. The Driver-Vehicle category cannot have any other category underneath it.

The XML IDs for these categories cannot be changed and are always the same regardless of project, product, or program version. The XML ID for:

- Driver category is 1
- Vehicle category is 2
- Driver-Vehicle the category is 3

If the auto product has not been selected then the driver, vehicle and driver/vehicle categories are not listed.

You can create as many categories as you need. Categories utilize a parent/child relationship that allows for categories to be placed underneath each other or on the same level. This creates a multilevel set up where you can place an unlimited number of categories underneath the top level or any other category.

Categories that are locked cannot be edited or deleted. Locked categories have a lock icon.

**NOTE:** In the auto product, your initial working category options are Policy, Driver, Vehicle and Driver-Vehicle. To create a variable that used both driver and vehicle fields, you would need to define this variable in a Driver-Vehicle working category.

	e Webpage D							
E Categories								
🗳 New	v 🗙 Delete  🔙 Notes 🕴							
<b>0</b>	Category Name	XML ID	XML Path	Notes				
j 1	Policy	0	Policy					
- -	Driver	1	Driver					
	Vehicle	2	Vehicle					
	Driver-Vehicle	3	Driver-Vehicle					
(	Claims	4	Vehicle/Claims					
(	Dependant	5	Driver/Dependant					
1	Incidents	6	Vehicle/Incidents					
1	Violations	7	Driver/Violations					
1	Non-Criminal	8	Vehicle/Incidents/Non-Criminal					
	Criminal	9	Vehicle/Incidents/Criminal					
	Coverage	10	Coverage					
l	Location	11	Policy/Location					
	Classification	12	Policy/Classification					

Figure 129 Categories Screen

NOTE: The Policy category (XML ID 0) always exists. It cannot be edited or deleted.

The Categories screen shows the XML ID and parent category. From this screen you can:

- Create a Category
- Edit a Category
- Delete a Category
- View History: See View History.
- Create, edit, and delete Notes: See Notes.

## **CATEGORIES FUNCTIONALITY**

The **Menu Bar** is located at the top of the screen. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this screen.

ピ New	New: Creates a new category.	
💥 Delete	Delete: Deletes the currently selected category.	
🔙 Notes	Notes: Opens the Notes screen for the category.	

## **CATEGORIES DETAILS**

Categories can be sorted by the Category Name and XML ID. To change the order, click the column you want to sort by. The default view is numerically (lowest to highest) by XML ID. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want. Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

#### **Category Listing**

The category listing screen shows a listing of categories for the project. To open a category, double-click it.

**Icon:** There are two icons:

B Locked. A lock in this part of the screen indicates that the category is locked. Category locks from templates may have a different lock icon.

b In-Use. Indicates that the category is being worked on by another user.

Category Name: Lists the name of the category.

**XML ID:** This number is automatically assigned by RateManager at the time of creation unless a number has been entered in the XML ID field. This number is used to distinguish between categories when rating. XML ID numbers cannot be edited.

XML Path: Shows the parent category of the category.

Notes: A note icon indicates a note for this category.

#### **Right Click Options**

The right click menus depend upon the category. Policy, driver and vehicle have three options, and driver-vehicle has two options. All User created categories have five options.

To view the right click menu, select the category and right click.

- **New:** Opens the New Category screen where you can create a new category. New categories cannot be created under Driver-Vehicle.
- Edit: Opens the Edit Category where you can edit the selected category. Policy and Driver-Vehicle cannot be edited.
- **Delete:** Deletes the currently selected category. Categories that are in use cannot be deleted. Policy, Driver, Vehicle, and Driver-Vehicle cannot be deleted.
- View History: Opens the Audit History of the category.
- Notes: Opens the Notes screen where you can view and manage notes for the selected category.

When a program is locked, the categories used in that program are locked also. Locked categories cannot be edited or deleted.

### **Creating a Category**

When creating a category, there is a top-level parent category. All categories are created under Top. If you have not created any categories, you can add a new category under Top which would be placed on the same level as Policy or create a new category under Policy. If there are multiple categories already in the system, you can select the category pathway where you want to create a new category.

Naming standards can be applied to categories. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the category and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created category or any existing category that is being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the category name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented.

**NOTE:** Oracle Insurance recommends that the Category Name not contain any spaces and that the Category Names be unique, regardless of the pathway.

**NOTE:** Once you have created a new category, it will be available from the working category drop down boxes in the variable and algorithm screens.

- 1. Select the Project where you want to create a new category.
- 2. Click the universal icon to open the universal tab for the project.
- 3. Open the **Category** screen.
- 4. Click **New**. You also can highlight most existing categories and right click. Select **New** from the menu.
- 5. A **New Category** window is shown.

2		ſ
E New Category		
Select the parent category:		
<ul> <li>□·● Top</li> <li>Policy</li> <li>□·● Driver</li> <li>□·● Vehicle</li> <li>•·● Driver-Vehicle</li> </ul>		
Parent Category:	Тор	
Name:	[CAT_Category]	
XML ID:		
	Save 🛞 Close	

Figure 130 Creating New Category

- 6. Select the pathway for the new category. The Parent Category field shows the currently selected path. On the tree view, the final destination for the new category has a box around it.
- 7. **OPTIONAL:** If you have to create a category with a specific XML ID, you can enter it. If the number is already in use, you will receive an error message.
- 8. Enter in a **Name**. Click **Save** to save your category. The screen will refresh and the new category will be displayed in the Categories screen.

### **Editing a Category**

Editing a category changes the category's name or changes the parent category.

Changing a parent category changes the category location within the same project. When you move a category, all associated subcategories are moved as well. There is no limit to the number of times a category can be moved. The Policy, Driver, Vehicle and Driver-Vehicle categories are always a top level category and cannot be moved underneath another category. Moving is performed on the Edit Category window.

#### Notes on Editing a Category

- You cannot change the XML ID of a category. If you do not enter a value, RateManager automatically assigns the XML ID when the category is created. Once assigned, it cannot be updated.
- System categories that are grayed out cannot be moved. Name changes may be allowed.
- Categories that are locked are not editable.

# WARNING: If you have already started creating your program, changing the parent category is not recommended.

This is especially true for templates. Changing a category on an updated template may cause it to be rejected by the user who is trying to apply it.

- 1. Navigate to the **Category Screen** for the project that contains the category you want to edit.
- 2. Select the category you want to edit or move and either double-click it or right click it and select **Edit** from the menu.
- 3. The Edit Category window is displayed.

ē		X
Edit Category		
Select the parent category:		
□·♥ Top Policy •·  Policy •·  Policy ··  Policy ·	al	
Parent Category:	Тор	
Name:	Coverage	
XML ID:	10	
	Save 🚫 Clo	ose

Figure 131 Editing a Category

- 4. To change file location, choose a new parent category. The folder you have selected to move is displayed in the Name field but will not be displayed in the tree structure. Double click the folder where you want to move to. The Parent Category field will reflect the new path for the category.
- 5. Make any needed **Name** changes.
- 6. Click **Save** when you are finished to refresh the category listing.

Click **Close** to go back to the Category screen without saving changes.

# **Deleting a Category**

If you no longer require a category, you can delete it. When you delete a category, the reference to the XML ID also is deleted and is available to be assigned to a new category.

In the Auto product, the categories Driver, Vehicle and Driver-Vehicle cannot be deleted.

#### Notes on Deleting a Category

- Categories being used by an element cannot be deleted.
- System categories that are grayed out or have a lock icon cannot be deleted.

#### To Delete a Category

- 1. Navigate to the **Category** screen for the project that contains the category you want to delete.
- 2. Select the category you want to delete and either click **Delete** or right click and select **Delete** from the menu.

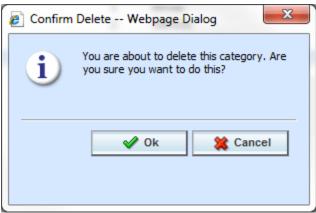


Figure 132 Deleting a Category

3. The category is deleted and the category listing will be refreshed. If the category is still being used by an element, you will receive an error message.

### Chapter 13

# FIELDS

Fields pass information into the SoftRater engine. Fields are product specific and managed at the universal level. There are two areas to only view fields, either from the Globals tab or from the Program Details tab. When selected, fields are listed in the Folder Details area.

There are user created fields, fields brought in from a template, and system fields. User created fields are open and can be edited, copied, or deleted unless locked. A user created field that is locked only allows for copying. Fields that were brought in from a template are locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. Copies can be made of template generated fields.

Fields can have a list of values (validations) assigned. Lists of values are user created tables that hold values and labels that describe the values. Lists of values are assigned to field variables then used in other variables. The purpose of a list of values is to provide the ability to select values based on their label/description.

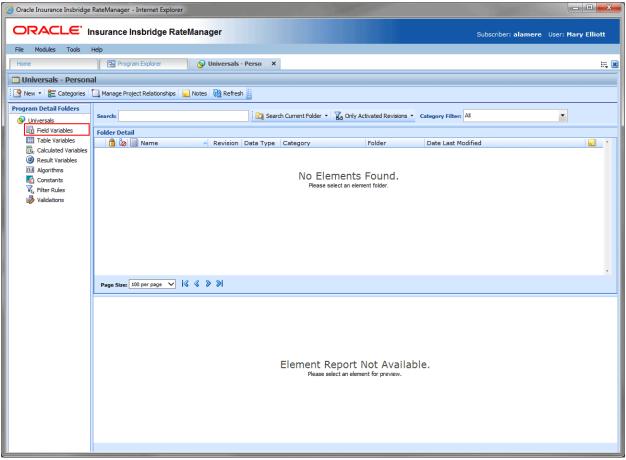


Figure 133 Selecting Fields

System generated fields are grayed out and cannot be edited, copied or deleted. The auto product has 39 system created fields that are needed for driver assignment. For example, VehPrincipallyDriven (XML ID=299) is a system field. These fields cannot be edited, copied, deprecated, or deleted. It is recommended that you do not create another field using a system field name.

#### **Navigating to Fields**

Fields are not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type $\rightarrow$  domain $\rightarrow$  project $\rightarrow$  universals where you want to manage a field.
- 3. On the universals tab, select Fields from the Program Detail Folders column.

	Help	Insbridge RateManager			ve sion.	05.02.00 Subscriber: alamer	e Oser. Mary Enlott
lome	Pro	gram Explorer 🕥 Universals - I	Persoi ×				E,
Universals - Persona	al						
New 🗸 🔚 Categories	🛄 Mana ge Pi	roject Relationships   📃 Notes   🝓 Refresh	1				
ogram Detail Folders	_						
Universals	Search:		E Search Current Fo	lder • Cate	gory Filter: All		
Field Variables	Folder Det	ail					
Table Variables	🔁 ն		<ul> <li>Data Type</li> </ul>	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	📃 🛛 XML I D
Calculated Variables Result Variables		Accident Forgiveness Discount	Integer	Policy	Field Variables	Oct 01 2015, 06:41 PM	33
		Aggregate	Integer	Policy	Field Variables	Oct 20 2015, 12:35 PM	100
Constants		AM_Option_Type_1	Integer	Policy	Field Variables	Aug 20 2015, 10:57 AM	27
🖏 Filter Rules	<u>(</u>	AssignedDriver	String	Vehicle	Field Variables	Feb 16 2003, 08:44 PM	17
	<u> </u>	AssignmentOverride	String	Vehicle	Field Variables	Feb 14 2003, 11:10 AM	400
		🖻 Audio_Cost	Integer	Vehicle	Field Variables	Aug 20 2015, 11:50 AM	28
		🔯 Audio_Suptd	String	Vehicle	Field Variables	Aug 20 2015, 11:51 AM	30
		🔯 Audio_Type	Integer	Vehicle	Field Variables	Aug 20 2015, 10:10 AM	24
		Audio_Type_Desc	String	Vehicle	Field Variables	Aug 20 2015, 11:51 AM	29
		BI Class Factor	Integer	Policy	Field Variables	Oct 07 2015, 01:07 PM	78
	Page Size:	100 per page 🗸 😽 🖇 划				Page 1	1 of 2 (Total Records: 184
			Element Please	Report N select an eleme	Not Available. entfor preview.		

Figure 134 Field Listing

# **FIELDS FUNCTIONALITY**

Functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any field. The functions you can perform depend on the status of the field. Locked fields have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the field is and if a validation has been assigned.

lcon	What it Indicates
------	-------------------

I	<b>Fields.</b> Fields are project specific and can be created at the universal level, or from another program element. All fields are displayed on the Program Details $\rightarrow$ Fields tab. The same field listing also is available for Project $\rightarrow$ Universals tab or Product $\rightarrow$ Globals tab. The options new, edit, copy and delete are available only on universal tab. Deprecate is available from either the universal or global tab.
	<b>Deprecated Field.</b> Fields that have been deprecated have a field icon with a red arrow. Deprecated fields can be restored if necessary. Fields can be deprecated from the universals tab or the globals tab.
P	<b>Locked Field.</b> Locked fields are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this field is locked by either a program or is system generated. System generated fields are not open for copying, editing, or deleting. Program locked fields can be copied. If you have to edit a program locked field, you must return to the program and unlock it. This unlocks the elements and changes can be made. If the field is locked because it is system generated, you cannot unlock the field.
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the field is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock the field. You can copy the field or create a new field for use in the program if necessary.
ŝø	<b>In-Use.</b> Fields that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The field will be available when the user exits the field.

Fields with validations have a slightly different icon. The data type of the validation changes the icon to indicate that the field has a validation assigned to it.

lcon	What it Indicates
1	Date Validation. The validation is a date data type.
1.0	Decimal Validation: The validation is a decimal data type.
12	Integer Validation. The validation is a integer data type.
abc	String Validation. The validation is a string data type.

**NOTE:** You can search Fields by name or by XML ID number. Fields being searched by XML ID must include the text "ID:" The format is: "ID:(number)".

# FIELD DETAILS

The screen details are the same for the Universal tab, Global tab and program details. For more on screen detail descriptions please see Program Details  $\rightarrow$  Screen Details.

#### **Right Click Menu Options**

To view right click menu options, highlight the field you want to view and right click. Unlocked field variables have seven right click menu options:

- Edit: Edits the field.
- **Copy:** Brings up the copy screen for the field.
- **Delete:** Removes the field from the list. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. You must have permissions to delete.
- Deprecate: Removes the field from use by other elements. Not present on deprecated fields.
- **Restore:** Deprecated fields can be restored with this option. Only present on deprecated fields.
- View Where Used: Displays an information screen that details where the variable is being used. See View Where Used for more information.
- View History: Displays the Audit History report. See View History for more information.
- Notes: Enter, edit, and view notes for the field.

Template locked field variables and program locked fields have four options, deprecate, View Where Used, View History, and Notes.

# **CREATING A FIELD**

In order to create a new field, you must have your categories set up. RateManager automatically has a Policy category for each project. Fields can be system defined, template generated or created by you.

Template generated fields are locked and not open for editing, or deletion. A user created field can be added to a template generated program if needed. The new variables are open for editing, copying, deprecating, or deletion.

Fields should be unique at the category level. This means that you should use unique field names in every category. For example, if you need a BaseRate field for Policy and Driver, you can create a BaseRate field for the policy category and a BaseRateDR field for the Driver category.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

1. On the universals tab, select Fields from the Program Detail Folders column. Click New in the top bar menu. This opens the New Field Variable window.

New Field Variable	×
Select the working category:	
Data Type: Name: XML ID: Validations:	Integer  [INP_Field Variable]  Save Solution  Close

Figure 135 New Field Variable Window

- 2. Double click the category where you want the new field to be placed. If Policy is the only category, you may need to return to categories to create the one you need. On the tree view, the final destination where the new field will be placed has a box around it.
- 3. Select a Data Type from the menu.
- 4. Enter in a Name. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 5. **OPTIONAL:** If you have to create a field with a specific XML ID, you can enter it. If the number is already in use, you will receive an error message. If you do not enter a number, RateManager automatically assigns one.
- OPTIONAL: If a list of validation is needed, click the validations icon at the end of the row. Select the validation you need. For more on validations, please see Chapter 1 Validations. If a validation is not needed, leave the row blank.
- Click Save to save your field. The screen refreshes and the new field is displayed on the universals → field tab. An XML ID is automatically assigned for any new field variable if a number is not entered.

### **Custom XML ID**

Custom XML IDs are an optional feature where you can enter in the exact XML ID you need. A custom XML ID can be any positive number 1 - 5 digits long. Zero (0) is not allowed as the first digit. Custom XML IDs must be unique to the project but do not have to be sequential. You can enter an ID of 97 for a field and then enter 530 for the next field. You do not have to create the next field as ID 98. If an ID is being used, you will receive an error message.

Error	×
X	Unable to successfully create the input with the XML ID of:"100". Input ID not unique. Please make your changes and try your request again.
	🖋 Ok

Figure 136 Custom XML ID Error

Custom XML IDs allow you to match fields across projects. For example, if you have a field that every project is going to use, such as Effective Date, you can create the same field using the same ID in every project. This can be useful when creating programs for cross project P2P.

When entering a custom XML ID, please verify your work prior to saving. XML IDs cannot be edited. If you have made a mistake, you will have to recreate the category or field. The incorrect entry can be deleted if necessary. Deleting a category or field releases the XML ID to be used again.

Custom XML IDs cannot be created on copied fields. Copied fields have system generated XML IDs.

Custom XML IDs are available in Categories and Fields.

### Adding a Field from another Area

A new field can be created while entering or editing a table or calculated variable, algorithm, or driver assignment without leaving the Edit tab. The category you can add the field to is determined by the Available Variables, Functions and Constants selection. Except for the XML ID, the new field can be edited on the universal→field tab, if needed.

All new fields created from another area can be found in the universals tab.

🧉 Oracle I	nsurance Insbri	idge RateManager - Internet	t Explorer						
	ORACLE         Insurance Insbridge RateManager         Subscriber: alamere         User: Mary Elliott           File         Modules         Tools         Help         Help </th								
Home									
	Home Program Explorer CA_Auto_1- Version F *Premium_Total × :: *								
		<ul> <li>Version 1 (Jan-Fell</li> <li>Oelete Term () Delete</li> </ul>		-	douters i				
: Save	M New Step	• Complete Term   Complete	ete Step   Det Chang	ge Step Order   🕁 Advance					
Algorithm Na		Premium_Total		ision: 2 Advanced Options:	OFF				
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On)			wse 🔍					
		Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:	✓ Select	Filter Rule 🛛 🎇 Clear					
Steps	Algorithm Det	ails		Available Variables, Fun					
Step 1	Current Step:			Policy Fields fv Policy_End_Date	<u> </u>	Algorithm Report			
Step 2	Step Type:	Arithmetic	<b>(3</b> )				×		
	Next Step:	Step 2	New Field V	ariable		Contraction of Contra			
		Fee Tier Global	Data Type:	Integer					
		-No Input	Variable Name:	[INP_Field Vari					
	Decimal Precis	sion: Round to 2		[Inte_ned van		2	-		
			XML ID:				[equals] -No Input		
				L			then [Step 2]		
			Category:	Policy		×			
				Territori P		Save Save Clos	System Message Result Varia	able [equals]	
				fv Territory B		Set Hessage using reinplace	System riessage kesult vari	ine [edona]	
				fv Territory Code			then [DONE]		
				fv Time Zone			then [DONE]		
				fv Total fv UsageCode					
				fv UsageFee					
				fv Value_1					
				fv Value_2					
				fv WideUseCode fv ZIP					
				fv ZIP_Plan_800 🖋					
				fv <new field="" variable=""></new>	>	<		>	
Name: P	remium_Total	Task: Editing Algorithm	Status: N	1odified					

Figure 137 Adding a Field Variable

- 1. Select the field category you need in the information section of the variable.
- In the Available Variables, Functions and Constants listing scroll down to the bottom of the fields list in the category you need. Select <New Field Variable>. The New Field Variable screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter in a Variable Name. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 4. **OPTIONAL:** If you have to create a field with a specific XML ID, you can enter it. If the number is already in use, you will receive an error message. If you do not enter a number, RateManager automatically assigns one.
- 5. **OPTIONAL:** If a list of values validation is needed, click the validations icon at the end of the row. Select the validation you need. For more on validations, please see Chapter 1 Validations. If a validation is not needed, leave the row blank.
- 6. Select the Data Type.
- 7. Click **Save** to close the New Field screen. Your new field variable is available for selection.

### **Editing a Field**

Unlocked fields can be edited at any time. If the field is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. Once unlocked, changes can be made. If the field is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock it. System generated fields are grayed out and are not available for editing at any time. XML IDs cannot be edited.

NOTE: If a change is made to a field, the change affects all programs that use that field.

1. Either double click the field you want to edit or right click and select Edit. This opens the Edit Field Variable window.

Edit Field Variable									×
Select the working category: Categories Policy Policy Vehicle Claims Claims Claims Coverage									
Data Type: Name:	Integer Garage ZIP			~					
XML ID:	48								
Validations:								Z,	
		[	<b>V</b>	Sav	/e	8	) с	lose	

Figure 138 Editing Field Variable

- 2. To change the Category, double click the category where you want the field to be located. On the tree view, the final destination where the field will be placed will have a box around it.
- 3. Make any changes to the Data Type and Name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 4. Click Save to save your changes.

# **Copying a Field**

Fields can be copied at any time. The field is copied with the exact same data type, category, and validation. To make a change to the field, you must go into the edit screen. System generated fields cannot be copied. Names cannot be duplicated within the same category.

Copied fields receive an auto generated XML ID from the system. You cannot enter an XML ID for a copied field. If you have to enter an XML ID, you must create a new field.

1. Right click the field you want to copy. Select Copy. The Copy Field Variable window is displayed.

ē	
Copy Field Varia	ble
Old Name:	Incident Count
New Name:	Copy of Incident Count ×
	Copy 💦 Close
	Copy 🔞 Close

Figure 139 Copying Universal Field Variable

- 2. Enter in a New Name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Click Copy to copy your field. The screen refreshes and the copied field is shown on the universal screen → fields listing. An XML ID is automatically assigned for the field.

### **Deprecate a Field**

Any unlocked field variable can be deprecated from the universal tab or the global tab. Deprecation allows you to hide a field from being used in any new or edited variables without removing it from variables where it is currently being used. You can use this feature when you want to replace an existing field without having to replace it in multiple places. System generated fields cannot be deprecated.

1. Fields can be deprecated by right clicking the field and selecting Deprecate.

Home	🖪 Program Explorer 🛛 🔗 U	Jniversals - Persor X			
🛄 Universals - Person	al				
🔐 New 👻 🗮 Categories	🛄 Manage Project Relationships 🛛 🔙 Notes	🚱 Refresh			
Program Detail Folders		i en			
🚱 Universals	Search:	: 🕰 Searc	h Current Folder	Category File	ter: All
Field Variables	Folder Detail				
Table Variables	🔁 🦢 📃 Name		Data Type	Category	Folder
Calculated Variables	🔂 Incident_3		Integer	Incidents	Field Variable
Result Variables     Algorithms	🗔 Insured Age		Integer	Policy	Field Variable
Constants	Insured BOD	E la	Date	Driver	Field Variable
K Filter Rules	Insured Code	Edit	String	Driver	Field Variable
·*	Insured_DOB	Сору	Integer	Policy	Field Variable
	Liability_Code	Delete	String	Coverage	Field Variable
	🗟 Maritial Status	Deprecate	String	Driver	Field Variable
	🗟 Model	View Where Used	String	Vehicle	Field Variable
	Multi Vehicle Indicator	View History	String	Vehicle	Field Variable
	🗊 Number of Claims	Notes	Integer	Policy	Field Variable

Figure 140 Deleting a Field

2. A confirmation message is displayed.

ſ	🗿 Confirm Deprecate Webpage Dialog	x
	You are about to deprecate this field variable. Are you sure you want to do	this?
	V Ok 💥 Canc	el

Figure 141 Deprecate Field Confirmation

3. Click **OK** to deprecate the field or **Cancel** to cancel.

Deprecated fields are not displayed in the available variables listing on table or calculated variables, algorithms, driver assignments, or filter rules. Deprecated fields can still be edited, copied or deleted.

### **Restoring a Field**

Any deprecated field variable can be restored from the universal tab or the global tab. Restoring a field returns it to full usage. System generated fields cannot be restored.

- 1. Fields can be restored by right clicking the field and selecting Restore.
- 2. A confirmation message is displayed.

ſ	Confirm Restore Webpage Dialog	5
	You are about to restore this field variable. Are you sure you want to do this?	
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel	

Figure 142 Restore Field Confirmation

3. Click **OK** to restore the field or **Cancel** to cancel.

# **DELETING A FIELD**

Any unlocked field variable that is not in use can be deleted. Fields that are in use, locked, or system generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a field that is unavailable for deletion, an error message is displayed informing you where the fields are being used. System generated fields are grayed out.

NOTE: Take care when deleting Fields, this action cannot be undone

1. Fields can be deleted by right clicking the field and selecting **Delete**.

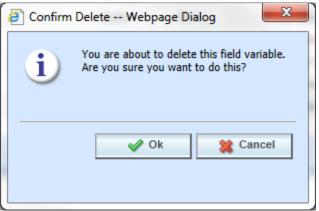


Figure 143 Deleting a Field

- 2. A confirmation message is displayed.
- Click OK to delete or Cancel to cancel. If the field is being used, you cannot delete it. A message is displayed informing you where the field is being used.

# VALIDATIONS

Validations is an option located on the Universals tab and in the Globals section of Program Details. Currently, the only available validation is a list of values. Lists of values are user created tables that hold values and labels that describe the values. Lists of values are assigned to field variables then used in other variables.

Lists of values are managed in Validations.

- Universal tab is where validations are created, edited, and deleted
- On the globals section of Program Details is where validation revisions are selected

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE' I	nsurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere Us	er: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools H	Help	
Home	Program Explorer 💊 Universals - Perso X	H. X
🛄 Universals - Persona	al	
🗄 🎦 New 👻 🗮 Categories	🛄 Manage Project Relationships   🔜 Notes   🚷 Refresh 🇯	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Category Filter: Al	•
Universals		
Table Variables	Folder Detail	
Calculated Variables	a 🕼 🗐 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	
Result Variables		
f Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
Constants	Please select an element folder.	
Validations		
		•
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 🕴 📎	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 144 Selecting Validations

The purpose of a list of values is to provide the ability to select values based on their label/description.

For example, there are instances when a field value entered in the system may be a code or some other value that is not immediately recognizable. This may require a separate list to translate the code in to a more readable or recognizable form, creating an extra step and costing time. If the field has a list of values added to it, then you can click the list and see the value and a description. This can make editing easier and less time consuming.

#### **Navigating to Validations**

Validations are not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type $\rightarrow$ domain $\rightarrow$ project $\rightarrow$ universals where you want to manage a validation.
- 3. On the universals tab, select Validations from the Program Detail Folders column.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	e RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE' I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User:	: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	Help	
Home	Regram Explorer 🚫 Universals - Perso X	II. X
🛄 Universals - Persona	al	
New 👻 📇 Categories	🛄 Manage Project Relationships 🖌 Notes 🕅 Refresh 🗯	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder • 🔀 Only Activated Revisions • Category Filter: All	-
Field Variables	Folder Detail	
Calculated Variables	🔒 🧞 📃 Name 🦂 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	
Result Variables		
Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
V Filter Rules	Please select an element folder.	
Validations		
	Page Size: 100 per page V K & V	
	Element Penert Net Available	
	Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 145 Validations Listing

# **VALIDATIONS FUNCTIONALITY**

Functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any validation. The functions you can perform depend on the status of the validation. Locked validations have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the validation is.

lcon	What it Indicates
2	<b>Validations.</b> Validations are project specific and can be created at the universal level only. All validations are displayed on Program Details $\rightarrow$ Validations. The same validations listing also is

	available on the Project $\rightarrow$ Universals tab. The options new, edit, copy and delete are available only on universal tab. Revisions can be set on the Program Details tab only.
•	<b>Locked Validations.</b> Locked validations are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this validation is locked by a program lock. If you have to edit a program locked validation, you must return to the locked program and unlock it. This unlocks the elements and changes can be made.
ŝø	<b>In-Use.</b> Validations that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The validation will be available when the user exits the validation.
Ŷ	Advanced Option. This validation has a wildcard applied to it.
74	Filter Rule. This validation has a filter rule applied to it.

# **VALIDATIONS DETAILS**

The screen details are the same for the Universal tab and program details. For more on screen detail descriptions please see Program Details-Screen Details.

### **Validations Setup**

There are additional setups that need to be entered in RateManager before users can start working with validations. You must have admin permissions to perform these tasks. If you cannot access validation, please contact your system administrator to setup permissions.

There are two set of permissions that can be applied;

- Permissions to create and edit validations
- Permissions to set active revision

Separate permissions keep the validations from being edited unintentionally but allows users to select the validation revision that is needed.

#### Permissions to Create and Edit Validations

To create, edit, and delete validations, permissions must be assigned at the group level. These permissions apply to all users assigned to the group. These are universal permissions and allow users to create, edit and delete validations in any domain.

	ē
	E Group Rights
	🖽 🖞 RateManager Table Job Admin - Access Granted
	🗄 🖞 RateManager Domain Admin - Access Granted
	🗄 🛱 RateManager Universals - Access Granted
	🗄 🛱 🗸 Variables
l	🗄 🔂 🖌 Algorithms
l	🗄 🛱 🔽 Fields
l	🗄 🛱 🗸 Categories
l	🛱 🗌 Valid Values Management
	🗄 🖞 RateManager Testing - Access Granted
	🗄 🖧 RateManager Package Admin - Access Granted
	🗄 🛅 Database Support - Access Denied
	🖶 🛱 RateManager Auto - Access Granted
	🗄 🛱 🗸 Variables
	🗄 🖞 🖌 Algorithms
	🗄 🖞 🔽 Driver Assignment
	🗄 🔁 🔽 Sequencing
	Save Save

Admin permissions are required to edit Group Rights.

Expand RateManager Universals and check Valid Values Management. Save your entry. Users may need to reload to see the change.

#### Permissions to Set Active Revision

To select active revisions, permissions must be assigned at the product level. These permissions apply to all users assigned to the group. These are product level permissions and allow users to set active revisions in the product regardless of domain.

<b>e</b>	
🗄 Group Rights	
🗄 🗂 Database Support - Access Denied	~
🗄 🖞 RateManager Auto - Access Granted	
🕀 🔂 🗸 Variables	
🗄 🔂 🖌 Algorithms	
🗄 🛱 🔽 Driver Assignment	
🗄 🔂 🔽 Sequencing	
🗄 🛱 🔽 Output Mapping	
🗄 🖞 🔽 Fields	
🗄 🛱 🔽 Categories	
🕂 🛱 🔽 Program Management	
🗝 🗋 🔲 Valid Values Revision Selection	
🗄 🖞 RateManager Home - Access Granted	
🗄 🗂 RateManager Life - Access Denied	
🗄 🗂 RateManager BOP - Access Granted	
🗄 🗂 RateManager Fire - Access Granted	$\sim$
RateManager Umbrella - Access Granted	
Save 😵	Close

Admin permissions are required to edit Group Rights.

Expand RateManager Product and check Valid Values Revision Selection. Save your entry. Users may need to reload to see the change.

Valid Values Revision Selection must be selected under every product that the group has permissions to.

If valid value management rights are not granted, users can view valid values but cannot create, edit or delete valid values. If valid value revision selection rights are not granted, users will be able to view revisions but not set the active revision.

# List of Values Tables

Prior to creating a list of values, a table must be created that contains the value and the label/description of the value.

List of values uses a two column table that contains a listing of values and labels. Values are the valid values and labels are the descriptions of the value. For example, if a ZIP code is submitted, you may not know what city that ZIP code represents. By adding a list of values to the field, you can toggle between views to see the value and the label.

The data type of the value must match the field variable where the list of values is to be assigned. The label can be any data type.

List of values can be imported in to the list of values in tab delimited or MS Excel format. List of values also can be created manually in RateManager.

_	value Label								
Ę	Plan_800_ZIP_Code.xlsx								
		A	В						
	1	ZIP Code	City						
	2	00601	Adjuntas PR						
	3	00603	Aguadilla PR						
	4	00606	Maricao PR						
	5	00616	Bajadero PR						
	6	00638	Ciales PR						
	7	00641	Utuado PR						
	8	00647	Ensenada PR						
	9	00653	Guanica PR						
:	10	00669	Lares PR						
	11	00670	Las Marias PR						
:	12	00682	Mayaguez PR						
:	13	00685	San Sebastian PR						
	14	00715	Mercedita PR						
1	15	00720	Orocovis PR						

Value Label

Tables used by the list of values function like a table variable or data source. Date can be imported or exported in tab delimited or MS Excel format. Wildcards, advanced options and interpolation can be added.

# **USING A LIST OF VALUES**

A list of values is a multi-step process.

- 1. The list of values is created in Validations. This is a 2 column table with the value and the label/description.
- 2. The list of values is added to a field variable. The data type of the field must be the same as the data type of the value used by the list of values.
- 3. The field is added to a variable. The field has an icon that indicates a list of values is associated with the field.

# List of Values Rules

List of values are used in the design environment only. Adding a list of values to a field can be helpful when editing a large table, especially if codes are used and frequent lookups are done to see the code values.

- Only one list of values can be assigned to a field.
- The date format for list of values is determined by the first active product in the project.
- When used in a variable, the list of values dialogue box contains the first 25 values that match the search criteria. If no search criteria are entered, the first 25 values found on the table are returned.
- When used in a variable, the list of values dialogue box searches on labels, not values.
- The default view for the edit table data screen is value.
- When used in a variable, changing the show options changes all the fields with a list of values.
- List of values are used in design times definitions only and are not packaged with the program or used at run-time.
- List of values can be removed from the field at any time. If the program is packaged, the validation is removed from the field the next time the program is packaged.

# **CREATING A LIST OF VALUES**

If permissions have been granted, you can create, edit or delete lists of values.

You will need to know the data type of the field where you want to place the list of values. The data type of the value must match the data type of the field.

Begin by accessing the validation option on the universal tab in the project where you want to create a list of values.

	surance Insbridge RateManager					S	ubscriber: alamere User: Ma	ry Elliot
ome	Program Explorer 🔗 Universals -	Perso X						÷
Universals - Persona	1							
New 👻 🔠 Categories	🛄 Manage Project Relationships   🌄 Notes   🝓 Refresh	n [						
gram Detail Folders							7	
Universals	Search:	E 🔯 Search Curren	t Folder • Catego	ory Filter: All		•		
Field Variables	Folder Detail							
Table Variables	🖰 🦢 🤥 🌠 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Revision</li> </ul>	Element Type	Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	
Calculated Variables Result Variables	Actions	1	Validations (1)	Integer	Policy	Validations	Sep 27 2016, 02:34 PM	
Algorithms	Affirmative_Values	1	Validations (1)	String	Policy	Validations	Sep 27 2016, 02:42 PM	
Constants	🤣 Citations	1	Validations (1)	Integer	Policy	Validations	Sep 27 2016, 02:33 PM	
Vix Filter Rules	Date_Conv_Test	1	Validations (1)	Date	Policy	Validations	Oct 10 2016, 08:11 AM	
Validations	Negative Action	1	Validations (1)	Integer	Policy	Validations	Dec 01 2016, 01:12 PM	
	Negative_Values	1	Validations (1)	String	Policy	Validations	Sep 28 2016, 02:06 PM	
	Negative_Values	2	Validations (1)	String	Policy	Validations	Sep 28 2016, 02:26 PM	
	Negative_Values	3	Validations (1)	String	Policy	Validations	Sep 28 2016, 02:26 PM	
	New York ZIP Validation	1	Validations (1)	String	Policy	Validations	Sep 29 2016, 02:57 PM	
	Plan_800_ZIP_Codes	1	Validations (1)	Integer	Policy	Validations	Oct 25 2016, 11:59 AM	
	🤯 Violations	1	Validations (1)	Integer	Policy	Validations	Sep 27 2016, 02:33 PM	
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 🕅 😵 📎						Page 1 of 1 (Total	Records: 1
		Elem	nent Repor Please select an el					

Figure 146 Creating a List of Values

1. Select Validations and click New.

🗿 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer								
ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott								
	File Madules Tools Help							
Home Rogram Ex								
Universals > Universals - Personal > V								
Export Data - Export	Data 🗸 🐺 Edit Data 🛙 🎘 New Linked Var 🛛 📝 Advanced Options 🕴							
Description Revision	Variable Information							
[New Validations] 1	Validation Name: (New Validations) ×							
	Type: Decimal							
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria							
Constants	# Columns Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate							
	1 Value = String							
Variable: New Variable Task: Editin	y Variable							

Figure 147 Entering Details for List of Values

- 2. Enter a validation name. This is the label or description for the field variable value. The label can be any data type.
- 3. Values are the list of values. The data type of the value must match the field variable where the list of values is to be assigned.

Home	Program Exp	xplorer 🚫 Universals - Personal 🛃 Plan_800_ZIP [1 🗙					
Universals > Universals	Universals > Universals - Personal > Version 1 > Plan_800_ZIP > Revision 1						
📄 Save 🔀 Delete 🖕 Imp	oort Data 🔹 📑 Exp	port Data 🔻 🐺 Edit Data 🕸 New Linked Var 🛛 😨 Advanced Options 💈					
Description	Revision	Variable Information					
Plan_800_ZIP	1	Validation Name: Plan_800_ZIP					
		Type: String V					
Available Variables		Variable Selection Criteria					
Constants	×	#     Columns     Op     Type     Mask     Wildcard     Interpolate       1     Value     =     Integer     Image: Integer     Image: Integer     Image: Ima					

Figure 148 Editing the Value

4. To change the data type of the value, right click, select edit and then select the data type needed.

ē	
Edit Column	
Column Name:	Value
Column Name:	Integer
Data Type:	String
	Decimal
	Date
	Save 🔞 Cancel

Figure 149 Editing a List of Values

- 5. If needed add any options. List of values can have other options added, such as wildcards, interpolations or advanced options.
- 6. Click Save.
- 7. Import the list of values. This is the table with the value to be entered and the label or description of the value. Data can be imported in tab delimited or MS Excel format. Data can also be entered manually. List of values tables function like table variables or data sources.
- 8. After the data has been imported, save.

# ADDING A LIST OF VALUES TO A FIELD

The second step is to add to a field variable. When the validation is complete, it is ready to be added to a field variable. List of values can be added to a new or existing field.

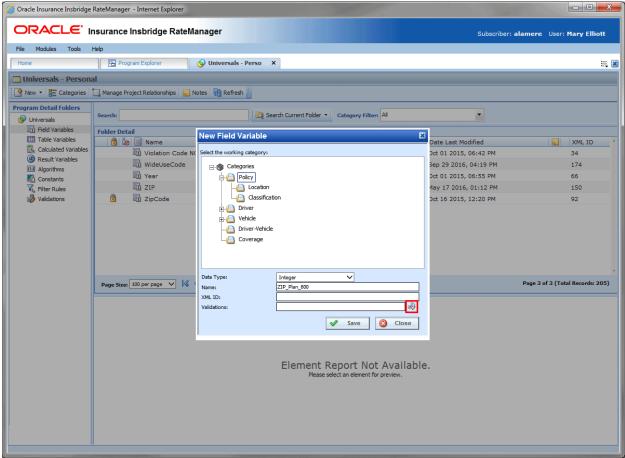


Figure 150 Adding a List of values to a Field

- 1. Select the field where you want to add a list of values or create a new field.
- 2. Click the validation icon at the end of the validation row.
- 3. A list of values with the same data type is presented. Only lists of values with the same data type are shown. If the list of values you need is not displayed, check the data type. You can search for the list of value you need by name. The list also can be sorted.

🤯 Select Values List		
Search:		
Name	🔺 Data Type	Date Last Modified
Actions	Integer	9/27/2016 2:34:00 PM
Citations	Integer	9/27/2016 2:33:00 PM
Plan_800_ZIP_Codes	Integer	10/25/2016 11:59:00 AM
Violations	Integer	9/27/2016 2:33:00 PM
		✔ Ok 🔞 Close

Figure 151 Selecting a List of Values

- 4. Select the list of values you need and click OK. Only one list of values can be assigned to a field.
- 5. Save your work.
- 6. After the list of values has been assigned, the field variable icon changes slightly, indicating a list of values has been assigned. The field can now be used in other variables.

🗿 Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer					
ORACLE' I	surance Insbridge RateManag	ler			Subscriber: alamere Us	ser: Company Administrator
File Modules Tools H	Help			Sil (19) - 200		
Home	🔄 Program Explorer 🛛 🚫 U	niversals - Perso 🛛 🗙	CA_Auto_1	- Version		
🔲 Universals - Persona	1					
🔮 New 🔹 🔚 Categories 💧	🛄 Manage Project Relationships 🛛 🌄 Notes 🖉	🔁 Refresh 🛔				
Program Detail Folders						
🚱 Universals	Search:	🔄 🔤 Sea	rch Current Folder 🔻	Category Filter: All	-	
Field Variables	Folder Detail					
Table Variables	🖰 🕜 📃 Name	🔺 Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	📃 🛛 XML ID
Calculated Variables Result Variables	Violation Code NC	Integer	Non-Criminal	Field Variables	Oct 01 2015, 06:42 PM	34
Algorithms	WideUseCode	Decimal	Policy	Field Variables	Sep 29 2016, 04:19 PM	174
Constants	T Year	Integer	Vehicle	Field Variables	Oct 01 2015, 06:55 PM	66
V Filter Rules	II ZIP	Integer	Policy	Field Variables	May 17 2016, 01:12 PM	150
🤯 Validations	ZIP_Plan_800	Integer	Policy	Field Variables	Oct 25 2016, 12:05 PM	182
	🖞 🗓 ZipCode	Integer	Vehicle	Field Variables	Oct 16 2015, 12:20 PM	92
		01				
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 🗟 🗞 📎	<u>&gt;</u> I				Page 3 of 3 (Total Records: 200
	123					
	ZIP_Plan_800 Data Type: Integer Category: Policy					
	Date Last Modified: Tue Oct 25 12:05:00 CDT 20	16				
	<					>

Figure 152 Field with List of Values Added

# ADDING A FIELD TO A VARIABLE

The final step is to add the field variable with the list of values to a variable. The field can be used on table variables, data sources, calculated variables, algorithms and drivers assignments. In this example, a field with a list of values is added to a table variable.

Fields with a list of values are designated with a green check mark. One or more fields with a list of values can be used in a variable and the fields can be in any order.

- 1. Create a new variable or edit an existing one.
- 2. Select the field with the list of values. When a field with a list of values is added, the list of values that was assigned to the field is displayed at the end of the row. This is information only.

🗿 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer						
ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott						
File Modules Tools Help						
Home 🖻 Program Ex	Norer CA_Auto_1 - Version 📰 *New Table Variab 🗙	E, 🗷				
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-F	eb) > New Table Variable > Revision 1					
	Data 🗤 💯 Edit Data 👔 New Linked Var 🕼 Advanced Options					
Save A Delete Import Data C Exexport						
Description Revision	Variable Information					
Plan 800 Code 1	Table Variable Name: Plan 800 Code					
1	Type: String V					
	Default: NOT_FOUND					
	Working Category (Loop On): Policy					
	Filter Policy Where: 🔗 Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear					
Available Variables	) Variable Selection Criteria					
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Valid Values List					
fv Discount Factor						
fv Effective Date						
fv Expiration Date	2 Population = Integer					
fv Ext Forgiveness Discount	3 Age = Decimal 🦉 🗸					
fv Factor	4 Income Per Household = Decimal					
fv FactorCode						
fv FactorFee						
fv FactorPoint						
fv Financial Party						
fv FR Code						
fv FreeFormCode						
fv Homeowner						
fv Income Per Household						
fv Insured Age						
fv Insured_DOB						
fv Limit						
fv Local Code						
fv Number of Claims						
fv Number of Drivers fv Number of Incidents						
fv Number of Incidents						
fv NY_2IP v						
	)					
Variable: New Variable Task: Editing	Variable Status: Modified					

Figure 153 Table Variable with List of Values Field

3. Save your entry. Data can now be imported in to the table.

🧃 Import	🗿 Import Data Webpage Dialog							
Import	Import Table Variable Data (Preview)							
	Row #	ZIP Code	Population	Age	Income per household	CODE		
	1	601	10888	35.9	9888	QLK2		
	2	603	38929	38.2	10748	QWM1		
	3	606	3426	36.2	9243	QSC3		
	4	616	4801	38.7	10476	QAP4		
	5	638	10536	35.9	10986	QOR5		
- L . M						0005		
		nn that has [Plan 800 (				CODE ZIP Code	<u> </u>	
		nn that has [ZIP_Plan_ nn that has [Population				Population	· · ·	
		nn that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v				Age	~	
Select the na	me of colum	nn that has [Income Pe	r Household] [=] valu	es?		Income per h	ousehold 🗸	
							Grand	
						ave Job 🔻 🔞	Cancel	

Figure 154 Importing Data with List of Values Field

4. When data is imported in tab delimited or MS Excel format, a green checkmark is placed next to the column name where the field has a list of values. The data to be imported is the value.

### **Editing Table Data with List of Values Fields**

On the table data edit screen, lists of values are indicated with a green checkmark in the column header. The list of values icon is next to the cell.

				[ Row Count: 800	] [Total Count: 800]			
	Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code	ZIP_Plan_800 💜	Population	Age	Income Per Household	
			data	=	=	=	=	
	<i>\</i>	Y						
		1	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	
		2	QWM1	00603 🗐	38929	38.2	10748.00	
		3	QSC3	00606 🗐	3426	36.2	9243.00	
		4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	
		5	QOR5	00638 🗐	10536	35.9	10986.00	
		6	QRT6	00641 🗐	17414	38.1	9901.00	
		7	QFB7	00647 🗐	3906	39.7	9607.00	
		8	QKN8	00653 🗐	10182	36.1	9770.00	
		9	QDX9	00669 🗐	14003	37	9758.00	
		10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00	
		11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00	
		12	ZAT7	00685 🗐	27268	38.9	11014.00	
		13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00	
		14	ZAL5	00720 🧾	7470	34.6	9945.00	
After modifica	ation, data	is saved im	mediately upon lea	aving the data cell.				
ert <del>v</del> De	elete 👻	Сору	Paste 👻 Ex	sport 👻 Go To:	Prev. 20	> Next 20	🔇 Close	

Figure 155 Editing Data with a List of Values Field

#### Using a List of Values

When a list of values icon is clicked, the valid values for the field are listed. The first 25 values are listed regardless of where you clicked the icon. If you click the list of values icon on row 600, the first 25 values in the table are displayed. If you need a value beyond the first 25, you can search for it.

Searches are done on the label. To do a search, enter your criteria in the search field and matches will populate the listing. Up to 25 labels that match the search criteria are displayed.

Cells on the table data can be updated by selecting a label/value and clicking Use Value. Changes are immediate and cannot be undone.

Valid Values		
Search:	Value	
Adjuntas PR	00601	
Aguadilla PR	00603	^
Maricao PR	00606	
Bajadero PR	00616	
Ciales PR	00638	
Utuado PR	00641	
Ensenada PR	00647	
Guanica PR	00653	
Lares PR	00669	
Las Marias PR	00670	$\sim$
	Use Value	e Cancel

Figure 156 Valid Values for Table Data

### **Changing the View**

When a field with a list of values is included in a table variable, you can choose to view the field by the value or the label. The default view is the value.

Changing the Show option changes the display for the currently selected screen, unless a filter is in place. When a filter is in place, the show option will stay for the rows returned.

🗿 EDITING DATA [	Plan 800	Code] W	ebpage Dialog	Territoria and the second s	na diliti same			_ <b>D</b> _ X	
Show: 🖲 Label	ihow: O Label O Values								
	[Row Count: 800] [Total Count: 800]								
	Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code	ZIP_Plan_800 🖋	Population	Age	Income Per Household		
			data	=	=	=	=		
	<i>\</i>	Y							
		1	QLK2	Adjuntas PR	10888	35.9	9888.00		
		2	QWM1	Aguadilla PR	38929	38.2	10748.00		
		3	QSC3	Maricao PR	3426	36.2	9243.00		
		4	QAP4	Bajadero PR	4801	38.7	10476.00		

When the Label option is selected, the label is displayed in the cell.

Figure 157 Selecting to View Table Date by Label

# Working with List of Values Data in Test Case Editor

The green check make indicates that the field has a list of values assigned to it. At the end of the entry is the list of values icon.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Interr	et Explorer	
	dge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home 🕞 Program Expl	orer NY_AU_ZPG_AU_Pro I Test Case Edito ×	H. 🔳
Test Case Editor		
🗄 💁 New 🛛 🗁 Open/Process New File 🛛 🍞 Rate 🔹 🗌	Save	
View: Grid V		
E- C Rate	E Policy	1 of 1
Heading	Age 45	
Policy	Income Per Household 125425	
	Population 17778	
	ZIP_Plan_800 🖋	
	🗿 Input - ZIP_Plan_800 Webpage Dialog	
	Valid Values	
	Search: man	
	Label Value Mantoloking NJ 08738	
	Manchester Township NJ 08759	
	Manhasset NY 11030	
	Manhattan KS 66506 Manila UT 84046	
	Use Value Cancel	
	File: New TestCase Scope: Private	e Project: 3 Program: 623458788 Version: 1
TestCase Debug Report		
Debug Report		

Figure 158 List of Values in Test Case Editor

For Test Case Editor only the first 25 values are returned when the valid values icon is clicked.

When a list of values icon is clicked, the valid values for the field are listed. The first 25 values are listed. Select the value you need. If you need a value beyond the first 25, you can search for it.

Searches are done on the label. To do a search, enter your criteria in the search field and matches will populate the listing. Up to 25 labels that match the search criteria are displayed.

Selecting a label/value and clicking Use Value populates the entry with the selected value.

On the debug report, the field with a list of values assigned to it is shown with a green asterisk.

### Editing a List of Values

List of values can be edited on the universal tab only. Unlocked list of values can be edited at any time. If the list of values is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. Once unlocked, changes can be made. If the list of values is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock it.

List of values allows for name changes and data type changes. Data type changes are enforced when you edit the data in the table or assign to a field.

NOTE: If a change is made to a list of values, the change affects all programs that use that field.

- 1. Either double click the list of values you want to edit or right click and select Edit. This opens the Edit screen.
- 2. Make any changes to the Data Type and Name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Click Save to save your changes.
- 4. If you need to edit the data, click the Edit Data option in the top menu.

🔒 EDITING DATA [Plan_800_ZIP_Codes] Webpage Dialog					
	[Ro	w Count: 800 ] [Total Count:	800 ]		~
S	elect Row #^	Plan_800_ZIP_Codes	Value		
		data	=		
	🥔 🛛 🎅				
	1	Adjuntas PR	00601		
	2	Aguadilla PF	00603		
	3	Maricao PR	00606		
	4	Bajadero PF	00616		
	5	Ciales PR	00638		
	6	Utuado PR	00641		
	7	Ensenada P	00647		
	8	Guanica PR	00653		
	9	Lares PR	00669		
	10	Las Marias F	00670		
	11	Mayaguez F	00682		
	12	San Sebasti	00685		
	13	Mercedita P	00715		
	14	Orocovis PR	00720		
	15	Ponce PR	00730		$\sim$
Edit Row Insert - Delete -	Export 👻	Go To: 🛛 🔇 Pr	ev. 20 📎 Next 20	😢 Close	
<				>	Þ

Figure 159 Editing a List of Values Data Table

5. List of values data tables are edited like Data Sources. Select the row where you want to edit and click Edit Row.

EDITING DATA [Plan_	800_ZIP_Codes] Webpage Di	alog		
Editing Row # 2				
# Columns	Ор Туре М	Mask Wildcard Inte	rpolate Group	Value
1 Value	= Integer			00603 ×
Data	Туре			
Label	String			Aguadilla PR
Save - Delete	• 🔇 Prev Row 🔊 Ne	xt Row Go To:	Cancel	
<				>

Figure 160 Editing a Row on the List of Values Data Table

- 6. Make your changes to the row and save and close, save and next, or save and new. Navigation can be done using the Next and Previous row options, also the Go To option. For more on editing, please see Editing Data Sources Data.
- 7. After editing the data, close the edit data window. Click Save to save your changes.

Table data can be re-imported if needed.

# **Copying a List of Values**

Lists of values can be copied at any time. The list of values is copied with the exact same data types. There are two copy options; copy definition only, or copy definition and all data. List of values can only be copied at the universal level on the universal tab. To make a change to a copied list of values, you must go into the edit screen. Names cannot be duplicated.

1. Right click the list of values you want to copy. Select Copy. The Copy window is displayed.

Copy Data Source - T_Code_TO_ZIP_Co	ode 💌 📶
Old Name:	T_Code_TO_ZIP_Code
New Name:	Territory_Code_TO_ZIP_Code
Сору То:	Universals 🗸
Copy Options:	Copy Definition & All Data
Copy linked data sources:	
	Copy Close

Figure 161 Copying List of Values

- 2. Enter in a New Name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Select the copy option you want; definition only or definition and all data.
- 4. Click Copy to copy your list of values. The screen refreshes and the copied list of values is shown on the universal screen → validations listing.

## **Setting the Active Revision of a List of Values**

Active revisions for list of values are selected from the globals area of Program Details. You must be in a program to select the active revision. List of values are not available on the globals tab. Revisions cannot be selected from the universals tab.

Set the active revision before assigning the list of values to a field.

- 1. Enter the Program Details tab of the program where you want to select the active revision.
- 2. Select Validations from the globals area.

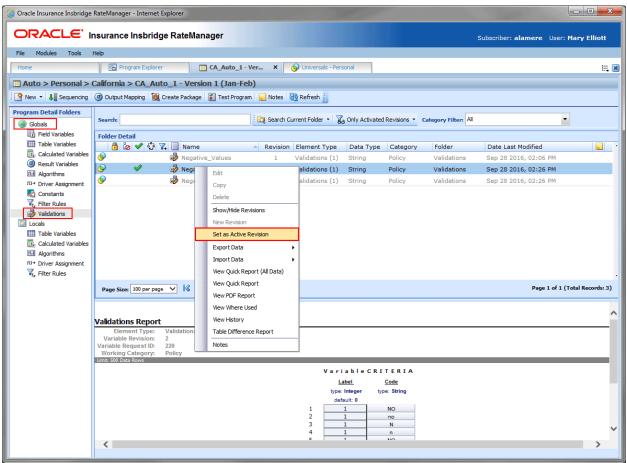


Figure 162 Setting the Active Revision of a List of Values

- 3. Select the list of values you need and click Show/Hide revisions.
- 4. Select the revision you want and right click.
- 5. Select Set as Active Revision.
- 6. A message is displayed indicating that you are about to change the active revision. Click OK to change the active revision. Click Cancel to exit the window. Changes are immediate.

# **DELETING A LIST OF VALUES**

Any unlocked list of values can be deleted. List of values that are in use or locked cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a list of values that is unavailable for deletion, an error message is displayed informing you where the list of values is being used.

**NOTE:** Take care when deleting Lists of Values, this action cannot be undone.

1. A list of values can be deleted by right clicking the list of values and selecting **Delete**.

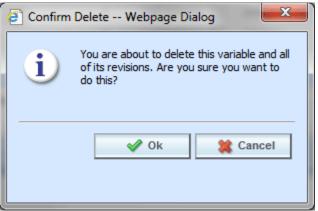


Figure 163 Deleting a List of Values

- 2. A confirmation message is displayed.
- Click OK to delete or Cancel to cancel. If the list of values is being used, you cannot delete it. A
  message is displayed informing you where the list of values is being used.

## Chapter 15

# **RESULT VARIABLES**

When a variable is created under a specific program, it is referred to as a local variable. When a variable is created that applies to all programs under the product, it is referred to as a global variable. When an element is created that can be used by all programs under the project, it is referred to as a universal element. Result variables can be created at the global level and at the universal level.

Results variables generally hold the result of an action and can be used at any point in the system. When calculating a premium, the final result is usually a result variable. Result variables can also be used as placeholders for the end result of an algorithm. This includes premiums, underwriting rule messages and policy specific information such as tier name selected, and fees.

It is recommended that result variables be created prior to algorithms and calculated variables so that these elements are in place for selection from the drop down listings when you need them in your calculation sequence.

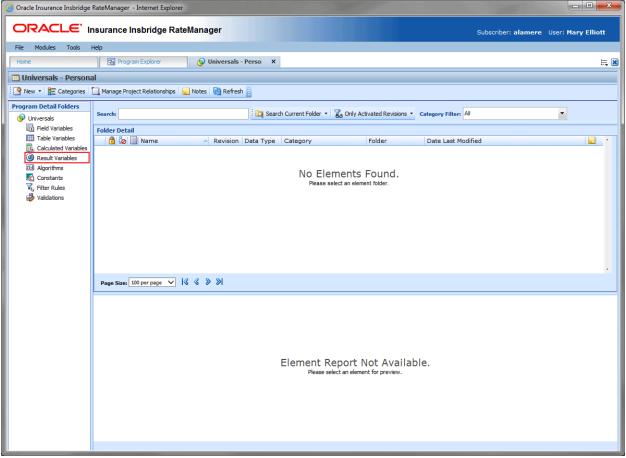


Figure 164 Selecting Result Variables

Result variables can be created by you or brought in from a template. Variables that are user created are open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Locked result variables can be copied but not edited or deleted. Variables that were brought in from a template are locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. Template

variables can be copied. New user created result variables can be added to a template program. The new variables and copies are open for editing, copying, or deletion.

#### **Navigating to Result Variables**

Result Variables are not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access Result Variables from the globals tab, domain type→domain→project→ product→Globals.
- 3. **Open** the program version to get the Program Details tab. Result Variables are available from the Program Details Folders area on the left side of the tab.

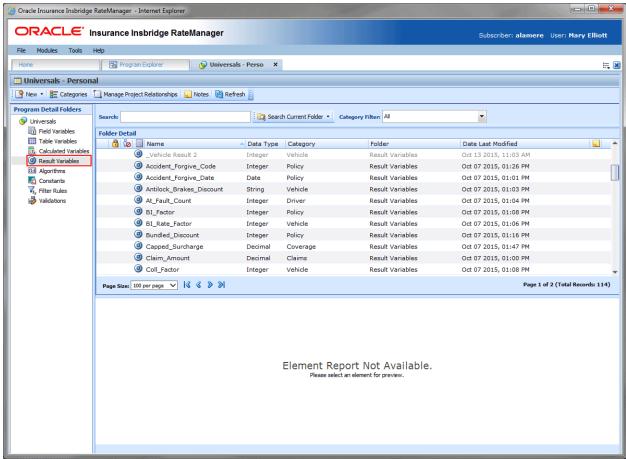


Figure 165 Result Variables Tab

# **RESULT VARIABLES FUNCTIONALITY**

Functions can be accessed from the right click menu of any unlocked result variable. The functions you can perform depend on the status of the result variable. Locked result variables have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the result variable is.

lcon	What it Indicates
٥	<b>Result Variable.</b> Result variables can be created at the global level or the universal level, from a program version, or from another program element. All result variables are displayed on the Program Details→Result. The same result variable listing is also available on the globals tab. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on either tab.
9	<b>Universal.</b> Indicates that the result variable was created at the universal level. The result variable is grayed out and can be edited, copied or deleted from the universal tab only.
•	<b>Locked Result Variable.</b> Locked result variables are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this result variable is locked by a program lock and is not open for editing, or deleting. Program locked results can be copied. If the result variable is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This unlocks the result variable and changes can be made.
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the result variable is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock the result variable. You can copy the result or create a new result variable for use in the program if necessary.
ŝ	<b>In-Use.</b> Result variables that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The result variable will be available when the user exits the result variable.

# **RESULT VARIABLES DETAILS**

The screen details are the same for the Global Tab and Program Details. For more on screen detail descriptions please see Program Details $\rightarrow$ Screen Details.

## **Right Click Menu Options**

To view right click menu options, highlight the result variable you want to view and right click. Unlocked result variables have six right click menu options:

- Edit: Allows for the result variable to be edited.
- **Copy:** Brings up the copy screen for the result.
- Delete: Removes the result variable from the list. You must have permissions to delete.
- View Where Used: Displays an information screen that details where the variable is being used. See View Where Used for more information.
- View History: Displays the Audit History report. A history of actions taken and provides a

detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. This is an optional feature that must be enabled by the system administrator.

• Notes: Enter, edit and view notes for the result variable.

Template locked result variables have four options, Copy, View Where Used, View History and Notes.

Program locked result variables have three options, View Where Used, View History and Notes.

# **CREATING A RESULT VARIABLE**

In order to create a new result variable, you must have your categories setup. See Categories for more information.

Result variables can be created inside of an algorithm using available categories. If you have to create a result variable using a new category, you must exit the algorithm and create the new category. Then you can create the result variable using the new category from either the Result Variable Tab or inside the algorithm.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

1. On the Program Details tab, select Result Variables from the Program Detail Folders. Click **New** in the top bar menu. This opens the **New Result Variable** window.

New Result Variable	×
Select the working category:	
Category: Data Type:	
Name:	[RV_Result Variable]
	Save Save

Figure 166 New Result Variable

- 2. Select the **Category Pathway**. The pathway is displayed in the Category field. On the tree view, the final destination where the new result variable will be placed will have a box around it.
- 3. Select the **Data Type** (date, decimal, integer or string) from the menu.
- 4. Enter a **Name** for the new result variable. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 5. Click **Save** when you are finished. The screen refreshes and the new result variable is displayed on the Program Details→Result Variable tab.

## Adding a Result Variable from another Area

A new result variable can be created while entering or editing an algorithm without leaving the Edit tab. The category you can add the result variable to is determined by the Working Category selection. Any result variable created here can be edited on the Result Variable Tab, if needed.

If the new result variable needs to be in a new category, you must leave the Edit tab and create the category in the Program Explorer->Universals tab and then return to the Edit tab or the Program Details tab to create your result variable.

The result variable created inside another area is created in the globals area. If you need the result to be in the universal area, you must leave the Edit tab or the Program Details tab to create your result variable.

🥖 Oracle	Insurance Insbri	dge RateManager -	Internet I	Explorer				
	ACLE	Insurance In	nsbridg	ge RateMana	ager		Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools	: Help						
Home		Progra	am Explore	r 📔 🛄	CA_Auto_1 - Version ft *Premium_To	tal ×		II. 🗶
Auto >	CA_Auto_1	> Version 1 (J	an-Feb)	) > Premium_	_Total > Revision 2			
Save	New Step	🔹 🍓 Delete Term	() Delet	e Step   🞇 Chang	nge Step Order 🛛 🎯 Advanced Options 🛔			
		-						
Algorithm N		Premium_Total			vision: 2 Advanced Options: OFF			
Working C	ategory (Loop On)							
		Filter Driver-Vehicle	e Where:	Select	t Filter Rule 🗱 Clear			
Steps	Algorithm Det	ails			Available Variables, Functions, and Constant			
Step 1	Current Step:					Algorithm Report		
Step 2	Step Type:	Arithmetic	(	Ð	rv Life_Discount_Indicator		-	
	Next Step:	Step 2						
	Rate	Fee Tier Global		New Result	t Variable			
		-No Input						
	Decimal Preci	sion: Ro	ound to 2	Variabl	ole Name: [RV_Result Variable] ×			
				Data T	Type: Integer V		[equals] -No Inpu	rt
				Catego	Policy	~	then [Step 2]	
						Save 🙆 Close	-	
								NW 111 7 11
					rv Rate Fee Tier Universal	Set Message using Template	System Message Resu	It Variable [equals]
					rv State Fee Tier Local rv State Fee Tier Universal			
					rv Territory_Cd_CA		then [DONE]	
					rv Total_Adjusted_Premium			
					rv Total_BI_Premium			
					rv Total_Coll_Premium			
					rv Total_Comp_Premium			
					rv Total_Discount			
					rv Total_Disount_Premium rv Total_Premium			
					rv UW_Fail_Message 1			
					rv <new result="" variable=""></new>	× <		>
Name: F	Premium_Total	Task: Editing A	Algorithm	Status: M	Modified			

Figure 167 Adding a Result Variable

- 1. To create a new result variable, scroll down to the bottom of the category results list. Select **<New Result Variable>**. The New Result Variable window is displayed.
- 2. Enter in a **Variable Name**. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Select the Data Type.
- 4. Click **Save** to save your entry. The new result is now available for use.

## **Editing a Result Variable**

Unlocked result variables can be edited at any time. To edit a locked result variable, you must return to the locked program and unlock it. Variables that were brought in from a template are locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. A new result variable can be created if necessary.

NOTE:	If a change is made to a result variable,	, the change affects all programs that use that result
	variable.	

1. Double click the result variable you want to edit or right click it and select **Edit**. This opens the **Edit Result Variable** window.

Edit Result Variable			×
Select the working category:			
Category:	Policy		
Data Type:	Integer	~	
Name:	Accident_Count		×
	[	Save Save	Close

Figure 168 Editing Result Variable

2. To change the **Category**, double click the category where you want the variable to fall under. The pathway is displayed in the Category field. On the tree view, the final destination where the

variable will be placed has a box around it.

- 3. Make any changes to the **Data Type** and **Name**. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 4. Click **Save** to save your changes.

## **Copy a Result Variable**

Any unlocked result variable can be copied at any time. The result variable is copied with the exact same data type and category. The copied variable is open for editing. To make a change to the variable, you must go into the edit screen.

A copied result variable requires a new name. No other information is required.

## **Copying a Result Variable**

1. Right click the result variable you want to copy. Select **Copy**. The Copy Result Variable window is displayed.

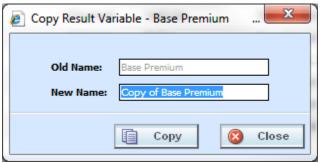


Figure 169 Copying Result Variable

- 2. Enter in a **New Name**. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- Click Copy to copy your result variable. The screen refreshes and the copied result variable is displayed.

## **Deleting a Result Variable**

Any unlocked result variable that is not in use can be deleted. Result variables that are in use, locked, or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a result variable that is unavailable for deletion, an error message is displayed informing you where the result variable is being used.

NOTE: Take care when deleting result variables, this action cannot be undone.

1. Right click the result variable you want to delete and select Delete from the menu.

Delete	Result Variable Confirm
X	You are about to delete this result variable. Are you sure you want to do this?
	Ves 😢 No

Figure 170 Deleting a Result Variable

 A confirmation message is displayed. Click Yes to delete or No to cancel. If the result variable is being used, you cannot delete it. A message is displayed informing you where the variable is being used.

Error		×
X	The selected Result Variable cannot be deleted for the following reasons:	^
	BEING USED IN ALGORITHM Program Name: <b>75202</b>	
	Al	*
	<b>~</b>	Ok

Figure 171 Result Variable Error Message

## Chapter 16

# TABLE VARIABLES

Variables are placeholders that get filled in during rating, based on fields and other criteria. In RateManager, a table variable is a table based or look-up variable. Any data that can be quantified in a table can be loaded into RateManager as a table variable. Common tables in a manual include territory codes, deductible factors and base rates. Also, rating data, such as credits and surcharges, can be defined in a table. It is usually advantageous to have as much rating data in a table as possible. Tables can be maintained and updated relatively quickly.

Table variables can be created and viewed at three levels:

- **Universal**: Universal variables are created and managed at the universal level and are project specific. Universal variables can be managed only from the Universal tab. Universal variables can be viewed on the Program Details tab but no edits, copies, or deletions can be done.
- **Global:** Global variables are created and managed at the global level and are product specific. Global variables can be accessed from the Global tab or from the Program Details tab.
- **Local**: Local variables are created and managed at the program version level and are specific to the program. Local variables can be accessed from the Program Details tab.

There are a few differences between universals, globals and locals. One difference between them is that universal variables are available to all programs in the project. Global variables are available to all programs within the product while program level variables are available only to the program where they were created. Another is that universals can use only universal elements; global variables can use universal and global elements. Local variables can use universal, global, or local elements.

Table variables can be template generated or created by you. Variables that are user created are open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked.

Template generated table variables are locked and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed but they can be copied. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New variables can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new variables are open for editing, copying or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

# TABLE VARIABLE OPTIONS

- Creating a Table Variable
- Editing a Table Variable
- Copying a Table Variable
- Deleting a Table Variable
- Linked Variables
- Working with Table Data
- Creating a Table Variable Revision
- Changing the Active Revision of a Table Variable
- Deleting a Table Variable Revision

#### **Navigating to Table Variables**

There are three paths to view or manage variables, either from the Universals tab, Globals tab or from the Program Details tab. The universal tab displays universal variables only. The global tab displays global variables only. You cannot view or manage local variables on the Global tab or the universal tab. On the Program Details tab, you can select to view either global variables or local variables. If you want to view and manage local variables, you must use the Program Details tab. The views and options are the same on either tab.

When you select Table Variables in the Program Details Folder, the current table variables are listed in the Folder Details area.

Table Variables is not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access table variables from the globals tab. Domain type→domain→project→product→ globals or the universals tab via domain type→domain→project→universals.
- 3. Open the program version to get the Program Details tab. Variables are available from the Program Details Folders area on the left side of the tab.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	- 0 × X
ORACLE I	nsurance Insbridge RateManager User: Ma	ary Elliott
File Modules Tools	Help	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver X	H. 🗷
🛄 Auto > Personal > 0	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
New 🝷 🌡 Sequencing	🎯 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🖳 Notes 🙀 Refresh 💈	
Program Detail Folders		
Globals	Search: Category Filter: All	
Field Variables	Folder Detail	
Table Variables	🖞 🕼 🗐 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	<u>a</u> ·
Result Variables		
fl Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
Constants	Please select an element folder.	
Vix Filter Rules		
Validations		
Table Variables		
🖳 Calculated Variables		
f⊕ Algorithms f0→ Driver Assignment		
$V_{f_x}$ Filter Rules		
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 😽 📎	
	Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 172 Table Variable Navigation

# TABLE VARIABLES FUNCTIONALITY ON PROGRAM DETAILS TAB

On the Program Details tab and the universals tab, available functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any unlocked table variable.

- **Table Variable Functions:** The copy and delete functions can be performed on the Program Details tab using a right click menu. Reports also can be generated using the right click menu on the Program Details tab.
- **Table Variable Revision Functions:** You can view, copy, and delete table variable revisions. Active revisions can be set on the Program Details tab as well.
- **Table Variable Tab:** When you create a new table variable, edit an existing variable, work with table data, or work with revisions, you are placed on the Table Variable tab.

The functions you can perform depend on the status of the table variable. Locked table variables have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the table variable is.

lcon	What it Indicates
	<b>Table Variable.</b> Universal table variables are project specific and can be created on the universal tab only. Global table variables are product specific and can be created at the global level, or from a program version. Local table variables are program specific and can be created at the program version level. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on universal, global or program details tab.
8	<b>Data Source.</b> Universal data sources are project specific and can be created on the universal tab only. Global data sources are product specific and can be created at the global level, or from a program version. Local data sources are program specific and can be created at the program version level. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on universal, global or program details tab.
9	<b>Universal.</b> Indicates that the table variable was created at the universal level. The table variable is grayed out and can be edited, copied or deleted from the universal tab only.
8	<b>Locked Variable.</b> Locked table variables are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this table variable is locked by a program and is not open for copying, editing or deleting. If the table variable is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This will unlock the table variable and changes can be made.
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the table variable is locked because it came from a template, you will not be able to unlock the variable. You can create a new table variable if necessary.
ŝ	<b>In-Use.</b> Variables that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system or variables that you have open in another tab are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The variable will be available when the user exits the variable.
ŷ	Advanced Option. This variable has a wildcard applied to it.
V	Active Revision. This variable is the current active revision.

**NOTE:** You can search Table Variables by name or by using the Variable Request ID number. Table Variables being searched by Variable Request ID must include the text "ID:" The format is: "ID:(number)".

#### **Program Details Table Variables Details**

The screen details are the same for the universal tab, global tab and program details. For more on screen detail descriptions please see Program Details→Screen Details.

# TABLE VARIABLE TAB

The Table Variable tab is available when you create a new table variable, edit an existing variable, work with table data, or work with revisions. You also can be placed directly on the Table Variable tab from the *My Recently Opened Table Variable* snap on your Home tab.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Inter	net Explorer	
	idge RateManager Subscrib-	er: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home 🖻 Program Exp	lorer CA_Auto_1 - Version AM_Audio_Code ×	₩.
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-F	eb) > AM_Audio_Code > Revision 2	
🔄 🔄 Save 🔀 Delete 🔄 Import Data 🔹 📑 Exp	vrt Data 🔹 🗒 Edit Data 📲 New Linked Var 📑 Advanced Options 🧯	
Description Revision	Variable Information	
AM_Audio_Code 2	Table Variable Name: AM_Audio_Code X	
	Type: String	
	Default: ZZZ_NO	
	Working Category (Loop On): Vehicle 🗸 Brow	vse 🔍
	Filter Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear	
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Valid Values L	ist
fv Acceleration Clause 💜	1 Audio_Cost >= Integer	
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Audio_Cost <= Integer	
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Audio_Type_Desc = String	
fv Actions Count	4 Audio Supta = String	
fv Actions Description		
fv Actions_Negative		
fv Active Participant		
fv Actual Cash Value		
fv Adjuster		
fv Age		
fv Agent ID		
fv Aggregate		
fv Aggregate Limit		
fv AM_Option_Type_1		
fv Annual Admin Fee		
fv Annual Credit Cap fv Annuity		
fy Benefit Date		
fv BI Class Factor		
fv BI Limit		
fv BI Limit Ceiling		
for BI Limit Floor		
Variable: AM_Audio_Code Task: Editing	Variable	

Figure 173 Table Variable Tab

# TABLE VARIABLE TAB FUNCTIONALITY

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

#### Functions

🔒 Save	Save: Saves the table variable.
🗙 Delete	<b>Delete:</b> Either removes the selected criteria from the table variable or deletes the selected linked variable from the program. If the variable is still being used in the program, you will receive an error message.
৬ Import Data 👻	<b>Import Data:</b> Allows the user to import a tab-delimited data file or a Microsoft Excel workbook. See Importing a Table for more information.
📑 Export Data 🝷	<b>Export Data:</b> Allows the user to export the contents of the current table variable or linked variables to a tab-delimited file or a Microsoft Excel workbook. See Exporting Data for more information.
😺 Edit Data	<b>Edit Data:</b> Shows the data table for the current table variable. The data table can be used for verification and quick editing purposes. Data can be changed and rows added or deleted from this tab. See Editing Data in a Table for more information.
New Linked Var	<b>New Linked Var:</b> Creates a new table variable that is based on the same criteria as the currently selected table variable. The new variable will be "linked" with the current table variable and data can be updated simultaneously.
🛐 Advanced Options	Advanced Options: Changes how RateManager handles fields that are NULLs/Wildcards. By default, RateManager attempts to make an exact match and in the absence of an exact match, RateManager will choose the row that has the most matches. Activate this option if you want RateManager to choose the first possible row, even if a better match exists later in the table.
	<b>NOTE:</b> An advanced option is only available if at least one of the criteria has the wildcard option selected.

**NOTE:** If a change is made to a variable, the change affects all programs that use that variable. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local variable in the program and have the program reference the local variable instead of the global or universal.

# TABLE VARIABLE TAB SCREEN DETAILS

There are four areas on the Table Variable Tab.

• Linked Variables Listing: If this is a linked variable, this area will list all the variables that are linked together. You can select the linked variable to view by clicking on the variable name.

- **Variable Information:** The variable information area contains the name and defines the data type, default value and working category of the table variable.
- Available Variables: The list of the available variables and constants.
- Variable Selection Criteria: The criteria selection area is where you define what the variable is based upon. For example, if you have a territory code look-up that is based upon ZIP code, then you would select your ZIP code variable to be the criteria.

## **Table Variables Linked Variables Listing**

Linked variables are a group of table variables that are based on the same criteria. For example, if you had two different base rates that were both based off the same table of territory codes, then you could link these two variables.

When you create a linked variable, you do not need to define criteria in each variable. All linked variables use the same criteria.

🥝 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer					
ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager User: Mary Elliott					
File Modules Tools Help					
Home R Program Exp	klorer CA_Auto_1 - Version I AM_Audio_Code ×	₩, 🗷			
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-F	eb) > AM_Audio_Code > Revision 2				
🗄 📑 Save   X Delete 🎍 Import Data 🔹 🎼 Exp	ort Data 🔻 🐺 Edit Data 📲 New Linked Var 📑 Advanced Options 💈				
Description Revision	Variable Information				
AM Audio Code 2	Table Variable Name: AM_Audio_Code X				
	Type: String				
	Default: ZZZ_NO				
	Working Category (Loop On): Vehicle	Browse 🔍			
	Filter Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria				
Policy Fields		lues List			
fv Acceleration Clause 🗸	1 Audo_Cost >= Integer				
fv Acceleration_Clause  fv Accident Forgiveness Discount					
fv Accidental Death Benefit					
fv Actions Count	3 Audio_Type_Desc = String				
fv Actions Description	4 Audio_Suptd = String				
fv Actions_Negative					
fv Active Participant					
fv Actual Cash Value					
fv Adjuster					
fv Age					
fv Agent ID					
fv Aggregate					
fv Aggregate Limit					
fv AM_Option_Type_1					
fv Annual Admin Fee					
fv Annual Credit Cap					
fv Annuity					
fv Benefit Date					
fv BI Class Factor					
fv BI Limit					
fv BI Limit Ceiling					
Variable: AM_Audio_Code Task: Editing	Variable				

Figure 174 Table Linked Variable Field

## **Screen Details**

Description: Displays the name of the current table variable and all other linked variables.

**Revision:** Displays the revision number of the current table variable and all other linked variables.

## **Table Variables Variable Information**

The variable information area is where you define the table variable.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Integration	met Explorer	
File Modules Tools Help	idge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
Home Program Exp		
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-F	eb) > AM_Audio_Code > Revision 2	
🔄 🔚 Save 🔀 Delete 📥 Import Data 🔹 📑 Exp	ort Data 🔻 🔀 Edit Data 🛛 🔨 New Linked Var 🛛 🗊 Advanced Options 🧯	
Description Revision	Variable Information	
AM_Audio_Code 2	Table Variable Name: AM_Audio_Code ×	
	Type: String	
	Default: ZZZ_NO	
	Working Category (Loop On): Vehicle	Browse Q
	Filter Vehicle Where: 🔗 Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear	
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate	Valid Values List
fv Acceleration_Clause 🖋	1 Audio_Cost >= Integer	
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Audio Cost <= Integer	
fy Accidental Death Benefit		
fy Actions Count		
fv Actions Description	4 Audio_Suptd = String	
fv Actions_Negative		
fv Active Participant		
fv Actual Cash Value		
fv Adjuster		
fv Age		
fv Agent ID		
fv Aggregate		
fv Aggregate Limit		
fv AM_Option_Type_1		
fv Annual Admin Fee		
fv Annual Credit Cap		
fv Annuity		
fv Benefit Date		
fv BI Class Factor		
fv BI Limit fv BI Limit Ceiling		
fv BI Limit Ceiling		
Variable: AM_Audio_Code Task: Editing	j Variable	

Figure 175 Table Variable Information Field

## **Screen Details**

**Table Variable Name:** Entry for what you want the variable to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.) are allowed. In the case of linked variables, each variable has its own name. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.

Data source names follow the same rules.

Type: Type of data associated with the variable. Options are:

- Integer: Used for whole numbers
- String: Used for any alpha numeric characters, including most special characters
- Decimal: Used for numbers with decimal points
- **Date**: Used for dates

In the case of linked variables, a different data type may be set for each. If disabled by the system administrator in the configuration file, the data type cannot be changed for any existing variables.

**Default:** Sets the default value of the variable. A default value is the value assigned to the variable if a match is not found in the variable table. If your table is designed so that there always is a match, then set the default value to either a very low number (0) or a very high number (999). By setting the default value to an extreme number, you can see during testing that the table does not have a match.

You also can set the default value to a valid value. For example, if most of the cities in a state get a territory code of 1, then you could set the default value to 1, and only have entries in the table for the cities that have a territory code other than 1.

For linked variables, a different default may be set for each.

Table Variable Default Value will not allow:

Name	Character
Apostrophe	I.

All other characters are allowed in a table variable default value.

**Working Category:** Sets the category where this variable will be run. For example, if you have an auto test case with three vehicles, any variable set in the vehicle category will be run three times, once for each instance of the vehicle.

You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking **Browse**. This brings up the Browse Category window. From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category auto fills in the working category section.

The Working Category determines the options displayed in the Available Variables area. For example, if you select Policy as the Working Category, then the menu choices in the Available Variables area are Constants, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results. If you select Vehicle, the options now include Vehicle Fields, Vehicle Variable and Vehicle Results along with Constants, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results.

Data sources are not used in other variables and working categories are not used. It is recommended to keep data sources in the policy category.

**Filter Rule:** Filter rules are assigned to table variables, calculated variables, or algorithms to determine if the table variable should be run. Click the green checkmark to add a filter rule. The rule can be removed by clicking the clear option. When a rule has been selected, the rule name is listed.

Data sources do not have the option of filter rules.

## **Table Variables Available Variables**

The Available Variables area contains a listing of available fields, variables, and results sorted by category and select system constants that can be used as criteria. For universal variables, only other universal variables may be used. For global variables, only other global variables may be used. You cannot use any local variables in the creation of a global variable or a universal variable. A globe icon is used to indicate a global variable.

Data sources only have the option to create columns. Other variables cannot be used in a data source.

For Fields, you can add a new field variable without leaving the Edit Table Variable tab. Scroll to the bottom of the available variables list and select <New Field Variable>. A window is displayed where you can enter a new field variable.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - International Control of Control	ernet Explorer	
	ridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home 🛛 🖪 Program Ex	xplorer CA_Auto_1 - Version 🔠 AM_Audio_Code 🗙	II. 🛛
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-	Feb) > AM Audio Code > Revision 2	
: 🕞 Save 💢 Delete 🕑 Import Data 👻 📑 Ex	port Data 🔻 🔀 Edit Data 🛛 🗎 New Linked Var 🛛 🗊 Advanced Options 👔	
Description Revision	Variable Information	
AM_Audio_Code 2	Table Variable Name: AM_Audio_Code ×	
	Type: String	
	Type: String	
	Default: ZZZ_NO	
	Working Category (Loop On): Vehicle	Browse Q
	Filter Vehicle Where: 🔗 Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear	
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate	Valid Values List
fv Acceleration_Clause 💜	1 Audio_Cost >= Integer	
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Audio_Cost <= Integer	
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Audio_Type_Desc = String	
fv Actions Count	4 Audio_Suptd = String	
fv Actions Description	Audio_supto = string	
fv Actions_Negative		
fv Active Participant		
fv Actual Cash Value		
fv Adjuster		
fv Age		
fv Agent ID		
fv Aggregate		
fv Aggregate Limit		
fv AM_Option_Type_1		
fv Annual Admin Fee fv Annual Credit Cap		
fv Annual Credit Cap		
fv Benefit Date		
fv BI Class Factor		
fv BI Limit		
fv BI Limit Ceiling		
fy BI Limit Floor		
Variable: AM_Audio_Code Task: Editir	rg Variable	

Figure 176 Table Available Variable Field

#### **Screen Details**

**Menu:** The menu is the top most field. Click the down arrow to select the category you want. Policy variables are available for all categories. Driver and Vehicle categories are available in the Driver-Vehicle category. Categories are determined in the Variable Information area.

**Selection:** The available variables are listed based on the option you select from the menu. The available constants are system level information types, for example current system date or current program version.

## **Table Variables Variable Selection Criteria**

The criteria for the table variable are defined in this section. The Variable Selection Criteria determines whether or not this variable is used. The criteria available are listed in the Available Variables area. You can select fields, variables or results from a selected category or system constant or domain constants.

The order number, criteria, operator, and type are populated with your selection. You cannot change the order number or the type. If you want the criteria listed in a specific order, you must select the criteria in the order you want. All criteria are used in assessing whether or not to use this variable.

Oracle Insurance Insbrid	lge RateManager - In	ternet Explorer	
File Modules Tools		bridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
Home	Program E	Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version AM_Audio_Code ×	₩.
			400
		-Feb) > AM_Audio_Code > Revision 2	
📄 Save  💥 Delete 🔄	Import Data 👻 📑 E	ixport Data 🔹 🐺 Edit Data 🛛 🐴 New Linked Var 🛛 🗊 Advanced Options	
escription	Revision	Variable Information	
M_Audio_Code	2	Table Variable Name: AM_Audio_Code X	
		Type: String	
		Default: ZZZ_NO	
		Working Category (Loop On): Vehicle	Browse Q
		Filter Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear	
vailable Variables		Variable Selection Criteria	
olicy Fields		# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate	Valid Values List
fv Acceleration_Clause 4 fv Accident Forgiveness			
v Accident Forgiveness		2 Audio_Cost <= Integer	
v Actions Count	enc	3 Audio_Type_Desc = String	
v Actions Description		4 Audio_Suptd = String	
fv Actions_Negative			
v Active Participant			
v Actual Cash Value			
v Adjuster			
fv Age			
<ul> <li>Agent ID</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Aggregate</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Aggregate Limit</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>AM_Option_Type_1</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Annual Admin Fee</li> </ul>			
Annual Credit Cap			
<ul> <li>Annuity</li> </ul>			
V Benefit Date			
BI Class Factor			
v BI Limit			
v BI Limit Ceiling			

**NOTE:** A maximum of 50 criteria can be added to a table variable.

Figure 177 Table Variable Selection Criteria Field

#### **Screen Details**

#: Sequential order of criteria selected from Available Variables.

Criteria: Displays the name of each variable selected as criteria for this table variable.

**Op (operator):** Determines how the data in the table is used. If an operator of <= (less than or equal to) is used and the data table has a value of 5, the program will match on any field 5 or less. To change the operator, select the operator icon and choose a new operator. See Comparison Operators for more details. The default is equals (=).

The **operator** can be changed if needed. The operators **equals** and **not equals** are available for all data types, but only numeric criteria will have **greater than**, **less than**, **greater than or equal to** and **less than or equal to** as options. To see the available options, right click and select the operator you want. Arithmetic comparison functions such as less than (<) and greater than (>) cannot be used on string values. Only the operators of equal and not equal are available for string variables.

**Type:** Shows the data type of the criteria. The type of data in the table variable's table must match that of the criteria or an error will occur.

**Mask:** Determines how the data being passed into the program should be interpreted by allowing you to hold, remove or replace characters being passed. (Example: If you only wanted to accept the first, second and third characters of a VIN number being passed, this feature adds the ability to hold these characters and disregard the rest.) Click the Si icon to set the mask. See Masking for more information.

**Wildcard:** A check in this field tells the system that one or more rows in the table for this table variable will accept any value passed for these criteria. See Wildcard for more information.

**Interpolate:** A check in this field instructs RateManager to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the table variable. See Interpolation for more information.

**Group:** For data sources only. Grouping indicates that the qualifier fields are related and may be entered in any order. Grouping the qualifiers together reduces redundant table rows and makes tables easier to manage.

**NOTE:** When creating templates, do not use a table variable as criteria for itself. This may result in an error.

## **Right Click Menu Options:**

The criteria and Op fields have right click menus. Right click the field you want to view to see the options.

Criteria have three options:

- View Report: You can view the table variable report.
- View Where Used: Displays where this variable is used.
- **Delete**: Deletes the variable.

Op has six options:

- Equals =
- Not equals <>
- Less than <</li>
- Less than or Equals to <=
- Greater than >
- Greater than or equals to >=

Data sources list column criteria. There are only two right click menu options, edit and delete.

# VARIABLE SELECTION CRITERIA

The variable selection criteria can have one or more options applied to it.

## **Table Variables Masking**

Masking determines how the data being passed into the program should be interpreted. For example, if only the first five digits of the VIN number are needed, you can use the masking function to read only the first five characters of the value.

Ð	NO Mask: No mask has been set for these criteria.
<b>a</b>	Mask: A mask has been set for these criteria.

## To Set a Mask:

- 1. Click the mask icon 🔊. This brings up the Mask Value screen.
- 2. Enter in the Mask Value.

6		<b>X</b>
Custom Va	lue	
Enter	Constant, String, or Mas	k value:
	✓ 0k	💥 Cancel

Figure 178 Mask Value Dialogue Box

3. Click **OK** to save the entry. You will be returned to the Edit Variable tab. The mask icon now reflects that a mask has been set with a change in color **a**.

## Available Mask Options:

Function	Definition	Keystroke(s)
Hold	Holds a character, i.e. keeps the character	~
Remove	Removes a character	
Replace	Replaces a character with another character	Any character
Insert	Adds a character	^ + Any character

## **Examples:**

Function	Input	Mask	Result
Hold	GA263SX4597	~~~~	GA263
Remove	VEH01	~~	01
Replace	Insbridge	~~~urance	Insurance
Insert	Cat	~^h~^r~	Chart

## **Table Variables Wildcard**

Wildcard is a function used when certain data in your table is only relevant in specific cases. For example, if Territory Code is determined by GaragingZip and, in some cases, ResidenceType, a value or an empty field could be used in the ResidenceType column.

The empty field signifies that anything being passed in this field is an acceptable match, as long as the wildcard option has been selected for that field. A specific value will only assign that territory if an exact match is made.

Wildcard Table			
<b>Territory Code</b>	GaragingZip	ResidenceType	
1	65478	2	
2	65478		
3	65435		
4	65471		

# If the Wildcard table above is used, only the exact input values of GaragingZip 65478, and ResidenceType 2 would produce a Territory Code of 1. GaragingZip of 65478 with any other ResidenceType will produce a Territory Code of 2.

# WARNING: The wildcard function MUST be checked on the table variable tab if empty fields are used within the table. Otherwise, an incorrect match and error will occur.

**NOTE:** When importing data for a table variable, use an asterisk to signify a field that is wild carded. Asterisks help insure the data gets imported properly into RateManager.

## Table Variables Interpolation

To interpolate means to estimate a value between two known values. For example, if you know that the Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 10,000 is 2.00 and the Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 20,000 is 3.00, you can use interpolation to figure out that the Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 15,000 is 2.50. But what is the Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 13,500? To find the Key Factor, input your table with the known values and select the checkmark under **Interpolate** next to the criterion you want to interpolate.

Here are the steps used to calculate the Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 13,500 from the example.

Steps	Action
1. Calculate the difference between the known Key Factor's to get a factor per 10,000 (since the difference between 10,000 and 20,000 is 10,000)	3.00 - 2.00 = 1.00
2. Divide the factor per 10,000 by 100 to get a factor per 100	1.00 / 100 = 0.01
3. Determine the number of 100's between 13,500 and 10,000	13,500 - 10,000 = 3,500 / 100 = 35
4. Multiply the factor per 100 by the number of 100's	0.01 x 35 = 0.35
5. Add the increased factor to the Key Factor for 10,000	0.35 + 2.00 = 2.35
The Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 13,500 is	2.35

## Usage

- Interpolations should be applied to non-linked variables only. Linked variables may not function as expected.
- Interpolate should not be used in a table with a wildcard. Conflicts may arise when combining a wildcard with an interpolated value in the same table.
- Only one variable selection criteria element should have interpolation applied.
- Interpolation only works with integers and decimals. The criteria have to be a number, and the table itself has to be a number. You cannot interpolate on a string or date.

# **CREATING A TABLE VARIABLE**

When you create a new table variable, it gets created in all versions of a program. Table variables can be added to both standard and templates programs. There is no limit to the number of variables that can be created for a program.

 To create a universal variable, select the universal icon under the project where you want to create a variable on Program Explorer. Click New, select Table and then select Table Variable. To create a global or local table variable, enter the program details tab from the program where you want to create a variable. In the top bar menu, select New, select either Globals or Locals, select Table and then select Table Variable.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager	- Internet Explorer	
	nsbridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Rogra	ram Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version 🔠 New Table Variable 🗙	E 🗷
Auto > CA Auto 1 > Version 1 (1	Jan-Feb) > New Table Variable > Revision 1	
Land and the second we have a second to the second se		
🗄 Save 🛛 💢 Delete 👘 Import Data 🗸 🛄 E	Export Data 🔻 🐺 Edit Data 🛛 🛅 New Linked Var 🛛 🍞 Advanced Options 🧯	
Description Revision	Variable Information	
[GT_Global Table Variable] 1	Table Variable Name: [GT_Global Table Variable] X	
1	Type: Decimal V	
1	Default: 0	
1	Working Category (Loop On): Policy	Browse Q
1	Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear	
I Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate	Valid Values List
		Valiu Values List
fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈		
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount		
fv Accidental Death Benefit		
fv Actions Count fv Actions Description		
fv Actions Description fv Actions_Negative		
fv Active Participant		
fv Actual Cash Value		
fv Adjuster		
fv Age		
fv Agent ID		
fv Aggregate		
fv Aggregate Limit		
fv AM_Option_Type_1		
fv Annual Admin Fee		
fv Annual Credit Cap		
fv Annuity		
fv Benefit Date		
fv BI Class Factor		
fv BI Limit		
fv BI Limit Ceiling	✓	
fr. BL Limit Floor		
Variable: New Variable Task:	Editing Variable	
- 11111-1111-1111-1111-1111-1111-1111-		

Figure 179 Creating a Table Variable

- Enter in a name. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.) are allowed. In the case of linked variables, each variable has a unique name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Select the type of data associated with the variable. Options are:
  - Integer
  - String
  - Decimal
  - Date

In the case of linked variables, a different data type may be set for each. If disabled by the system administrator in the configuration file, the data type cannot be changed for any existing variables.

- 4. Set the default value of the variable. The Default Value must match the data type selected and the field is limited to 50 characters.
- 5. Select the working category.
- 6. In the Variable Selection Criteria area, select an available variable from the drop down menu and double-click it. This adds it to the variable selection criteria area. You can enter up to 50 criteria.
- 7. Check the filter rule option to add a filter rule. See Adding Filter Rules for more information.
- 8. If you want to apply a mask, click the mask 🔊 icon. See Masking for more information.
- 9. Check the wildcard box for any variable where you want the system to accept any passed criteria. See Wildcard for more information.
- 10. Check the interpolate box if you want to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the table variable. See Interpolation for more information.
- 11. Click Save to save your work.

#### Adding a Variable or a Custom Value

A new field variable can be created while entering or editing a table variable without leaving the Edit tab.

• To add a field Variable: See Adding a New Field from Another Area

# LINKED VARIABLES

Linked variables are a group of table variables based on the same criteria. For example, if two different base rates were both based off the same table of territory codes, these two variables could be linked. RateManager supports a maximum of 100 variables associated with one single table. This means that a linked variable can have itself and 99 other variables.

Variables can be linked at the time you create them or you can enter new linked variables to an existing variable at a later time on the Edit Table Variable tab. Existing variables cannot be linked together. For example, if you created Table Variable A and then created a separate Table Variable B, you will not be able to link them together.

## Creating a Linked Variable:

1. Select the table variable you want to add a linked variable to. Right click and select **Edit**. This opens the Edit Table Variable tab. If you are creating a new table variable, you can add a linked variable at any time in the create process.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager						
File Modules Tools He	elp					
Home	Home Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version III BI Base Rate [2] ×					
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Ve	ersion 1 (Jan-F	eb) > BI Base Rate >	Revision 2			
🗄 🖬 Save 🔀 Delete 🛃 Impo	🗟 Save 💥 Delete 🔄 Import Data 🔹 🞼 Export Data 🔹 🐺 Edit Data 📲 🗎 New Linked Var 📝 Advanced Options 👔					
Description	Revision	Variable Information				
BI Base Rate	2	Table Variable Name:	BI Base Rate			
PD Base Rate	2	_				
Comp Base Rate	2	Type:	Integer	<b>~</b>		
Coll Base Rate	2	Default:	0			
		Working Category (Loop On):	Vehicle			
			, Filter <b>Vehicle</b> Where:	🤣 Select Filter Rule	🗱 Clear	

Figure 180 Creating a Linked Table Variable

- 2. Click **New Linked Var** from the top bar menu. The Variable Information area at the top right side portion of the tab will refresh. Another variable will be added in the Linked Variable Listing at the top left side portion of the tab.
- 3. Enter in a name, select the data type, a default, and the working category.
- 4. Table variables that are linked are listed in the Linked Variables Listing area on the left. You can return to any of the variables listed by clicking it.
- 5. Click **Save** to save your work.

# EDITING A TABLE VARIABLE

The **Edit Variable** tab changes information about the variable such as the name, data type, default value, working category and variables used as selection criteria. It also is where you can edit the data table, import a table, export the table and create new linked variables.

Template generated variables that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated table variable, you must create a new revision. The new revision is open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

- 1. On the Program Details tab, select the Table Variable you want to edit.
- 2. Double click or right click and select **Edit**. The Table Variable tab opens with the details of the table variable.
- 3. Make any changes to the variable information or table.
- 4. Click **Save** to save your work.

## **WARNING Category Updates to Revisions**

Category updates should not be done to a revision. All revisions of a variable should be at the same category level. Changing the category for only some of the revisions of a variable is not supported.

# TABLE VARIABLE COPY OPTIONS

Table variables may be copied in any program.

- Local table variables can be copied to the same program or to another program at the local level within the same product.
- Global table variables can be copied:
  - At the global level and are available to every program in the product
  - To the local program level
  - To another program within the same product at the local level
- Universal table variables can be copied:
  - At the universal level and are available to every program in the project
  - To the local level of any program within the project

The copy options depend on whether the table variable to be copied is at the universal level, global level or the local level.

## **Copy Options**

When a table variable is copied at the same level, there are two copy options; Copy Definition and All Data or Copy Definition only. When a table variable is copied to a local level there are four copy options:

- **Copy Definition & All Data:** The table variable and all associated table data are copied to the new variable.
- **Copy Definition Only:** Only the variable definition and the structure of the table variable (including the data type, default value, working category and criteria definitions) are copied, but not the data.
- Other Program Copy Definition & All Data: The table variable and all associated table data are copied to the new variable.
- Other Program Copy Definition Only: Only the variable definition and the structure of the table variable (including the data type, default value, working category and criteria definitions) are copied, but not the data.

Copy Table Variable - City Fee Universal				
Old Name:	City Fee Universal			
New Name:	Copy of City Fee Universal			
Copy T a:	Local			
Copy Options:	Other Program - Copy Definition & All Data 🗸			
Destination Program	CA Auto 1 (California) (Auto)			
Copy linked variables	CA_Auto_2 (California) (Auto) CA_Auto_3 (California) (Auto) CA_Auto 4 (California) (Auto)			
	Copy of TX_Auto_8 (Indiana) (Auto) IL_AU_Prog_FEILAU (Illinois) (Auto)			
	IN_Auto_XPRG_1 (Indiana) (Auto)			
	MI_AU_Prog_1 (Michigan) (Auto) NY_AU_ZPG_AU_Prog_1A (New York) (Auto)			
	TX_Auto_7 (Texas) (Auto)			
	TX_Auto_8 (Texas) (Auto) TX_Auto_9 (Texas) (Auto)			
	Auto_Under_Prog_1 (Auto_Under_1) (Automated Underwriting)			
	Basic Program (Georgia) (Errors and Omissions)			
	Copy of Basic (Louisanna) (Errors and Omissions)			
	LA-1 (Louisanna) (Errors and Omissions) Second Program (Georgia) (Errors and Omissions)			

Figure 181 Universal Table Variable Copied to a Local Level

When copying a universal table variable to a local level:

- Universal copies to a local level are project wide:
  - Information has been added to help you select the Destination Program where you want to copy the element to. The Destination Program name is listed first, the folder name is in parenthesis and the product name is last, also in parenthesis.

- In Figure 181 Universal Table Variable Copied to a Local Level, the highlighted program is CA Auto 2, in the California folder, under the Auto product. The Destination Program name is listed first, the folder name is in parenthesis and the product name is last, also in parenthesis.
- Duplicate naming is not allowed. The New Name must be different from the Old Name.
- Product level naming standard are not enforced. If the product has a naming standard, copies made from the universal level are not required to have the naming standard applied when copying. If the variable is edited any time after the initial copy, the naming standard is enforced.
- Universal permissions are required to make copies at the universal level.

Copy Table Variable - AM_Audio_Code	2	
Old Name:	AM_Audio_Code	
New Name:	Copy of AM_Audio_Code	
<b>Copy T</b> α	Local	~
Copy Options:	Other Program - Copy Definition & All Data	~
Destination Program	CA_Auto_2 (California) CA_Auto_3 (California)	
Copy linked variables	CA_Auto_4 (California) CA_Auto_4 (California) Copy of TX_Auto_8 (Indiana)	
	IL_AU_Prog_FEILAU (Illinois) IN_Auto_XPRG_1 (Indiana)	
	MI_AU_Prog_1 (Michigan) NY_AU_ZPG_AU_Prog_1A (New York)	
	TX_Auto_7 (Texas)	
	TX_Auto_8 (Texas) TX_Auto_9 (Texas)	
	Сору	Close
	43 000)	

Figure 182 Copying Table Variable at the Global Level

When copying a global table variable to a local level:

- Global copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder name is in parenthesis.
- The New Name must be different from the Old Name.

	Copy Table Variable - State Rate Fee Local 2-3	
Statement of the statem		ate Fee Local 2-3 ate Fee Local 2-3
	Copy Options Other	Program - Copy Definition & All Data 🗸
	Destination Program IL_AU	Prog_FEILAU (Illinois)
0000	Copy linked variables 🗸 🗸	
-		Copy Close

Figure 183 Copying Table Variable at the Local Level

Local copies can be done to the local level of any program in the product. When copying a local table variable to a local level in another program:

- Local copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder is in parenthesis.
- Local to local copies check for dependencies when the copy is made:
  - When performing a local to local copy, dependencies such as the usage of other local elements are checked. If there are local elements used in the element being copied that are not in the Destination Program, then those elements are copied also.
  - For example, the Option AB Fee algorithm, a local variable, uses table variables Option A and Option B, also local variables. When Option AB Fee is copied from program Maine to program Kansas, the algorithm is copied and so is the table variables that are being used.
- Local to local copies do not require a name change:
  - When copying to the local level of a different program, the table variable name cannot be changed. The New Name is grayed out. This creates an identical variable in the other program and reduces the need for editing. If a change is made to the original table and then the table variable is copied for a second time, the copy is created as a new revision in the Destination Program.
  - When copying at the local level in the same program, the name must be changed.
- Copies made in the current program must have a new name.

## **Copying Linked Variables**

All linked variables associated with the table variable may be copied by checking the **Copy linked variables** check box on the copy table variable window. All linked variables are copied with the name COPY OF... You cannot change the copied variable name on the copy table variable screen. You can rename the variables using the edit option.

If you do not choose to copy all linked variables, the system only copies the linked variable that is being used in the variable you are copying. All other associated variables are not copied.

# **COPYING A TABLE VARIABLE**

1. Select the variable you want to copy and right click. Select **Copy** and a separate window is displayed.

2	Copy Table Variable - BI Base Rate		
	Old Name:	BI Base Rate	A PROPERTY OF A
	New Name:	Copy of BI Base Rate	
	<b>Copy</b> Tα:	Local	
	Copy Options:	Other Program - Copy Definition & All Data 🗸	
	Destination Program	NY_AU_ZPG_AU_Prog_1A (New York)	l
	Copy linked variables	✓	
5		Close	

Figure 184 Copying a Global Table Variable

- 2. Select the **Copy To** level. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing some options may reset the name field.
- 3. Select the **Copy Options**. The options presented depend on the Copy To level.
- 4. If you are copying to the local level or to another program, select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu. Current Program options do not have destination Program options.
- 5. If there are linked variables and you want to copy them all, check the **Copy Linked Variables** box. If this option is grayed out, no linked variables are available to copy.
- 6. Enter in a **New Name**. The name can be entered first. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.

**NOTE:** When copying from the local level to the local level of a different program, the table variable name cannot be changed. The New Name is grayed out. This creates an identical variable in the other program. Linked variables are automatically checked.

- 7. Click **Copy** to copy the variable.
- 8. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous tab. Your variables have been copied. The last updated date is the date the copy was made.

# **DELETING A TABLE VARIABLE**

When a variable is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete a variable, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. Also, all revisions of that variable get deleted. If you are uncertain as to whether the variable will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This saves time if the variable is needed and does not slow down rating.

1. Select the variable you want to delete. Right click it and select **Delete**.

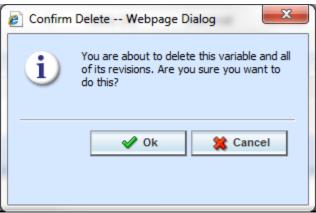


Figure 185 Deleting a Variable

2. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the variable. Click **Ok** to delete the variable. Click Cancel to return to the tab without effecting a change.

If you try to delete a variable that is still being used by an algorithm, a result group or another variable, you will receive an error. Variables that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

Error		×
X	The selected Table ¥ariable cannot be deleted for the following reasons:	^
	BEING USED IN CALCULATED VARIABLE	
	Calculated Var Name: DrVehTime	~
	ok ⊘	

Figure 186 Error when Deleting a Variable

If you delete a linked variable, only the variable you have selected is deleted. The other variables that are linked to it are not removed.

# WORKING WITH TABLE DATA

Data can be imported or directly entered in to an unlocked table variable. Data can be exported out of a table variable at any time. Data is managed on the Table Variable edit tab. Data can be imported or exported from either the Table Variable edit tab or by right clicking a table variable on the Program Details tab and selecting Import or Export Data.

There are three buttons on the Table Variable tab to help you with managing data:

- Import Data: Used to import data into a table
- Export Data: Used to export data out of a table
- Edit Data: Used to edit existing data or to enter new data

## **IMPORT DATA**

There are three locations where a table variable can be imported:

- The edit tab of any selected table variable has an Import Data option in the top bar menu that contains a drop down where you can select to import data from a tab delimited text file or from an MS Excel workbook. This option is open to all users with product permissions and allows to you import the exact file you want.
- The program details tab of any selected program version can display the global or local table variables for the program. All table variables have a right click menu with the Import Data option. From there, you can select to import data either from a tab delimited text file or from an MS Excel workbook. This option is open to all users with product permissions.
- The universal tab of any project can display the table variables for the project. All table variables have a right click menu with the Import Data option. From there, you can select to import data either from a tab delimited text file or from an MS Excel workbook. This option is open to all users with Universal permissions. If you do not have universal permissions, you may receive an error.

In order to import data into RateManager, you need an import file. An import file holds the data for a table variable. It is important that the structure of the import table match the structure of the table variable. A few rules should be followed when creating an import file:

- Each result or look-up in the file must be in its own row.
- The first row in the file must contain column headings.
- Each column heading must be unique.
- The number of columns must match the number of table variables and criteria. If you have three linked variables and two criteria, the import file must have five columns.

Two types of tiles can be accepted:

- Tab delimited (.txt)
- MS Excel (.xlsx)

If you want to import data on the Program Details or Universal tab, the active revision is displayed on the listing and this is the revision where the data will be imported in to. If you want to import data in to a table variable revision that is not the active revision, you need to show/hide revisions and select the revision where you want to import data.

## **Data Preparation**

Before importing, look at your table and decide what data you want to import and what type of data it is. You also must decide how you want to use the information in the table. Each column in your table can be brought in as variable selection criteria or as a linked variable.

If the data is based on the same selection criteria, you may want to create linked variables. If the data in your table determines the value to be used, you may want to use fields or variables as selection criteria.

For example, if you have two different rates (Rates A and B) that are both based off the same territory code (TerCode), you could create a table variable (RateA), then create a linked variable (RateB) and use selection criteria field (TerCode). Or you could create a single table variable (RateA) the uses selection criteria field (TerCode) and another separate table variable (RateB) that also uses criteria field (TerCode). In the case where you create two separate table variables, you would have to import your file twice; once to field the data for RateA and a second time to field the data for RateB.

You also may have two territory codes (TerCodeA and TerCodeB) that are used to select a base rate (RateA), you could create a table variable (RateA) with two selection criteria fields (TerCodeA and TerCodeB).

Each column in your table that you want to bring in must be assigned to table variable, linked variable or variable selection criteria. If you do not have a table variable, linked variable or a variable selection criteria, the data will not be brought into the table.

## **Restricted Use of Special Characters**

A table variable file name is the actual name of the file that will be imported into RateManager or exported out of RateManager. For example, 'BI\_Rates4-2011.txt'. Table Variable File Names cannot contain:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	T
Asterisk	*
Backslash	λ
Colon	:
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	"
Slash	/
Vertical Bar	

• If you attempt to import a file with a restricted character, you will receive an error message.

• All other characters are allowed in a table variable file names.

Table variable data files are the contents inside the file to be imported into a table variable or exported out of RateManager. Table Variable Data Files will be rejected if restricted characters are contained within the file.

Restricted Characters are:

Name	Character
Apostrophe	T
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	T
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Plus Sign	+
Pound	#
Quotation Mark	"
Tilde	~
Bar + H	ΙH
Bar + h	h
Bar + L	L
Bar + I	

All other characters are allowed in a table variable data file with some considerations:

- Asterisk (\*) must be inside a string (p\*\*I). A single asterisk is considered a wildcard and will be removed. The field is displayed as blank.
- Quotation marks may be placed around commas and quotes. This depends upon the source where your data was created. You can preview your data before importing to visually inspect it. RateManager does not remove quotation marks prior to importing.
- Ticks (`) may not always import properly. It is recommended that you avoid using this character if possible or only use this characters inside a string (an`s).

Data can be imported into any unlocked table variable at any time.

### **Automatic Mapping of Columns**

In the import file, the columns of data do not have to be in any particular order. If you want the columns to automatically match up, place table variables columns first followed by criteria. This allows for the automatic mapping of table criteria and variables to the columns of data. This can save time when importing a large amount of data.

For best results when auto mapping columns, column header names, criteria and table variable names must match exactly, including capitalization.

If the data is not in any particular order or if auto mapping is not selected, you can match the columns in the input file with the variables and criteria in RateManager manually.

Mappings can be changed after the file is presented. This may be necessary if the import file headers differ or are in a different order from table variables or criteria.

## **Working with Tab Delimited Files**

Tab delimited text files are delimited (separated) by a tab character. Tab delimited files can be created using a spreadsheet such as Microsoft Excel or a text editor such as Notepad.

• The file must be saved in tab delimited format using a .txt extension.

**NOTE:** Uniform text file format may be required when using special characters. When exporting files created in Microsoft Excel, it is recommended that the file be exported as a Unicode text file.

Tab delimited files are imported one at a time.

## Importing a Tab Delimited File in to a Table Variable

Only the option to automatically map column headers is available when importing a tab delimited file. In this example, a table variable with four selection criteria will be created.

 Navigate to the Edit Variable tab for the table variable from where you want to import a table. Make sure you have any linked variables and selection criteria already entered. Save your entry prior to importing.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Inte	net Explorer	
	idge RateManager Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Program Exp	lorer CA_Auto_1 - Version 📰 Plan 800 Code [1 🗙	II. 🕱
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-F	ah) > Dian 800 Code > Devision 1	
	ort Data 🔹 🔯 Edit Data 🛛 🖄 New Linked Var 🛛 🔀 Advanced Options 🧯	
Tab Delimited Text	Variable Information	
Plan 800 Code MS Excel Workbook	Table Variable Name: Plan 800 Code	
	Type: String	
	Default: NOT_FOUND	
	Working Category (Loop On): Policy Browse 🔍	
	Filter Policy Where: 🛷 Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear	
Available Variables	, Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Valid Values List	
fv Acceleration_Clause 🖋	1 ZIP_Plan_800 = Integer	
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Population = Integer	
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Age = Decimal ∂	
fv Actions Count	4 Income Per Household = Decimal	
fv Actions Description		
fv Actions_Negative		
fv Active Participant		
fv Actual Cash Value		
fv Adjuster		
fv Age		
fv Agent ID		
fv Aggregate		
fv Aggregate Limit fv AM_Option_Type_1		
fv Annual Admin Fee		
fv Annual Credit Cap		
fy Annuity		
fv Benefit Date		
fv BI Class Factor		
fv BI Limit		
fv BI Limit Ceiling		
fy BI Limit Floor		
Variable: Plan 800 Code Task: Editing	Variable	

Figure 187 Selecting Data File

- 2. Click Import Data and select Tab Delimited Text.
- 3. Click **BROWSE...** to locate your file. The automap feature is checked by default. If you do not want the fields to automatically map, uncheck the option. Columns that have been auto mapped can be changed.

Import Data File	
Please select a Tab Delimited file for import.	
	Browse
Automap Columns	
👌 Import	🔇 Close

Figure 188 Import Table Data

- 4. Once the data file has been selected, click Open to begin the import process. The location path of the file is entered in the selection field. Click **Import** to upload the file.
- 5. You will be asked if you would like to preview your data.

Confi	rm Preview Webpage Dialog	-		×
?	Would you like to preview your data?			
		<b>v</b>	Yes	3 No

Figure 189 Confirming Preview of Data

6. Clicking **Yes** matches the column headings to the variable(s) and variable criteria automatically and displays the import file data. This allows you to verify the matches are correct.

Impo		ebpage Dialog ariable Data (Pi	roviow)				
rmbo	It Table V						
	Row #	ZIP Code	Population	Age	Income per household	CODE	
	1	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	(	QLK2
	2	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00	Q	WM1
	3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	0	QSC3
	4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	C	AP4
	5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00	C	QOR5
	6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00	(	QRT6
	E	00047	2000	ا <del>د</del> ۵۰	00 7 0 00	· · · ·	2007
					Prev. 50	> Next 50	Go To:
		n that has [ <b>Plan 800</b> (	-			CODE	
lect the	name of colum	n that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b>	800] 🏼 [=] values?			CODE	E v
ect the	name of colum name of colum	n that has [ZIP_Plan_ n that has [Population	800] ♥ [=] values?			CODE ZIP C Popu	E v
elect the elect the elect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E v
elect the elect the elect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
lect the lect the lect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
lect the lect the lect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
lect the lect the lect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
elect the elect the elect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	<u>ي</u>		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
elect the elect the elect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
elect the elect the elect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo
elect the elect the elect the	name of colum name of colum name of colum	in that has [ <b>ZIP_Plan_</b> in that has [ <b>Population</b> in that has [ <b>Age</b> ] [=] v	800] ♥ [=] values? ] [=] values? values?	s?		CODE ZIP C Popu Age	E Sode Solo

Figure 190 Previewing Data File with Automatically Matched Columns

The import window is split into two parts. The top portion displays the import file data as you created it. The bottom half lists the criteria and variable(s) you created within RateManager. If the column headers, the criteria and table variables names match exactly, the columns will be matched automatically. If there is a difference in the name or position, you will have to match up each element with the correct column in the import file manually.

**NOTE:** For best results when auto mapping, column header names, criteria and table variable names must match exactly, including capitalization.

If the table contains multiple rows, you can use **Next 50** and **Previous 50** to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the row number in the **Go To box** and clicking anywhere outside the box. If you want to verify the column matches, you can click the dropdown to check the header list.

**NOTE:** Asterisks (\*) in the import file are stripped out during the import process in RateManager, so you will not see them in the edit data box. Likewise, if you manually enter your data into the edit data box, there is no need to put an (\*) in the wildcard field. Simply leave the field blank.

7. Clicking **No** automatically matches the column headings to the variable(s) and variable criteria without viewing the import file data. This saves time when trying to import a large table.

Import Data Webpage Dialog	
Import Table Variable Data (Preview)	
Select the name of column that has [Plan 800 Code] values?	CODE 🗸
Select the name of column that has [ZIP_Plan_800] 🏼 [=] values?	ZIP Code 🗸 🗸
Select the name of column that has [ <b>Population</b> ] [=] values?	Population V
Select the name of column that has [Age] [=] values?	Age 🗸 🗸
Select the name of column that has [Income Per Household] [=] values?	Income per household 🗸
	🔥 Import 🔞 Close
	Import 🔞 Close

Figure 191 Previewing Data File with Manual Matching Required

8. To manually match columns to variable(s) and variable criteria, select the drop down next to a variable or criteria and choose the column from the import file that contains data for that item. When you are finished matching columns, select **Import**.

If you do not have a match for a column you need, click **Close** to close the import process without bringing in any data.

If you want to add or remove a column, you will need to re-import the data.

9. After columns have been matched, click Import. A success or fail message is displayed.

A common reason for a file failing to import is the data type not matching. For example, if you have criteria that are dates and you have matched this to a string type column, then the import will fail. Failure messages will inform you what has failed and why.

10. If the table variable already contains data, you will be asked if you would like to delete the data first.

e	Confir	m Delete Webpage Dialog
	?	Would you like to delete all data, before importing?
		Yes 😣 No

Figure 192 Confirming Delete All Data

- 11. Select **Ok** to have existing data in the table variable deleted before the new data is imported. Select **Cancel** to leave the existing data in the table variable and have the new data added at the end of the table.
- 12. When finished, a confirmation box is displayed, telling you how many rows were imported.

	Variable Data (	Preview)				
Row #	ZIP Code	Population	Age	Income per household	CODE	Â
1	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	QLK2	
2	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00	QWM1	
3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	QSC3	
6	<b>i</b>	rows imported succes	ssrui.	✓		
	umn that has [Plan 80		_	_		
	umn that has [ZIP_Pla umn that has [Populat	n_800] ♥ [=] values	?		ZIP Code Population	
	umn that has [Age] [=				Age	
t the name of col	umn that has [Income	Per Household] [=] v	alues?		Income per house	hold 🚿

Figure 193 Successful Import Message

## **Working with MS Excel Files**

MS Excel (.xlsx) files are created in Microsoft Excel. Requirements for importing Excel files are:

- The file must be saved in MS Excel format using an .xlsx extension.
- The file is a workbook. Each tab in the workbook is a worksheet.
- The workbook name can be any name you choose. When importing, the default workbook name is the table variable name. The workbook can be selected from either your local machine or network, or from the workfiles server.
- Once the workbook has been imported, it is saved to the workfiles location and can be selected again.
- The worksheet tab must be named. If the worksheet is not named, the import will fail. The default name for the worksheet is the table variable name.
- Excel files can be imported in bulk or one at a time.

• Only one worksheet can be mapped to a workbook. If you need to use a second worksheet, you must save the workbook using another workbook name and import the worksheet with the updated workbook name. When the workbook is imported, the mapping is saved for the named worksheet.

0		) ≂	ModelYear	Factor.xlsx - Mi	crosoft Excel					X
	Home Inse	ert Page Layout	Formulas	Data Reviev	w View	Acrobat			0 -	
	ste 🛷 🛄 🔹 🔮			General ▼ \$ ▼ % > •.00 •.00 Number 5	A Styles ▼ Cel	ete 🔹 💽 🕯		Find & Select *		
	J15	$\bullet$ $f_x$								
2	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		I.
1	Model Year	Model Year	BI Factor	PD Factor	COMP Factor	COLL Facto	or			
2	2017	2017	1.2	1.2	1.32	1.29				
3	2016	2016	1.1	1.1	1.31	1.27				
4	2015	2015	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.25				
5	2014	2014	1	1		1.24			_	
6	2013	2013	1	1	1.21	1.24				
7	2012	2012	0.99	1.03	1.2	1.23				
8	2011	2011	0.99	1.03	1.16	1.22				
9	2010	2010	0.98	1.02	1.1	1.16				
10	2009	2009	0.98	1.02	1.05	1.1				
11	2008	2008	0.97	1.02	1	1				
12	2007	2007	0.96	1.02	0.95	0.95				
13	2006	2006	0.96	1.01	0.9	0.9				
14	2005	2005	0.96	1.01	0.87	0.86				
15	2004	2004	0.96	1.01	0.84	0.82				
16	2003	2003	0.96	1.01	0.81	0.76				
17	2002	2002	0.96	1.01	0.77	0.7				
18	2001	2001	0.9	1.01	0.73	0.64				
19	2000	2000	0.9	1.01	0.7	0.6				
20	1999	1999	0.9	1.01	0.66	0.57				
21	1998	1998	0.9	1.01	0.64	0.55				
22	1997	1997	0.9	1.01	0.62	0.52				
23	1996	1990	0.88	0.99	0.62	0.52				
24	1989	1980	0.7	0.79	0.62	0.52				
25										
26										
	BI Factor	BI Model Factor	Sheet3 🗶 🞾 🦯		[ ◀					
Rea	ay						100% (-	)Ū		-Ð

Figure 194 Importing Table Data from an Excel File

For example, in Figure 194 Importing Table Data from an Excel File, the workbook ModelYearFactor has two worksheet tabs; BI Factor and BI Model Factor. If a table variable has been created called BI Factor and the data imported was from the worksheet ModelYearFactor, then the data from the worksheet BI Model Factor cannot be imported using the same workbook. The workbook must be saved under a different name and that will allow for the BI Model Factor worksheet to be imported.

Workbooks are saved to the workfiles location with the file name and a unique identifier. Workbooks are saved with the original mapping used. If this file is no longer needed, system administrators can delete files from the workfiles location.

## **MS Excel File Import Data File Options**

There are multi	iple options	for importing	an Excel file.

<b>a</b>	Web	
Import Data File		
Please select an E	Excel file for import	
Source Workbook:	BI Factor File	
Please enter the r	name of the worksheet	
Worksheet:	BI Factor	
Excel Format:	Custom	
Delete rows in	destination table	
O Append rowsi	in destination table	
Automap Co		
	Import 🔇 Close	

Figure 195 Import Excel File Options

- **Source Workbook:** The Excel file to be used. The file must use an .xlsx extension. If the right format is not found, an error message is returned. The default is the table variable name. Click File to select a file on your local machine or network, or to select a file from the workfiles location.
- Worksheet: The name of the tab to be imported. The default is the table variable name. You can update this field manually.
- Excel Format: There are two options:
  - Custom Custom files are files that have not been imported before. These are the files on your local machine or network.
  - Insbridge Insbridge files are files that have been imported and are saved on the workfiles location. These files have mappings associated to them.
- **Delete rows in destination table** select this option to delete any data in the table. This is the default.
- Append rows in the destination table adds the data to the end of the table.
- Automap Columns automatically maps table variables and criteria to the columns in the data. This option is checked by default. If you want to manually map the columns, uncheck the automap.

## Importing a MS Excel File in to a Table Variable

When importing Microsoft Excel files, there are a few options, depending on permissions. In this example, a table variable with ten selection criteria will be imported by a user with table job permissions.

1. Navigate to the **Edit Variable** tab for the table variable from where you want to import a table. Make sure you have any linked variables and selection criteria already entered. **Save** your entry prior to importing.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Inter	net Explorer	
	ridge RateManager Subscriber: ala	mere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home 🔄 Program Ex	olorer CA_Auto_1 - Version III Territory_Def_C ×	Ξ. 🛛
Auto > CA Auto $1 > Version 7 (1an-F)$	eb 18) > Territory_Def_CA > Revision 1	
	ort Data + 📴 Edit Data 📲 New Linked Var 📑 Advanced Options	
Tab Delimited Text		
Description	Variable Information	
Territory_Def_CA MS Excel Workbook	Table Variable Name: Territory_Def_CA	
	Type: Integer	
	Default: 111	
	Working Category (Loop On): Policy Browse 🔍	
	Filter Policy Where: 🛷 Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear	
, Available Variables	, Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Valid Values List	
fv Acceleration_Clause ♥	1 Effective Date = Date	
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Expiration Date = Date	
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Renewal Date = Date	
fv Actions Count	4 Factor = Decimal	
fv Actions Description	S Point = Integer	
fv Actions_Negative		
fv Active Participant		
fv Actual Cash Value	7 UsageFee = Decimal	
fv Adjuster	8 FactorFee = String	
fv Age	9 FactorPoint = Decimal	
fv Agent ID	10 RegionCode = String	
fv Aggregate fv Aggregate Limit		
fv AM_Option_Type_1		
fv Annual Admin Fee		
fv Annual Credit Cap		
fv Annuity		
fv Benefit Date		
fv BI Class Factor		
fv BI Limit		
fv BI Limit Ceiling		
fv. BI Limit Floor	J	
Variable: Territory_Def_CA Task: Editing	; Variable	

Figure 196 Selecting Data File

- 2. Click Import Data and select MS Excel Workbook.
- 3. The import data file defaults to the name of the table variable. To select a new file, click File.

2	Open Excel File Web	page Dialog			×
	Server Files	Browse Local Files			
	Please browse and open TestCase Editor.	the xml file external to Ra	teManager that yo	ou would like to use	e with the
Ŀ	File:			Browse	
L					
			[	Open	Cancel

Figure 197 Selecting a File for Import

- 4. You can select to browse server files or local files. Click the Browse Local Files tab.
- 5. Select the data file you want to import from your local machine or network. Once the file has been selected, click Open to begin the import process. The location path of the file is entered in the selection field.

<b>a</b>				💌
Imp	ort Data File			
		excel file for import		
-	Source Workbook	Terrioty Code CA		File
	Please enter the	name of the worksheet		
	Worksheet:	Territory Code CA		×
	Excel Format:	Custom 🔽		
	Oelete rows in	destination table		
	O Append rows	in destination table		
	Automap Co	lumns		
			Import	Close

Figure 198 Import Table Data

- 6. The workbook name is in the Source Workbook Field. This field can only be changed by selecting another file.
- 7. The Worksheet name defaults to the name of the table. Make sure the name is the same as the sheet in the Excel file.
- **NOTE:** If the worksheet name does not match or the worksheet in the Excel file is not named, the import will fail
  - 8. For a new file, the Excel format must be **Custom**. If Insbridge is selected, the import rows will begin at row 10.

**NOTE:** If your imported data begins at row 10, skipping rows 1-9, the Insbridge format has been used. If this is incorrect, you must change the format to Custom and re-import

- 9. The Delete rows in destination table or Append rows in destination table options do not apply for a new file. If this is a re-import and you want to add to or deleted previous data, select the appropriate option.
- 10. The automap feature is checked by default. If you do not want the fields to automatically map, uncheck the option. Auto mapped fields can be changed.
- 11. Click Import to upload the file.
- 12. You will be asked if you would like to preview your data.

🖉 Confi	m Preview Webpage Dialog	×	3
?	Would you like to preview your data?		
		🖋 Yes 🔇 No	]

Figure 199 Confirming Preview of Data

13. Clicking **Yes** also matches the column headings to the variable(s) and variable criteria automatically and displays the import file. This allows you to verify the matches are correct.

							_
Row #	UsageCode	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Renewal Date	Factor	Point	-
1	101	2016-01-01	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0001		=
2	102	2016-01-05	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0002		_
3	103	2016-01-12	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0003		-
4	104	2016-01-19	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0004		
5	105	2016-01-26	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0005		
6	106	2016-02-02	2016-03-31	2016-08-31	0.0006	ļ.	z,
7	107	2016-02-09	2016-03-31	2016-08-31	0.0007	>	
ect the na		[Effective Date] [=] v	alues?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Effective Date	Y
lect the na	me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=]	values?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date	~
ect the na ect the na	me of column that has me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=] [Renewal Date] [=] v	values?	Date Mask		Expiration Date Renewal Date	× × ×
ect the na ect the na ect the na	me of column that has me of column that has me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=] [Renewal Date] [=] v [Factor] [=] values?	values?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date Renewal Date Factor	× × × × ×
lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na	me of column that has me of column that has me of column that has me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=] [Renewal Date] [=] v [Factor] [=] values? [Point] [=] values?	values? alues?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date Renewal Date Factor Point	~
lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na	me of column that has me of column that has me of column that has me of column that has me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=] [Renewal Date] [=] v [Factor] [=] values? [Point] [=] values? [FactorCode] [=] valu	values? alues? es?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date Renewal Date Factor Point FactorCode	×
lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na	me of column that has me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=] [Renewal Date] [=] v [Factor] [=] values? [Point] [=] values? [FactorCode] [=] values [UsageFee] [=] values	values? alues? es? ?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date Renewal Date Factor Point	~
lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na	me of column that has me of column that has	[Expiration Date] [=] [Renewal Date] [=] v [Factor] [=] values? [Point] [=] values? [FactorCode] [=] valu	values? alues? es? ;? s?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date Renewal Date Factor Point FactorCode UsageFee	~ ~ ~

Figure 200 Previewing Data File with Automatically Matched Columns

The import window is split into two parts. The top portion displays the import file as you created it. The bottom half lists the criteria and variable(s) you created within RateManager. If the column headers, the criteria and table variables names match exactly, the columns will be matched automatically. If there is a difference in the name, you will have to match up each element with the correct column in the import file manually.

**NOTE:** For auto mapping, column header names, criteria and table variable names must match exactly, including capitalization

If the table contains multiple rows, you can use **Next 50** and **Previous 50** to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the row number in the **Go To box** and clicking anywhere outside the box.

**NOTE:** Asterisks (\*) in the import file are stripped out during the import process in RateManager, so you will not see them in the edit data box. Likewise, if you manually enter your data into the edit data box, there is no need to put an (\*) in the wildcard field. Simply leave the field blank.

13. Clicking **No** automatically matches the column headings to the variable(s) and variable criteria without viewing the import file data. This saves time when trying to import a large table.

Import Data Webpage Dialog		_ <b>D</b> _ X	3
Import Table Variable Data (Preview)			
Select the name of column that has [Territory_Def_CA] values?		UsageCode	$\overline{}$
Select the name of column that has [Effective Date] [=] values?	Date Mask YYYY-MM-DD	Effective Date	$\mathbf{v}$
Select the name of column that has [Expiration Date] [=] values?	Date Mask YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date	$\mathbf{\sim}$
Select the name of column that has [Renewal Date] [=] values?	Date Mask YYYY-MM-DD	Renewal Date	$\mathbf{\sim}$
Select the name of column that has [Factor] [=] values?		Factor	$\mathbf{\sim}$
Select the name of column that has [Point] [=] values?		Point	$\mathbf{\sim}$
Select the name of column that has [FactorCode] [=] values?		FactorCode	$\checkmark$
Select the name of column that has [UsageFee] [=] values?		UsageFee	$\mathbf{\sim}$
Select the name of column that has [FactorFee] [=] values?		FactorFee	$\mathbf{\sim}$
Select the name of column that has [FactorPoint] [=] values?		FactorPoints	~
Select the name of column that has [ <b>RegionCode</b> ] [=] values?		RegionCode	$\mathbf{\sim}$
	Save Job -	🙁 Cance	

Figure 201 Previewing Data File with Manual Matching Required

14. To manually match columns to variable(s) and variable criteria, select the drop down next to a variable or criteria and choose the column from the import file that contains data for that item.

If you do not have a match for a column you need, click **Cancel** to close the import process without bringing in any data.

If you want to add or remove a column, you will need to re-import the data.

15. When you are finished matching columns, select **Save Job**.

Row #	UsageCode	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Renewal Date	Factor	Point
1	101	2016-01-01	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0001	
2	102	2016-01-05	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0002	
3	103	2016-01-12	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0003	
4	104	2016-01-19	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0004	
5	105	2016-01-26	2016-02-28	2016-07-31	0.0005	
6	106	2016-02-02	2016-03-31	2016-08-31	0.0006	AZ
7	107	2016-02-09	2016-03-31	2016-08-31	0.0007	>
	mo of column that has	[Renewal Date] [=] v	alues?	Date Mask	YYYY-MM-DD	Renewal Date 🗸
		[Factor] [=] values?				Eactor V
lect the na	ame of column that has ame of column that has					Factor V Point V
lect the na lect the na	ame of column that has ame of column that has		es?			
lect the na lect the na lect the na	ame of column that has ame of column that has ame of column that has	[Point] [=] values?				Point V
lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na	ame of column that has ame of column that has ame of column that has ame of column that has	[Point] [=] values? [FactorCode] [=] valu	7			Point V FactorCode V
lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na lect the na	ame of column that has ame of column that has ame of column that has ame of column that has ame of column that has	[Point] [=] values? [FactorCode] [=] values [UsageFee] [=] values	i? s?		Save Save & Ru Run Now	Point FactorCode UsageFee Ints Usage Fee Vints Vin

Figure 202 Import File Job Options

### **Options for Importing Data**

If this is the data you want to import, click Save Job and select the option you want. The options presented depend on the permissions you have.

- **Save** saves the import to a job listed on the Job Management tab. If no jobs have been created, the import cannot be saved. You can still run the job with Run Now.
- Save and Run saves the import to a job listed on the Job Management tab and then runs the job. If no jobs have been created, the import cannot be saved. If you do not have Job Management permissions, this option is not displayed.
- **Run Now** runs the import job immediately.

Once the job has been successful, an email is sent to the users on the table job.

16. If you opt to Save, you can select the job where you want to save the export to. A success or fail message is displayed.

SelectJob Webpage Dialog	X
The list below displays the Jobs that are available for	import.
Job Name	Date Modified
Import TV Data 1	Jul 07 2016, 01:31 PM
Import TV Data AU 1	Jul 27 2016, 02:38 PM
Import TV Data GL 1	Jul 07 2016, 01:31 PM
Import TV Data EO 1	Jul 07 2016, 01:32 PM
I< < >>	Page <b>1</b> of <b>1</b> (4 items)
	Select 🔇 Close

Figure 203 Selecting a Job for Import

17. After the imports have been saved, users with permissions can view, edit and start the job on the Table Job Management screen.

ORACLE'	Insurance In	sbridge	RateManager		Subscriber	alamere U	ser: Mary Ellio	ott
File Modules Tools	Help							
Home	👌 Table	Job Mana	×					≡, (
🔩 Table Batch Manag	ement							
🖄 New 📝 Edit Job Option	s 🛛 🖋 Start 🛛 🗙	Delete 🔂	Refresh   📝 Edit Content   View: 🏹	a User 👻 🛔				
Name	Туре	System	Create Date	Last Update Date	Last Run Date	Tables	Status	
Data Sources Export	Export	No	May 26 2016, 11:55 AM	May 26 2016, 11:57 AM	May 26 2016, 12:00 AM	1	Executing	
Export TV GL 2016	Export	No	Jan 07 2016, 05:18 PM	Jan 07 2016, 05:45 PM	Jan 07 2016, 12:00 AM	1	Submitted	
	Import	No	Jul 07 2016, 02:09 PM	Aug 24 2016, 10:47 AM	Aug 10 2016, 12:00 AM	2	Success	
Import IC JOD I							- 1 1	
	Export	No	Jan 07 2016, 11:56 AM	Jan 13 2016, 12:00 PM	Jan 07 2016, 12:00 AM	5	Failed	
Job_2	Export Export	No No	Jan 07 2016, 11:56 AM Jan 07 2016, 01:11 PM	Jan 13 2016, 12:00 PM Jan 07 2016, 01:38 PM	Jan 07 2016, 12:00 AM Mar 22 2016, 12:00 AM	5	Success	
Job_2 Table Export LV 1-7						-		
Import TC Job 1 Job_2 Table Export LV 1-7 Table_Analysis 1 TV_Job_2	Export	No	Jan 07 2016, 01:11 PM	Jan 07 2016, 01:38 PM		2	Success	

Figure 204 Table Job Management

### **Importing Data Immediately**

Two options allow for the immediate import of table data:

- Save and Run saves the import to a job listed on the Job Management tab and then runs the job. If no jobs have been created, the import cannot be saved. If you do not have Job Management permissions, this option is not displayed.
- Run Now runs the import job immediately.

If one of these options is selected, the job is run immediately. Once the job has been successful, an email is sent to the users on the table job.

import	Data Webpage	Dialog					x
Import	Table Variable	Data (Preview)	)				
Row #	UsageCode	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Renewal Date	Factor	Point	-^
1	Informa	tion			×		
2 3 4	<b>i</b> )	The import job has b	een successfully saved	I.			
5 6 7					V Ok		
	me of column that has	[Territory_Def_CA]	values?	_		UsageCode	<b>⊻</b> ,
		[Effective Date] [=]		Date Mask Y		Effective Date	¥ 🗌
		[Expiration Date] [=	-	Date Mask Y		Expiration Date	¥
		[Renewal Date] [=]	values?	Date Mask Y	YYY-MM-DD	Renewal Date	¥
		[Factor] [=] values?				Factor	¥ I
	me of column that has	<pre>[Point][=] values? [FactorCode][=] values?</pre>				Point Y	¥ I
		<pre>[FactorCode] [=] value [UsageFee] [=] value</pre>				UsageFee	
		[FactorFee] [=] value				FactorFee	
		[FactorPoint] [=] va				FactorPoints	<b>~</b>
					Save Job	]	cel

Figure 205 Successful Import Table Job

### Using a Date Mask

If enabled, a date mask (format) for 'Date' data types is displayed. This date mask allows to you define the format of the date you are importing. The date mask identifies the format that the date is currently in before it is imported. When the data is imported in, it will be converted. The format depends on the level of the variable. Local variables follow the format defined at the program level. Global or universal variables are defined at the product level.

Date masks can be set at the product level and at the program level. At the product level, the date mask will apply to all programs in that product. At the program level, the date mask will apply to all versions of the program. A program level date mask will override a product date mask. Wherever the date format is defined, either at the product or program level, is the format that will be used when rating.

#### **Importing Date Data**

- 1. When you are ready to import your table, click **Import Data** on the navigation bar to open the Import Data File screen.
- 2. When you are asked if you would like to preview your data, click **Yes** to see your data or **No** if you do not want to see your data. Selecting NO is helpful if there is a large amount of data.

4	🗿 Table Variable - I	mport Dat	ta Webpage Dialo	9			
ſ	Import Table \	/ariable	Data (Preview)	)			
		Row #	UsageCode	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Renewal Date	
		1	101	2015-01-01	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
		2	102	2015-01-05	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
		3	103	2015-01-12	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
ł.		4	104	2015-01-19	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
		5	105	2015-01-26	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
		6	106	2015-02-02	2015-03-31	2015-08-31	
		7	107	2015-02-09	2015-03-31	2015-08-31	¥ .
	ļ		100	2015 02 10	2015 02 21	2015 00 21	/
L							
U.			[Usage Code Plan T)	-			UsageCode 🗸
1	elect the name of colur	nn thathas	[Effective Date] [=]	values?		sk YYYY-MM-DD	Effective Date 🗸
5	elect the name of colur	nn thathas	[Expiration Date] [=	] values?		sk YYYY-MM-DD	Expiration Date 🗸
5	elect the name of colur	nn that has	[Renewal Date] [=]	values?	Date Ma	sk YYYY-MM-DD	Renewal Date 🗸
							-
ŀ							
						Course lab	
						Save Job	Cancel
1000							
L							

Figure 206 Previewing Data File with a Date Mask

- 3. Match the variables and criteria on the left side to the corresponding column headings on the right side.
- 4. Enter the date mask (format) of the data you are importing.
- 5. When you are finished, select Import.
- 6. If the table variable already contains data, you will be asked if you would like to delete the data first. Select **Ok** to have existing data in the table variable deleted before the new data is imported. Select **Cancel** to leave the existing data in the table variable and have the new data added at the end of the table.
- 7. When finished, a confirmation box will display, telling you how many rows were imported. If there is an error, please correct the error and try again.

### **Editing Imported Table Data**

When you enter the table in RateManager you will see the date format that the program has.

Selet         Now #         Vsage Code Plan II         Effective Date         Expiration Date         Renewal Date           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Image: Code Plan II           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Image: Code Plan II           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Image: Code Plan II           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Image: Code Plan II           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Image: Code Plan II           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Image: Code Plan II           Image: Code Plan II         data         Image: Code Plan II         Effective Date         Empiration Date         Empiration Date           Image: Code Plan II         20150-10         20150-10         20150-22         20150-31         20150-31           Image: Code Plan II         010         20150-20         20150-31         20150-31         20150-31           Image: Code Plan II         0201         20150-20         20150-31         20150-31         20150-			[ Row	Count: 53 ] [Total Cou	int: 53 ]		
↓       ↓       ↓         1       101       2015.01.01       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         2       102       2015.01.05       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         3       103       2015.01.12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         4       104       2015.01.12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         4       104       2015.01.12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         5       105       2015.01.26       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         7       107       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         8       108       2015.02.20       2015.03.31         9       109       2015.02.20       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         1       202       2015.03.02       2015.04.30       2015.08.30         1       202       2015.03.20       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         1       202       2015.03.30       2015.04.30	Select	Row #^	Usage Code Plan IL	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Renewal Date	
1       101       2015.01-01       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         2       102       2015.01-05       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         3       103       2015.01-12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         4       104       2015.01-12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         4       104       2015.01-12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         5       105       2015.01-28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         7       107       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         8       108       2015.02.02       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.20       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         1       202       2015.03.02       2015.04.30       2015.08.31         1       202       2015.03.20       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         1       10       201       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.09.30			data	-	-	=	
2       102       2015.01.05       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         3       103       2015.01.12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         4       104       2015.01.91       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         5       105       2015.01.92       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         7       107       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         8       108       2015.02.02       2015.03.31         9       109       2015.02.02       2015.03.31         9       109       2015.02.31       2015.03.31         10       201       2015.02.32       2015.03.31         11       202       2015.03.31       2015.04.30         11       202       2015.03.02       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         11       202       2015.03.16       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         13       204       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         14       205       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.04.30	4	Y					
3       103       2015.01.12       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         4       104       2015.01.19       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         5       105       2015.01.26       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.20       2015.03.31       2015.03.31         7       107       2015.02.02       2015.03.31       2015.03.31         9       108       2015.02.16       2015.03.31       2015.03.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.03.31         10       201       2015.02.32       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         11       202       2015.03.20       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         11       202       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         12       203       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         13       204       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         14       205       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.04.30		1	101	2015-01-01	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
4       104       2015.01.19       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         5       105       2015.02.28       2015.07.31         6       106       2015.02.28       2015.03.31         7       107       2015.02.08       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         8       108       2015.02.16       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         1       201       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         1       10       2011       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         1       10       2011       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         1       11       2022       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         1       12       203       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         1       13       204       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         1       14       205       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.04.30		2	102	2015-01-05	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
5       105       2015.01:28       2015.02.31         6       106       2015.02:20       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         7       107       2015.02:09       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         8       108       2015.02:16       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02:23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         10       201       2015.02:23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         11       2021       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         12       203       2015.03.16       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         13       204       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         14       205       2015.03.33       2015.04.30       2015.09.30		3	103	2015-01-12	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
6       106       2015.02.02       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         7       107       2015.02.09       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         8       108       2015.02.16       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         10       201       2015.02.23       2015.04.30       2015.04.31         11       2021       2015.03.02       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         12       203       2015.03.16       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         13       204       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.04.30         14       205       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.04.30		4	104	2015-01-19	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
7       107       2015.02.09       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         8       108       2015.02.16       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         9       109       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.08.31         10       201       2015.02.23       2015.03.31       2015.03.31         11       202       2015.03.02       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         11       202       2015.03.09       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         12       203       2015.03.16       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         13       204       2015.02.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         14       205       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.09.30		5	105	2015-01-26	2015-02-28	2015-07-31	
8       108       2015-02-16       2015-03-31       2015-08-31         9       109       2015-02-23       2015-03-31       2015-08-31         10       201       2015-03-02       2015-04-30       2015-08-30         11       202       2015-03-09       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         12       203       2015-03-16       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         13       204       2015-03-23       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         14       205       2015-03-30       2015-04-30       2015-09-30		6	106	2015-02-02	2015-03-31	2015-08-31	
9       109       2015-02-23       2015-03-31       2015-08-31         10       201       2015-03-02       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         11       202       2015-03-09       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         12       203       2015-03-16       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         13       204       2015-03-23       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         14       205       2015-03-30       2015-04-30       2015-09-30		7	107	2015-02-09	2015-03-31	2015-08-31	
10       201       2015.03.02       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         11       202       2015.03.09       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         12       203       2015.03.16       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         13       204       2015.03.23       2015.04.30       2015.09.30         14       205       2015.03.30       2015.04.30       2015.09.30		8	108	2015-02-16	2015-03-31	2015-08-31	
11       202       2015-03-09       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         12       203       2015-03-16       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         13       204       2015-03-23       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         14       205       2015-03-30       2015-04-30       2015-09-30		9	109	2015-02-23	2015-03-31	2015-08-31	
12       203       2015-03-16       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         13       204       2015-03-23       2015-04-30       2015-09-30         14       205       2015-03-30       2015-04-30       2015-09-30		10	201	2015-03-02	2015-04-30	2015-09-30	
13         204         2015-03-23         2015-04-30         2015-09-30           14         205         2015-03-30         2015-04-30         2015-09-30		11	202	2015-03-09	2015-04-30	2015-09-30	
14         205         2015-03-30         2015-04-30         2015-09-30		12	203	2015-03-16	2015-04-30	2015-09-30	
		13	204	2015-03-23	2015-04-30	2015-09-30	
te: After modification, data is saved immediately upon leaving the data cell.		14	205	2015-03-30	2015-04-30	2015-09-30	

Figure 207 Imported Table Data

The date format that you imported will be changed to the date format that is on the program.

#### **Notes on Date Masks**

- The date mask applies only to the data you are importing.
- Date formats must match exactly, including the separators being used.

- Day and month formats must be two digits. For example January 7 must have a zero proceeding the month (01) and proceeding the day (07).
- Months must be represented in numeric form. 1-Jan-2012 will not be imported. 01-01-2012 would be imported.
- If you edit a row or enter additional rows, the date mask will not apply. Any edits or additions completed within RateManager should be in the proper format. If you have extensive updates or additions, it is recommended that you edit the table outside of RateManager and re-import.
- If a date mask field is present, you must make an entry.
- If the system administrators have not enabled this feature, this field will not be visible.

### **Creating a Table without Importing Data**

If you do not import a table, you can create one using the Edit Data screen. After you have created your table variable, click Edit Data to open the Edit Data screen. There will be columns for the table variable(s) you are creating and the criteria you have selected. Click **Insert** and then select either **Above Row** or **Below Row** to insert the first row. Enter any data and continue adding rows until you are finished. When you have finished entering your data, click **Close** to return the **Edit Variable** tab.

## **EXPORT DATA**

Exporting a table places all the data from a table variables data table into a tab-delimited text file or a MS Excel workbook. There are three locations where a table variable can be exported:

- The edit tab of any selected table variable has an Export Data option in the top bar menu that contains a drop down where you can select to export data to a tab delimited text or to an MS Excel workbook. This option is open to all users with product permissions and allows to you export the exact revision you need.
- The program details tab of any selected program version can display the global or local table variables for the program. All table variables have a right click menu with the Table Management option. From there, you can select to export data either to a tab delimited text or to an MS Excel workbook. This option is open to all users with product permissions.
- The universal tab of any project can display the table variables for the project. All table variables have a right click menu with the Table Management option. From there, you can select to export data either to a tab delimited text or to an MS Excel workbook. This option is open to all users with Universal permissions. If you do not have universal permissions, you may receive an error.

🗿 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer							
	ridge RateManager			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott		
File Modules Tools Help							
Home Program Exp	plorer CA Aut	D 1 - Version Territory Def C	×				
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-F							
		🛾 New Linked Var 🛛 🗊 Advanced Options 🧯					
Description Revision	ab Delimited Text						
	IS Excel Workbook	Territory_Def_CA					
		Tentory Der CA					
	Type:	Integer					
	Default:	111					
	Working Category (Loop On):	Policy		Browse Q			
		Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule					
Available Variables		Pitter Policy Where: Select Pitter Kule	A Clear				
Policy Fields	Variable Selection Criteria	Op Type Mask Wildcar	d Interpolate Valid	d Values List			
				I values List			
fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	1 Effective Date						
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount fv Accidental Death Benefit	2 Expiration Dat						
fv Accidental Death Benefit fv Actions Count	3 Renewal Date						
fv Actions Description	4 Factor	= Decimal					
fv Actions_Negative	5 Point	= Integer 🔊 🗸					
fv Active Participant	6 FactorCode	= String 🔊 🗸					
fv Actual Cash Value	7 UsageFee	= Decimal 🔊 🗸					
fv Adjuster	8 FactorFee	= String 🔊					
fv Age	9 FactorPoint	= Decimal 🔊					
fv Agent ID	10 RegionCode	= String 🔊 🗸					
fv Aggregate							
fv Aggregate Limit							
fv AM_Option_Type_1							
fv Annual Admin Fee							
fv Annual Credit Cap							
fv Annuity							
fv Benefit Date							
fv BI Class Factor							
fv BI Limit							
fv BI Limit Ceiling							
	,						
Variable: Territory_Def_CA Task: Editing	Variable						

Figure 208 Selecting a Table for Export

There are two ways to export data:

- **Export Data (Tab-Delimited):** Exports table data into a tab-delimited text file. You can then make changes to the file and import the data into the same variable or a different variable. This option is for locked and unlocked table variables only.
- **Export Data (MS Excel Workbook):** Exports table data into a Microsoft Excel workbook where the data can be viewed. Files cannot be brought back in to RateManager at this time. This option has setup requirements, permissions that need to be assigned and is for locked and unlocked table variables only.

## **Export Data and Wildcards**

When wildcard null values are part of the data set, no value is placed in the exported data field. This may present issues when editing or reviewing data. If you want an asterisk to be placed where a wildcard null value is located, then select the Include asterisk for Wildcard NULL value option.

### **Tab-Delimited Table Data**

For a tab-delimited export, no Export Data File screen is presented. The download is automatically done. Only the browser option to Open, Save or Cancel is presented. The asterisk is included only if the *Table Management Export Include Asterisk for Wildcard* option is set to True in Preferences. Preference settings are available to administrators only.

If the *Table Management Export Include Asterisk for Wildcard* option is set to False in Preferences, no asterisks are added to the exported data. The null fields are blank.

#### **Excel Table Data**

For Excel table data exports, the asterisk is included if the "Include asterisk for Wildcard NULL values" is checked on the Export Data File screen. This option is automatically checked if the *Table Management Export Include Asterisk for Wildcard* option is set to True in Preferences. It can be unchecked if needed. If the option is set to false, then the box is not automatically checked but can be checked at the time of export. Preference settings are available to administrators only.

Export Data File	
Please enter or select an Excel file for export Destination Workbook: Territory_Definition	X File
Please enter the name of the worksheet Worksheet: Territory_Definition	
Include asterisk for Wildcard NULL values	
	Export Close

Figure 209 Export Data Including Wildcard Null Values

	G	Н		J	K	L
	Total	FactorCode	UsageFee	FactorFee	FactorPoint	RegionCode
	Mask = false	Mask = false	Mask = false	Mask = false	Mask = false	Mask = false
	Wildcard = true	Wildcard = true	Wildcard = true	Wildcard = false	Wildcard = true	Wildcard = true
1	Interpolate = false	Interpolate = false	Interpolate = false	Interpolate = false	Interpolate = fals	Interpolate = false
	Field	Field	Field	Field	Field	Field
	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
	Integer	String	Decimal	String	Decimal	String
	Operator: =	Operator: =	Operator: =	Operator: =	Operator: =	Operator: =
2	11	ALK	10.03	QLK2	0.0201	BLUE
6	12	AUN	×	QWM1	0.0302	RED
7	13	APO	12.06	QSC3	0.004;	ż
9	14	AWS	13.02	QAP4	0.0604	YELLOW
3	14	AQN	13.04	QOR5	0.0805	PURPLE
	20	AZR	10.01	QRT6	0.0206	BLACK
6	12	AUI	×	QFB7	0.0307	WHITE
1	ż	AWD	15.99	QKN8	0.0078	GRAY
5	15	AOP	17.04	QDX9	0.0069	ORANGE
6	13	BTF	ż	ZIK9	0.090 <sup>.</sup>	*
1	±	BII	10.01	ZMS8	0.0402	RED

Figure 210 Include Asterisks for Wildcard Null Values

## **Export Data Tab-Delimited**

Exporting a table in to a tab-delimited text file does not require any set up or permissions. If you have permissions to the product you can export a table variable in to a tab-delimited file. This option allows you to make changes to the file and then import the data back in to the same variable or a different variable.

**NOTE:** Exported tab-delimited files may contain RateManager added information such as default values, data type, and operators. This information must be deleted from the file before being brought back in to RateManager.

If you are exporting a table from the Program Details or Universal tab, the active revision is displayed on the listing. If you want to export a table variable revision that is not the active revision, you need to show/hide revisions and select the revision you want to export.

- 1. Navigate to the **Edit Variable** tab for the table variable from where you want to export data. You also can export the data on the Program Details tab by right clicking the table variable and selecting **Export Data (Tab-Delimited)** from the menu.
- 2. Click Export Data. You will be prompted by your browser to confirm downloading the file.
- 3. Click Save to save to the default area of your local hard drive, or **Save As** to save the file to a designated place on your local or network hard drive or **Open** to open the file with your default text editor.
- 4. If you chose to Save As the file, you will be asked to choose a location to save the file to.

Save As		×
🚱 🔍 🛡 🚺 « Insbridge 🕨 Programs 🕨	Tables	Q
Organize 🔻 New folder		!≕ - @
<ul> <li>Online Help</li> <li>Programs</li> <li>Export</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Sample</li> <li>Auto</li> <li>GL</li> <li>HO</li> <li>Tables</li> <li>SoftData</li> <li>XML</li> </ul>	Name SoftData SpoilageDesc.txt	Date mod 2/18/2013 5/24/2012 9/26/2013
Mappings	•	•
File <u>n</u> ame: PD_Model_Year_Factor.	.txt	•
Save as <u>type</u> : Text Document		•
Hide Folders	Save	Cancel

Figure 211 Saving a Table

- 5. Select the folder where you want to save the file and enter in a name for the file. By default, the file will be saved as the variable name. Click **Save**, the file will be saved to the location you specified. When the file has finished downloading, you will have the option to:
  - a. **OPEN:** this opens the file in your default text editor.
  - b. OPEN FOLDER: this opens your computers explorer.
  - c. **Close**: this closes the dialog box.

You can now edit the file with the text editor of your choice. Edited tab-delimited files can be reimported back in to RateManager.

## **Exported Tab Delimited Data and Unicode**

RateManager allows for Unicode characters to be imported and exported from tables. Exported tables that have Unicode characters in it may not display properly in some editing applications.

If you attempt to open an exported text file, .txt, with an editing application, such as Microsoft Excel, and the Unicode characters are not present, you may have to open the editing application first and then choose Open (file). This method will prompt you to select the File Origin (encoding). If you select UTF-8, the data will be displayed properly.

You can open the exported text file using a text editor such as Notepad and the do a Save or a Save As (save with Encoding of UTF-8). Next open your editing application and open the text file. The values should be correctly displayed.

## **Export Data to MS Excel Workbook**

Exporting data to a Microsoft Excel workbook has requirements, setup, and permissions that need to be assigned. Details on the requirements, setup, and permissions can be found in the Insbridge RateManager Admin User Guide under Table Job Management.

Table Job Management an option on the Tools→Setup menu where users with permissions manage table export jobs. Jobs are containers that can hold one or more tables for export. In order to export multiple tables at one time, a job must be created. Jobs are not required if you want to export one table immediately.

### To Export to MS Excel

If you are exporting a table from the Program Details or Universal tab, the active revision is displayed on the listing. If you want to export a table variable revision that is not the active revision, you need to show/hide revisions and select the revision you want to export.

- 1. Select the table variable revision that you want to export.
- 2. Select to Export a table to MS Excel.

The Export Data File screen is displayed. The first step is to specify the Destination Workbook name and the Worksheet name. Both fields are required. The defaults are the name of the table. If you want to export a table variable that already has been exported, you can re-name the workbook. This creates a new file. If you have selected a linked variable, they are all included in the export. For more on the Export Data File, see

3. Export Data File.

The "Include asterisk for Wildcard NULL values" option can be either checked or unchecked. See Export Data and Wildcards for more information.

**NOTE:** You can also choose an existing file in your server if you want. Once you set up both fields you can click on export. Please see Insbridge RateManager Admin User Guide under Table Job Management.

Export Data File	
Please enter or select an Excel file for export Destination Workbook: Territory_Definition	X 📴 File
Please enter the name of the worksheet	
Worksheet: Territory_Definition	
✓ Include asterisk for Wildcard NULL values	
	Export Close
Eigure 212 Export Data Eile	

Figure 212 Export Data File

Row #	Rate Fee Global	Rate Tier Global	Local Code	
1	12.1	1.26	12820	
2	12.11	1.27	369855	
3	12,12	1.28	326589	
4	12.13	1.29	2582585	
5	12.14	1.3	3695	
6	12.15	1.31	21458	
7	12.16	1.32	2302	
8	12.17	1.33	12548	
9	12.18	1.34	325882	
10	12.19	1.35	22584223	
11	12.2	1.36	25269823	
12	12.21	1.37	399552	
13	12.22	1.38	98532	
14	12.23	1.39	988722	
15	12.24	1.4	809005	
16	12.25	1.41	295312	
17	12.26	1.42	35920	
18	12.27	1.43	298320	

Figure 213 Options for Exporting Table Data

- 4. The Export Table Variable Data screen is next. The data can be reviewed but not edited. If this is the data you want to export, click Save Job and select the option you want. The options presented depend on the permissions you have.
- **Save** saves the export to a job listed on the Job Management tab. If no jobs have been created, the export cannot be saved. You can still run the job with Run Now.
- Save and Run saves the export to a job listed on the Job Management tab and then runs the job. If no jobs have been created, the export cannot be saved. If you do not have Job Management permissions, this option is not displayed.
- **Run Now** runs the export job.
- 5. If you opt to Save or Save & Run Now, you can select the job where you want to save the export to. A success or fail message is displayed. If no job has been created, you can either create a job (if you have permissions to work on Table Job Management) or you can Run Now.

Job Name	Date Modified
Export TV 1	Dec 08 2015, 01:05 PM
Export TV 2	Dec 08 2015, 01:06 PM
Export TV 3	Dec 08 2015, 01:06 PM
Export TV 4	Dec 08 2015, 01:06 PM
Export TV 5	Dec 08 2015, 01:07 PM
Export TV 6	Dec 14 2015, 06:22 PM
Export TV 7	Dec 14 2015, 08:32 PM
I< < >>>I	Page ${f 1}$ of ${f 1}$ (7 items

Figure 214 Selecting a Job

- 6. After the exports have been saved, users with permissions can view, edit and start the job on the Table Job Management screen. If you choose to Run Now, no job needs to be started. The Excel file will be listed on the library.
- 7. Once the job has been run, the export is displayed the table export page of the Library. This is open to all users.

File Modules Tools Help								
Home	🛃 Table Job Mana	×						E
4 Table Batch Managemer	nt							
New Detit Job Options		eh 🗔 Edit (	antant View: 🔽 All 🛪 🗐					
			oncent view, Ma An .					
wew we curt Job Options								
Name	Туре	System	Create Date	Last Update Date	Last Run Date	Tables	Status	
Name			Create Date Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM	Last Update Date Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM	Last Run Date	Tables	Status Submitted	
Name Auto 01-07-2016 10:44:17	Туре	System			Last Run Date Jan 07 2016, 12:00 AM	Tables 1 1	- III	
	Type System Export	System Yes	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM		Tables 1 1 1	Submitted	
Name Auto 01-07-2016 10:44:17 Auto 01-07-2016 11:57:29	Type System Export System Export	System Yes Yes	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM		Tables 1 1 1 2	Submitted Success	
Name Auto 01-07-2016 10:44:17 Auto 01-07-2016 11:57:29 Auto 11-20-2015 16:13:41	Type System Export System Export System Export	System Yes Yes Yes	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM Nov 20 2015, 04:13 PM	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM Nov 20 2015, 04:13 PM	Jan 07 2016, 12:00 AM	1 1 1	Submitted Success <u>Failed</u>	
Name Auto 01-07-2016 10:44:17 Auto 01-07-2016 11:57:29 Auto 11-20-2015 16:13:41 Job_2	Type System Export System Export System Export Export	System Yes Yes Yes No	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM Nov 20 2015, 04:13 PM Jan 07 2016, 11:56 AM	Jan 07 2016, 10:44 AM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM Nov 20 2015, 04:13 PM Jan 07 2016, 11:57 AM	Jan 07 2016, 12:00 AM	1 1 1 2	Submitted Success <u>Failed</u> Success	

Figure 215 Jobs Listed on Table Job Management

## **Export Data File**

On The Export Data File screen, the Destination Workbook name is displayed. The default value is the table variable name. You can edit the name but not the file extension. The default file type extension is .xlsx. If you name a workbook RateFeeGlobal.xls that will be the workbook name: RateFeeGlobal.xls.xlsx. The file will not be saved as an Excel 93 – 2007 file type.

The Worksheet Name is displayed. The default value is also the table variable name. You can edit the name. When creating a bulk table export job, each table is returned as a single workbook. One job can return multiple workbooks.

There is an option to save to an existing file. This saves the job to an existing file on the server. Click the File button to open the saved files. Using an existing Workbook will overwrite all content.

## **Overwriting Existing Files with Export to MS Excel**

Files are overwritten when the table job export is run again and the previous file is still there. A warning message is displayed when you select to Save, Save & Run Now or Run Now.

i)	Workbook name is asso table variable. This will result in a pote	
	Do you want to continu	ue?
	V Ok	🧝 Cancel

Figure 216 Overwriting a Job

If the file exists, a warning message is displayed to let you know that the file will be overwritten. Click OK to overwrite the file or Cancel to return to the export screen.

If you want a second copy of this table variable to be exported, change the Workbook Destination name. This creates a new file using the updated workbook name.

If the first file is no longer needed, delete the job that created the file from the Table Job Management screen. This removes the file and you can export the table.

For more information, please see the Insbridge RateManager Admin User Guide under Table Job Management.

## EDITING AN MS EXCEL FILE

Excel files that are immediately opened can be viewed and edited but are not automatically saved. If you want to save the file, you must save it in Excel. The downloaded file may need to have editing enabled.

F							N	/lodelY	earFac	tor - Micro	osoft Excel
	ile Home In	isert Pag	ge Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	PDF	Ac	robat	
	Arial	-	8 · A	<u>∧</u> = =	= 📃 🗞	- = w	/rap Text		Gene	eral	<b>.</b>
									- Cent		
Pas	ste 🛷 🖪 I	<u>u</u> - <u></u>	*   🌺 * 🛓	- = =		🚛 🔤 M	erge & Cer	nter 👻	\$	· % ·	00. 0.≁ 00. ♦ 00.
Clip	board 🖫	Font		- Fai	AI	ignment		G.		Number	Est.
	A2	<b>-</b> (0	∫x BI								
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G		Н	1	J
2	BI	PD	СОМР	COLL	Model Year	Model Year					
3	Mask = false	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved					
4	Wildcard = false	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved					
5	Interpolate = false	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved					
6	Field	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved					
7	Policy	Vehicle	Vehicle	Vehicle	Vehicle	Vehicle					
8	Decimal	Decimal	Decimal	Decimal	Integer	Integer					
9	Operator: =	Default: 0	Default: 0	Default: 0	Default: 0	Default: 0					
10	1	1	1.22	1.24	2014	2014					
11	1	1	1.22	1.24	2013	2013					
12	0.99	1.03	1.22	1.23	2012	2012					
13	0.99	1.03	1.22	1.22	2011	2011					
14	0.98	1.02	1.22	1.16	2010	2010					
15	0.98	1.02	1.22	1.1	2009	2009					
16	0.97	1.02	1.22	1.05	2008	2008					
17	0.96	1.02	1.22	1	2007	2007					
18	0.96	1.01	1.22	0.95	2006	2006		_			
19	0.96	1.01	1.22	0.9	2005	2005					
20	0.96	1.01	1.22	0.87	2004	2004					
21	0.96	1.01	1.22	0.84	2003	2003					
22 23	0.9	1.01	1.22	0.81	2002	2002					
23 24	0.9	1.01	1.22	0.77	2001	2001					
24	0.9	1.01	1.22	0.73	1999	1999		_			
26	0.9	1.01	1.22	0.66	1995	1999					
27	0.9	1.01	1.22	0.64	1997	1997		-			
28	0.88	0.99	1.22	0.62	1996	1990					
29	0.7	0.79	1.22	0.62	1989	1980					_

Figure 217 Exported Table in Excel

## **Table Composition**

When the file is opened, the file can be edited as needed. The light blue columns on the left are the criteria and the dark blue columns are the table variable and linked table variables, if applicable.

The rows under the criteria and table variables are the current values.

### **Criteria Definition**

Criteria definitions start in Column A, Row 2 (A2). All criteria are listed. The end of the criteria list depends on the number of criteria that are defined in the table. The maximum number of criteria allowed in a table variable is 50.

Row	Contents	Notes			
2	TableCriteria Name	The name of the variable that defines the criteria values			
3	Mask =	Masking applies - 'true' or 'false'			
4	Wildcard =	Wildcarding applies - 'true' or 'false'			
4	Interpolate =	Interpolation applies - 'true' or 'false'			
6	VarType	The type of variable that defines the criteria values <ul> <li>Fields</li> <li>CalcVar</li> <li>TableVar</li> </ul>			
7	Category	The category of the variable that defines the criteria values			
8	DataType	The data type enforced for the values stored <ul> <li>Integer</li> <li>String</li> <li>Decimal</li> <li>Date</li> </ul>			
9	Operator	The operator used to determine whether the incoming data match is 'true' or 'false' • [=] equals • [<>] not equals • [>] greater than • [<] less than • [>=] greater than or equal to • [<=] less than or equal			

Figure 218 Criteria Definitions for Exported Table Variables

True = the option is on the table variable criteria

False = the option is not on the table variable criteria

## Table Identifiers & Results (Table) Definition

The table variable definition start column depends on the number of criteria defined in the table. There is a maximum number of criteria is 50, column AY. The last column used depends on the number of linked table variables defined.

Row	Contents	Notes
2	TableVar	The name of the table variable (or linked table variable) that defines the result values in this column
3	TableID1	Reserved
4	TableID2	Reserved
5	TableID3	Reserved
6	TableID4	Reserved
7	Category	The category of the variable that defines the result and table values

Row	Contents	Notes
8	DataType	<ul> <li>The data type enforced for the values stored</li> <li>Integer</li> <li>String</li> <li>Decimal</li> <li>Date</li> </ul>
9	Default: n	Then default value that is used at runtime if no matching criteria row is found

Figure 219 Table Identifiers and Results Definitions

### Table Data

Table data begins at row 10. The number of rows used depends on the amount of data in the table. All data is current for the revision selected to be exported.

	Row	Column	Notes
	10	А	The beginning of the table data values
Figure 220 Table Date Definitions			

Figure 220 Table Data Definitions

All exported tables use a system-defined format with row 1 being used for system defined properties. The export format cannot be modified and exported tables cannot be imported back in to RateManager at this time.

Table data that has been exported can be edited in Excel and re-imported back in to RateManager. When re-importing, select the Insbridge format. This starts the data import from row 10.

# EDITING TABLE DATA

The Edit Data option on the Edit Variable tab opens the Edit Data screen. Editing on cell or rows can be done on the Edit Data screen.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager User: Mary Elliott							
File Modules Tools Help							
Home Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version 🖽 Plan 800 Code [1 ×							
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 7 (Jan-F	eb 18) > Plan 800 Code > Revision 1						
🕞 Save 🗙 Delete 🔄 Import Data 🔹 🙀 Export Data 🔹 🐺 Edit Data							
Description Revision	Variable Information						
Plan 800 Code 1	Table Variable Name: Plan 800 Code X						
	Type: String						
	Default: NOT FOUND						
		Browse Q					
		biona of					
<u> </u>	Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear						
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria						
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Valid Val	ues List					
fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	1 ZIP_Plan_800 ✓ = Integer 🔊 Plan_800_ZIF	_Codes					
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Population = Integer						
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Age = Decimal 🔊 🗸						
fv Actions Count	4 Income Per Household = Decimal						
fv Actions Description							
Figure 221 Editing Table Data							

**NOTE:** If you are on the **Edit Variable** tab and you have changed the criteria information or added/deleted linked variables, remember to save your variable before editing the data.

## **Edit Data**

Table data can be edited directly in the table. Data within an individual cell can be added, deleted or updated. Single or multiple rows can be added or deleted or exported. Data can be sorted and filtered.

For variables that are locked, such as template generated variables, data can be viewed in the data preview area of the Program Details tab but changes are not allowed. A new revision can be created that will be open for editing.

If a lot of changes are needed on a table, you may want to export the table, edit it, and then re-import the table. If you are using the table in a SoftData call, be aware that database row numbers may be updated.

EDITING DATA [Plan 800 Code] Webpage Dialog								
Show: O Label O Values [Row Count: 707] [Total Count: 707]								
	Select Row #^ Plan 800 Code ZIP_Plan_800  V Population Age Income Per Household							
			data	=	=	=	=	
	4							
		1	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	
		2	QWM1	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00	
		3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	
		4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	
		5	QOR5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00	
		6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00	
		7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00	
		8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00	
		9	QDX9	00669	14003	37	9758.00	
		10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00	
		11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00	
		12	ZAT7	00685	27268	38.9	11014.00	
		13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00	
		14	ZAL5	00720	7470	34.6	9945.00	~
Note: After modification, data is saved immediately upon leaving the data cell.								
Insert <del>-</del> Del	ete 🗸	Сору	Paste 👻 Ex	port 👻 Go To:	🔇 Prev. 20	> Next 20	🔇 Close	
<								>

Figure 222 Navigating Edit Data Screen

The Edit Table Data screen displays the current table data. Editing and navigation options are at the top and bottom of the screen. If a list of values has been applied, the options to change the view are at the top of the screen. This screen must be closed before viewing or working on any other tab in RateManager.

### **Row Options**

A row count for the entire table is listed at the top of the screen. Row numbers at the front of the row reflect the database row. The row count is updated as rows are added or removed. The database row number does not

change when rows are removed. When rows are added, a database row number is assigned to the new row. Rows following the new row may have the database row number updated also. All database row numbers are updated when the entire table is re-imported. Database row numbers may be used in other functions in RateManager for example, in SoftData calls.

The button options at the bottom of the screen are for rows only.

- Insert Inserts a row either above or below the selected row.
- Delete Removes the select row, or selected rows, or all rows on the page.
- Copy Copies the selected row, or selected rows.
- Paste Pastes copied row(s) either above or below the selected row. If a row is not selected, the rows are pasted at the end of the table. Paste is only displayed when a row has been copied.
- Export Exports filtered rows in either tab delimited or MS Excel format.

### **Right Click Menu**

Cells in the data table have a right click menu where you can select all contents in the cell, paste in value, or delete values. To use a right click menu option, select the cell where you want to edit data and right click. The changes are immediately saved when you exit the cell.

### Paging

If the table contains more than twenty rows, use the **Prev.20** and the **Next 20** buttons to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the table row number in the **GO TO box** and clicking anywhere outside the box.

### **Icons and Options**

The Edit Data screen contains icons and options to assist with editing table data.

lcon	What it Indicates
4	Clear – Clears the filter criteria.
V	<b>Filter</b> – Filters the entire table. The rows returned are only the rows that meet the filter criteria.
	Filter Removed – Removes the filter criteria.
City 🗖	<b>Sort</b> – Sorts table data by the selected column in ascending or descending order. The column name is highlighted and the ascending or descending arrow is displayed.
Show: O Label   Values	<b>Show</b> – When working with field variables that use a list of values, users can select the view for the valid values column. If there are no valid values, the view does not change.

## **Editing Data in a Cell**

- 1. Navigate to the **Edit Variable** tab for the table variable where you want to edit data.
- 2. Click Edit Data to open the edit screen.

	ridge RateManager st	ubscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Program Ex	plorer CA_Auto_1 - Version III Plan 800 Code [1 ×	
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 7 (Jan-	Feb 18) > Plan 800 Code > Revision 1	
🔚 Save 🗙 Delete 🔄 Import Data 🔹 📑 Ex	port Data 👻 📴 Edit Data 🔨 New Linked Var 🛛 🕞 Advanced Options 👔	
Description Revision	Variable Information	
Plan 800 Code 1	Table Variable Name: Plan 800 Code X	
	Type: String V	
	Default: NOT_FOUND	
	Working Category (Loop On): Policy	Browse Q
	Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear	
Available Variables	Variable Selection Criteria	
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Valid	Values List
fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	1 ZIP_Plan_800 v = Integer	_ZIP_Codes
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Population = Integer	
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Age = Decimal	
fv Actions Count fv Actions Description	4 Income Per Household = Decimal	

Figure 223 Editing Table Data

- 3. Locate the cell to be edited.
- 4. Click on the cell to be edited and enter the updated data. Double clicking opens a separate window where edits can be done. If there are additional cells to be edited, you can click on the next cell or tab to it. Edits are saved as soon as you leave the cell.

Edit Table Variable Data Webpage Dialog	x
Edit Value for: 'Plan 800 Code ', Row #: 1	
QLK2	
	0
📄 Save 🔞 Canc	el

Figure 224 Edit Table Variable Data

**NOTE:** When you make a change to a cell in the data table, it is immediately updated in the database. Changes to the data table cannot be undone by clicking **Cancel** on the Edit Data screen. You must reenter the data if you inadvertently change a value.

5. When you are finished editing the data, click **Close** to return the **Edit Variable** tab. If you changed any of the data, the time stamp on the **Program Details** tab is updated.

## **Editing Rows**

Rows can be inserted, deleted, copied, pasted or exported. The Insert, Delete, Copy, Paste, and Export options are on the lower left portion of the screen, next to the Previous 20 button.

- 1. Navigate to the Edit Variable tab for the table variable where you want to edit data.
- 2. Click Edit Data to open the edit screen.

Select         Row #*         Plan 300 Code         ZIP_Plan_800 *         Population         Age         Income Per Household           I         data         =         =         =         =           Image: Imag
✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         1       QLK2       00601≣       10888       35.9       9888.00         2       QWM1       00603≣       38929       38.2       10748.00         3       QSC3       00606≣       3426       36.2       9243.00         4       QAP4       00616≣       4801       38.7       10476.00         5       QOR5       00638≣       10536       35.9       10986.00         6       QRT6       00641≣       17414       38.1       9901.00         6       QRT6       00647≣       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653≣       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669≣       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZK9       00669≣       30014       36.1       11121.00         11       ZMS8       00682≣       30014       36.1       11121.00
1       QLK2       00601       10888       35.9       9888.00         2       QWM1       00603       38929       38.2       10748.00         3       QSC3       00606       3426       36.2       9243.00         4       QAP4       00616       4801       38.7       10476.00         5       QOR5       00638       10536       35.9       10986.00         6       QRT6       00641       17414       38.1       9901.00         7       QFB7       00647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       337       9758.00         10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00
2       QWM1       00603       38929       38.2       10748.00         3       QSC3       00606       3426       36.2       9243.00         4       QAP4       00616       4801       38.7       10476.00         5       QOR5       00638       10536       35.9       10986.00         6       QRT6       00641       17414       38.1       9901.00         7       QFB7       00647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZK9       00622       30014       36.1       11121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
3       QSC3       00606       3426       36.2       9243.00         4       QAP4       00616       4801       38.7       10476.00         5       QOR5       00638       10536       35.9       10986.00         6       QRT6       00641       17414       38.1       9901.00         7       QFB7       00647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZK3       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00
4       QAP4       O0616       4801       38.7       10476.00         5       QOR5       O0638       10536       35.9       10986.00         6       QRT6       O0641       17414       38.1       9901.00         7       QFB7       O0647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       O0653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       O0669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZIK9       O0670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       O0682       30014       36.1       11121.00
5       QOR5       00638       10536       35.9       10986.00         6       QRT6       00641       17414       38.1       9901.00         7       QFB7       00647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       377       9758.00         10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       111121.00
6       QRT6       00641       17414       38.1       9901.00         7       QFB7       00647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
7       QFB7       00647       3906       39.7       9607.00         8       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
B       QKN8       00653       10182       36.1       9770.00         9       QDX9       00669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
9       QDX9       00669       14003       37       9758.00         10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       111121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
10       ZIK9       00670       5781       36.7       9556.00         11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
11       ZMS8       00682       30014       36.1       11121.00         12       ZAT7       00685       27268       38.9       11014.00
12         ZAT7         00685         27268         38.9         11014.00
<b>13</b> ZRS6 00715 2398 42 10556.00
14 ZAL5 00720 7470 34.6 9945.00
r modification, data is saved immediately upon leaving the data cell.
🔹 Delete 🔹 Copy Paste 👻 Export 👻 Go To: 📉 🔇 Prev. 20 📎 Next 20 🔯 Close
Delete V Copy Paste V Export V Go IV Prev. zu mext zu Crose

Figure 225 Editing Table Data

- Locate the row to be edited. If the table contains more than twenty rows, use the Prev.20 and the Next 20 buttons to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the row number in the GO TO box and clicking anywhere outside the box.
- 4. When you are on the row you want, you can insert, delete or copy and paste.

#### **Inserting Rows**

Rows can be inserted any place in the table. If a specific row is not chosen, inserted rows are added to the end of the table. You can only insert one row at a time.

				[ Row Count: 707	7] [Total Count: 707]			
	Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code	ZIP_Plan_800 ♥	Population	Age	Income Per Household	
			data	=	=	=	=	
	<i>\</i>	Y						
		1	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	
		2	QWM1	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00	
		3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	
		4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	5	QOR5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00	
		6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00	1
		7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00	
		8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00	
		9	QDX9	00669	14003	37	9758.00	
		10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00	
		11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00	
		12	ZAT7	00685	27268	38.9	11014.00	
		13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00	
		14	ZAL5	00720	7470	34.6	9945.00	
After modifica	tion, data	is saved im	mediately upon lea	aving the data cell.				
ert → De ⊐-⊑ Above	Row	Сору	Paste - Ex	sport 🗸 Go To:	Prev. 20	> Next 20	Close	
Below	Row							

Figure 226 Inserting Rows on Table Variable Data

- 1. To insert a new row in to a specific place in the table, select a cell in row above or the row below where you want the new row to be placed. The row number will be highlighted and the selected cell will have a bold outline.
- 2. Click **Insert** and then select either **Above Row** or **Below Row** to insert the new row either above or below the selected row. If no cell is selected, the new row will be added to the end of the table.

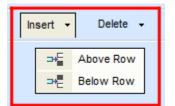


Figure 227 Inserting Row in Table

#### **Deleting Rows**

A single row or multiple rows can be deleted from the table. There is a warning message prior to the row or rows being deleted. Deletions are per page. You cannot select multiple rows across multiple pages and delete. Only the rows on the page you are currently on can be deleted. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Deletions cannot be undone.

[Row Count: 707] [Total Count: 707]								
	Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code	ZIP_Plan_800 🛛	Population	Age	Income Per Household	
			data	=	=	=		
	<i>\</i>	Y						
		1	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	
		2	QWM1	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00	
		3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	
		4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	5	QOR5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00	
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00	
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00	
		8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00	
		9	QDX9	00669	14003	37	9758.00	
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00	
		11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00	
		12	ZAT7	00685	27268	38.9	11014.00	
		13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00	
		14	ZAL5	00720	7470	34.6	9945.00	
After modifica	ation, data	is saved im	nediately upon lea	wing the data cell.				
ert 👻 De	elete 👻	Сору	Paste - Ex	port 👻 Go To:	Prev. 20	> Next 20	🔞 Close	
	🖏 Selec	ted Row(s)						

Figure 228 Deleting Rows from Table Data

- 1. To delete a single row from the table, select a cell in the row you want to delete. Make sure the cell is highlighted with a bold outline. Click **Delete** and **Selected Row(s)**. You will be asked to confirm deleting the row.
- To delete more than one row, check the boxes in the Select column of the rows you want to delete. Verify your selections. Click **Delete** and **Selected Row(s)**. You will be asked to confirm deleting all rows.



Figure 229 Deleting All Rows in Table

3. To delete all rows from the table, click **Delete** and **All Rows**. You will be asked to confirm deleting all rows.

Confirm	n Webpage Dialog
?	Are you sure you want to delete the selected row(s)?
	✓ Ok X Cancel

Figure 230 Confirming All Rows Delete

4. Select **Ok** to delete selected rows or all rows and return to the Edit Data screen or **Cancel** to return to the Edit Data screen without deleting any rows.

### **Copy Rows**

Any row can be copied and pasted anywhere in the table. If no row has been selected, the row will be pasted at the end of the table.

		ZIP_Plan_800 🛛	Population	Age	Income Per
					Household
	data	=	=	=	=
4 😨					
	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00
2	QWM1	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00
3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00
4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00
5	QOR5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00
6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00
7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00
8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00
9	QDX9	00669	14003	37	9758.00
✓ 10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00
11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00
✓ 12	ZAT7	00685	27268	38.9	11014.00
13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00
14	ZAL5	00720	7470	34.6	9945.00
cation, data is saved imme	ediately upon lea	ving the data cell.			
Delete 🗸 Copy F	Paste 🗸 Exp	port 👻 Go To:		> Next 20	🔞 Close
					-

Figure 231 Copying Rows of Table Data

- 1. To copy one or more rows, check the boxes in the Select column of the row(s) you want to copy. Verify your selections. Click **Copy**.
- 2. The screen updates and the copy selection(s) is highlighted. The paste options now are available.

**NOTE:** If this is not the action you want to take, click the Esc key on your keyboard, this cancels the copy.

#### **Pasting Rows**

Copied rows can be pasted any place in the table. If a specific row is not chosen, copied rows are added to the end of the table.

EDITING DATA	(Plan 800 (	Code] V	Vebpage Dialog					
Show: OLabel	Value	s						
		3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	~
		4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	
		5	QOR5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00	
		6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00	
		7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00	
		8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00	
_		9	ODX9	00669	14003	37	9758.00	- 1
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00	
		11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00	
	✓	12	ZAT7	00685	27268	38.9	11014.00	
•		13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00	-
		14	ZAL5	00720	7470	34.6	9945.00	
		15	ZXQ4	00730	36299	37.8	10992.00	
		16	ZBU3	00740	1211	33.2	9748.00	
		17	ZFT2	00765	7023	39.8	9331.00	
_		18	ZIL1	00772	10860	33.4	8962.00	- 1
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	19	XMU5	00782	12419	35.1	11027.00	
•		20	XJY4	00901	5954	42.6	9751.00	~
Note: After modifica	ation, data	is saved in	mediately upon leav	ving the data cell.				
Insert - De	elete 👻	Сору	Paste - Exp	oort 🗸 🛛 Go To:	🔇 Prev. 20	> Next 20	🔇 Close	
			Above 1	Row				
			Below F	Row				
			, To End	ofTable				
<								>

Figure 232 Pasting Rows of Data in a Table

- 1. When a copy of a row is made, the row that has been copied is highlighted. In the example above, the row is bright blue.
- 2. To paste a copied row in a specific place in the table, select the row above or the row below where you want the copied row to be placed. The row number will be highlighted and the Select field will have a check.
- 3. To past a copied row at the end of the table, you do not need to select any row.
- 4. Click **Paste** and then select **Above Row**, **Below Row**, or **To End of Table** to paste the copied row. If no row is selected, the copied row will be added to the end of the table.

#### **Filtered Rows**

Table data can be filtered to make it easier to locate or edit data within RateManager. Filters can be added to any column in the table and the data returned is only the data that matches the filter criteria. The match must be exact. The filter is done on the entire table.

Data can be filtered by one or more columns. Additional criteria can be entered to further define the data returned. Filters can be removed to expand the data returned. If a filter is in place, any data that does not match to filter is not presented. The filter happens as so as you leave the field.

Filtered data stays in place until the filter is removed or updated. Filtered data can be sorted or exported. The filter is for editing purposes only and does not remove data from the database or table.

			n_800_Code] W Values	ebpage Dialog	anne anne a	- 10			
[ Row Count: 133 ] [ Total Count: 800 ]									
	Select	Row #	Plan_800_Code	ZIP	City 📤	Population	Age	Income Per Household	]
			data	=	=	=	=	=	
	4	Ŷ						0.00	
		542	ZAT7	83229	Cobalt ID	2	0	0.00	
		164	QOR5	17014	Cocolamus PA	133	0	0.00	
		158	WRF8	16629	Coupon PA	71	0	0.00	
		179	XJY4	19902	Dover Afb DE		20.9	0.00	
		546	ZBU3	84005	Eagle Mountain UT	23262	20.3	0.00	
		365	WPO4	48825	East Lansing MI		19.5	0.00	
		158	WKJ1	16546	Erie PA		20.4	0.00	
		157	WIU9	16563	Erie PA		19.8	0.00	
		707	ZIL1	99790	Fairbanks AK	1	47.5	0.00	
		222	ZIK9	25079	Falling Rock WV	7	0	0.00	
		526	WZX2	82005	Fe Warren Afb WY		21.2	0.00	
		455	KMP4	67843	Fort Dodge KS	1	76.6	0.00	
		534	QAP4	82715	Four Corners WY	4	0	0.00	
		505	KNO1	78633	Georgetown TX	20725	63	0.00	
lote	e: After n	odificatio	n, data is saved imn	ediately upon leaving	the data cell.				
Ir	nsert 👻	Delete	е 🗸 Сору	Paste - Export	- Go To:	Prev. 20	> Next 20	🔇 Close	

Figure 233 Filtered Table Data

- 1. To filter all the data in the table, enter filter criteria the field at the top of the column where filtering is to be done. If you exit the field, the filtering is done when you leave the field. But filtering also can be done by entering a value and then clicking the filter icon.
- 2. The data returned is the data that meets the filter criteria. Additional criteria can be entered to further define the data returned.

#### **Suspending a Filter**

To suspend filtering, click the filter icon a second time. The icon is displayed with a red mark and the filter values are grayed out. This suspends all filtering. If you want to resume filtering or edit the filter criteria, click the filter icon again.

When filtering is suspended, the entire data table is returned and the row count is updated.

Valu	/alues									
			[ Row Count: 707	7] [Total Count: 707]						
Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code	ZIP_Plan_800 🗸	Population	Age	Income Per Household				
		data	=	=	-	=				
4	- <u>7</u>				0	0.00				
	1	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00				
	2	QWM1	00603 🗐	38929	38.2	10748.00				
	3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00				
	4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00				
	5	QOR5	00638 🧾	10536	35.9	10986.00				
	6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00				
	7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00				
	8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00				
	9	QDX9	00669 🧾	14003	37	9758.00				
	10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00				

Figure 234 Suspending a Filter

#### **Removing a Filter**

To remove a filter, click the eraser icon *A*. All filter criteria are removed from the top field and the entire data table is returned.

#### Filtering Table Data with a List of Values

When working with table data that contains a list of values, filtering is done on the value, not on the label. To make sure the desired results are displayed, select the values view in the Show option. A column with a list of values has a green checkmark a list of values icon next to the data field.

#### **Sorting Rows**

Table data can be sorted to make it easier to locate or edit data within RateManager. Data can be sorted by any single column. The sort is applied to the entire table and remains in place when paging through the data or applying a filter.

The default sorting row is the row number. If sorting by another column is no longer needed, click the row number column to return to the default.

New #       Plan_800_ZIP_code       ZIP_code_Plan_800       Population       Average Age       Income per Household         Image:	how: O Values				[Row Count: 71] [T	otal Count: 7071			
data       =       =       =       =         Image: Stress of the stress of t		Select	Row #^	Plan_800_ZIP_Code	ZIP_Code_Plan_800		Average Age	Income per	
✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       0       0.00         35       KZN8       Slooum Rig       18       0       0.00         73       XJY4       Rosemont Nig       13       0       0.00         115       QDX9       Brook/m N/g       473       0       0.00         115       QDX9       Brook/m N/g       31351       0       0.00         116       ZIK9       Brook/m N/g       577       0       0.00         133       XBO6       North Granville N/g       577       0       0.00         133       XBO6       North Granville N/g       577       0       0.00         133       XBO6       North Granville N/g       577       0       0.00         140       KCS7       West Durington N/g       577       0       0.00         144       JUM6       Watersburg PA       91       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       277       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       2       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3					-				
35       KZN8       Slocum Rig       18       0       0.00         73       X/Y4       Rosemont NJ       13       0       0.00         115       QDX9       Brookyn MJ       473       0       0.00         115       QDX9       Brookyn MJ       473       0       0.00         116       ZIK3       Brookyn MJ       31351       0       0.00         133       XBO6       North Granvile NJ       57       0       0.00         133       XBO6       North Granvile NJ       57       0       0.00         140       KCS7       West Burington NJ       57       0       0.00         144       JUM6       Watersburg PA       91       0       0.00         144       JUM6       West Saisburg PA       477       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       27       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       2       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfiel PA       124       0       0.00			577	data	=	-			
73       X/Y4       Rosemont NJ       13       0       0.00         115       QDX3       Brooklyn NV       473       0       0.00         115       QDX3       Brooklyn NV       31351       0       0.00         116       ZIK3       Brooklyn NV       31351       0       0.00         133       XB06       North Granville NV       577       0       0.00         137       KMP4       Syracuse NV       2       0       0.00         140       KCS7       West Burington NV       577       0       0.00         148       JUM6       Watersburg PA       91       0       0.00         149       JRG7       Kantner PA       45       0       0.00         150       JV88       West Saisbury PA       27       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA       124       0       0.00									
115       QDX9       Brooklyn NY       473       0       0.00         116       ZIK9       Brooklyn NY       31351       0       0.00         133       XBO6       North Granville NY       577       0       0.00         137       KMP4       Syracuse NY       2       0       0.00         140       KCS7       West Burington NY       577       0       0.00         148       JUM6       Westersburg PA       91       0       0.00         149       JRG7       Kantner PA       45       0       0.00         150       JVB8       West Saisburg PA       27       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA       124       0       0.00									
116       ZIK9       Brooklyn M <sup>1</sup> 31351       0       0.00         133       XB06       North Granville M <sup>1</sup> 57       0       0.00         137       KMP4       Syracuse M <sup>1</sup> 2       0       0.00         140       KCS7       West Burington N <sup>1</sup> 57       0       0.00         144       JUM6       Wastersburg PA <sup>3</sup> 91       0       0.00         149       JRG7       Kanner PA <sup>3</sup> 45       0       0.00         150       JVB8       West Saisburg PA <sup>3</sup> 47       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA <sup>3</sup> 27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA <sup>3</sup> 2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA <sup>3</sup> 124       0       0.00			73						
133       XBO6       North Granville NM       57       0       0.00         137       KMP4       Syracuse NM       2       0       0.00         140       KCS7       West Butlington NM       57       0       0.00         144       JUM6       Wastersburg PA       91       0       0.00         149       JRG7       Kantner PA       45       0       0.00         150       JV88       West Saisbury PA       47       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       27       0       0.00         153       WP04       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA       124       0       0.00			115						
137       KMP4       Syracuse NM       2       0       0.000         140       KCS7       West Burlington NM       57       0       0.000         148       JUM6       Watersburg PA       91       0       0.000         149       JRG7       Kantner PA       45       0       0.000         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       27       0       0.000         153       WP04       Widnon PA       2       0       0.000         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA       124       0       0.000			116	ZIK9					
140       KCS7       West Burington NY 57       0       0.00         148       JUM6       Watersburg PA 3       91       0       0.00         149       JRG7       Kanner PA 3       45       0       0.00         150       JVB8       West Salsbury PA 3       47       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA 3       27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA 3       2       0       0.00         154       W0L3       North Springfield PA 3       124       0       0.00			133	XBO6			0	0.00	
148       JUM6       Waltersburg PA3       91       0       0.00         149       JRG7       Kantner PA3       45       0       0.00         150       JVB8       West Salisbury PA3       47       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA3       27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA3       2       0       0.00         154       W0L3       North Springfield PA3       124       0       0.00			137	KMP4	Syracuse NY	2	0	0.00	
149       JRG7       Kanner PA       45       0       0.00         150       JVB8       West Salisbury PA       47       0       0.00         151       JZA8       Marchand PA       27       0       0.00         153       WP04       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA       124       0       0.00			140	KCS7	West Burlington NY	57	0	0.00	
150       JVB8       West Salisbury PA       47       0       0.00         151       JZA9       Marchand PA       27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA       2       0       0.00         154       WQL3       North Springfield PA       124       0       0.00			148	JUM6	Waltersburg PA	91	0	0.00	
151       JZA9       Marchand PA3       27       0       0.00         153       WPO4       Widnoon PA3       2       0       0.00         154       WOL3       North Springfield PA3       124       0       0.00			149	JRG7	Kantner PA	45	0	0.00	
153         WPO4         Widnoon PA 2         0         0.00           154         WQL3         North Springfield PA 2         124         0         0.00			150	JVB8	West Salisbury PA	47	0	0.00	
154         WQL3         North Springfield PA 3         124         0         0.00			151	JZA9	Marchand PA	27	0	0.00	
			153	WPO4	Widnoon PA	2	0	0.00	
158 WRF8 Coupon PA 71 0 0.00			154	WQL3	North Springfield PA	124	0	0.00	
			158	WRF8	Coupon PA	71	0	0.00	
		Paste -	Export	<ul> <li>Go To:</li> </ul>	Prev. 20 >>	Next 20	Close		

Figure 235 Sorted and Filtered Table Data

- To sort by a specific column, click the column header. The header is highlighted and the sort arrow is displayed.
- A downwards arrow indicated descending order, and up arrow is ascending order. The default to ascending from lowest to highest. To switch to descending, click the header a second time.
- Sorting can be done on data that is filtered or uses a list of values.
- Sorted data can be in ascending or descending order. The sorting values may differ from MS SQL Server where numeric values are before special characters. Sorting values are:

Ascending	Descending
Blank	Alphabetical
Special Characters	Numeric
Numeric	Special Characters
Alphabetical	Blank

#### **Exporting Rows**

The Export option at the bottom of the edit data screen allows for filtered rows of data to be exported in tab delimited or MS Excel format. Exporting smaller sections of data can save time and reduce the risk of an accidental edits to data that did not change. Data can be filtered by one or more columns. The data returned is the data that meets the filter criteria. When the required subset of data is complete, the data can be exported in tab delimited format or MS Excel format.

For example, if there is a table with 100,000 rows and changes need to be made to 50 rows with common data values, table data can be filtered down and the filtered rows can be exported in MS Excel format. After any edits, the data can be re-imported and appended to the table.

The number of rows to be exported from the edit table data screen is listed at the top of the screen. All data that meets the filters is exported. Exports are not done per page.

				[Row Count: 77]	[ Total Count: 800 ]			
	Select	Row #	Plan 800 Code 🍸	ZIP_Plan_800 🖋	Population	Age	Income Per Household	
			data	=	=	=	=	
	1	¥				0	0.00	
		121	ZXQ4	11243	473	0	0.00	
		227	ZXQ4	24468	2	0	0.00	
		651	ZXQ4	88123	5	0	0.00	
		384	ZRS6	46170	42	0	0.00	
		596	ZRS6	82715	4	0	0.00	
		170	ZMS8	16629	71	0	0.00	
		435	ZMS8	57659	41	0	0.00	
		177	ZIL1	17014	133	0	0.00	
		593	ZIK9	82615	7	0	0.00	
		176	ZFT2	16910	60	0	0.00	
		388	ZFT2	47236	129	0	0.00	
		706	ZFT2	92366	7	0	0.00	
		122	ZBU3	11249	31351	0	0.00	
		173	ZAL5	16850	67	0	0.00	
After modifica	ation, data	is saved i	mmediately upon lea	ving the data cell.				
sert <del>v</del> De	elete 👻	Сору		Dort Control Go To:	🔇 Prev. 20	> Next 20	Close	

Figure 236 Filtered Data for Export

- 1. On the Edit Data screen, enter filter criteria for the rows or rows where you want to filter data.
- 2. Click the filter icon. The screen refreshes with the data that matches the filter. The number of rows returned is listed at the top of the screen.

3. When the subset of data is complete, select the type of export needed; tab delimited or MS Excel.

Tab delimited reports are presented immediately. MS Excel reports can be saved to a table job or run immediately. Please see Export Data to MS Excel Workbook for more information.

To allow for exports to MS Excel, the same setup procedures for table data exports must be in place.

Data exported in tab delimited format cannot be appended to the table.

#### Working with a List of Values

When working with a table that contains a list of values, sorting is done on the value, not on the label. If you sort on a list of values with the labels displayed, the sort order may not look correct. Change the view to Value to see the correct sorting. To make sure the desired results are displayed, select the values view in the Show option.

A column with a list of values has a green checkmark and a list of values icon next to the data field.

r: OLabel	Value	-		[ Row Count: 800	)] [Total Count: 800]			
	Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code		Population	Age	Income Per Household	
			data	=	=	=	=	
	<i>\</i>	Y						
		1	QLK2	00601	10888	35.9	9888.00	
		2	QWM1	00603	38929	38.2	10748.00	
		3	QSC3	00606	3426	36.2	9243.00	
		4	QAP4	00616	4801	38.7	10476.00	
		5	QOR5	00638	10536	35.9	10986.00	
		6	QRT6	00641	17414	38.1	9901.00	
		7	QFB7	00647	3906	39.7	9607.00	
		8	QKN8	00653	10182	36.1	9770.00	
		9	QDX9	00669 🗐	14003	37	9758.00	
		10	ZIK9	00670	5781	36.7	9556.00	
		11	ZMS8	00682	30014	36.1	11121.00	
		12	ZAT7	00685	27268	38.9	11014.00	
		13	ZRS6	00715	2398	42	10556.00	
		14	ZAL5	00720	7470	34.6	9945.00	
After modific	ation, data	is saved im	nediately upon lea	aving the data cell.				
ert 🗸 De	elete 👻	Сору	Paste - Ex	port 👻 Go To:	Prev. 20	> Next 20	🔞 Close	

Figure 237 Table Data with a List of Values

When a list of values icon is clicked, the valid values for the field are listed. The first 25 values are listed regardless of where you clicked the icon. If you click the list of values icon on row 600, the first 25 values in the table are displayed. If you need a value beyond the first 25, you can search for it.

Searches are done on the label. To do a search, enter your criteria in the search field and matches will populate the listing. Up to 25 labels that match the search criteria are displayed.

Cells on the table data can be updated by selecting a label/value and clicking Use Value. Changes are immediate and cannot be undone.

earch:		
Label	Value	
Adjuntas PR	00601	
Aguadilla PR	00603	
Maricao PR	00606	
Bajadero PR	00616	
Ciales PR	00638	
Utuado PR	00641	
Ensenada PR	00647	
Guanica PR	00653	
Lares PR	00669	
Las Marias PR	00670	$\sim$

Figure 238 Valid Values for Table Data

#### **Changing the View**

When a field with a list of values is included in a table variable, you can choose to view the field by the value or the label. The default view is the value.

Changing the Show option changes the display for the currently selected screen, unless a filter is in place. When a filter is in place, the show option will stay for the rows returned.

When the Label option is selected, the label is displayed in the cell.

🗿 EDITING DATA [I	Plan 800	Code] W	ebpage Dialog	Territoria and the second s	nne viller some og som	8		_ <b>0 X</b>
Show: 🖲 Label	◯ Value	s						
				[ Row Count: 80	0] [Total Count: 800]			~
	Select	Row #^	Plan 800 Code	ZIP_Plan_800 🖋	Population	Age	Income Per Household	
			data	······=······	=	=		
	<i>\</i>							
		1	QLK2	Adjuntas PR	10888	35.9	9888.00	
		2	QWM1	Aguadilla PR		38.2	10748.00	
		3	QSC3	Maricao PR 🧾	3426	36.2	9243.00	
		4	QAP4	Bajadero PR	4801	38.7	10476.00	

Figure 239 Selecting to View Table Date by Label

# DATA SOURCES

An Insbridge data source is a special table type that defines table criteria columns without using existing RateManager variables. Data sources are similar to table variables in that they lookup data based on one or more criteria and depending on the values of those criteria, a single row is selected and returned as the result of the table lookup.

Data Sources differ from table variables in that the lookup criteria do not come from a static set of existing variable elements (Fields, Calculated Variables, Table Variables, and Result Variables). The criteria columns of a data source can be defined to accept a wide variety of criteria. Data sources also allow for criteria to be grouped on the table. Another difference is that data sources are not used in any calculated variable or algorithm but are used exclusively in SoftData calls.

Data sources are viewed and managed on the table variable tab and are represented by a unique icon.

les Tools Help									
Progra	am Explorer CA_Auto_	1 - Ver ×							E,
Personal > California >	CA Auto 1 - Version 7 (Jan-	Feb 17)							
📲 Sequencing 🕜 Output Map	ping 📓 Create Package 👔 Test Pro	ıgram 📃 Notes 🙌 R	efresh						
tail Folders									
Search:		🔯 Search Curren	t Folder 🝷 🏹 Only Ac	tivated Revisions	Category F	ilter: All		-	
Variables Folder Detai									
	😳 🏹 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Revisior</li> </ul>	Element Type	Data Type C	ategory Fo	lder	Date Last Modifi	ed	
Variables ables	I Territory_Definition	1	Table (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	Apr 28 2016, 03	:07 PM	
.'S	TX_State_Definition	1	Data Source (1)	String Pa	licy Ta	ble Variables	May 18 2016, 02	:39 PM	
ent 🛇	🖽 Usage Code	1	Table (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	Oct 07 2015, 06	:42 PM	
9	🛄 Usage Code Plan IL	1	Table (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	Oct 07 2015, 06	:40 PM	
9	🛄 Usage Code Plan TX	1	Table (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	Oct 07 2015, 06	:39 PM	
9	🛄 Usage Code SCHD A	1	Table (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	Aug 12 2015, 03	:45 PM	
9	🛄 Usage Code SCHD B	1	Table (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	Oct 07 2015, 06	:37 PM	
oles	Usage_Code	1	Data Source (1)	nteger Po	licy Ta	ble Variables	May 17 2016, 03	28 PM	
	Ueh Make Model	1	Table (1)	String Ve	hicle Ta	ble Variables	Oct 08 2015, 10	:21 AM	
9	🛄 Vehicle Use Factor	1	Table (1)	Decimal Ve	hicle Ta	ble Variables	Oct 07 2015, 02	:07 PM	
Page Size:	100 per page 🗸 😽 📎						Page 1 of	1 (Total Recor	ds: 54
Data Sourc	e Report								
Program									
Elemen Variable Re	evision: 1								
Elemen Variable Re Variable Req Working Ca	evision: 1 uest ID: 93 tegory: Policy								
Elemen Variable Re Variable Req	evision: 1 uest ID: 93 tegory: Policy <sub>Kows</sub>								
Elemen Variable Req Variable Req Working Ca	evision: 1 uestID: 93 tegory: Policy tows Variable	Data Englishing Data 1	Innumi Data - 5-1-1	Deint-			lana Fan - Fanta Fan	Faster Deictr	Pee'
Elemen Variable Re Variable Req Working Ca	evision: 1 uest ID: 93 tegory: Policy tows Variable <u>Usage Code</u> <u>Effective</u>	Date Expiration Date F			Total	Factor Code	Jsage Fee Factor Fee		
Elemen Variable Re Variable Req Working Ca	evision: 1 uestID: 93 tegory: Policy tows Variable				Total	Factor Code	Jsage Fee Factor Fee pe: Decimal type: String		
Elemen Variable Req Variable Req Working Ca	zvišion: 1 uest ID: 93 tegory: Policy ows Variable <u>Usace Code</u> <u>Effective</u> type: Integer type: D	-01 2017-02-28			Total	Factor Code			

Figure 240 Data Source on Program Details

# **Data Sources Grouping**

Grouping indicates that the qualifier fields are related and may be entered in any order. Grouping the qualifiers together reduces redundant table rows and makes tables easier to manage. Grouping allows users to perform SoftData table lookups similar to a SQL "AND" command.

For example, in a table with 5 criteria columns, the first three columns may be from the same value type/source, but not in a specific order. That is - the range values may be the same -- A and B and C -- but not in a specific order -- B and A and C, C and A and B, etc. ... but the result is always the same, regardless of the order of the first three criteria values.

To access the specified columns as a group of data, reduce redundancy and more easily manage table data, grouping can be added. Grouping indicates that the fields can be entered in any order. In the lower example, the table data would effectively be reduced from 12 rows to 2 rows (group "A and B and C" and group "X and Y and Z").

Criterion1	Criterion2	Criterion3	Criterion4	Criterion5	Result1	Result2
String	String	String	Integer	Integer	String	String
Α	В	С	1	2	No	Yes
Α	С	В	1	2	No	Yes
В	А	С	1	2	No	Yes
В	С	А	1	2	No	Yes
С	А	В	1	2	No	Yes
С	В	А	1	2	No	Yes
Х	Y	Z	8	9	Yes	Yes
Х	Z	Y	8	9	Yes	Yes
Y	Х	Z	8	9	Yes	Yes
Y	Z	Х	8	9	Yes	Yes
Z	Х	Y	8	9	Yes	Yes
Z	Y	Х	8	9	Yes	Yes

Figure 241 Standard Criteria

When grouping is applied, the table can be reduced. At runtime, the engine sorts the criteria and then performs the table lookup.

Criterion1	Criterion2 Criterion3		Criterion4	Criterion5	Result1	Result2
String	String	String	Integer	Integer	String	String
GROUP						
A	В	С	1	2	No	Yes
х	Y	Z	8	9	Yes	Yes

Figure 242 Grouped Criteria

Grouped columns must be of the same data type. Grouping must be exclusive of criteria which are defined as "Interpolate" and/or "Wildcard".

#### **Adding Grouping**

Grouping is done on the criteria columns. Grouping indicates that the qualifier columns are related and may be entered in any order on the table.

Variable S	ariable Selection Criteria										
#	Columns	Ор	Туре	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate	Group				
1	ZIP	=	Integer	Ð							
2	City	=	String	Ð			✓				
3	County	=	String	Ð			<ul><li>✓</li></ul>				
4	Time Zone	=	String	Ð							
5	T Code	=	String	5			<ul><li>✓</li></ul>				

Figure 243 Data Sources Grouping

When adding grouping to a data source:

- Group members must be the same data type.
- Group members cannot have wildcard, or interpolation added.
- The group must have more than one member.
- Only one group is created per data source. For example, you cannot create a group of criteria for data type integer and then a second group for data type string.

Grouping can be selected after the criteria columns have been added. Check the group checkbox to add members to the group.

If the data type of a group member is changed, that member is removed from the group. If grouping is not needed, the grouping can be overridden on the SoftData call by setting the grouping attribute to zero.

### Creating

When you create a new data source at the local level, it is available to the program only. If you create a new data source at the global level, it is available to any program in the product. If you create a new data source at the universal level, it is available to any program in the project.

Data sources are not used in any variables. Data sources can only be added to the output mapping of a program. Since data sources can only be used in SoftData queries, category does not matter. It is recommended that you leave the category at the policy level. Another category can be selected if desired.

Criteria column names must be unique per data source. Up to 50 criteria columns can be used.

 To create a universal data source, select the universal icon under the project where you want to create a data source on Program Explorer. Click New, select Table and then select Data Source. To create a global or local data source, enter the program details tab from the program where you want to create a data source. In the top bar menu, select New, select either Globals or Locals, select Table and then select Data Source.

🗳 New 🔻 👃 🖥 Se	quen	cing 🗿 Output Mapp	oing	🔯 Create Package
Globals 🕨		Field Variable		
Locals 🕨		Table	۲	III Table Variable
Field Varia		Calculated Variable		👌 Data Source
Table Varia		Result Variable		🏹 📃 Name
		Algorithm	•	
Result Var		Driver Assignment	Ĺ	
f⊡ Algorithms		-	-	
<sup>f0→</sup> Driver Ass	_	Constant		
$\overline{\mathbb{V}_{f_x}}$ Filter Rule	¥ <sub>fx</sub>	Filter Rule		

Figure 244 Navigation to New Data Sources

2. Enter in a **name**. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.) are allowed. In the case of linked data sources, each data source must have a unique name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Intern	net Explorer								
	idge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott						
File Modules Tools Help									
Home Rogram Exp	lorer CA_Auto_1 - Version 🕢 New Data Source 🗙		≒, 🗷						
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 7 (Jan-F	eb 18) > New Data Source > Revision 1								
🔚 Save 🔀 Delete 💩 Import Data 🕶 🛱 Export Data 🔹 🐺 Edit Data . 📳 New Linked Var 🛛 😨 Advanced Options 💈									
Description Revision	Variable Information								
[New Data Source] 1	Data Source Name: [New Data Source] X								
	Type: Decimal								
	Default: 0								
	Working Category (Loop On): Policy	Browse 🔍							
Available Variables	, Variable Selection Criteria								
Constants	# Columns Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Group	Valid Values List							
<new column=""></new>									
Variable: New Variable Task: Editing	Variable								

Figure 245 Creating a Data Source

3. Select the **type** of data associated with the variable. Options are:

- Integer
- String
- Decimal
- Date

In the case of linked variables, a different data type may be set for each. If disabled by the system administrator in the configuration file, the data type cannot be changed for any existing variables.

- 4. Set the default value of the variable. The Default Value must match the data type selected and the field is limited to 50 characters.
- 5. If desired, change the working category from Policy.
- 6. In the Available Variables area, click <New Column>. Enter in a Column Name and select a data type. Click Save to save your entry and close the screen. You can enter up to 50 criteria columns.

<i>(e</i> )	
New Column	
Column Name:	T Code
Data Type:	String V
	Save 🛞 Cancel
Data Type:	

Figure 246 New Column for Data Source

- 7. If you want to apply a mask, click the mask 🔊 icon. See Masking for more information.
- 8. Check the wildcard box for any variable where you want the system to accept any passed criteria. See Wildcard for more information.
- 9. Check the interpolate box if you want to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the table variable. See Interpolation for more information.
- 10. Check the criteria columns to be grouped. See Data Sources Grouping for more information.
- 11. Click Save to save your work.

### **Importing Data Sources Data**

Data sources import and export functionality follows the same rules and processes as table variables. Please see Working with Table Data on page 287.

# **EDITING DATA SOURCES DATA**

Data sources data can be edited directly in the table. You select a row where you can edit the data in an individual cell. Data within an individual cell can be added, deleted or updated. Single or multiple rows can be added or deleted. For data sources that are locked, data can be viewed in the data preview area of the Program Details tab but changes are not allowed. A new revision can be created that will be open for editing.

If a lot of changes are needed on a data source, you may want to export the data source, edit it, and then re-import the table. Be aware that database row numbers may be updated.

**NOTE:** If you are on the **Edit** tab and you have changed the criteria information or added/deleted linked variables, remember to save your data source before editing the data.

🥝 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer											
	idge Ratel	Manager							Subs	criber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help											
Home Program Exp	olorer	CA_Aut	to_1 - Version	🛃 ТХ_	State_De	fini ×					II. 🐹
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 7 (Jan-F	eb 18) > T)	K_State_D	efinition > Re	vision 1							
🔚 Save 💥 Delete 🎍 Import Data 🔹 📑 Exp	ort Data 👻 😈	Edit Data 🛛	New Linked Var	📑 Advance	ed Options						
Description Revision	Variable Informa	ation									
TX_State_Definition 1	Data Source Na	me:	TX_State_Definition			]					
	Type:		String	~	[						
	Default:		NOTFOUND			1					
	Working Catego	ory (Loop On):	Policy							Browse 🔍	
			, ,							·	
J Available Variables	l Variable Selec	ction Criteria									
Constants	#	Columns	Ор	Туре	Mask W	/ildcard 1	nterpolate	Group		Valid Values List	
<new column=""></new>	1	ZIP	=	Integer	Ð						a)
	2	City	=	String	Ð			<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>			-
	3	County	=	String	Ð			<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>			a)
	4	Time Zone	=	String	Ð						z)
	5	T Code	=	String	Ð			<			z)
Variable: TX_State_Definition Task: Editing	y Variable										

Figure 247 Editing Data Source Data

The Edit Data option on the Edit Variable tab opens the Editing Data screen. Editing rows or cells begins on the Editing Data screen.

#### Navigating Edit Data Screen

The Editing Data screen displays the current data source data. Editing and navigation options are at the bottom of the screen. This screen must be closed before viewing or working on any other tab in RateManager.

[Row Count: 36 ] [Total Count: 36 ]										
lect	Row #^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	тс			
		data	=	=	=	=				
1										
	1	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	2	F1	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	4	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	6	F4	79603	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	7	F2	79604	4	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	8	F1	79064	5	Abilene	Cental Standard Time				
	9	F2	79605	6	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	10	F2	79606	8	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	11	F2	79697	9	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	12	F1	79698	12	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	13	F1	79699	13	Abilene	Central Standard Time				
	14	F2	75001	14	Addison	Central Standard Time				
	15	F2	76008	15	Aledo	Central Standard Time				
	16	F2	78332	16	Alice	Central Standard Time				
	17	E2	78333	17	ΛE <sub>co</sub>	Control Standard Time	>			
lit Ro	w Inser	t <b>→ Delete →</b> I	Export 👻 Go To:	🔇 Prev	. 20 📎 Next 2	0 🔇 Close				

Figure 248 Navigating Editing Data Screen

#### **Row Options**

A row count for the entire table is listed at the top of the screen. Row numbers at the front of the row reflect the database row. The row count is updated as rows are added or removed. The database row number does not change when rows are removed. When rows are added, a database row number is assigned to the new row. Rows following the new row may have the database row number updated also. All database row numbers are updated when the entire table is re-imported. Database row numbers may be used in SoftData calls.

The button options at the bottom of the screen are for rows only.

- Edit Row Opens the Edit Row screen where edits can be made to the cells.
- Insert Inserts a row either above or below the selected row.
- Delete Removes the select row, or selected rows, or all rows on the page.
- Export Exports the filtered data in either tab delimited or MS Excel format.

#### Paging

If the table contains more than twenty rows, use the **Prev.20** and the **Next 20** buttons to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the table row number in the **GO TO box** and clicking anywhere outside the box.

#### **Icons and Options**

The Edit Data screen contains icons and options to assist with editing table data.

lcon	What it Indicates
4	Clear – Clears the filter criteria.
	<b>Filter</b> – Filters the entire table. The rows returned are only the rows that meet the filter criteria.
<b>T</b>	Filter Removed – Removes the filter criteria.
City 🖻	<b>Sort</b> – Sorts table data by the selected column in ascending or descending order. The column name is highlighted and the ascending or descending arrow is displayed.
Show: O Label   Values	<b>Show</b> – When working with field variables that use a list of values, users can select the view for the valid values column. If there are no valid values, the view does not change.

### **Editing Data in a Data Source**

Rows can be inserted or deleted on the main Editing Data screen, but data is edited on a separate screen Editing Data screen.

- 1. Navigate to the Edit Variable tab for the data source where you want to edit data.
- 2. Click Edit Data to open the editing screen.

lect	Row #^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	тс
		data		-	=		
2	¥						
~	1	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	2	F1	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	4	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	6	F4	79603	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	7	F2	79604	4	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	8	F1	79064	5	Abilene	Cental Standard Time	
	9	F2	79605	6	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	10	F2	79606	8	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	11	F2	79697	9	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	12	F1	79698	12	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	13	F1	79699	13	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	14	F2	75001	14	Addison	Central Standard Time	
	15	F2	76008	15	Aledo	Central Standard Time	
	16	F2	78332	16	Alice	Central Standard Time	
	17	F2	78333	17	۸Eoo	Control Standard Time	>
lit Rov	w Inser	t 🕶 Delete 🚽	Export 👻 Go To:	🔇 Prev.	20 📎 Next 2	) 🔞 Close	

Figure 249 Editing Data Sources Data

- 3. Locate the row where you want to make edits. Check the Select option at the front of the row.
- 4. Click Edit Row. A separate editing screen opens.

EDITING DATA [TX_State	_Definition] Webpa	ge Dialog	-		
Editing Row # 1					
# Columns	Ор Туре	Mask Wildca	ard Interpolate	Group	Value
1 ZIP	= Integer				79601
2 City	= String			~	Abilene
3 County	= String			~	Taylor
4 Time Zone	= String				Central Standard Time
5 T Code	= String			~	3
Data	Туре	Defa	ult		
TX_State_Definition	String	NOTFO	UND		F2
Save - Delete -	Prev Row	≫ Next Row Go To	p: 🚺 🙆	Cancel	
<					>

Figure 250 Editing Data Sources

- 5. Make any changes to the cell values. Cells can be tabbed through or the Enter key will move the cursor to the next cell. Mask, wildcard and interpolation along with criteria column information cannot be edited here. If you need to make changes to the criteria, return to the Edit Variable tab.
- 6. When you are finished editing the data, **Save and Close** to return the main **Editing Data** screen.
- **NOTE:** When you make a change to a cell, the data is **not** saved immediately. Changes to the data table must be saved before you leave the screen. No warning message is given if you have not saved the data. Clicking **Cancel** will close the Editing Data screen without saving data.

#### **Right Click Menu**

Cells in the data table have a right click menu where you can select all contents in the cell, copy, cut, paste, or delete values. To use a right click menu option, select the cell where you want to edit data and right click.

#### **Saving Data**

There are three save options when editing data source data. These options allow you to continue working in the table:

- Save and Next Saves the entries and opens the next row on the table for editing.
- Save and New Saves the entries and creates a new row on the table directly under the row being edited.
- Save and Close Saves the entries and closes the Editing Data screen.

EDITING DATA [TX_State	_Definition] Webpa	age Dialog				
Editing Row # 2						
# Columns	Ор Туре	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate (	iroup	Value
1 ZIP	= Integer					79601
2 City	= String				~	Abilene
3 County	= String				~	Taylor
4 Time Zone	= String					Central Standard Time
5 T Code	= String				~	3
Data	Туре		Default			
TX_State_Definition	String	1	NOTFOUND	)		F1
Save - Delete -	Prev Row	>> Next Row	Go To:		Cancel	
Save & Next (Ctrl+T) Save & New (Ctrl+N) Save & Close (Ctrl+S)		•				
S						>

Figure 251 Saving Data on Editing a Data Source

You can click the option you want or use keyboard shortcut keys.

- Save and Next Control Key and T. (Ctrl + T)
- Save and New Control Key and N. (Ctrl + N)
- Save and Close Control Key and S. (Ctrl + S)

### **Deleting Rows**

There are two delete options:

- Delete and Next Deletes the row and opens the next row on the table for editing. The deletion is saved.
- Delete and Close Deletes the row and close the Editing data screen. The deletion is saved.

Make sure this is the action you want to take. Deletions cannot be undone.

EDITING DATA [TX_State_Defined on the second sec	nition] Webp	age Dialog	terr ( sant 1			
Editing Row # 2						
# Columns	Ор Туре	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate	Group	Value
1 ZIP	= Integer					79601
2 City	= String				~	Abilene
3 County	= String				~	Taylor
4 Time Zone	= String					Central Standard Time
5 T Code	= String				$\checkmark$	3
Data	Туре		Default			
TX_State_Definition	String		NOTFOUND	)		F1
Save - Delete - 🔇	Prev Row	>> Next Row	Go To:		Cance	
Delete & Next Delete & Close					Cunto	
<						>

Figure 252 Deleting Rows from Data Source

**NOTE:** Navigating through the table can be done with the Prev Row and Next Row option. Cell data changes are NOT saved when using the Previous or Next option. Make sure you do not have any changes to save before using Next or Previous.

### **Editing Rows of a Data Source**

Rows can be inserted, or deleted. The Insert and Delete options are on the lower left portion of the screen, next to the Previous 20 button.

- 1. Navigate to the Edit Variable tab for the data source where you want to edit data.
- 2. Click Edit Data to open the editing screen.

elect	Row #^	TX_State_Definition		36] [Total Count: 36 City	County	Time Zone	T Co
	KOW #	data	=	=	=		······
	¥		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			[]	
	1	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	2	F1	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	4	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	6	F4	79603	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	7	F2	79604	4	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	8	F1	79064	5	Abilene	Cental Standard Time	
	9	F2	79605	6	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	10	F2	79606	8	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	11	F2	79697	9	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	12	F1	79698	12	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	13	F1	79699	13	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	14	F2	75001	14	Addison	Central Standard Time	
	15	F2	76008	15	Aledo	Central Standard Time	
	16	F2	78332	16	Alice	Central Standard Time	
	17	F2	78333	17	۸Eao	Control Standard Time	>
dit Rov	w Inser	t 🗸 Delete 🗸	Export 🗸 Go To: 🛛	🔇 Prev	. 20 📎 Next 2	) 🔞 Close	-
			- L				

Figure 253 Editing Data Sources Data

- Locate the row to be edited. If the table contains more than twenty rows, use the Prev.20 and the Next 20 buttons to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the row number in the GO TO box and clicking anywhere outside the box.
- 4. When you are on the row you want, you can insert, or delete.

### **Inserting Rows**

Rows can be inserted any place in the table. A specific row must be selected where the new row is to be inserted. You can only insert one row at a time.

			[Row Count: 3	6] [Total Count: 36	]		
elect	Row #^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	T Co
		data		=	=		
Ø	¥						
	1	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	2	F1	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	4	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	6	F4	79603	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	7	F2	79604	4	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	8	F1	79064	5	Abilene	Cental Standard Time	
✓	9	F2	79605	6	Abilene	Central Standard Time	_
	10	F2	79606	8	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	11	F2	79697	9	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	12	F1	79698	12	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	13	F1	79699	13	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	14	F2	75001	14	Addison	Central Standard Time	
	15	F2	76008	15	Aledo	Central Standard Time	
	16	F2	78332	16	Alice	Central Standard Time	
<	17	E2	78222	17	Alian	Control Standard Time	>
dit Rov	w Inser	t 🛨 Delete 👻 I	Export 👻 Go To:	🔇 Prev.	20 📎 Next 20	Close	
		Above Row Below Row					

Figure 254 Inserting Rows on Data Source

- 1. To insert a new row, check the Select option at the front of the row where you want to insert a new row.
- 2. Click **Insert** and then select either **Above Row** or **Below Row** to insert the new row either above or below the selected row.

#### **Deleting Rows**

A single row or multiple rows can be deleted from the table. There is a warning message prior to the row or rows being deleted. Deletions are per page. You cannot select multiple rows across multiple pages and delete. Only the rows on the page you are currently on can be deleted. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Deletions cannot be undone.

			[ Row Count: 36	6] [Total Count: 36]			
elect	Row #^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	T Co
		data		=	=		=
<i>\</i>							
	1	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	2	F1	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	4	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	6	F4	79603	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	7	F2	79604	4	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	8	F1	79064	5	Abilene	Cental Standard Time	
✓	9	F2	79605	6	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	10	F2	79606	8	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	11	F2	79697	9	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	12	F1	79698	12	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	13	F1	79699	13	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	14	F2	75001	14	Addison	Central Standard Time	
	15	F2	76008	15	Aledo	Central Standard Time	
	16	F2	78332	16	Alice	Central Standard Time	
<	17	F0	78444	17	Alian	Control Standard Time	>
dit Ro	w Inser	t 🕶 Delete 🝷 E	ixport 👻 Go To:	🔇 Prev. 2	0 📎 Next 20	Close	
		Selected					

Figure 255 Deleting Rows from Data Source

- 1. To delete a single row from the table, check the Select option at the front of the row that you want to delete. Click **Delete** and **Selected Row(s)**. You will be asked to confirm deleting the row.
- To delete more than one row, check the boxes in the Select column of the rows you want to delete. Verify your selections. Click **Delete** and **Selected Row(s)**. You will be asked to confirm deleting all rows.
- 3. To delete all rows from the table, click **Delete** and **All Rows**. You will be asked to confirm deleting all rows.

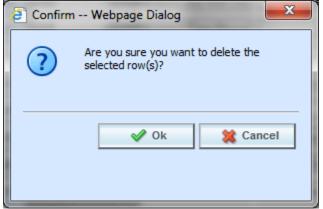


Figure 256 Confirming All Rows Delete

4. Select **Ok** to delete selected rows or all rows and return to the Edit Data screen or **Cancel** to return to the Edit Data screen without deleting any rows.

#### **Filtered Rows**

Data Source table data can be filtered to make it easier to locate or edit data within RateManager. Filters can be added to any row in the table and the data returned is only the data that matches the filter criteria. The match must be exact. The filter is done on the entire table.

Data can be filtered by one or more columns. Additional criteria can be entered to further define the data returned. Filters can be removed to expand the data returned. If a filter is in place, any data that does not match to filter is not presented.

Filtered data stays in place until the filter is removed or updated. Filtered data can be sorted or exported. The filter is for editing purposes only and does not remove data from the database or table.

🧧 EDITI	NG DATA [	TX_State_Definition] \	Webpage Dialog				
Show:	OLabel	<ul> <li>Values</li> </ul>					
				nt:2] [Total Count:3	6]		
Select	Row #^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	T Code
		data	=	=	=	=	=
<i>\</i>	- ¥				Alvin		
<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	27	F1	77511	27	Alvin	Central Standard Time	Bra
	28	F1	77512	28	Alvin	Central Standard Time	Bra
< Edit Ro	w Inser	t - Delete - E	ixport - Go To:	Prev.	20 🔊 Next 20	D Close	<b>&gt;</b>

Figure 257 Filtered Data Source Data

1. To filter all the data in the table, enter filter criteria the field at the top of the column where filtering is to be done.

2. After entering a value, click the filter icon. The data returned is the data that meets the filter criteria. Additional criteria can be entered to further define the data returned.

#### **Suspending a Filter**

To suspend filtering, click the filter icon a second time. The icon is displayed with a red mark and the filter values are grayed out. This suspends all filtering. If you want to resume filtering or edit the filter criteria, click the filter icon again.

When filtering is suspended, the entire data table is returned and the row count is updated.

	<u> </u>	0			100-200		
Show:	Clabel	Values					
			[ Row Count:	36 ] [Total Count: 36	]		
Select	Row #^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	T Co
		data	=	=	=	=	=
4	T				Alvin		
	1	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	2	F1	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	4	F2	79601	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	6	F4	79603	3	Abilene	Central Standard Time	
	7	F2	79604	4	Abilene	Central Standard Time	

Figure 258 Suspending a Filter

#### **Removing a Filter**

To remove a filter, click the eraser icon 
All filter criteria are removed from the top field and the entire data table is returned.

#### Filtering Data Source Data with a List of Values

When working with table data that contains a list of values, filtering is done on the value, not on the label. To make sure the desired results are displayed, select the values view in the Show option. A column with a list of values has a green checkmark a list of values icon next to the data field.

#### **Sorting Rows**

Data source data can be sorted to make it easier to locate or edit data within RateManager. Data can be sorted by any column selected. The sort is done on the entire table.

Any single column can be used for sorting. The sort is applied to the entire table and remains in place when paging through the data or applying a filter.

The default sorting row is the row number. If sorting by another column is no longer needed, click the row number column to return to the default.

[Row Count: 36]											
elect	Row #	TX_State_Definition	ZIP 🔺	City	County	Time Zone	T Cod				
		data	-	=	=		=				
<b>@</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
	14	F2	75001	14	Addison	Central Standard Time					
	20	F1	75002	20	Allen	Central Standard Time					
	21	F1	75013	21	Allen	Central Standard Time					
	15	F2	76008	15	Aledo	Central Standard Time					
	26	F1	76009	26	Alvarado	Central Standard Time	,				
	22	F1	76094	22	Allan	Central Standard Time					
	19	F3	77411	19	Alief	Central Standard Time					
	27	F1	77511	27	Alvin	Central Standard Time					
	28	F1	77512	28	Alvin	Central Standard Time					
	16	F2	78332	16	Alice	Central Standard Time	J				
	17	F2	78333	17	Alice	Central Standard Time	J				
	18	F1	78342	18	Alice	Central Standard Time	J				
	8	F1	79064	5	Abilene	Cental Standard Time					
	29	F2	79101	30	Amarillo	Central Standard Time					
_	20	F1	70102	21	Amarila	Control Standard Time	>				
<				🔇 Prev	v. 20 📎 Next	20 🔞 Close	2				

Figure 259 Sorted Data Source Data

- To sort by a specific column, click the column header. The header is highlighted and the sort arrow is displayed. Only one column determines the sorting.
- Sorted data can be in ascending or descending order.

- A downwards arrow indicated descending order, and up arrow is ascending order.
- Sorting can be done on data that is filtered or uses a list of values.

#### **Exporting Rows**

The Export option at the bottom of the edit data screen allows for filtered rows of data to be exported in tab delimited or MS Excel format. Exporting smaller sections of data can save time and reduce the risk of an accidental edits to data that did not change. Data can be filtered by one or more columns. The data returned is the data that meets the filter criteria. When the required subset of data is complete, the data can be exported in tab delimited format or MS Excel format.

For example, if there is a table with 100,000 rows and changes need to be made to 50 rows with common data values, table data can be filtered down and the filtered rows can be exported in MS Excel format. After any edits, the data can be re-imported and appended to the table.

The number of rows to be exported from the edit table data screen is listed at the top of the screen. All data that meets the filters is exported. Exports are not done per page.

EDITING DATA [TX_State_Definition] Webpage Dialog							
Show: O Label O Values							
[Row Count: 2] [Total Count: 36]							
Select	Row # ^	TX_State_Definition	ZIP	City	County	Time Zone	T Code
		data	=	=	=	=	=
<i>\</i>	Y				Alvin		
<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	27	F1	77511	27	Alvin	Central Standard Time	Bra
<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	28	F1	77512	28	Alvin	Central Standard Time	Bra
< Edit Row	/ Insert	t ▼ Delete ▼ E	Export Co To: Tab Delimited Tex MS Excel Workbo		20 📎 Next 20	D Close	
<							>

Figure 260 Filtered Data for Export

1. On the Editing Data screen, enter filter criteria for the rows or rows where you want to filter data.

- 2. Click the filter icon. The screen refreshes with the data that matches the filter. The number of rows returned is listed at the top of the screen.
- 3. When the subset of data is complete, select the type of export needed; tab delimited or MS Excel.

Tab delimited reports are presented immediately. MS Excel reports can be saved to a table job or run immediately. Please see Export Data to MS Excel Workbook for more information.

To allow for exports to MS Excel, the same setup procedures for table data exports must be in place.

Data exported in tab delimited format cannot be appended to the table.

# **DELETING A DATA SOURCE**

When a data source is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete a data source, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. Also, all revisions of that data source get deleted. If you are uncertain as to whether the data source will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This saves time if the data source is needed and does not slow down rating.

1. Select the data source you want to delete. Right click it and select **Delete**.

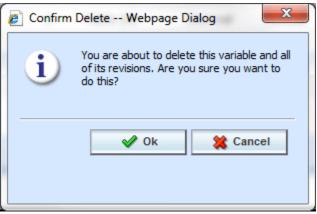


Figure 261 Deleting a Data Source

2. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the data source. Click **Ok** to delete. Click Cancel to return to the tab without effecting a change.

Data sources that are in an output mapping can be deleted. Data sources that are locked cannot be deleted.

If you delete a linked data source, only the data source you have selected is deleted. The other data sources that are linked to it are not removed.

### **Working with Data Sources**

Data Sources are used in SoftData Version 2 calls only. To use a data source in a SoftData call, you must add the data source to the output mapping for the program.

- 1. Select the program you want to use for the SoftData call.
- 2. Navigate to the Output Mapping screen.
- 3. On the output mapping screen, select Table Variables for the Variable Filter. Data sources are listed.

	ools Help							
Home	🕞 Program Expl	lorer	CA_Au	to_1 - Vers	ion Output Mapping :: A	G CA AU TOTAL :: > ×		ŧ
dit Output Map	ping :: Auto > CA_Aut	o_1 > Ver	sion 7 (Jan	-Feb 17	') > CA AU TOTAL			
📑 Save 🛛 🥘 Create	Package 🛛 🔮 Program Output )	XML 🛛 🍞 Map	Custom XML	👔 Test Pr	ogram			
Category Filter: All		<ul> <li>Variable</li> </ul>	e Filter: Table	/ariables	Search:	Search All Avaliable Varia	ables 🔹 Clear Search	
Available Variables			Used	Variables				
Name	C	Category 🔺	•	Order	Name	Result ID	Category	Enabled
Rate Fee Ur	iversal F	Policy	Ø	1	BI Premium	BI PREMIUM	Vehicle	
🛄 🛛 Rate Modific	ation Schd F	Policy	(		PD PREMIUM	PD PREMIUM	Vehicle	
🛄 Rate Tier G	obal F	Policy	-		-	AU TOTAL		
🛄 Rate Tier Lo	cal F	Policy	0	3	AU_Total	-	Vehicle	
🛄 🛛 Rate Tier Lo	cal 2-3 F	Policy	0	4	Rate Fee Tier Local	RATE FEE TIER LOCAL	Policy	✓
🔠 🛛 Rate Tier Ui	iversal F	Policy	Ø	5	Rate Fee Tier Universal	RATE FEE TIER UNIVERSAL	Policy	✓
Senior Driv	r Discount Factor [	Driver	Q	6	Rate Fee Tier Global	RATE FEE TIER GLOBAL	Policy	✓
Source Che	sk F	Policy						_
🖣 T Code for	X F	Policy	• 🖣	7	TX_State_Definition	TX_STATE_DEFINITION	Policy	✓
🛄 Term Factor	F	Policy						
Territory Co	de \	Vehicle						
Territory Co	de L	Location						
Territory Co	de TX ۱	Vehicle	8					
Territory_D	ef F	Policy	3					
Territory_D	finition F	Policy						
III Total Crimin	al Counts Local (	Criminal						
Usage Code	F	Policy						
Usage Code	Plan IL F	Policy						
Usage Code	Plan TX F	Policy						
Usage Code	SCHD A F	Policy						
Usage Code	SCHD B F	Policy						
🔄 Usage_Cod	e F	Policy						
🛄 🛛 Veh Make M	odel \	Vehicle						
Uehicle Use	Factor \	Vehicle						

Figure 262 Data Source on Output Mapping

- 4. Select the data source you need and add it to the Used Variables.
- 5. Package and Test the Program.

Data sources are listed on Test Case Editor with the default value displayed.

# **WORKING WITH STEPS**

Steps are used use in algorithms, calculated variables, driver assignment algorithms, driver assignment scenarios, or filter rules. The following step types are available for every element:

- Category Items:
  - Get Category Item
  - Set Category Item
  - Get Ranked Category Item
  - Set Ranked Category Item
- Count Across
- DataType Functions:
  - IsNumeric
  - IsAlpha
  - IsDate
- Date Functions:
  - Date Addition
  - Date Difference
  - If Statement
- Mask
- Math Functions:
  - Arithmetic
  - Absolute Value
  - Power
  - Log
  - Log10
  - Natural Log
  - Exp
  - Rand
  - Fact
  - Sqrt
  - Ceiling
  - Floor
  - Even
  - Odd
- Trig Functions:
  - Cos
  - Cosh
  - Acos
  - Acosh
  - Sin
  - Sinh
  - Asin
  - Asinh
  - Tan
  - Tanh
  - Atan
  - Atanh
  - Degrees
  - Radians
- Statistical Functions:
  - Gamma

- Incomplete Gamma
- Log Gamma
- Ranking:
  - Clear Ranking
  - Rank Across Category
- String Functions:
  - Get Length
  - Set Message
  - String Addition
- Sum Across
- Multiply Across
- Minimum/Maximum

The following step type is available only for use in underwriting algorithms:

• Set Underwriting to Fail

The following step types are available only for use in driver assignment scenarios:

- Set Principal Operator Variable
- Re-calculate Vehicle Usage: Using

The following step type is available only for use in local algorithms using a Create Category Instance function:

• Query Data Source

For all elements that use steps, you can set the next step to be executed, reorder steps, edit and delete steps.

**NOTE:** In the information in this chapter the word algorithm is used as a generalization. The information applies to all algorithms, calculated variables, driver assignment algorithms, driver assignment scenarios, and filter rules.

# **ENTERING A NEW STEP**

New steps can be entered for any unlocked calculated variable, algorithm, driver assignment, or filter rule in a standard program. In a template generated program, any calculated variable, algorithm, driver assignment, or filter rule that is open for editing can have steps added. Whether you are editing an existing program or creating a new one, the process is the same.

- 1. Navigate to Program Details Tab for the program where you want to add a step.
- 2. Navigate to the element where you want to add a step. This can be a new element or an existing one.
- 3. Either double click the variable or select it and right click. Select **Edit** from the menu. This opens the **Edit Variable Tab**.
- 4. To add a new step, click **New Step** in the top bar menu and select the type of step you want to add from the menu.

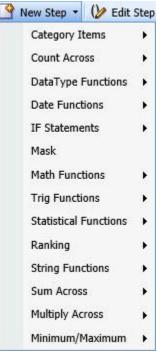


Figure 263 Entering a New Step

- 5. The new step type is added in the variable details area. Depending upon the step type, you can select the appropriate variables, constants, fields. The values needed may be listed on the step. For example, if the step has an Enter Variable box, you must choose the variable type from the Available Variable, Functions, and Constants area on the right side of the screen. The options are populated underneath. Click the Enter Variable box and then double click the corresponding variable you want to use. The box refreshes with your selected value.
- 6. Continue entering steps until complete. When you are finished making your entries, click **Save**.
- 7. After all steps have been entered, you can set the next step, update comparison operators, and add options to select steps.
- 8. When complete, click Save to save your work.

# **EDITING STEPS**

Any step in the Steps list is open for editing. Steps can be:

- Copied and Pasted
- Assign the Next Steps
- Use Result of Steps
- Add Terms
- Add Rounding
- Define or Change Comparison Operators
- Add Where Clauses to select step types
- Add Conditions to select step types.

Prior to editing, you may want to move steps to the desired location and delete any step that you do not want. This can assist with setting the Next Step and Results of Step values.

# COPY AND PASTE STEPS

Single or multiple steps can be copied and pasted in any unlocked calculated variable, algorithm, driver assignment, or filter rule in a standard program. In a template generated program, any calculated variable, algorithm, driver assignment, or filter rule that is open for editing can have steps copied and pasted.

Copy and pasting steps is done using the Edit Step button in the top menu of the element. The options are:

- Copy Step Copies the selected step to the clipboard. This option is always available.
- **Paste Step** Pastes the step(s) that are on the clipboard either above or below the selected step. This option is available when there are contents on the clipboard. If the clipboard is empty, this option is grayed out.
- **Clipboard** Displays the currently copied steps in order. This option is available when there are contents on the clipboard. If the clipboard is empty, this option is grayed out.

Steps are copied one at a time. A single step is copied and placed on the clipboard. If more than one step is to be copied, they should be copied in the order in which they are to be pasted. Any step can be copied or copied multiple times if needed.

The entire clipboard is pasted either above or below a select step. If multiple steps were copied, the entire clipboard is pasted in the order in which the steps were selected. The pasted steps can be moved, edited or deleted.

Clipboard contents can be cleared after pasting. The contents of the clipboard can be viewed by selecting Clipboard->View. Clipboard contents can only be viewed; individual steps cannot be deleted or moved. The clipboard can be cleared without pasting by selecting Clipboard->Clear. Clipboard contents are held for as long as the element is open and are unique to the element. Clipboards are cleared when the element is closed.

Steps can be copied and pasted only within the current element.

1. Select the step that you want to copy.

2. Select Edit Step->Copy Step from the menu.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File	Modules Tools	Help							
Home Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version F Violations [1] ::									
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 >	Version 1 (J	an-F	eb) > Violat	tion	is > Revision 1			
🛛 🗖 Save	🗳 New Step 🔻	🕼 Edit Step 🔻	() 😹 🛙	elete Step   🍇	Delet	te Term   🞇 Change Step Order   🍺 Advanced Opti	ion		
Algorithm N Working Cat	ame: Vio tegory (Loop On): Dr Filte	Paste Step Clipboard	►	~	Brows	iion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category se 🔍 ilter Rule 🗱 Clear	r: C		
Steps	Algorithm Details					Available Variables, Functions, and Constants			
Step 1	Current Step: 1					Policy Fields	~		
Step 2	Step Type: G	et Category Item (Al	l Availa	able)		fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈			
Step 3	Next Step:	DONE				fv Accident Forgiveness Discount			
Step 4		DONE			-	fv Accidental Death Benefit			
Step 5		Violations		equals		fv Actions Count			
Step 6		TEGORY ITEM		item #		fv Actions Description			
Step 7	Points fv Actions_Negative								
Step 8	WHERE WHERE fv Active Participant								
Step 9	Vic	olation Year			fv Actual Cash Value				
Step 10		equals				fv Adjuster			
Step 11	P	olicy Year				fv Age			
Step 12						fv Agent ID			

Figure 264 Copy Variable Menu

3. A confirmation window with the details of the step copied is displayed.

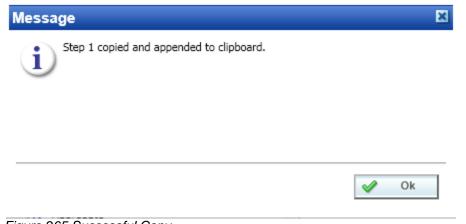


Figure 265 Successful Copy

4. If necessary, continue selecting steps.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File I	Modules Tools	Help							
Home Program Explorer III CA_Auto_1 - Version III Violations [1] ::									
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1									
🗄 🖬 Save	🎯 New Step 🔻	🕼 Edit Step 🔻	() Delete Step 🚳	🛓 Delete	Term 🙀 Change Step Order 📝 Advanced	Option			
		Copy Step	,						
Algorithm Na		Paste Ste	Paste Al		ion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Catego				
Working Cat	egory (Loop On): Dr	Clipboard	<ul> <li>Paste Be</li> </ul>	elow	Q				
	Filb	PUTYER VEHICLE		i	er Rule 🛛 🗱 Clear				
Steps	Algorithm Details				Available Variables, Functions, and Constants				
Step 1	Current Step: 10	0			Policy Fields	~			
Step 2	Step Type: Ar	rithmetic			fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	~			
Step 3	Next Step:	DONE			fv Accident Forgiveness Discount				
Step 4					fv Accidental Death Benefit				
Step 5	Result	s of Step 10 Final	equals minus		fv Actions Count				
Step 6	Result	ts of Step 3	minus		fv Actions Description				
Step 7					fv Actions_Negative				
Step 8	Decimal Precisio	n:	Round to 2 places		fv Active Participant				
Step 9					fv Actual Cash Value				
Step 10					fv Adjuster				
Step 11					fv Age				
Step 12					fv Agent ID				

Figure 266 Pasting Steps

- 5. Select the step where you want to paste the copied steps.
- 6. Select Edit Step->Paste Step and select either past above or paste below.
- 7. A success message with the option to clear the clipboard is displayed.

Confi	rmation Webpage Dialog
4	Paste Step is successful. Please note: Next Steps & Step References must be manually updated.
	Would you like to clear the clipboard?
	Ves 😢 No

Figure 267 Successful Pasting of Step

8. Click Yes to clear the clipboard or No to keep the contents. Either choice closes the window.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File I	Modules Tools Help								
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version (i) *Violations [1] :							
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations	s > Revision 1							
🗄 🖃 Save   🍄 New Step 🝷 🕼 Edit Step 🝷 🥼 Delete Step   🍓 Delete Term   🞇 Change Step Order   🗊 Advanced Option									
Algorithm Na	Algorithm Name: Violations Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: C								
Working Cat	Working Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle Browse 🔍								
Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear									
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants							
Step 1	Current Step: 10	Policy Fields							
Step 2	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈							
Step 3	Next Step: DONE	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount							
Step 4		fv Accidental Death Benefit							
Step 5	Results of Step 10 equals	fv Actions Count							
Step 6	Final minus Results of Step 3	fv Actions Description							
Step 7		fv Actions_Negative							
Step 8	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant							
Step 9		fv Actual Cash Value							
Step 10		fv Adjuster							
Step 11		fv Age							
Step 12		fv Agent ID							
Step 13	acted Step Highlighted	fv Aggregate							

#### Figure 268 Pasted Step Highlighted

- 9. The pasted steps are highlighted either above or below the selected step. Reset any Next Step or Result of Step values. They are not updated automatically.
- 10. Save your work. Verify that the clipboard contents are no longer needed. When the element is closed, the clipboard is cleared.

**NOTE:** Next Steps and Results of Steps are **NOT** updated when steps are added, moved or deleted. If steps are added, moved or deleted the values must be manually reset.

#### Viewing and Clearing the Clipboard

The clipboard displays the currently copied steps in order. This option is available when there are contents on the clipboard. If the clipboard is empty, this option is grayed out.

The contents of the clipboard can be viewed by selecting Clipboard->View. Clipboard contents can only be viewed; individual steps cannot be deleted or moved.

Clipboard Webpage Dialog			
Clipboard Contents			
Step 1			
Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available)			
Violations	[equals]	Violation Type	
	[item #]	Points	
	WHERE	Violation Year [equals] Policy Year	
	then	[Step 2]	
Step 2			
Step Type: Count Across Category (All Available)			
At_Fault_Count	[equals]	The Count (Across All) of Citations	
	then	[Step 3]	
Step 6			
Step Type: IF			
IF Violation Type [equals] Citations the	n [Step 7]	else [DONE]	
		Would vou like	to clear the clipboard?
		Ves Yes	🛛 😢 No

Figure 269 Clipboard Contents

Clipboard contents can be cleared after pasting. The clipboard can be cleared without pasting by selecting Clipboard->Clear. A success message is displayed after clearing. Clipboard contents are held for as long as the element is open and are unique to the element. Clipboards are cleared when the element is closed.



Figure 270 Successful Clearing of Clipboard

# Setting the Next Step

For all steps, you have the ability to set the next step to be executed. On most step types, this is done by clicking the numbered step box next to **Next Step** and selecting the appropriate step from the menu. Next Step options are updated when the step is moved.

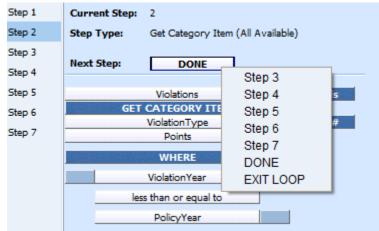


Figure 271 Setting the Next Step

The available choices for the Next Step are:

- **STEP #** Selecting one of the steps listed sets that step as the next step to be processed. Only steps that come after the selected step are available. You cannot go backwards to a previous step or set the step to go to itself. The last step in the list does not have this option.
- DONE Selecting Done exits the algorithm after the step is finished.
- **EXIT LOOP** Selecting **Exit Loop** exits the algorithm after the step is finished and prevents any further iterations of the algorithm from executing.

For IF step types and Data Type steps, there are two **Next Step** boxes, labeled as **THEN** and **ELSE**. THEN is used to set the next step to execute if the statement evaluates to TRUE and ELSE is used to set the next step to execute if the statement evaluates to FALSE.

#### Setting the Next Step

To set the Next Step, click the Next Step field and select from the list.

# Using Results of Step # Logic

Results of Step # are temporary holding fields that can be used to carry a value to a later step to be used as a term. Results of Step # cannot be carried out of the algorithm or calculated variable. Any values that need to be carried out should use a result variable. Results of Step # are used in two ways:

• First, to establish the result of the step: If you must carry the result of the step to another step down the list, you can select the use the result of current step to hold the value. This is the first

field in the step. In Figure 272 Results of Step, the first field in Step 10 is Results of Step 10. This value holds whatever result comes from the execution of this step.

• Second, as a term in a step: Once you have set a value in the Results of Step #, it can be used as a term in a step further down the steps list. In Figure 272 Results of Step, the last field in the step is Results of Step 3. The result from step 3 is being used in the execution of step 10.

Every step has Results of Step # available in the Step Variable listing. You can select to create a result for the current step or use the result from a previous step, one where you have specifically set the value. This means that you cannot select to use Results of Step 4 if you did not establish that Result of Step # in step 4. If you used a result variable or some other term, you will have to use that.

Since Results of Step # can be used in two ways, they are not validated for logic. Be aware that you cannot set the Results of Steps # to a step that is behind the current step. For example, if you are on step 10, you cannot establish the Result of Step 5. You can use the Results of Step 5 in the execution of step 10 but you cannot establish the result for a step other than the one where you are currently located.

File	Modules Tools Help									
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version I 😥 BI Premium CA [2]								
Auto >	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1									
🛛 🖬 Save	🗄 🖃 Save   🍄 New Step 👻 🕼 Edit Step 👻 🛛 🙀 Delete Step   🍕 Delete Term   🎇 Change Step Order   🎲 Advanced Option									
Algorithm Name: Violations Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0 Working Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle  Browse Q										
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:	🖋 Select Filter Rule   🎇 Clear								
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants								
Step 1	Current Step: 10	Step Variables 🗸 🗸								
Step 2	Step Type: Arithmetic	Results of Step 1								
Step 3	Next Share	Results of Step 2								
Step 4	Next Step: DONE	Results of Step 3								
Step 5	Results of Step 10 equals	Results of Step 4								
Step 6	Final minus Results of Step 3	Results of Step 5								
Step 7	Results of Step 3	Results of Step 6								
Step 8	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	Results of Step 7								
Step 9	Kound to 2 places	Results of Step 8								
Step 10		Results of Step 9								
Step 11		Results of Step 10								
Step 12		Results of Step 11								

Figure 272 Results of Step

Results of Step are useful when calculating premiums where it is necessary to separate each calculation into individual steps. For example, the following sample algorithm, as it might be shown in a manual:

Premium = Base Rate x Territory Factor x Limit Factor x Credit A x Credit B \* Round to 0 places after each step

In RateManager, you could break this algorithm into several arithmetic steps to properly round.

Within an algorithm or calculated variable, we can use a **Results of Step** term to incrementally save the end calculation from a step in order to use it in subsequent steps. The result from the step is only available in the current algorithm and will be lost once the algorithm completes processing.

For example: All the Results of Step terms are highlighted.

- **Step 1**: Results of Step 1 = Base Rate x Territory Factor
- **Step 2**: Results of Step 2 = Results of Step 1 x Limit Factor
- **Step 3**: Results of Step 3 = Results of Step 2 x Credit A
- **Step 4**: PremiumX = Results of Step 3 x Credit B

The final step would contain the result variable (PremiumX) we want to carry out of the algorithm. The results of steps cannot be carried out of the algorithm.

**NOTE:** Next Step and Results of Step # are **NOT** updated when steps are added, moved or deleted. If steps are added, moved or deleted, you must reset the Next Step and Result of Step # values.

## **Updating Terms**

To complete or update terms within the step, highlight the term that you want to complete or update in the Algorithm Details area. Then click the variable you need from the Available Variable, Functions, and Constants. The variable is populated in the term.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File I	Modules Too	ls H	lelp						
Home			Program Explorer		CA_Auto_1 - Version	f.) *Violations [1] :			
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1									
🗄 🔚 Save   🍄 New Step 👻 🕼 Edit Step 👻 🕻 🍓 Delete Step   🍕 Delete Term   🞇 Change Step Order   🇊 Advanced Option									
-	Algorithm Name: Violations Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0 Working Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle Browse Q								
		, Filter Di	river-Vehicle Where: 🔗 Sel	ect Fil	ter Rule 💥 Clear				
Steps	Algorithm Deta	ails			Available Variables, Function	ons, and Constants			
Step 1	Current Step:	2			Driver Fields	~			
Step 2	Step Type:	IF			fv Activities				
Step 3					fv Citations 🏈	^			
Step 4					fv Class Factor				
Step 5	IF		Violation Type		fv Defensive Driver				
Step 6			equals		fv Defensive Driver Code				
Step 7			Insert Variable		fv Driver Age				
Step 8	THEN		Step 6		fv Driver Count				
Step 9	ELSE		DONE		fv Driver DOB				
Figure 27	3 Editing Ste	ps							

**NOTE:** Steps are not validated for content. If you do not select a value for a term no error message is displayed.

#### **Right Click Menus**

Most terms have a right click menu.

- View Report: Brings an information screen containing XML field ID, type and category.
- View Where Used: Brings up a View Where Used report.
- **Custom Value:** Enter in a custom value. Not available on every step.
- **Delete:** Available on Arithmetic and String Addition steps only. Removes a term in the step.

## **Comparison Operators**

Comparison operators are used in IF steps, arithmetic steps, and data functions. Arithmetic comparisons only can be performed on numbers (integers and decimals). RateManager limits your options when comparing strings to Equals and Not Equals. An operator may be used to specify a range of numbers by setting the first criteria as Greater Than and the second criteria as Less Than, or to specify an exact match by setting the operator to Equal. Arithmetic steps can also use bitwise OR and bitwise AND. See the Arithmetic step for details.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager										
File I	Modules Too	ls Help								
Home			Program Explorer		CA_Auto_1 - Version fill *Violations [1] :.					
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1										
🗟 Save	🔚 Save 📑 New Step 🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🖓 Belete Step 🖓 Delete Term 🖓 Change Step Order 🖓 Advanced Option									
Algorithm Name:       Violations       Revision: 1       Advanced Options: OFF       Dynamic Category: C         Working Category (Loop On):       Driver-Vehicle       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C         Filter Driver-Vehicle       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C         Filter Driver-Vehicle       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C         Filter Driver-Vehicle       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C         Filter Driver-Vehicle       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C       Image: Category: C										
Steps	Algorithm Deta	ails			Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
Step 1	Current Step:	2			Driver Fields					
Step 2	Step Type:	IF			fv Activities					
Step 3					fv Citations 💜					
Step 4					fv Class Factor					
Step 5	IF		Violation Type		fv Defensive Driver					
Step 6			equals		fv Defensive Driver Code					
Step 7			equals		fv Driver Age					
Step 8	THEN		not equal to		fv Driver Count					
Step 9	ELSE		less than		fv Driver DOB					
Step 10			less than or equal to		fv Driver_Designation					
Step 11			greater than greater than or equa	Lto	fv DriverId					
Step 12			greater than or equa		fv DriverTraining					

Figure 274 Setting the Step Operator

The available comparison operators are:

=	Equals
<>	Not Equals
<	Less Than
<=	Less Than Or Equal To
>	Greater Than
>=	Greater Than Or Equal To

Figure 275 Comparison Operators Table

# **Setting Rounding**

To set the rounding to be used at the end of the step, click the box next to **Decimal Precision** and select the appropriate rounding from the menu. Rounding can be to 10 decimal places.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager											
File	Modul	es Tools	Help	р							
Home				🖪 Prog	gram Ex	plorer		CA_A	Auto_1 - Version	f(.) *Violations [1]	:
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1											
🗟 Save	9	New Step	·   ()⁄⁄ E	dit Step 🔻	() <b>)</b> ;	Delete Step	🍓 Delet	e Terr	n 📴 Change Step Or	der 🛛 🍞 Advanced Optic	on
Algorithm Name: Violations Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: C											
Working Cat	egory	(Loop On):	Driver-Ve	hicle		[	Brows	e 🔍			
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 💥 Clear										
Steps	Algo	rithm Detai	s					Avai	lable Variables, Functio	ons, and Constants	
Step 1	Curr	ent Step:	10					Drive	r Fields	~	~
Step 2	Step	Type:	Arithmet	ic				fv	Activities		
Step 3	Novi	Step:	D.	ONE				fv	Citations 💜	, ,	
Step 4	INEA.	. Step:		JNE				fv	Class Factor		
Step 5		Resi	Its of Ste	ep 10		equals		fv	Defensive Driver		
Step 6		Res	Final ults of St	ep 3	_	minus		fv Defensive Driver Code			
Step 7								fv	Driver Age		
Step 8	Dec	imal Precis	ion:		لامسمع	o 2 olacor		fv	Driver Count		
Step 9		to 0	decimal	places		Round	•	fv	Driver DOB		
Step 10			decimal	•		Iruncate		fv	Driver_Designation		
Step 11			decimal			Round Up No Round		fv	DriverId		
Step 12			decimal	•		NO ROUND		fv	DriverTraining		
Step 13			decimal decimal					fv	DrvUsePctOnVeh1		
			decimal	•				fv	DrvUsePctOnVeh10		
			decimal					fv	DrvUsePctOnVeh11		
			decimal					fv	DrvUsePctOnVeh12		
			decimal					fv	DrvUsePctOnVeh13		
		to 10	decima	al places				fv	DrvUsePctOnVeh14		
					_			fv	DrylleaDctOnVah15		

Figure 276 Setting the Rounding Option

## **Decimal Precision**

Many math functions and trig functions allow you to set the rounding parameters at the end of the step.

- **Round:** Rounds the number using standard rounding rules. Rounding can be set anywhere between 0 and 10 digits.
- **Truncate:** All or a portion of the decimal are dropped. Can be set between 0 and 10 digits.
- **Round Up:** Will round the number, or a portion of it, to the next higher number. Can be set between 0 and 10 digits.
- No Round: No rounding occurs on the step.

In RateManager, rounding is always performed Round Half Up. Halfway values, .5 and over, are rounded up. .4 and lower are rounded down.

# WHERE CLAUSE

The Where clause specifies the criteria used when executing select steps. By using specific criteria, you can further define when the step is to be executed. For example:

• A **Get Category Item** step can be used to get the 2nd violation for each driver, but no other criteria can be considered.

Driver Second Violation Type	[equals]	Туре
	[item #]	2

Adding a Where clause runs this step with a specified condition such as, only count the violation occurrence if the points value is greater than 1.

Driver Second Violation Type	[equals]	Туре
	[item #]	2
	[where]	
Driver Violation Points	[greater than]	1

• If we have 5 violations under Driver1 (v1, v2, v3, v4, v5), a **Get Category Item Use Current Path** also could be used to get the 2<sup>nd</sup> category instance, in this case violations.

Category Item	[equals]	Instance
	[item #]	2

Adding a Where clause runs this step to obtain the second instance in the current category path with a specified condition such as, only count if the points value is greater than 1.

Category Item	[equals]	Instance
	[item #]	2
	[where]	
Points	[greater than]	1

When the step is processed, if only v1, v3, and v5 get passed into the step, the where condition could still be satisfied. The "v3" value would be the second instance of the category and it would meet the definition of the where clause.

• A **Sum Across** step can be used to determine the total premium for multiple instances of a particular scheduled property type.

Scheduled Jewelry Premium	[equals]	The Sum (Across All) of
		Scheduled Item Premium

Adding a Where clause to define a specific criteria would more clearly define the results returned.

Scheduled Jewelry Premium	[equals]	The Sum (Across All) of Scheduled Item Premium
Scheduled Item <b>Type</b>	[where] [equals]	Jewelry
Concource norm Type	[cquais]	ocweny

The Where clause is available on select step types.

- **Category Items:** These steps are used to get or set a specific instance of a category.
  - Get Category Item (Use Current Path)
  - Set Category Item (Use Current Path)
  - Get Category Item (All Available)
  - Set Category Item (All Available)
  - Get Ranked Category Item
  - Set Ranked Category Item
- **Count Across:** These steps are used to determine how many instances of a specific category exist.
  - Count Across Category (All Available)
  - Count Across Category (Use Current Path)
- Sum Across: These steps are used to determine the sum of all instances of a specific category.
  - Sum across Category (All Available)
  - Sum across Category (Use Current Path)
- **Ranking:** These steps rank all instances of a specified category, either highest to lowest or lowest to highest.
  - Rank across Category (All Available) (High-to-Low)
  - Rank across Category (All Available) (Low-to-High)
  - Rank across Category (High-to-Low)
  - Rank across Category (Low-to-High)

The Where clause can be further defined by using OR and AND conditions. Each eligible step can contain only one Where clause. Not all steps will allow for a Where clause to be created.

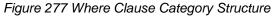
#### Where Clause Categories

The where clause is structured as an expression with two terms and operator. For example,

Where (Term 1) = (Term 2)

When creating a where clause, Term 1 should be from the variables instance category tree. Term 2 should be from the algorithm or calculated variable that is being executed.

Step 1 Current Step: 1   Step 2 Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available)   Step 3   Step 4   Step 4   Step 5   Violations   Step 6   Violation Type   Step 7   Points   Step 8   WHERE   Step 10      Step 10	ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager				
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1         Save       New Step *       Edit Step *       Delete Step       Delete Term       Change Step Order       Advanced Option         Algorithm Name:       Violations       Revision: 1       Advanced Options: OFF       Dynamic Category: C         Working Category (Loop On):       Driver-Vehicle       Provise       Provise       Provise       Provise         Steps       Algorithm Details       Available Variables, Functions, and Constants       Priver Fields       Priver Fields         Step 1       Current Step:       1       DNE       Five Fields       Priver Fields         Step 3       Step 1       DNE       Five Activities       Five Class Factor       Five Defensive Driver         Step 4       Step 5       Violations       equals       Five Driver Code       Five Driver Code         Step 5       Violation Type       item #       Five Driver Code       Five Driver Code       Five Driver Code         Step 8       WHERE       Violation Year       Term 1       Five DOB       Fiver DOB	File I	1odules Tools Help			
Save New Step Edit Step     Algorithm Name: Violations   Revision: 1   Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: C   Browse   Browse Browse   Filter Driver-Vehicle   Browse Browse   Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:   Steps Algorithm Details   Auraliable Variables, Functions, and Constants   Step 1 Current Step:   Step 1 Step Type:   Step 1 Step Type:   Step 2 Step Type:   Step 3 Next Step:   Step 4 Done   Step 5 Violations   Step 6 GET CATEGORY ITEM   Step 7 Points   Points For New   Step 9 Violation Year   Violation Year Term 1	Home	🕞 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version [6] *Violations [1] :		
Algorithm Name: Violations Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: C Working Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle Provee Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule Clear Steps Algorithm Details Available Variables, Functions, and Constants Step 1 Current Step: 1 Step 2 Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available) Step 3 Next Step: DONE Step 4 Violations equals Step 5 Violations equals Step 7 Points Item # Step 8 WHERE Step 9 Violation Year Term 1	Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violation	s > Revision 1		
Working Category (Loop On):   Driver-Vehicle   Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:   Steps   Algorithm Details   Available Variables, Functions, and Constants   Step 1   Current Step:   Step 2   Step 7   Step 5   Violations   Step 6   GET CATEGORY ITEM   Step 7   Points   Step 8   WHERE   Step 9   Violation Year   Term 1	🗄 🖥 Save	🍄 New Step 🝷 🕼 Edit Step 🝷 🥼 Delete Step 🦓 Delet	te Term 🛛 🙀 Change Step Order 🗍 🍞 Advanced Option		
Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule   Steps Algorithm Details   Available Variables, Functions, and Constants     Step 1 Current Step: 1   Step 2 Step Type:   Step 3 Step 1   Step 4 Oriver Fields   Step 5 DONE   Violations equals   Step 6 Violation Type   Step 7 Points   Step 8 WHERE   Step 9 Violation Year   Term 1	Algorithm Na	me: Violations Revis	ion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: C		
Steps       Algorithm Details       Available Variables, Functions, and Constants         Step 1       Current Step: 1       Driver Fields       ✓         Step 2       Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available)       fv       Activities       ✓         Step 3       Next Step:       DONE       fv       Class Factor       ✓         Step 4       Violations       equals       fv       Class Factor       ✓         Step 5       Violation Type       item #       fv       Defensive Driver       ✓         Step 7       Points       Item #       fv       Driver Code       ✓         Step 8       WHERE       Violation Year       Term 1       fv       Driver DOB	Working Cat	egory (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle V Brow	se 🔍		
Step 1 Current Step: 1   Step 2 Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available)   Step 3   Step 4   Step 4   Step 5   Violations   Step 6   Violation Type   Step 7   Points   Step 8   WHERE   Step 10      Step 10		Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select F	ilter Rule 🛛 🗱 Clear		
Step 1 Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available)   Step 3 Next Step: DONE   Step 4 DONE   Step 5 Violations   Step 6 GET CATEGORY ITEM   Violation Type item #   Step 7 Points   Step 8 WHERE   Step 9 Violation Year	Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants		
Step 3   Step 4   Step 4   Step 5   Violations   Step 6   GET CATEGORY ITEM   Violation Type   item #   Step 7   Points   Step 8   WHERE   Step 9   Violation Year   Term 1	Step 1	Current Step: 1	Driver Fields		
Next Step:       DONE         Step 4       Violations       equals         Step 5       Violations       equals         Step 6       GET CATEGORY ITEM         Violation Type       item #         Step 7       Points         Step 8       WHERE         Step 9       Violation Year         Term 1       fv         Step 10       Violation Year	Step 2	Step Type: Get Category Item (All Available)	fv Activities		
Step 4     fv     Class Factor       Step 5     Violations     equals       Step 6     GET CATEGORY ITEM     fv       Violation Type     item #       Step 7     Points       Step 8     WHERE       Step 9     Violation Year       Term 1     fv	Step 3	Next Step: DONE	fv Citations 💜		
GET CATEGORY ITEM     item #       Step 6     Violation Type       Step 7     Points       Step 8     WHERE       Step 9     Violation Year       Term 1     fv       File     Priver Code       fv     Driver Age       fv     Driver Count       fv     Driver DOB	Step 4		fv Class Factor		
Step 6     Violation Type     item #       Step 7     Points     fv       Step 8     WHERE       Step 9     Violation Year       Step 10     Violation Year	Step 5		fv Defensive Driver		
Step 7     Points     fv     Driver Age       Step 8     WHERE     fv     Driver Count       Step 9     Violation Year     Term 1     fv     Driver DOB	Step 6		fv Defensive Driver Code		
Step 9 Violation Year Term 1 fv Driver DOB	Step 7		fv Driver Age		
	Step 8	WHERE	fv Driver Count		
Sha 10	Step 9	Violation Year Term 1	fv Driver DOB		
	Step 10	equals	fv Driver_Designation		
Step 11 Policy Year Term 2 fv DriverId	Step 11	Policy Year Term 2	fv DriverId		
	Step 12		for DeliverTraining		



# **CONDITIONS**

Conditions can be added to select step types and to Do While Looping on the Algorithm Advanced Option. Conditions allow for parameters to be set to filter or exclude data that falls outside the scope of data values needed. Conditions are defined in statements, for example:

• Get a value(*x*) only when A equals B and B is greater than C.

GET Value ( <i>x</i> ) A		<b>[where]</b> [equals]	В
	В	<b>[AND]</b> [greater than]	С

• IF A equals B and B is greater than C then proceed if not then stop.

IF: A	[equals]	В
	[ ]	

В	[AND] [greater than] C	
NEXT STEP	[Then]	
Done	[Else]	

There are two Conditions that can be used in select step types:

- **OR** Condition where at least one statement is true.
- AND Condition where all statements are true.

Category Items, Count Across, Sum Across, and Ranking can be built using the Where clause, OR, and AND conditions.

Multiple and complex IF Statements are built using OR and AND conditions. Simple IF Statements do not have conditions. The Where clause is not available in IF Statements.

#### **OR Condition**

Use the OR condition when you need a statement that has to contain a minimum of one true value. An IF statement with only OR conditions will be run until one true value is found. When the true value is met, the THEN segment will be processed. If there are no true values, the ELSE segment will be processed.

• For example: If you wanted to run a statement where Variable A is greater than zero, OR Variable B is less than 1000, OR Variable C [=] 100, then continue, else stop.

IF: Variable A	[greater than]	0
Variable B	<b>[OR]</b> [less than]	1000
Variable C	<b>[OR]</b> [equals]	100

(If any of these conditions are true) THEN Step 2

(If none of these conditions are true) ELSE Done

### **AND Condition**

Use the AND condition when you need a statement that has to contain only true values. An IF Statement with only AND conditions will be run until all segments of the statement have been validated. If all values are returned true, the THEN segment will be processed. If there are any values that are not true, the ELSE segment will be processed.

• For example: If you wanted to run a statement where Variable D is greater than zero, AND Variable E is less than 1000, AND Variable F [=] 100, then continue, else stop.

IF: Variable D

[greater than] 0

Variable E	<b>[AND]</b> [less than]	1000
Variable F	<b>[AND]</b> [equals]	100
(If all of these conditions are	True) THEN Step 3	

(If any of these conditions are False) ELSE Done

### **Parentheses**

Parentheses can be added to a complex IF (Normal) statements, Where clauses, and Do While Looping on the Algorithm Advanced Option to group conditions in a specific order and to make the statement more precise. Conditions that are grouped in parentheses are processed first starting with the inner most group and working through the statement. After grouped conditions have been processed the RateManager order of operations, where the first equation is processed and then the next equation and so on, will be used.

**For example:** If you wanted to execute a statement where Variable A is greater than zero or Variable B is less than 1000, OR Variable C [=] 100 and Variable D is greater than zero, then continue, else stop.

You would group the first two statements in parentheses and the next two statements in parentheses.

Order	Condition	Element	
Group 1		(IF Variable A [>] 0	
		OR IF Variable B [<] 1000 <b>)</b>	
	OR		
Group 2		(IF Variable C [=] 100 AND	
		IF Variable D [>] 0)	
IF: ( Variable	θA	[greater than]	0
Variable B		<b>[OR]</b> [less than]	1000 <b>)</b>
( Variable C		<b>[OR]</b> [equals]	100
Variable D		<b>[AND]</b> [greater than]	0)

This statement is validating:

• If Group 1 or Group 2 returns a true value, then the entire statement is evaluated to be true and the Then segment is processed.

If Group 1 and Group 2 both fail, the entire statement evaluates to false and the Else segment is
processed.

#### **Nested Parentheses**

Parentheses also can be nested with the inner most grouping processed first then moving outward. Opening parenthesis is available in the field in front of the variable and closing parenthesis is available in the field at the end of the variable.

Parentheses must be in pairs. If there is an open without a close parenthesis or a close without an open, an error message will be displayed. Parentheses are validated for pairing. No validation is done to verify the content of the parentheses.

**For example:** Expanding the parentheses example and add another qualifier to each grouping. Execute a statement where Variable A is greater than zero or Variable B is less than 1000, *AND Variable E is less than 1000*, OR Variable C [=] 100 and Variable D is greater than zero, *AND Variable F [=] 100*, then continue, else stop.

You would still group the first two statements in parentheses. Next you add a set of parentheses to include the additional qualifying statement and group 1. All three statements would be group one with first two statements being validated first, then the final qualifying statement.

The next two statements would also be grouped in parentheses and another set of parentheses would be added to include the additional qualifier for that statement. All three statements would be group two with first two statements being validated first, then the final qualifying statement.

Order Condition		Element
<b>(</b> Group 1		(IF Variable A [>] 0
		OR
		IF Variable B [<] 1000 <mark>)</mark>
Qualifier 1)	AND	IF Variable E [<] 1000
	OR	
(Group 2		(IF Variable C [=] 100
		OR
_		IF Variable D [>] 0)
Qualifier 2)	AND	IF Variable F [=] 100

IF: (( Variable A	[greater than]	0
Variable B	<b>[OR]</b> [less than]	1000 <b>)</b>
Variable E	<b>[AND]</b> [less than]	1000 <b>)</b>
(( Variable C	<b>[OR]</b> [equals]	100

Variable D	<b>[OR]</b> [greater than]		
Variable F	<b>[AND]</b> [equals]	100 <b>)</b>	

This statement is validating:

- If Group 1 or Group 2 returns a true value, then the entire statement is evaluated to be true and the Then segment is processed.
- If Group 1 or Group 2 both fail, the entire statement is evaluated to false and the Else segment is
  processed.

To add parentheses, select the opening parenthesis then select the closing parenthesis. If grouping parentheses are to be nested, begin with the inner most pair and work outwards.

#### Viewing Parentheses in the Algorithm Report

Parentheses are visible in the Algorithm Details section on the condition where they were added. Parentheses pairings are color coded in the Algorithm Report section.

Step 3 Step Type: IF All (All)		
IF ((ViolationDate [less than or equal to] ExpireDate OR Homeowner [equals] YES) AND DriverAge [equals] DrvClassFactor)		
OR ((Homeowner_Discount_Factor [equals] YES OR YouthInd [equals] NO)		
AND DriverAge [greater than ] 21) then [Step 4] els	e [DONE]	

Figure 278 Parentheses in The Algorithm Report

Parentheses colors determine the level of the group. There are six colors that can differentiate the groupings. If there are more than six groupings the color will duplicate.

- Black is the outermost level
- Red
- Purple
- Green
- Brown
- Blue is the inner most level

The processing begins with the inner most level and works outwards. You can have multiple levels of inner most parentheses and next level and so on. Depending upon your configuration, you may see multiple pairs of blue parentheses or multiple pairs of purple parentheses and so on. The first parenthesis will be paired up with the first matching end parenthesis.

## Adding a Where Clause

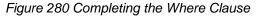
- 1. Select the step where you want to add the Where clause.
- 2. Click the step type name to display the Add Where clause. This will not be a variable field but a solid color field with the step name.

Steps	Algorithm Details				
Step 1	Current Step: 5				
Step 2	Step Type: Get Category Item (Use Current Path)				
Step 3					
Step 4	Next Step: [NEXT STEP]				
Step 5	equals				
	Add Where item #				
	Item Number/Variable				

Figure 279 Adding a Where Clause

- 3. Click the Add Where option to add a Where Clause under the step.
- 4. Enter in the variables required and select the operator needed.

Steps	Algorithm Details		
Step 1	Current Step: 5		
Step 2	Step Type: Get Category Item (Use Current Path)		
Step 3	Next Share		
Step 4	Next Step: [NEXT STEP]		
Step 5	equals		
	GET CATEGORY ITEM		
	Category Variable item #		
	Item Number/Variable		
	WHERE		
	Insert Variable		
	equals		
	Insert Variable		



5. When complete, save your work.

#### **Editing a Where Clause**

The terms of a Where clause can be edited at any time. Terms are edited the same way as a step term. Please see Updating Terms.

## **Deleting a Where Clause**

Where clauses can be deleted at any time. Deleting a Where clause deletes all conditions in the clause as well. No warning is given. When you click Delete, the entire clause is removed immediately.

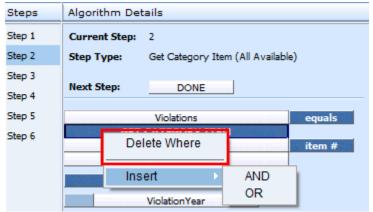


Figure 281 Deleting a Where Clause

To delete a clause, click the Where name field and select Delete Where. The clause and any conditions will be removed.

# **Adding Conditions**

Conditions can be added by clicking the Where name field and selecting Insert and the option you want from the menu, AND or OR.

The Where condition can be removed by clicking the Where name field and selecting Delte Where from the menu.

Steps	Algorithm Details		
Step 1	Current Step: 5		
Step 2	Step Type: Get Category Item (Use Current Path)		
Step 3	Next Steer [NEXT STEP]		
Step 4	Next Step: [NEXT STEP]		
Step 5	equals (		
	GENERATE GET CATEGORY ITEM		
	Category Variable item #		
	Item Number/Variable		
	Delete Where		
	Insert AND		
	Insert Variable OR		

Figure 282 Adding Conditions to a Where Clause

You also can click the step type name to view the menu options. Options are:

• **Delete Where:** Deletes the entire Where clause, including and conditions. No warning is given. The action is immediate.

- Insert AND: Inserts and AND condition under the Where clause.
- Insert OR: Inserts an OR condition under the Where clause.

## **Editing Conditions**

You can change the condition, insert additional conditions or delete a condition statement by clicking the condition (AND or OR) blue box and selecting from the menu.

Options are:

- **AND:** The AND in the upper portion of the menu changes the selected condition to an AND type condition.
- **OR:** The OR in the upper portion of the menu changes the selected condition to an OR type condition.
- Insert AND: Inserts an AND condition under the selected condition.
- Insert OR: Inserts an OR condition under the selected condition.
- Delete: Deletes the selected condition. No warning is given. The action is immediate.

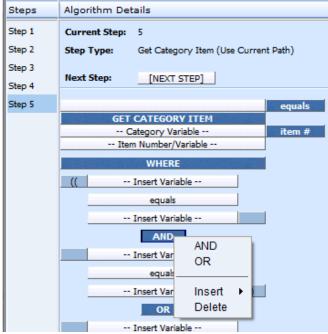


Figure 283 Editing a Where Clause

### **Deleting Conditions**

You can delete a condition you do not need. Right click the AND or the OR blue box of the condition you want to delete. A menu will be displayed. Click **Delete**. The screen will refresh and the condition is removed.

Conditions are deleted one at a time.

#### **Adding Parentheses**

Parentheses can be added to IF (Normal) statement conditions, Where clauses, and Do While Looping on the Algorithm Advanced Option to group conditions in a specific order and to make the statement more precise. It is recommended to add parentheses after all conditions have been entered.

Parentheses can be added only to algorithms that have AND and OR conditions. Any algorithm that has all AND or all OR conditions will not have parentheses options.

Only IF (Normal) statements can have parentheses added. Other IF type statements do not have the option to add parentheses.

Steps	Algorithm Details
Step 1	Current Step: 11
Step 2	Step Type: IF
Step 3	
Step 4	
Step 5	IF ( Coverage
Step 6	Add Open (
Step 7	Delete Open (

Figure 284 Adding an Open Parentheses

1. Select the first condition or term you want enclosed in parentheses. Click the field in front of the term. If no other parentheses have been entered, the only option will be Add Open (.

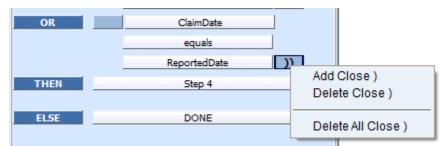


Figure 285 Adding a Close Parentheses

- 2. Select the last condition or term you want enclosed in parentheses. Click the field at the end of the term. If no other parentheses have been entered, the only option will be Add Close).
- 3. Save your work. The system will validate for pairs but not for logic. If you receive an error, you will have to correct before you can save.

You can have more than one open or close parentheses in a field. Multiple open or close parentheses are used in nested groupings. To validate the pairings, look in the Algorithm Report area on the tab. Parentheses groupings will be color coded.

# **Editing Parentheses**

The options to edit depend on what you have entered. The options are:

- Add Open (: Adds a single open parentheses.
- **Delete Open (:** Removes a single open parentheses.
- **Delete All Open (:** Removes all open parentheses in the field. If you have other open parentheses in other fields, you will have to remove them in the same way.
- Add Close ): Adds a single close parentheses.
- Delete Close ): Removes a single close parentheses.
- **Delete All Close ):** Removes all close parentheses in the field. If you have other close parentheses in other fields, you will have to remove them in the same way.

### **Deleting Parentheses**

Parentheses can be deleted at any time. No warning is given. When you select to delete, the parentheses will be removed immediately.

You can review the parentheses pairings in the Algorithm Report area of the tab.

## **Moving Steps**

You can move a step at any time to any position. Steps are moved one at a time. There are two ways to move steps.

#### **Drop and Drag**

Drop and drag allow you to highlight the step you want to move and drag it to the location you want. The current position is in the step details. Where you have the step positioned to move is in the highlighted box. A line is positioned in the steps column showing where the step will be dropped.

OR	ACLE	E' In	surance Insbridge Rate	Mana	ager	
File I	Modules To	ols H	lelp			
Home			Program Explorer	181	CA_Auto_1 - Version f(.) *Violations [1]	] :
Auto >	CA_Auto_	1 > V	ersion 1 (Jan-Feb) > Viola	ntions	s > Revision 1	
🗟 Save	🔐 New Step	- ()	🕨 Edit Step 👻 🛛 👠 Delete Step 🛛 🍕	Delete	e Term 🛛 🙀 Change Step Order 🛛 🎲 Advanced Opt	tion
Algorithm Na	ame:	Violatio	ns	Revisio	on: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Categor	y: O
Working Cat	egory (Loop On)	: Driver	Vehicle 🔽	Brows	e 🔾	
		Filter D	river-Vehicle Where: 🔗 S	elect Fil	lter Rule 🛛 🗱 Clear	
Steps	Algorithm De	tails			Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Step 1	Current Step	2			Driver Fields	~
Step 3	Step Type:	IF			fv Activities	
Step 4					fv Citations 🏈	
Step 5					fv Class Factor	
Step 6	IF		Violation Type		fv Defensive Driver	
Step 7 5100			equals		fv Defensive Driver Code	
Step 8 Step	Number 6		Citations 🖋		fv Driver Age	
Step 9	THEN		Step 3		fv Driver Count	
Step 10	ELSE		DONE		fv Driver DOB	
Step 11					fv Driver_Designation	
Step 12		_			fv DriverId	
F	iaure 286 M	lovina	Stone			

Figure 286 Moving Steps

- 1. Highlight the step you want to move in the **Steps** column.
- 2. Drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.

#### Using the Change Step Order Button

The Change Step Order button may be easier to use if you have a lot of steps. You can select the exact location you want from a list of steps.

	e		_			×	ſ
1	Change Step Order						
	Current Position:	Step 29					
	New Position:	Step 1 Step 2 Step 3 Step 4 Step 5 Step 6 Step 7 Step 8 Step 9 Step 10			* III		
			<b>V</b>	0k	💥 Ca	ancel	

Figure 287 Change Step Order

- 1. To use the Change Step Order button, highlight the step you want to move in the **Steps** column.
- 2. Click the Change Step Order button. A window is displayed.
- 3. Select the new position where you want the step.
- 4. Click **Ok**. The window closes and the step is in the new location.

#### **Deleting Term**

The Arithmetic step and the String Addition step can have terms in the step deleted. The last term cannot be deleted. There must be at least one term. This function is only available to Arithmetic and String Addition steps. Other steps types have a set number of fields that cannot be deleted. The fields can be updated.

1. To delete a term, select the term in the Step.

OR	ACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateMan	ager				
File I	Modules Tools Help					
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version [6] *Violations [1] :.				
Auto >	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Violations > Revision 1					
🗟 Save	🛯 💁 New Step 👻 🛛 🎾 Edit Step 👻 🕼 Delete Step 🏼 🎆 Delet	e Term 🞇 Change Step Order 🗔 Advanced Option				
2	Algorithm Name: Violations Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0 Working Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle Browse  Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule Clear					
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants				
		Available variables, Functions, and Constants				
Step 1	Current Step: 11	Policy Results				
Step 1 Step 2						
	Current Step: 11 Step Type: Arithmetic	Policy Results				
Step 2	Current Step: 11	Policy Results				
Step 2 Step 3	Current Step: 11 Step Type: Arithmetic	Policy Results  rv Limit_Per_Person_Amount  rv Mod_Disc_Code				
Step 2 Step 3 Step 4	Current Step:       11         Step Type:       Arithmetic         Next Step:       DONE         MultiCar_Discount       equals         Multi Car Discount       multiplied by	Policy Results        rv     Limit_Per_Person_Amount       rv     Mod_Disc_Code       rv     Past_Coverage				
Step 2 Step 3 Step 4 Step 5	Current Step: 11 Step Type: Arithmetic Next Step: DONE MultiCar_Discount equals	Policy Results     ✓       rv Limit_Per_Person_Amount       rv Mod_Disc_Code       rv Past_Coverage       rv Plan_800_Value				
Step 2 Step 3 Step 4 Step 5 Step 6	Current Step:       11         Step Type:       Arithmetic         Next Step:       DONE         MultiCar_Discount       equals         Multi Car Discount       multiplied by         Vehicle Use Factor       multiplied by	Policy Results  rv Limit_Per_Person_Amount  rv Mod_Disc_Code  rv Past_Coverage  rv Plan_800_Value  rv Policy Date				
Step 2 Step 3 Step 4 Step 5 Step 6 Step 7	Current Step:       11         Step Type:       Arithmetic         Next Step:       DONE         MultiCar_Discount       equals         Multi Car Discount       multiplied by         Vehicle Use Factor       multiplied by	Policy Results     ✓       rv Limit_Per_Person_Amount       rv Mod_Disc_Code       rv Past_Coverage       rv Plan_800_Value       rv Policy Date       rv Policy_Term_Count				
Step 2 Step 3 Step 4 Step 5 Step 6 Step 7 Step 8	Current Step:       11         Step Type:       Arithmetic         Next Step:       DONE         MultiCar_Discount       equals         MultiCar_Discount       multiplied by         Vehicle Use Factor       multiplied by         Policy_Term_Count       Policy_Term_Count	Policy Results     V       rv     Limit_Per_Person_Amount       rv     Mod_Disc_Code       rv     Past_Coverage       rv     Plan_800_Value       rv     Policy Date       rv     Policy_Term_Count       rv     Preferred_Discount				
Step 2 Step 3 Step 4 Step 5 Step 6 Step 7 Step 8 Step 9	Current Step:       11         Step Type:       Arithmetic         Next Step:       DONE         MultiCar_Discount       equals         MultiCar_Discount       multiplied by         Vehicle Use Factor       multiplied by         Policy_Term_Count       Policy_Term_Count	Policy Results     V       rv     Limit_Per_Person_Amount       rv     Mod_Disc_Code       rv     Past_Coverage       rv     Plan_800_Value       rv     Policy Date       rv     Policy_Term_Count       rv     Preferred_Discount       rv     Preferred_Discount				

Figure 288 Deleting a Step Term

2. Click **Delete Term** in the top bar menu.

(	Conf	irmation Webpage Dialog	ſ
		Are you sure you want to delete this term ?	
			1
		Yes 🔇 No	

Figure 289 Delete Step Term Warning

3. You will be asked to confirm your deletion. Select **Yes** to delete and **No** to return to the tab.

### **Deleting Steps**

Steps can be deleted at any time. The last step cannot be deleted. Algorithms, calculated variables, drivers assignments, and filter rules must contain at least one step.

1. To delete a step, select the step in the **Steps** column.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager						
File Modules Tools Help						
Home		Progr	am Explorer		CA_Auto_1 - Version	f *Violations [1] :
Auto >	CA_Auto_1	> Version 1 (J	an-Feb) > Vi	olation	5 > Revision 1	
🗟 Save	🗳 New Step	🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹	() Delete Step	🍓 Delete	e Term 🛛 🙀 Change Step Orde	er 📑 Advanced Option:
Algorithm Na	ame:	Violations		Revisi	on: 1 Advanced Options: OFF	Dynamic Category: O
Working Cat	egory (Loop On):	Driver-Vehicle		<ul> <li>Brows</li> </ul>	e 🔍	
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear					
Steps	Algorithm Deta	ils			Available Variables, Function	s, and Constants
Step 1	Current Step:	5			Policy Results	~
Step 2	Step Type:	Rank Across Category	(All Available)		rv Limit_Per_Person_Amou	nt
Step 3	New Cherry	DON'S 1			rv Mod_Disc_Code	
Step 4	Next Step:	DONE			rv Past_Coverage	
Step 5	Rank Across Category (All Available) ( High- to-Low )			rv Plan_800_Value		
Step 6			rv Policy Date			
Step 7			rv Policy_Term_Count			
Step 8		AssignedDriver			rv Preferred_Discount	
Step 9		- augheden rei			rv Preferred_Disount_Code	
Step 10					rv Premium_Code	

- Figure 290 Deleting a Step
  - 2. Click **Delete Step** in the top bar menu.

Conf	firmation Webpage Dialog
▲	Are you sure you want to delete step [2] ?
	Ves 😮 No

Figure 291 Delete Step Warning

3. You are asked to confirm your deletion. Select **Yes** to delete and **No** to return to the tab.

### **Category Items**

Category Items are used to get or set a specific instance of a variable. There are six Get/Set Category Items:

- Get Category Item (Use Current Path)
- Set Category Item (Use Current Path)
- Get Category Item (All Available)
- Set Category Item (All Available)
- Get Ranked Category Item
- Set Ranked Category Item

All Category items can utilize the Where Clause, conditions and parentheses.

# **Get Category Item Step**

A get category item step is used to get a specific instance of a variable. For example, a get category item step could be used to get the first endorsement for each vehicle on an auto policy.

Current Step:	1	
Step Type:	Get Category Item (Use Curre	ent Path)
Next Step:	Step 2	
		equals
GET	CATEGORY ITEM	equals
0	ategory Variable	item #
Iter	m Number/Variable	

Figure 292 Get Category Step

There are two types of the get category item step.

• Get Category Item (Use Current Path): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

**Example -** Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
Driver #1
</Violation>
Violation Type: Speeding
Violation Date: 01/04/2011
Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
</Violation>
Violation Type: Driving without a license
Violation Date: 05/30/2012
Violation Points: 1
</Violation>
</Driver>
```

<Driver> Driver #2 <Violation> Violation Type: At fault accident Violation Date: 09/19/2011 Violation Points: 5 </Violation> </Driver> <Driver> Driver #3 <Violation> Violation Type: Failure to signal Violation Date: 12/02/2014 Violation Points: 1 </Violation> <Violation> Violation Type: Speeding Violation Date: 01/21/2015 Violation Points: 2 </Violation> <Violation> Violation Type: Running a stop sign Violation Date: 11/14/2015 Violation Points: 2 </Violation>

</Driver>

If a **Get Category Item (Use Current Path)** step, used at the Driver level, is used to get the 2<sup>nd</sup> violation for each driver.

Driver Second Violation Type [=] Violation Type [Item #] 2

The Driver Second Violation Type would equal "Driving without a license" for Driver #1. For Driver #2, Driver Second Violation Type would be blank, because Driver #2 does not have a second violation. For Driver #3, Driver Second Violation Type would equal "Speeding".

 Get Category Item (All Available): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

**Example -** Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
Driver #1
</Violation>
Violation Type: Speeding
Violation Date: 01/04/2011
Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
</Violation>
Violation Type: Driving without a license
Violation Date: 05/30/2012
Violation Points: 1
</Violation>
</Driver>
```

```
<Driver>
       Driver #2
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: At fault accident
             Violation Date: 09/19/2011
             Violation Points: 5
         </Violation>
</Driver>
<Driver>
       Driver #3
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Failure to signal
             Violation Date: 12/02/2014
             Violation Points: 1
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Speeding
             Violation Date: 01/21/2015
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Running a stop sign
             Violation Date: 11/14/2015
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
</Driver>
```

If a **Get Category Item (All Available)** step, used at the Policy level, is used to get the 4<sup>th</sup> violation on the policy.

Policy Fourth Violation Type [=] Violation Type [Item #] 4

The Policy Fourth Violation Type would equal "Failure to signal", because that is the fourth violation on the policy.

#### When Get/Set Conditions are Not Met

When a condition is not met, the system displays a Null value in the debug report for the Get/Set Category item.

For example, if we only wanted the 2<sup>nd</sup> violation against a driver and "Driver2" has only one Violation type in the current path. The condition we wanted is not met and a Null Value is displayed in the debug report.

Execution Order: 3				
Algorithm: Get Category Item (Use Current Path) - Driver : 2				
Step	Instruction Detail			
1	Get Category Item (Use Current Path): Get Category Item (Use Current Path) [NULL] [equals] Violation Type [item #] Constant: [2]			

This is cast as a zero in calculations.

### Set Category Item Step

A set category item step is used to set a specific instance of a variable. For example, a set category item step could be used to set the first accident type for each driver on an auto policy.

Current Step:	2				
Step Type:	Set Category Item (Use Current Path)				
Next Step:	Step 3				
Category Variable		item #			
SET					
Iter	equals				

Figure 293 Set Category Item Step

RateManager provides two types of the set category item step.

• Set Category Item (Use Current Path): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

#### Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
       Driver #1
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Speeding
             Violation Date: 01/04/2011
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Driving without a license
             Violation Date: 05/30/2012
             Violation Points: 1
         </Violation>
</Driver>
<Driver>
       Driver #2
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: At fault accident
             Violation Date: 09/19/2011
```

Violation Points: 5 </Violation>

</Driver>

<Driver>

Driver #3 <Violation> Violation Type: Failure to signal Violation Date: 12/02/2014

```
Violation Points: 1

</Violation>

<Violation>

Violation Type: Speeding

Violation Date: 01/21/2015

Violation Points: 2

</Violation>

Violation>

Violation Type: Running a stop sign

Violation Date: 11/14/2015

Violation Points: 2

</Violation>

</Driver>
```

If a **Set Category Item (Use Current Path)** step, used at the Driver level, is used to set the points for the 1<sup>st</sup> violation for each driver.

Violation Points [Item #] 1 [=] 5 The Violation Points would equal 5 for each driver's 1st violation.

• Set Category Item (All Available): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

#### Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

<Driver>

```
Driver #1

<Violation>

Violation Type: Speeding

Violation Date: 01/04/2011

Violation Points: 2

</Violation>

Violation>

Violation Type: Driving without a license

Violation Date: 05/30/2012

Violation Points: 1

</Violation>
```

</Driver>

<Driver>

```
Driver #2

<Violation>

Violation Type: At fault accident

Violation Date: 09/19/2011

Violation Points: 5

</Violation>
```

</Driver>

<Driver>

Driver #3 <Violation> Violation Type: Failure to signal Violation Date: 12/02/2014

```
Violation Points: 1

</Violation>

<Violation>

Violation Type: Speeding

Violation Date: 01/21/2015

Violation Points: 2

</Violation>

Violation>

Violation Type: Running a stop sign

Violation Date: 11/14/2015

Violation Points: 2

</Violation>

</Driver>
```

If a **Set Category Item (All Available)** step, used at the Policy level, is used to set the points for the 4<sup>th</sup> violation on the policy.

Violation Points [Item #] 4 [=] 5

The Violation Points would equal 5 for Driver #3's 1st violation, because it is the 4<sup>th</sup> violation on the policy.

#### **Get Ranked Category Item Step**

A get ranked category item step is used to get a specific instance of a variable after the variable has been ranked. For example, if driver accidents have been ranked by accident date, high to low, then a get ranked category item step could be used to get the accident date of the most recent accident for each driver.

Current Step:	5	
Step Type:	Get Ranked Category Item	
Next Step:	DONE	
		equals
GET	CATEGORY ITEM	
0	ategory Variable	item #
Iter	n Number/Variable	

Figure 294 Get Ranked Category

## Set Ranked Category Item Step

A set ranked category item step is used to set a specific instance of a variable after the variable has been ranked. For example, if driver accidents have been ranked by claim points, high to low, then a set ranked category item step could be used to set the points for each driver's highest ranked accident to a certain number.

Current Step:	6						
Step Type:	Set Ranked Category Item						
Next Step:	DONE						
(	Category Variable	item #					
SET							
Ite	equals						

Figure 295 Setting Ranked Category Item

# **Count across Category Step**

A count across category step is used to determine how many instances of a specific item exist. For example, if you wanted to know how many dwellings were on a policy, you could use a count across step to count the total number of instances of a specific dwelling element (field, variable, result).

There are two available in RateManager:

- Count Across Category (All Available)
- Count Across Category (Use Current Path)

Current Step:	7				
Step Type: Count Across Category (All Available)					
Next Step:	DONE				
	Insert Variable equals				
THE COUNT OF					
	Enter Variable				

Figure 296 Count Across Category Step

• Count across Category (Use Current Path): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

**Example:** Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
Driver #1
</Violation>
Violation Type: Speeding
Violation Date: 01/04/2011
Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
</Violation>
Violation Type: Driving without a license
Violation Date: 05/30/2012
Violation Points: 1
</Violation>
</Driver>
```

```
<Driver>
       Driver #2
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: At fault accident
             Violation Date: 09/19/2011
             Violation Points: 5
         </Violation>
</Driver>
<Driver>
       Driver #3
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Failure to signal
             Violation Date: 12/02/2014
             Violation Points: 1
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Speeding
             Violation Date: 01/21/2015
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Running a stop sign
             Violation Date: 11/14/2015
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
</Driver>
```

If a **Count Across Category (Use Current Path)** step, used at the Driver level, is used to determine the number of violations for each driver.

Total Driver Violations [=] The Count (Using Current Path) of Violation Type

The Total Driver Violations would equal 2 for Driver #1, 1 for Driver #2 and 3 for Driver #3.

 Count Across Category (All Available): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

#### Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

#### <Driver>

Driver #1 <Violation> Violation Type: Speeding Violation Date: 01/04/2011 Violation Points: 2 </Violation> Violation> Violation Type: Driving without a license Violation Date: 05/30/2012 Violation Points: 1

```
</Violation>
</Driver>
<Driver>
       Driver #2
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: At fault accident
             Violation Date: 09/19/2011
             Violation Points: 5
         </Violation>
</Driver>
<Driver>
       Driver #3
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Failure to signal
             Violation Date: 12/02/2014
             Violation Points: 1
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Speeding
             Violation Date: 01/21/2015
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Running a stop sign
             Violation Date: 11/14/2015
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
</Driver>
```

If a **Count Across Category (All Available)** step, used at the Policy level, is used to determine the total number of violations on the policy.

Total Policy Violations [=] The Count (Across All) of Violation Type

The Total Policy Violations would equal 6, because there are six violations on the policy.

#### When Count Across Conditions are Not Met

When a condition is not met, the system displays a zero (0) value in the debug report.

For example, if we only wanted the 2<sup>nd</sup> violation against a driver and "Driver2" has only one Violation type in the current path. The condition we wanted is not met and a zero (0) is displayed in the debug report.

4	Count Across Category (Use Current Path) :	count acro	ssucprv[0] [equ	als] Count Acro	ss Catego	ry (Use Current Path)	Violation Points
		WHERE	(Violation Points	[Not Equal To]	Constant	: [2]	
		OR	Violation Points	[Greater Than]	Constant	: [12]	
		AND	Violation Points	[Greater Than O	r Equal To]	Constant: [15] )	
		then [DONE]					

The zero value is used in calculations.

# **Data Type Functions**

Data Type functions are an "If step" that checks if a value is numeric, alphabetic, or a date. There are three available in RateManager:

- IsAlpha
- IsDate
- IsNumeric

# **IsAlpha Step**

The IsAlpha step checks if a variable holds an alpha character value. Operators for this option are equals or not equals.

Current Step	: 3
Step Type:	IsAlpha
IF	Insert Variable
	equals
	ALPHA
THEN	[NEXT STEP]
ELSE	DONE

Figure 297 IsAlpha Step

## **IsDate Step**

The IsDate step checks if a variable holds a date value. The date value will be checked using the date format of the program. Operators for this option are equals or not equals.

Current Step Step Type:	
IF	Insert Variable
	equals
	DATE
THEN	[NEXT STEP]
ELSE	DONE

Figure 298 IsDate Step

# **IsNumeric Step**

The IsNumeric step checks if a variable holds a numeric value. The numeric value will be checked using the numeric formats of the program. Operators for this option are equals or not equals.

Current Step	: 2
Step Type:	IsNumeric
IF	Insert Variable
	equals
	NUMBER
THE	Dury creel
THEN	[NEXT STEP]
ELSE	DONE

Figure 299 IsNumeric Step

## **Date Functions**

A Date Function step is a special date calculation that calculates the difference between two dates in days, months or years, or adds to a date. The variables used must be a date data type. There are two types of date functions in RateManager:

• Date Addition

- Date Difference
  - Days
  - Months
  - Years

## **Date Addition Step**

A date addition step is used to add a specific number of days, months or years to an existing date. The variables used must be a date data type.

Current Step:	12		
Step Type:	Date Addition		
Next Step:	Step 13		
Res	sults of Step 12		equals plus
Addition Prec	ision:	Days	_
			Days
			Months
			Years

Figure 300 Date Addition

To change the precision used in the addition, click the **Days** box next to **Addition Precision** and select the appropriate precision from the menu.

## **Date Difference Step**

A date difference step is used to determine the difference between two dates. The variables used must be a date data type. For example, if you wanted to determine a driver's age, you would use a date difference step and subtract the driver's birth date from the policy effective date.

Current Step:	2	
Step Type:	Date Diff (days)	
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]	
Re	sults of Step 2	equals
Inse	art Date Variable	minus
Inco	ert Date Variable	

Figure 301 Date Difference

RateManager provides three types of the date difference step.

- Date Difference (days): The difference is calculated in terms of how many days have elapsed between the two dates, including leap days. For example, 8/12/2003 10/15/1999 would result in 1397, because 1397 days have elapsed between these two dates, including the leap day on 2/29/2000.
- **Date Difference (months):** The difference is calculated in terms of how many whole months have elapsed between the two dates. For example, 8/12/2003 10/15/1999 would result in 46, because only 46 whole months have elapsed between these two dates.
- Date Difference (years): The difference is calculated in terms of how many whole years have elapsed between the two dates. For example, 8/12/2003 10/15/1999 would result in 3, because only 3 whole years have elapsed between these two dates.

#### **Signed and Unasigned Results**

The Date Difference step returns a signed or unsigned result. A signed result returns a negative value and displays a minus sign for values that are negative. The signed result can be used as criteria of a rating table without having to add additional steps to sign it by comparing the dates. In the debug report, only signed results that are negative will display a designation. Positive values do not have a designation.

Use signed when you want or need to use a negative result. An unsigned result is an absolute number without any designation. The number returned could be positive or negative but the designation is stripped out and is assumed to be positive. Unsigned is the default selection.

To return a signed value, click the Difference Sign option and select Signed.

Date Diff (days)	
[NEXT STEP]	
ults of Step 2	equals
: Date Variable	minus
: Date Variable	
	Ilts of Step 2 Date Variable

Figure 302 Difference Sign Selection

The Difference Sign selection can be updated at any time. For packaged programs, changes are reflected after the program has been re-packaged.

# **IF STATEMENTS**

IF Statements are used to test criteria and execute certain steps based on whether the statement evaluates to true or false. There are seven types of IF Statements available in RateManager:

• IF (Normal): Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for the current instance of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category and the current category's parent categories. Can be a simple or complex IF statement.

- **IF All (All Available):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in any category. Can be a simple or multiple AND condition IF statement. This statement type must use AND conditions only.
- IF No (All Available): Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is not true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in any category. Can be a simple or multiple OR condition IF statement. This statement type must use OR conditions only.
- **IF Any (All Available):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for any instance of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in any category. Can be a simple or multiple OR condition IF statement. This statement type must use OR conditions only.
- IF All (Use Current Path): Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category's child categories. Can be a simple or multiple AND condition IF statement. This statement type must use AND conditions only.
- IF No (Use Current Path): Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is not true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category's child categories. Can be a simple or multiple OR condition IF statement. This statement type must use OR conditions only.
- IF Any (Use Current Path): Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for any instance of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category's child categories. Can be a simple or multiple OR condition IF statement. This statement type must use OR conditions only.

IF statements are designed as:

- **Simple IF Statement:** An IF statement with no conditions. Any IF type can be used as a simple IF statement. Any IF statement can be a simple IF statement.
- **Multiple IF Statement:** A string of IF statements that uses the same Condition type throughout the entire statement.
  - IF All (All) and IF All (UCP) are AND statements only. You must use all AND conditions.
  - IF No (All), IF No (UCP), IF Any (All), and IF Any (UCP) are OR statements only. You
    must use all OR conditions.
- **Complex IF Statement:** A string of IF statements that uses both Condition types in the statement. Only the IF (Normal) can be a complex IF statement.

#### Then/Else Terms in IF Statements

Each IF Statement contains a THEN term and an ELSE term. When running the step, any IF Statement that evaluates to TRUE will run the THEN term and any IF Statement that evaluates to FALSE will run the ELSE term.

If conditions are used, when the parameters are met, the statement is evaluated to be true. If the parameters are not met, the statement is evaluated to be false. This does not mean that the data is evaluated to be true. Only that the parameters used to define the data have been met.

# **Complex IF**

An IF (Normal) statement that contains both OR conditions and AND conditions is a complex IF statement. When the step is run, any AND condition must be met along with at least one OR condition in order for a true value to be returned. When a true value is returned, the THEN part of the statement will be run. If a false value is returned by the IF Statement, the ELSE part of the statement will be run.

An IF (Normal) statement can make use of parentheses when both OR and AND conditions are added.

**For example:** If you wanted to execute a statement where Variable A is greater than zero, OR Variable B is less than 1000, AND Variable C [=] 100 then continue, else stop.

IF Variable A [>] O OR IF Variable B [<] 1000 AND IF Variable C [=] 100 (If the OR condition is **true** and the AND condition is **true**) THEN Step 4 (If the OR condition is **false** and the AND condition is **true**) ELSE Done (If the OR condition is **false** and the AND condition is **false**) ELSE Done

Only IF (Normal) can be used for complex IF statements.

#### **Entering an IF Statement**

An IF Statement can be entered at any time in Calculated Variables, Filter Rules, Driver Assignments, and Algorithms.

File	Modules Tools	Help		
Home		Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version F HomeOwner	Dis ×
Auto :	>CA Auto 1>	Version 7 (Jan-Feb 17) >	IomeOwner Discount > Revision 1	
	e 🛛 New Step 🗸	a service of the service s	Change Step Order 📴 Advanced Options	
	e interrotep	Carbonate John (Marbonate Step)	the change step of der my Auvantee options	
lgori thm	Name: H	omeOwner Discount	Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF	
orking (	Category (Loop On): P	olicy	Browse 🔍	
	Fí	ter Policy Where:	🛷 Select Filter Rule 🛛 🗱 Clear	
eps	Algorithm Details		Available Variables, Functions, and Constan	
		5	Policy Fields	
p 1 p 2	Current Step: 1 Step Type: IF			Algorithm Report
12	Step Type: IF		fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : CA Auto 1
			fv Aggregate fv AM_Option_Type_1	Algorithm Name : HomeOwner Discount Algorithm Revision : 1
	IF	Homeowner	fv BI Class Factor	Working Category:
	A CONTRACTOR	equals	fy BI Limit	
		TRUE	fv BI Limit Ceiling	Step 1
	THEN	Step 2	fy BI Limit Floor	Step Type: IF
	ELSE	DONE	fy Bundle Discount Code	IF Homeowner [equals] TRUE then [Step 2] else [DONE]
			fv City_TX	
			fv Class_Code	Step 2
			fv Combined Single Limit	Step Type: Arithmetic
			fv Company	Home_Discount [equals] Multiple Homeowners
			fv County	[multiplied by] Policy Term
			fv County_TX	No Round then [DONE]
			fv Discount Factor	
			fv Effective Date	
			fv Expiration Date	
			fv Ext Forgiveness Discount	
			fv Factor	
			fv FactorCode	
			fv FactorFee	
			fv FactorPoint	
			fv Financial Party	No. of Contract of

Figure 303 Creating a Simple IF Statement

- 1. Select your New **IF Step Type** from the New Step option at the top of the screen. The screen refreshes with a simple IF statement.
- 2. Select the term you want to complete. The field is highlighted.
- 3. Select the term you want in the field from the Available Variables, Functions and Constants. The field is completed with the term.
- 4. To add a condition, click the **IF blue box**. An option menu is displayed. Click **Insert** and select to Insert an AND condition or an OR condition. The screen refreshes with your selection directly under the IF statement. Enter in your criteria.
- 5. To add more conditions, you can select the IF blue box and add a condition directly under the IF statement. This pushes the first condition down the list. You also can click the condition blue box and select to insert an AND condition or an OR condition under the existing condition. This leaves the first condition in the first position and places the newer condition in the second position. The screen refreshes with your selection. Enter in your criteria.

Steps	Algorithm De	tails			
Step 1	Current Step:	2			
Step 2	Step Type:	IF			
	IF			Claims Open	
			grea	ter than or equa	al to
				Claims Paid	
	OR			Insert Variable ·	-
		ANE	)	equals	
		OR		Insert Variable ·	-
	THEN	Inse	ert 🔸	AND	
	ELSE	Del	ete	OR	

Figure 304 Inserting Conditions in an IF Statement

You can change the condition, insert additional conditions or delete a condition statement by clicking the condition (AND or OR) blue box and selecting from the menu.

Options are:

- **AND:** The AND in the upper portion of the menu changes the selected condition to an AND type condition.
- **OR:** The OR in the upper portion of the menu changes the selected condition to an OR type condition.
- Insert AND: Inserts an AND condition under the selected condition.
- Insert OR: Inserts an OR condition under the selected condition.
- **Delete:** Deletes the selected condition. No warning is given. The action is immediate.

**NOTE:** For details on the options available to each If Statement type, please see IF Statements.

6. Continue until you have all your conditions entered. Complete the THEN and ELSE statements. And save your work

THEN	Step 4	
ELSE	Step 5 DONE EXIT LOOP	

Figure 305 Then and Else Segments of an IF Statement

#### **Updating an IF Statement**

The IF statement step type at the top of the step applies to the entire IF statement. You can update an IF statement and change to a different type of IF Statement by clicking the blue IF box and selecting a different IF Statement from the menu.

The screen refreshes and the updated step type is listed at the top of the step.

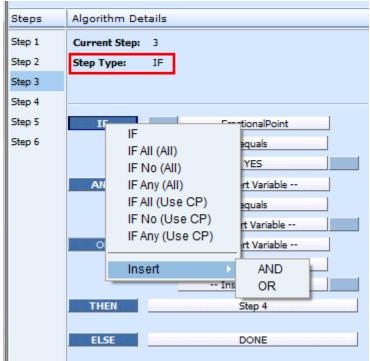


Figure 306 Editing a Multiple If Statement

You also can add conditions from the same menu or from the menu on existing terms. Conditions will be populated directly under the statement. The Then and Else segment will be pushed down the list.

#### **Deleting a Condition from an IF Statement**

You can delete a condition you do not need. Right click the AND or the OR blue box of the condition you want to delete. A menu will be displayed. Click **Delete**. The screen refreshes and the condition are removed.

#### **Mask Step**

A mask step is used when you want to use a part of a string. For example, if a vehicle's ID number is passed into the system as VEH01, but you only wanted the last two digits, you could use a mask step to store those digits in another element.

Current Step:	16	
Step Type:	Mask	
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]	
		equals
Variat	ole to be Masked	masked by
Inse	rt Mask String	

Figure 307 Mask Step

#### **Available Mask Options**

Function	Definition	Keystroke(s)
Hold	Holds a character, i.e. keeps the character	~
Remove	Replaces a character with another character	
Replace	Removes a character Insert adds a character	any character
Insert	Adds a character.	^ + any character

Figure 308 Available Mask Options Table

#### **Examples**

Function	Input	Mask	Result
Hold	GA263SX4597	~~~~	GA263
Remove	VEH01	~~	01
Replace	Insbridge	~~~urance	Insurance
Insert	Cat	~^h~^r~	Chart

Figure 309 Mask Option Examples Table

## **Math Functions**

Math Functions are used when you want to perform mathematical operations. Most often this involves creating an equation where a single numeric value can be obtained from plugging in other numeric values and arithmetic operators. Math Functions also allow you to remove any negative values so that you can work with positive values. Math Functions has thirteen options:

Arithmetic Step

- Absolute Value
- Power
- Log
- Log10
- Natural Log
- Exp
- Rand
- Fact
- Sqrt
- Ceiling
- Floor
- Even
- Odd

# **Arithmetic Step**

An arithmetic step is used to perform basic arithmetic, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. It also can be used to perform bitwise OR and bitwise AND operations. For more information, see Adding a New Element.

Current Step:	1	
Step Type:	Arithmetic	
Next Step:	DONE	
	PDPremium	equals
P	D_Base_Rate	multiplied by
Term_Factor		multiplied by
PD_1	Territory_Factor	multiplied by
PD_M	odel_Year_Factor	multiplied by
PD	_Limit_Factor	multiplied by
Homeowr	ner_Discount_Factor	multiplied by
Senior_Dri	iver_Discount_Factor	
Decimal Precis	sion: Round	to 2 places

Figure 310 Arithmetic Step

## **Adding a New Element**

To add a new element, a variable, field, result or constant, to the step, find the item you would like to add from the listing of **Available Variables, Functions and Constants.** Once you have located the correct item, double-click it to add it as the next operand.

The Operator must be selected before the step can be saved.

You also can replace an existing operand by clicking it once and then double clicking the item you would like to replace it with. This applies to the results of the arithmetic step too.

# **Adding Arithmetic Operators**

To set the arithmetic operator to be used, click the box next to the item name and select the appropriate operator from the menu.

Current Step: 1	
Step Type: Arithmetic	
Next Step: Step 2	
Results of Step 1	enuals
AOFire34	plus
ConstVari1	minus
	multiplied by
Decimal Precision: Rou	divide by
	bitwise OR
	bitwise AND

Figure 311 Setting an Arithmetic Step 2

# **Arithmetic Operators**

Arithmetic operators are used in arithmetic steps. The available arithmetic operators are:

+	Plus - Performs a basic addition operation. i.e. 2 + 3 = 5.
-	Minus - Performs a basic subtraction operation, i.e. $5 - 3 = 2$ .
х	Multiply By - Performs a basic multiplication operation, i.e. $2 \times 3 = 6$ .
/	Divide By - Performs a basic division operation, i.e. $6/3 = 2$ .
	Bitwise OR - Performs a bitwise OR operation, i.e. $5 \mid 12 = 13$ .
&	Bitwise AND - Performs a bitwise AND operation, i.e. $5 \& 12 = 4$ .

#### **Bitwise OR**

Bitwise OR is determined by converting each number to binary form and then performing an OR, bit by bit, where the value returns as a 0 or 1. A 0 value is returned in the result if a 1 is not in any row of the column being evaluated. A 1 is returned if a 1 is in any row of the column being evaluated. For example:

5 in binary is:	00000101
12 in binary is:	00001100
So the result is:	00001101 or 13.

Any column that has a 1 in either row has a 1 in the result row.

#### **Bitwise AND**

Bitwise AND is determined by converting each numbers to binary form and then performing an AND, bit by bit, where the value returns as a 0 or 1. A 0 value is returned in the result if a 1 is not in every row of the column being evaluated. A 1 is returned if a 1 is in every row of the column being evaluated. For example:

5 in binary is:	00000101
12 in binary is:	00001100
So the result is:	00000100 or 4.

Any column that has a 1 in each row will have a 1 in the result row.

# **Absolute Value Step**

Get Absolute Value Of step gets the absolute value of the selected variable. The absolute value of a number x, commonly written as |x|, is the number x without regard to sign. For example, the absolute value of -8 (negative 8) is 8.

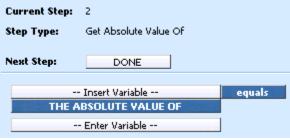


Figure 312 Absolute Value

## **Power Step**

A power step is used when you want to raise a number to a power. The components of the power step are Result, Base, and Power. For the result component, you can choose to use a Result Variable or a Result of Step Variable. For the base component, you can choose to use any variable (with a numeric data type) or a constant value. For the power component, you can choose to use any variable (with a numeric data type) or a constant value.

#### Example Use Case:

If you wanted to use experience based information (historical claims and/or exposure numbers) as part of your rating logic and you wanted to account for inflation/deflation, then you could use the power function to perform the inflation/deflation calculations. If you had claims information from an insured for \$10,000, you could estimate that in 5 years' time the claim value might increase by 3% a year. This could be represented by  $10,000 \times 1.03^{5} = 11,592$ .

Current Step:	3		
Step Type:	Power		
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]		
Ir	nsert Variable		equals
	Insert Base		to power
I	insert Power		
Decimal Precision: No Round			

Figure 313 Power Step

# Log Step

The log step returns the logarithm of a number to the base you specify. You must enter the number and the base.

Current Step:	4		
Step Type:	Log		
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]		
II	nsert Variable		equals
Ir	nsert Number		Log
	Insert Base		
Decimal Precision: No Round			
	-		

Figure 314 Log Step

# Log10 Step

The log10 step returns the base-10 logarithm of a number.

Current Step:	5		
Step Type:	Log10		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable		equals
	Enter Variable		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und
	10.01		

Figure 315 Log10 Step

## **Natural Log**

The natural log step returns the natural logarithm of the value of –Enter Number-- (that is, the logarithm to the base e, where e is the irrational transcendental constant with the approximate value of 2.718281828). The value for Enter Number must be a number data type, for example integer, decimal, or real – also, the value of Enter Number cannot be zero and cannot be negative.

Current Step:	5	
Step Type:	Natural Log	
Next Step:	DONE	
	Insert Variable Natural Log Enter Number	equals
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Round

Figure 316 Natural Log Step

## **Exponent Step**

The exponent step allows for a constant *e* to be raised to the power of a number. The constant *e* equals 2.71828182845904, the base of the natural logarithm.

Current Step:	6
Step Type:	Exponent
Next Step:	DONE
-	Insert Variable equals
	EXP
-	Enter Variable
Decimal Preci	sion: No Round
Figure 317 E	xponent Step

## **Rand Step**

The random (rand) step returns an evenly distributed random number, greater than or equal to 0, and less than 1. A new random number is returned for every time the random step is used. The variable used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

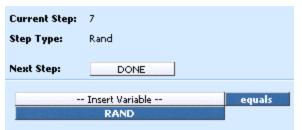


Figure 318 Random Number Step

# **Fact Step**

The factorial (fact) step returns the factorial of a number. Number values must be positive. The variable used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	9
Step Type:	Fact
Next Step:	DONE
	Insert Variable equals
-	- Enter Variable

Figure 319 Factorial Step

## **Square Root Step**

The square root step returns a positive square root of the number entered. If the number is negative, an error is shown. The variable used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

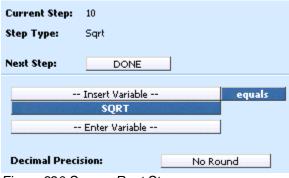


Figure 320 Square Root Step

# **Ceiling Step**

The ceiling step allows for a number to be rounded up away from zero, to the nearest multiple of significance. For example, CEILING(5.68, .5) would result in the ceiling for the number (5.68) being rounded up away from zero by a factor of (.5). Number and significance must be the same sign. You cannot set the number to a negative value and the significance to a positive value. You will need both a number and significance to use this step type.

#### Example Use Case:

If you want to avoid using pennies in your prices and your product is priced at \$4.42, use the formula =CEILING(4.42,0.05) to round prices up to the nearest nickel.

Current Step:	11	
Step Type:	Ceiling	
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]	
I	nsert Variable	equals
Ir	nsert Number	Ceiling
Ins	ert Significance	

Figure 321 Ceiling Step

#### **Floor Step**

The floor step allows for a number to be rounded down towards zero, to the nearest multiple of significance. For example, FLOOR(5.68, .5) would result in the floor for the number (5.68) being rounded down to the nearest zero by a factor of (.5). Number and significance must be the same sign. You cannot set the number to a negative value and the significance to a positive value. You will need both a number and significance to use this step type.

Current Step:	12	
Step Type:	Floor	
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]	
I	nsert Variable	equals
Insert Number		Floor
Ins	ert Significance	

Figure 322 Floor Step

## **Even Step**

The even step allows for a number to be rounded up to the nearest even integer. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	13	
Step Type:	Even	
Next Step:	DONE	
	Insert Variable	equals
	EVEN	
	Enter Variable	

Figure 323 Even Step

# **Odd Step**

The odd step allows for a number to be rounded up to the nearest odd integer. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	14
Step Type:	Odd
Next Step:	DONE
	Insert Variable equals
	ODD
-	Enter Variable
E	del Otem

Figure 324 Odd Step

# **Trig Functions**

RateManager has fourteen trigonometry functions available to algorithms, calculated variables and driver assignments.

- Cos
- Cosh
- Acos
- Acosh
- Sin
- Sinh
- Asin
- Asinh
- Tan
- Tanh
- Atan
- Atanh
- Degrees
- Radians

# **Cos Step**

The cos step returns the cosine of the given angle. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	15		
Step Type:	Cos		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable		equals
	COS		
-	Enter Variable		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und
Figure 22E C	aaina Stan		

Figure 325 Cosine Step

## **Cosh Step**

The cosh step returns the hyperbolic cosine of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	16		
Step Type:	Cosh		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable COSH		equals
	Enter Variable		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und

Figure 326 Cosh Step

#### **Acos Step**

The acos step returns the arccosine, or inverse cosine, of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	17		
Step Type:	Acos		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable ACOS		equals
Enter Variable			
Decimal Precision: No Round			

Figure 327 Acos Step

# **Acosh Step**

The acosh step returns the inverse hyperbolic cosine of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	18
Step Type:	Acosh
Next Step:	DONE
	Insert Variable equals
	ACOSH
	Enter Variable
Decimal Preci	sion: No Round

Figure 328 Acosh Step

# Sin Step

The sin step returns the sine of the given angle. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	19		
Step Type:	Sin		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable		equals
	SIN		
	- Enter Variable		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und
Figure 329 S	ine Step		

# Sinh Step

The sinh step returns the hyperbolic sine of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	20		
Step Type:	Sinh		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable		equals
	SINH		
	Enter Variable		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und
Figure 330 S	inh Step		

# **Asin Step**

The asin step returns the arcsine, or inverse sine, of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	21
Step Type:	Asin
Next Step:	DONE
	Insert Variable equals
	ASIN
	- Enter Variable
Decimal Preci	sion: No Round
Figure 331 A	sin Step

# **Asinh Step**

The asinh step returns the inverse hyperbolic sine of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	22		
Step Type:	Asinh		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable ASINH		equals
	Enter Variable		
Decimal Precision: No Round			

Figure 332 Asinh Step

# **Tan Step**

The tan step returns the tangent of the given angle. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	23		
Step Type:	Tan		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable TAN		equals
-	Enter Variable		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und

Figure 333 Tangent Step

# **Tanh Step**

The tanh step returns the hyperbolic tangent of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	24	
Step Type:	Tanh	
Next Step:	DONE	
	Insert Variable TANH	equals
	Enter Variable	
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Round

Figure 334 Tanh Step

#### **Atan Step**

The atan step returns the arctangent, or inverse tangent, of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	25
Step Type:	Atan
Next Step:	DONE
	• • • • • • • •
	Insert Variable equals
	ATAN
	· Enter Variable
Decimal Preci	sion: No Round
Figure 335 A	tan Step

## **Atanh Step**

The atanh step returns the inverse hyperbolic tangent of a number. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	2	
Step Type:	Atanh	
Next Step:	DONE	
	Insert Variable ATANH Enter Variable	equals
	Enter variable **	
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Round
Figure 336 At	anh Step	

# Degrees Step

The degrees step converts radians into degrees. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	27
Step Type:	Degrees
Next Step:	DONE
	Insert Variable equals DEGREES
	Enter Variable
Decimal Preci	sion: No Round

Figure 337 Degrees Step

# **Radians Step**

The radians step convert degrees into radians. The variables used must be a number data type, for example integer or decimal.

Current Step:	28		
Step Type:	Radians		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable		equals
	RADIANS		
	Enter Variable		
Decimal Precis	ion:	No Ro	und
Figure 338 R	adians Step		

# **Statistical Functions**

RateManager has statistical functions available to algorithms, calculated variables and driver assignments.

- Log Gamma
- Incomplete Gamma
- Gamma

## Log Gamma

The log gamma step returns the natural logarithm of the Complete Gamma Function with parameter Alpha. The value for Alpha must be a number data type, for example integer, decimal, or real. Alpha must be greater than zero.

Current Step:	2		
Step Type:	Log Gamma		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable Log Gamma		equals
	Enter Alpha		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No Ro	und

Figure 339 Log Gamma Step

#### **Incomplete Gamma**

The incomplete gamma step returns the Lower Incomplete Gamma Function, whose Alpha parameter is the value of --Insert Alpha-- and whose upper bound of integration is the value of --Insert Number--. The value for Insert Alpha must be a number data type, for example integer, decimal, or real. Alpha must be greater than zero. The value of Insert Number must be a number data type also, and it must be greater than or equal to zero.

Current Step:	3		
Step Type:	Incomplete Gam	na	
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]		
It	nsert Variable		equals
Iı	nsert Number		Incomplete
			Gamma
)	Insert Alpha		
Decimal Preci	sion:	No	Round

Figure 340 Incomplete Gamma Step

#### Gamma

The gamma step returns the value of the Complete Gamma Function of the --Enter Alpha-- variable. The value for Alpha must be a number data type, for example integer, decimal, or real. Alpha must be greater than zero.

Current Step:	4		
Step Type:	Gamma		
Next Step:	DONE		
	Insert Variable Gamma		equals
	Enter Number		
Decimal Precis	sion:	No Ro	und

Figure 341 Gamma Step

# Ranking

A Rank Across category step ranks all instances of a specific element, either highest to lowest or lowest to highest.

Ranking can use Where clauses, conditions and parentheses.

There are two types of Ranking Steps:

- Clear Ranking
- Rank Across Category

RateManager provides four types of the Rank across Category Step.

- Rank across Category (All Available) (Low-to-High): Ranks elements in any category, lowest to highest.
- Rank across Category (High-to-Low): Ranks elements in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories, highest to lowest.
- Rank across Category (Low-to-High): Ranks elements in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories, lowest to highest.
- Rank across Category (All Available) (Low-to-High): Ranks elements in any category, highest to lowest.

# **Clear Ranking Step**

When ranking a Ranking Step, the system allows for cascading ranking operations. This step breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This step should always be used after a ranking step, when cascading is not desired. When in Driver Assignment, it is recommended to a Clear Ranking function to clear a driver assignment ranking.

Current Step: Step Type:	
Next Step:	DONE
	Clear Ranking

Figure 342 Clear Ranking Step

#### **Rank across Category Step**

A rank across category step ranks all instances of a specific element, either highest to lowest or lowest to highest.

You can rank instances of a child category based on a date type variable. The value of variables of instances of a child category ordered in chronological order are available without having to create a calculated variable to calculate the "age" in days to order them.

Current Step:	18
Step Type:	Rank Across Category (All Available)
Next Step:	DONE
Rank Across (	: Category (All Available) High-to-Low )
(	Category (All Available) High-to-Low ) SE VARIABLE:

Figure 343 Rank Across Category Step

#### **String Functions**

String functions can be used any time you modify a 'data' type of string. String Functions include:

- Get Length
- Set Message
- String Addition

#### **Get Length**

A Get Length step gets the number of characters in a specified string. You can use the LEN (Get String Length) function for any string variable. In Figure 344, the **Results of the Step** will equal 5, since the constant value of "10000" is 5 characters.

Current Step:	13
Step Type:	Get String Length Of
Next Step:	DONE
	equals
THE S	TRING LENGTH OF
	10000

Figure 344 Get Length

#### Set Message

A Set Message step is used when you want a specific message stored in a string. For example, if you wanted to output the message "Too many claims in last three years." if a policy fails a specific underwriting rule, you could use a Set Message step. The variable field must be a string data type.

Current Step:	20
Step Type:	Set Message
Next Step:	DONE
	equals
Add Message	e Here

Figure 345 Set Message

The message field can contain up to 1024 characters and allows for these special characters: asterisk (\* ), colon (:), and question mark (?). See Restrictions for more information.

# **String Addition**

A String Addition step is used to concatenate two or more strings or character together. For example, using addition, the string "Ins" plus the string "bridge" would result in "Insbridge". Multiple field strings are allowed. Select the term you want to add and double click. The only operator will be plus.

Current Step:	58	
Step Type:	String Addition	
Next Step:	DONE	
	Answer	equals
	ExpireDate	plus
	Discount	plus
E	Base Premium	

Figure 346 String Addition Step

#### Sum across Category Step

A sum across category step is used to determine the sum of all instances of a specific element (field, variable, result). For example, if you had a Total Vehicle Premium for each vehicle on an auto policy, and you wanted to know the total policy premium, you would sum across the Total Vehicle Premium.

Current Step:	19		
Step Type:	Sum Across Category (All Available)		
Next Step:	Step: DONE		
		equals	
	THE SUM OF		
	Enter Variable		

Figure 347 Sum Across Category Step

RateManager provides two types of the Sum Across Category Step.

• Sum across Category (Use Current Path): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

#### Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
       Driver #1
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Speeding
             Violation Date: 01/04/2011
             Violation Points: 2
         </Violation>
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: Driving without a license
             Violation Date: 05/30/2012
             Violation Points: 1
         </Violation>
</Driver>
<Driver>
       Driver #2
         <Violation>
             Violation Type: At fault accident
             Violation Date: 09/19/2011
             Violation Points: 5
```

</Violation>

</Driver>

<Driver>

Driver #3 <Violation>

```
Violation Type: Failure to signal
Violation Date: 12/02/2014
Violation Points: 1
</Violation>
Violation>
Violation Type: Speeding
Violation Date: 01/21/2015
Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
Violation>
Violation>
Violation Type: Running a stop sign
Violation Date: 11/14/2015
Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
```

</Driver>

If a **Sum across Category (Use Current Path)** step, used at the Driver level, is used to determine the number of violation points for each driver.

Total Driver Violation Points [=] The Sum (Using Current Path) of Violation Points

The Total Driver Violation Points would equal 3 for Driver #1, 5 for Driver #2 and 5 for Driver #3.

• Sum across Category (All Available): Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

#### Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
```

```
Driver #1

<Violation>

Violation Type: Speeding

Violation Date: 01/04/2011

Violation Points: 2

</Violation>

Violation>

Violation Type: Driving without a license

Violation Date: 05/30/2012

Violation Points: 1

</Violation>
```

```
</Driver>
```

<Driver>

```
Driver #2

<Violation>

Violation Type: At fault accident

Violation Date: 09/19/2011

Violation Points: 5

</Violation>

</Driver>
```

<Driver>

Driver #3

<Violation> Violation Type: Failure to signal Violation Date: 12/02/2014 Violation Points: 1 </Violation> <Violation> Violation Type: Speeding Violation Date: 01/21/2015 Violation Points: 2 </Violation> <Violation> Violation Type: Running a stop sign Violation Date: 11/14/2015 Violation Points: 2 </Violation> </Driver>

If a **Sum across Category (All Available)** step, used at the Policy level, is used to determine the total number of violation points on the policy.

Total Policy Violation Points [=] The Sum (Across All) of Violation Points

The Total Policy Violation Points would equal 13.

#### When Sum Across Conditions are Not Met

When a condition is not met, the system displays a zero (0) value in the debug report.

For example, if we only wanted the 2<sup>nd</sup> violation against a driver and "Driver2" has only one Violation type in the current path. The condition we wanted is not met and a zero (0) is displayed in the debug report.

4	Count Across Category (Use Current Path) :	count acro	oss ucp rv [0] [equ	als] Count Across Catego	ry (Use Current Path)	Violation Points
		WHERE	(Violation Points	[Not Equal To] Constant	: [2]	
		OR	Violation Points	[Greater Than] Constant	: [12]	
		AND	Violation Points	[Greater Than Or Equal To]	Constant: [15] )	
		then [DONE]				

The zero value is used in calculations.

## **Multiply Across Category**

Multiplies values across instances of a child category and functions like the sum across category step. The result can be used in a calculated variable or as a criteria in a table variable. There are two options:

- Use current path
- All available

Where clauses can be added.

Current Step:	4		
Step Type:	Multiply Across Category (All Available)		
Next Step:	DONE		
	- Insert Variable	equals	
Level and the second state	HE PRODUCT OF		
	Enter Variable		

Figure 348 Multiple Across Category Step

## Minimum/Maximum Step

A Minimum/Maximum step determines the minimum or maximum value from a list. Integer, decimal and date data types can be used. String values are not allowed. Any type of variable can be used in the list; field, caluculated variable, results, etc. The first variable added to the list determines the data type to be used. For example, if you add an integer data type, any other variable added to the list must also be an integer data type.

The step type can be updated by clicking "The Minimum or Maximum of" option and selecting the option you want.

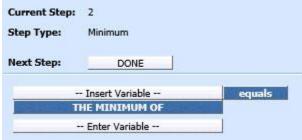


Figure 349 Minimum/Maximum Step

For example, if you wanted to determine the violation with the largest points, you would use the maximum step. A result variable is added to hold the largest point value from the list. The list of variables to be compared is added.

File	Modules Tools Help	rance Insbridge R	-		
Home	1	🖪 Program Explorer	CA_	Auto_1 - Version	fi) *New Algorithm
X42	> CA_Auto_1 > Versi ve  Ye New Step  Versi Ve Versi				er 🛛 🍞 Advanced Option
Algorithm Working C	Name: Maximum V Category (Loop On): Driver/Viola	5158s	Revision: 1	Advanced Options: OFF	Dynamic Category:
	Contraction of the second second	Violations Where:		🖉 Select Filter Rule 🛛 🗱 Cle	ear
Steps	Contraction of the second second	Violations Where:		🖋 Select Filter Rule 🛛 🗱 Cle lable Variables, Function	
10: 10)	Filter Driver	/Violations Where:	Avai		
Step 1	Filter Driver	/Violations Where:	Avai Viola	lable Variables, Function	s, and Constants
Step 1	Filter Driver Algorithm Details Current Step: 2 Step Type: Maximum		Avai Viola fv	lable Variables, Function tions Fields	s, and Constants
Step 1	Filter Driver Algorithm Details Current Step: 2		Avai Viola fv fv	lable Variables, Function tions Fields 2nd Accident Points	s, and Constants
Step 1	Filter Driver Algorithm Details Current Step: 2 Step Type: Maximum	IE	Avai Viola fv fv	lable Variables, Function tions Fields 2nd Accident Points 3rd Accident Points	s, and Constants
Step 1	Filter Driver Algorithm Details Current Step: 2 Step Type: Maximum Next Step: DOM	IE pintsequal	Avai Viola fv fv fv fv	lable Variables, Function tions Fields 2nd Accident Points 3rd Accident Points Co Driver Violation 1	s, and Constants
Step 1	Filter Driver Algorithm Details Current Step: 2 Step Type: Maximum Next Step:DONMaximum Po	IE equal	Avai Viola fv fv fv fv fv	lable Variables, Function tions Fields 2nd Accident Points 3rd Accident Points Co Driver Violation 1 Co Driver Violation 2	s, and Constants
Steps Step 1 Step 2	Filter Driver Algorithm Details Current Step: 2 Step Type: Maximum Next Step: DON Maximum Pr THE MAXIMU	IE equal	Avai Viola fv fv fv fv fv fv	lable Variables, Function tions Fields 2nd Accident Points 3rd Accident Points Co Driver Violation 1 Co Driver Violation 2 Co Driver Violation 3	s, and Constants

Figure 350 Creating a Maximum Value Step

When the step is run, the variables in the list are compared and the maximum value found in the list is returned.

### Set Underwriting to Fail Step

A set underwriting to fail step is used in an algorithm when you want to halt rating because a policy does not meet an underwriting requirement.

For example, if, in the home product, you do not insure homes that are valued at more than \$500,000, you could use an underwriting algorithm to check the value of the home and set underwriting to fail if it is greater than 500000. The algorithm could be placed at the beginning of the program sequence and, if it fails, processing time is not wasted calculating premiums for a policy that will not be written.

Current Step:	2					
Step Type:	Step Type: Set Underwriting To Fail					
Next Step:	[NEXT STEP]					
Set U	nderwriting To Fail					

Figure 351 Setting Underwriting to Fail Step

If in a multi-occurring category, to stop rating, use EXIT LOOP as the next step. Otherwise, the remaining nodes will be processed.

#### Using Set Underwriting to Fail and Set Message

You can add a set message step after a set underwriting to fail to return a message. In this example, underwriting will fail if the effective date is within 10 days of the current system date.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge Rat	teManager - Internet Explor	rer				- • ×
	urance Insbridge R	ateManager			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools He	lp .					
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	Ja Program Sequencing	*Test Case Edito ×		E. X
I Test Case Editor						
Re-Rate •						
Program Name: CA_Auto_1	View: Report	✓ Find:	>> Next	🎾 Previous 🛛 🚔 Print		
Program ID	623458846					
Program Version	1					^
Rate Status	Stop Requested					
Package Date	2017-08-10T15:02:50					
Rate Location	10.100.10.100					
Rate Environment	rm					
From Cache	False					
Running Time	0.776 seconds					
Category Items for: Policy						
cuttgory nonite for the sing						
ID	Item Description	Values				
TOTAL_COLL_PREMIUM		values				
TOTAL_COLL_PREMIUM	Total_Coll_Premium Total_Premium					
TOTAL_PREMIUM	-					
	Total_Adjusted_Premium		_			
RULE_FAIL_011	Dula Eail 011	Invalid effective date.	1			
ROLE_PAIL_OTT	Rule_Fail_011	invalid enective date.				
Execution Order: 1 Underwriting Rule: UWR-020	<u>- Policy : 1</u>					
Step Instruction Detail						{internal code: 99}
	a): Results of Step 1[2] [equ	uals] Current System Date[2017-08-10] [M	inus] Effective Date[2017-08-08]	then goto [Step 2]		Internal code. coj
		1[2] [Multiplied By] Constant: [1] Round				
3 IF						
	tep 2[2] [Less Than] Constan	ıt: [10]				
4 Fail UnderWriting[1.0	0000000000] [Equals] Const	tant: [1] [No Rounding] then goto [Step 5]				
5 Set String : Rule_Fa	il_011 [equals] [Invalid effec	ctive date.] then [DONE]				~
						Ť
		File: New TestCase			Line: 1 Program: (	623458646 Version: 1
TestCase Debug Repo	ort					

Figure 352 Set Underwriting to Fail and Set Message Steps

- Step 1: Determine the date difference between the effective date and the current system date.
- Step 2: Multiple the results of step 1 by 1.
- Step 3: If the result of step 2 is less than 10, go to step 4, set underwriting to fail, else done.
- Step 4: Set underwriting to fail.
- Step 5: Set Message where the result variable RULE\_FAIL\_001 contains the message "Invalid Effective date."

Add the result for step 5 to the output mapping and the message is displayed if the underwriting rule fails. A message returned in the summary at the top of the debug report may be easier to locate than scrolling through the report looking for the rule that failed.

### **Set Principal Operator Variable**

A set principal operator variable needs to be called prior to using selected assignment functions, **Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)** and **Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op**. This step will set the principal operator indicator needed by the functions.

Current Step: 4						
Step Type:	Set Principal Operator Variable					
Next Step:	DONE					
Set Princ	ipal Operator Yariable					

Figure 353 Set Principal Operator Variable

### **Re-calculate Vehicle Usage Step**

The re-calculate vehicle usage step is used when you want change the vehicle usage option for a driver assignment scenario.

For example, at the beginning of a driver assignment scenario you need the vehicle usage option set to Vehicle Usage on Drivers, but at the end you need it set to Driver Usage on Vehicles. You would set the vehicle usage option for the scenario to Vehicle Usage on Drivers. When you need the vehicle usage option changed to Driver Usage on Vehicles, you would use the re-calculate vehicle usage step.

Current Step:	4				
Step Type:	Re-calculate Vehicle Usage - Using				
Next Step:	DONE				
Re-calculate Vehicle Usage - Using					
Vehicle Usage o	n Drivers				
Figure 354 Re	e-calculate Vehicle Usage S	tep			

RateManager provides four types of the re-calculate vehicle usage step. For more specific information on these options, see the driver assignment topic Vehicle Usage Options.

- Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (InputId: 299): Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates.
- Vehicle Usage on Drivers: Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a driver operates each vehicle.
- **Driver Usage on Vehicles:** Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a vehicle is operated by each driver.
- Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (InputID: 299/368): Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates, based on the vehicle number specified in the input file.

### **Working with Data Queries**

A data query step is a step type that performs a query against the selected data source using the defined criteria. Unlike a table variable that runs when needed, a data query runs in the sequence listed.

Data query step types can be used in local algorithms where a dynamic category instance is used.

This step type is not available at the global or universal level, or to any other element, or if a dynamic category instance is not used. Data sources are added using the Query->Data Source step type.

Data query steps allow for data sources to be run multiple times during rating. When needed, you can change the criteria that the data source requires. The data source would remain the same.

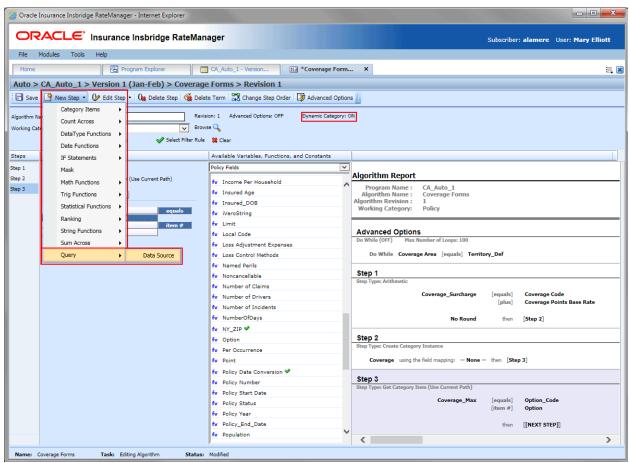


Figure 355 Entering a Data Source Query

#### To Enter a Data Source Query

Prior to creating a data source query, you should know the data source you want to use. You also need a result variable. The result variable and the data source data types must match.

The algorithm where you want to run a data source must be at the local level, and use a create category instance function. If the create category instance is removed, the algorithm cannot be saved until the data source is removed as well.

1. On either a new or existing local algorithm, select New Step-> Query->Data Source.

If the Query step type is not listed, verify that the Create Category Instance function has been used. If a Create Category Instance function has been used, save the algorithm and reload the screen.

<i> Oracle Ir</i>	nsurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
OR		ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File M	Adules Tools Help		
Home	🖪 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version file *Coverage Form.	× 🏭
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Coverage	e Forms > Revision 1	
	New Step - ()> Edit Step - ()> Delete Step ()> Delete Step		
: 🖬 Save	New Step • ( Zedit Step • ( Delete Step ) 🖓 Dele	te Term   🙀 Change Step Order   📑 Advanced Option	S
Algorithm Na	me: Coverage Forms Revis	ion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0	N
Working Cate	egory (Loop On): Policy Brow	Functions - Global Versioning Functions - Library Callouts	
	Filter Policy Where:	Functions - Program Callouts	
	Anter Policy Where, V Delett Hite Hole	Functions - Create Category Instance Message Templates	
Steps	Algorithm Details	System Level Constants Domain Constants	
Step 1	Current Step: 4	Policy Fields	Do While (OFF) Max Number of Loops: 100
Step 2	Step Type: DataSource	Policy Variables Policy Results	Do While Coverage Area [equals] Territory_Def
Step 3		Policy DataSources tv Insured Age	
Step 4	Next Step: DONE	fv Insured_DOB	Step 1
	0	fv iVeroString	Step Type: Arithmetic
	Query	fy Limit	Coverage_Surcharge [equals] Coverage Code
	USING DATA SOURCE:	fy Local Code	[plus] Coverage Points Base Rate
	Insert Data Source	fv Loss Adjustment Expenses	No Round then [Step 2]
	RESULT EQUALS:	fv Loss Control Methods	
		fy Named Perils	Step 2
	Insert Variable	fy Noncancellable	Step Type: Create Category Instance
		fy Number of Claims	Coverage using the field mapping: None then [Step 3]
		fy Number of Drivers	
		fv Number of Incidents	Step 3
		fv NumberOfDays	Step Type: Get Category Item (Use Current Path)
		fv NY_ZIP *	Coverage_Max [equals] Option_Code
		fv Option	[item #] Option
		fv Per Occurrence	then [[NEXT STEP]]
		fy Point	
		fv Policy Date Conversion 💜	Step 4
		fy Policy Number	Step Type: DataSource
		fv Policy Start Date	Insert Variable [equals DataSource] Insert Data Source
		fv Policy Status	where Criteria is
		fv Policy Year	where Criteria is
		fv Policy_End_Date	then [DONE]
		fy Population	
			X
Name: Co	overage Forms Task: Editing Algorithm Status:	Modified	

Figure 356 Selecting Data Sources in a Local Algorithm

- 2. Select **[Category] Datasources** from the Available Variables, Functions and Constants. The available data sources will be populated. Select the data source you want to use. This determines the criteria. The Datasources option depends on the category used.
- 3. Select the elements you want to populate to Data Query.

There are three fields:

- Using Data Source: This field holds the selected data source.
- **Result Equals:** This field holds a result variable. The data type must be the same as the data source.
- **Criteria:** This field is populated after you select the Using Data Source field. The criteria contain the data source table column headers. These are the headers that were brought in with the data source. They are column headers only. You do not have to match the criteria to the headers. You can select any criteria that you need. You must make a variable selection for each criterion. You cannot add or remove criteria from a data query.

Home	🔁 Program Explorer		CA_Auto_1 - Version file *Coverage Form	×
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > C	overage	e Forms > Revision 1	
🗖 Save	🍄 New Step 🔹 🎶 Edit Step 🔹 🌘 Delete Step	🍓 Delet	e Term 🛛 🞇 Change Step Order 🛛 😼 Advanced Optio	ns
Algorithm N Working Cat	tegory (Loop On): Policy	Revisi	•	ON
Steps	Algorithm Details		Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Step 1 Step 2 Step 3 Step 4	Current Step:     4       Step Type:     DataSource       Next Step:     DONE		Policy Fields	Step Ty
	Query		fv RegionCode	<b>0</b> 4-m
	USING DATA SOURCE: CA_State_Definition RESULT EQUALS:		fv Renewable Option fv Renewal Date fv Risk Retention Group fv State of Domicile	Step Tyl
	Preferred_Disount_Code		fv Surrender Date	Step
	#     Criteria     Select Variable       1     [ZIP]     ZIP_Plan_800       2     [City]     City       3     [County]     County       4     [Time Zone]     Time Zone       5     [T Code]     Territory A	Op = = = = =	fv Term fv Territory A ♥ fv Territory B fv Territory C fv Territory Code fv Time Zone fv Total	Step Ty
			fy UsageCode	

Figure 357 Completing a Data Query Algorithm

4. Once you are complete, finish the algorithm and save your work.

When the step is run, a query is performed on the data source that you specified, using the criteria you specified.

Data sources do have default values, if there is no match, the default value is returned.

**NOTE:** Data Source Queries are only available in local algorithms where a dynamic category instance has been used.

# **CALCULATED VARIABLES**

Calculated variables are used when a result cannot be derived from simple data mapping in a table. For example, if driver age is not passed as an input, but is a criteria needed in determining other factors, you would use a calculated variable to calculate driver age from fields of effective date and driver date of birth.

A calculated variable supports complex logic, such as IF Statements. Logic and functions within a calculated variable are created as steps. These steps are then added together to form a sequence of calculation.

Calculated variables can be created at three levels:

- **Universal**: Universal variables are created and managed at the universal level and are project specific. Universal variables can be managed only from the Universal tab. Universal variables can be viewed on the Program Details tab but no edits, copies, or deletions can be done.
- **Global:** Global variables are created and managed at the global level and are product specific. Global variables can be accessed from the Global tab or from the Program Details tab.
- **Local**: Local variables are created and managed at the program version level and are specific to the program. Local variables can be accessed from the Program Details tab.

There are a few differences between universals, globals and locals. One difference between them is that universal variables are available to all programs in the project. Global variables are available to all programs within the product while program level variables are available only to the program where they were created. Another is that universals can use only universal elements, global variables can use universal and global elements. Local variables can use universal, global, or local elements.

Calculated variables can be template generated or created by you. Variables that are user created are open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked.

Template generated calculated variables are locked and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed but they can be copied. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New variables can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new variables are open for editing, copying or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

## **CALCULATED VARIABLE OPTIONS**

- Creating a Calculated Variable
- Editing a Calculated Variable
- Copying a Calculated Variable
- Deleting a Calculated Variable
- Creating a Variable Revision Calculated
- Changing the Active Revision of a Calculated Variable
- Deleting a Calculated Variable Revision
- Creating a Custom Value
- Resolving Dependencies

#### **Navigating to Calculated Variables**

There are three paths to view or manage variables, either from the universals tab, globals tab or from the program details tab. The universal tab displays universal variables only. The global tab displays global variables only. You cannot view or manage local variables on the Global tab or the universal tab. On the program details tab, you can select to view either global variables or local variables. If you want to view and manage local variables, you must use the program details tab. The views and options are the same on either tab.

From either tab, when you select calculated variables in the program details folder, the current calculated variables are listed in the Folder Details area.

Calculated variables are not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  program explorer to open the program explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access calculated variables from the globals tab. Domain type→domain→project→ product→globals or the universals tab via domain type→domain→project→universals.
- 3. Open the program version to get the Program Details tab. Calculated variables are available from the program details folders area on the left side of the tab.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE'	Isurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	telp	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver X	II., 🗷
Auto > Personal > 0	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
🗄 🍄 New 🝷 🌡 🖥 Sequencing	🞯 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🖳 Notes 👪 Refresh 🛓	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Category Filter: Al	•
Globals		
Table Variables	Folder Detail         A         Revision         Data Type         Category         Folder         Date Last Modified	
🕃 Calculated Variables		<u></u>
Result Variables		
fl Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
Constants	Please select an element folder.	
V <sub>1x</sub> Filter Rules		
Validations		
Table Variables		
🖳 Calculated Variables		
fli Algorithms		
Filter Rules		
~	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸   🔇 🖇 📎	
	Element Report Not Available. Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 358 Calculated Variable Navigation

### **CALCULATED VARIABLE FUNCTIONALITY PROGRAM DETAILS TAB**

Available functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any unlocked calculated variable.

- **Calculated Variable Functions:** The copy and delete functions can be performed on the Universal tab or Program Details tab using the right click menu. Reports also can be generated using the right click menu also.
- **Calculated Variable Revision Functions:** You can view, copy, and delete calculated variable revisions. Active revisions can be set on the Universal tab or the Program Details tab.
- **Calculated Variable Tab:** Creating a new calculated variable, editing an existing variable, or working with revisions is done on the Calculated Variable Details tab.

The functions you can perform depend on the status of the calculated variable. Locked calculated variables have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the calculated variable is, if options have been applies and the active revision.

lcon	What it Indicates			
<b>F</b> x	<b>Calculated Variable.</b> Universal calculated variables are project specific and can be created on the universals tab only. Global calculated variables are product specific and can be created at the global level, or from a program version. Local calculated variables are program specific and can be created at the program version level. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on the universal, global or program details tab.			
9	<b>Universal.</b> Indicates that the calculated variable was created at the universal level. The calculated variable is grayed out and can be edited, copied or deleted from the universal tab only.			
74	Filter Rule. A filter rule has been applied to this variable			
8	<b>Locked Variable.</b> Locked calculated variables are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this calculated variable is locked by a program and is not open for copying, editing or deleting. If the calculated variable is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This unlocks the calculated variable and changes can be made.			
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the calculated variable is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock the variable.			
ŵ	<b>In-Use.</b> Variables that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system or variables that you have open in another tab are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The variable will be available when the user exits the variable.			
<	Active Revision. This variable is the current active revision.			

#### Calculated Variable Screen Details

The screen details are the same for the Universal tab, Global tab and program details. For more on screen details descriptions, please see Program Details $\rightarrow$ Screen Details.

## CALCULATED VARIABLE TAB

The Calculated Variable tab is available when you create a new calculated variable, edit an existing variable, or work with revisions. You also can be placed directly on the Calculated Variable tab from the *My Recently Opened Calculated Variable* snap on your Home tab.

🥖 Oracle	Insurance Insbri	dge RateManager - Internet Explorer							×
OR	RACLE	Insurance Insbridge RateMan	ager		5	Subscriber:	alamere	User: Mary Eli	liott
File	Modules Tools	s Help							
Home		Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version Driver Age [1] ::	. ×					Ξ. 🗵
Auto >	CA Auto 1	> Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Driver Ag	ne > Revision 1						
		<ul> <li>U Edit Step</li> <li>U Edit Step</li> <li>U Edit Step</li> </ul>							
: Car Save	I wew step	• W Edit Step • W Delete Step V Belet	te remi joko change step order ja						
Calculated V	/ariable Name:	Driver Age R	tevision: 1						
Type:		Integer 🗸							
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On):	Driver B	krowse 🔍						
		Filter Driver Where: Under 21 Rule is TRUE	Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear						
Steps	Variable Details	5	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants						
Step 1	Current Step:	1	Policy Fields						
	Step Type:	Date Difference (Years)	fv Acceleration Clause V	Calculated Variable Repo	ort				
			fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : Calculated Variable Name :		L			
	Next Step:	DONE	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Calculated Variable Revision :	1				
		Driver_Age equals	fv Actions Count	Working Category: Assigned Filter Rule:					
		ent System Date minus Driver DOB	fv Actions Description	Assigned Filter Rule.	UNDER 21				
			fv Actions_Negative	at 4					
			fv Active Participant	Step 1 Step Type: Date Difference (Years)					
			fv Actual Cash Value	beep typer bate binerence (rears)					
			fv Adjuster		Driver_Age	[equals] [minus]	Driver DC	iystem Date DB	
			fv Age						
			fv Agent ID			then	[DONE]		
			fv Aggregate						
			fv Aggregate Limit						
			fv AM_Option_Type_1						
			fv Annual Admin Fee						
			fv Annual Credit Cap						
			fv Annuity						
			fv Benefit Date						
			fv BI Class Factor fv BI Limit						
			fv BI Limit Ceiling fv BI Limit Floor						
			fv BI Limit Floor fv Bundle Discount Code						
			fv Bundle Discount Code						
			fv Capital Allowance						
Name: [	Driver Ane	Task: Editing Variable							
Hame: L	onver Age	aski colong variable							

Figure 359 Calculated Variable Tab

#### **Calculated Variable Rules:**

- The first step of a new calculated variable is always an arithmetic step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the step type you do want as Step 2. You can then delete the automatic arithmetic step.
- You cannot have a calculated variable without any steps. There must always be at least one step. You cannot delete the last remaining step.

# **CALCULATED VARIABLE FUNCTIONALITY**

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

📄 Save	Save: Saves the calculated variable.
New Step       Image: Category Items       Edit Stem         Category Items       •         Count Across       •         DataType Functions       •         Date Functions       •         Date Functions       •         IF Statements       •         Mask       •         Trig Functions       •         Statistical Functions       •         Ranking       •         String Functions       •         Sum Across       •         Multiply Across       •	<b>New Step:</b> Creates a new step in the calculated variable. For more information, see Working with Steps.
🕼 Edit Step 🝷	Edit Step: Copies the selected step or pastes the steps on the clipboard in the selected step order.
🍓 Delete Term	<b>Delete Term:</b> Deletes the currently selected term from a step in the calculated variable.
() Delete Step	<b>Delete Step:</b> Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step of a calculated variable.
Change Step Order	Change Step Order: Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

### **CALCULATED VARIABLE SCREEN DETAILS**

There are four areas on the Calculated Variable Tab.

• **Variable Information:** The variable information area contains the name and defines the data type, and working category of the calculated variable.

- Variable Details: The details area is where you enter the steps that the calculated variable will perform.
- Available Variables, Functions and Constants: The list of the available variables, step types and constants that can be used in the Variable Details area.
- Calculated Variable Report: A listing of all the steps currently in the calculated variable.

### **Calculated Variable Information**

The variable information area is where you define the calculated variable.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Inte	met explorer	
	oridge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home 🛛 🕞 Program E	xplorer CA_Auto_1 - Version Rew Calculated ×	×
		τ
	Feb) > New Calculated Variable > Revision 1	
🗂 Save 🔄 New Step 🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🕻	Delete Step 🦓 Delete Term 🞇 Change Step Order 🧯	
Iculated Variable Name: [CV_Calculated Variable]	Revision: 1	
pe: Decimal		
orking Category (Loop On): Policy	Browse Q	
Filter Policy Where:	Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear	
Pps Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	culated Variable Deport
Step Type: Arithmetic		culated Variable Report Calculated Variable] Calculated Variable]
Next Step: Step 2		culated Variable Revision: 1
	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Working Category:
Results of Step 1 No Input	equals fv Actions Count	
No input		ep 1
Decimal Precision: Round	to 2 places	p Type: Arithmetic
	fv Active Participant	Results of Step 1 [equals] No Input
	fv Actual Cash Value	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]
	fv Adjuster	
	fv Age	
	fv Agent ID	
	fv Aggregate	
	fv Aggregate Limit fv AM_Option_Type_1	
	fv Annual Admin Fee	
	fv Annual Credit Cap	
	fv Annuity	
	fv Benefit Date	
	fv BI Class Factor	
	fv BI Limit	
	fv BI Limit Ceiling	
	fv BI Limit Floor	
	fv Bundle Discount Code	
	fv Capital Allowance	
	L. CL.	

Figure 360 Calculated Variable Information Field

#### **Screen Details**

**Calculated Variable Name:** Entry for what you want the variable to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted with limited special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.). Please see

Restrictions for more information. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.

Type: Type of data associated with the variable. Options are:

- Integer: Used for whole numbers
- String: Used for any alpha numeric characters, including special characters
- Decimal: Used for numbers with decimal points
- Date: Used for dates

If disabled by the system administrator in the configuration file, the data type cannot be changed for any existing variables.

**Working Category:** Sets the category where this variable will be run. For example, if you have an auto test case with three vehicles, any variable set in the vehicle category will be run three times, once for each instance of the vehicle.

You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking **BROWSE**. This brings up the Browse Category window. From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category will auto fill in the working category section.

The Working Category determines the options displayed in the Available Variables area. For example, if you select Policy as the Working Category, then the menu choices in the Available Variables area will be Constants, Step Variables, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results. If you select Vehicle, the options will now include Vehicle Fields, Vehicle Variable and Vehicle Results along with Constants, Step Variables, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results.

**Filter Rule:** Filter rules are assigned to table variables, calculated variables, or algorithms to determine if the calculated variable should be run. Click the green checkmark to add a filter rule. The rule can be removed by clicking the clear option. When a rule has been selected, the rule name is listed.

### **Calculated Variable Details**

This area contains the steps that the calculated variable will perform.

A new calculated variable always begins with an arithmetic step as **Step 1**. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar at the top of the tab.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer							
	ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott					
File Modules Tools Help							
Home Rogram Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version Rew Calculated	. ×					
Auto > CA Auto 1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New Calo	ulated Variable > Revision 1						
Save Market Provide the Contract of the C							
ave a new step - to step - to beete step to beete							
Calculated Variable Name: CV_Calculated Variable R	evision: 1						
Type: Decimal 🗸							
Working Category (Loop On): Policy	rowse 🔍						
Filter Policy Where: 🖌 Select Filter Ru							
Steps Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants						
	Policy Fields						
		Calculated Variable Report					
Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Calculated Variable Name : [CV_Calculated Variable]					
Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount fv Accidental Death Benefit	Calculated Variable Revision: 1 Working Category:					
Results of Step 1 equals	fv Accidental Death Benefit fv Actions Count						
No Input	fv Actions Description	Step 1					
	fv Actions_Negative	Step Type: Arithmetic					
Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Results of Step 1 [equals] No Input					
	fv Actual Cash Value						
	fv Adjuster	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]					
	fv Age						
	fv Agent ID						
	fv Aggregate						
	fv Aggregate Limit						
	fv AM_Option_Type_1						
	fv Annual Admin Fee						
	fv Annual Credit Cap fv Annuity						
	fy Benefit Date						
	fv BI Class Factor						
	fv BI Limit						
	fv BI Limit Ceiling						
	fv BI Limit Floor						
	fv Bundle Discount Code						
	fv Capital Allowance						
	£. 64.						
Variable: New Task: Editing							

Figure 361 Calculated Variable Selection Criteria Field

#### **Screen Details**

**Steps:** Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

**Variable Details:** Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and fields/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a rounding precision from 0 to 10 digits.

Fields and variables will have a right click menu available; View Report, View Where Used and Custom Value.

### **Calculated Variable Available Variables, Functions and Constants**

The Available Variables, Functions and Constants area contains a listing of available fields, variables, and results, sorted by category; system and domain constants; and message templates that can be used as criteria. For global variables, only other global variables or fields may be used. You cannot use any local variables in the creation of a global variable. A globe icon is used to indicate a global variable.

For Fields, you can add a new field variable without leaving the Edit Calculated Variable tab. Scroll to the bottom of the available variables list and select <New Field Variable>. A window is displayed that allows you to enter a new field variable.

🥖 Oracle I	Insurance Insbri	idge RateManager - Internet Explorer			- • • ×
L		Insurance Insbridge RateMan	ager	Subscriber: alamere Us	er: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools	s Help			
Home		Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version New Calculated	. ×	II., 🗵
Auto >	CA Auto 1	> Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New Calo	culated Variable > Revision 1		
		• 🕼 Edit Step • 🕼 Delete Step 🚳 Delet			
Calculated V	/ariable Name:	[CV_Calculated Variable] R	tevision: 1		
Type:		Decimal			
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On):	Policy B	Irowse 🔍		
		Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Ru	ule 🗱 Clear		
Steps	Variable Details	5	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants		
Step 1	Current Step:	1	Policy Fields		
	Step Type:	Arithmetic	fv Acceleration Clause 🏈	Calculated Variable Report	
			fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Calculated Variable Name : [CV_Calculated Variable] Calculated Variable Revision : 1	
	Next Step:	Step 2	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Working Category:	
		sults of Step 1 equals	fv Actions Count		
		- No Input	fv Actions Description	Step 1	
	Decimal Precis	sion: Round to 2 places	fv Actions_Negative	Step Type: Arithmetic	
	Decimar Precis	Kound to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Results of Step 1 [equals] No Input	·
			fv Actual Cash Value	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]	
			fv Adjuster	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]	
			fv Age		
			fv Agent ID		
			fv Aggregate		
			fv Aggregate Limit		
			fv AM_Option_Type_1		
			fv Annual Admin Fee		
			fv Annual Credit Cap		
			fv Annuity fv Benefit Date		
			fv BI Class Factor		
			fv BI Limit		
			fv BI Limit Ceiling		
			fv BI Limit Floor		
			fv Bundle Discount Code		
			fv Capital Allowance		
			E. Ch.		
Variable:	New T	Task: Editing			

Figure 362 Available Variables, Functions and Constants Field

#### **Screen Details**

**Menu:** The menu is the top most field. Click the down arrow to select the category you want. Policy variables are available for all categories. Driver and Vehicle categories are available in the Driver-Vehicle category. Categories are determined in the Variable Information area.

**Selection:** The available variables, constants and step results are listed. Variables are based on the working category you select. Policy level fields variables and results are always listed. If you select another category, that categories fields, variables and results are listed.

Selection	Description
Message Templates	Message templates are prefabricated messages with variable placeholders that allow users to create standard messages using variable information that is generated at the time of execution.
System Level Constants	Pre-defined constants, including category instances and system date and time, and system wide user-defined constants. Or you can create a custom value for use in this program.
Domain Constants	User-defined constants found only in a selected product.
Step Variables	Results from the previously entered steps.
Policy Fields	Fields in the Policy category.
Policy Variables	Table and calculated variables in the Policy category.
Policy Results	Result variables in the Policy category.

Listing may also include other category fields, variables and results.

## **Calculated Variable Report**

This area contains a detailed list of the steps you have entered. This information is view only. No actions can be performed in this area.

Oracle I	Insurance Insbri	dge RateManager - Internet Explorer							
		Insurance Insbridge RateMan	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott					
File I	Modules Tools	s Help							
Home	Home 📴 Program Explorer 🛄 CA_Auto_1 - Version 📆 New Calculated 🗙								
Auto >	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New Calculated Variable > Revision 1								
Image: Second and the second and t									
Calculated V	ariable Name:	[CV_Calculated Variable] R	evision: 1						
Type:		Decimal	-						
Working Cat	egory (Loop On):	Policy B	rowse 🔍						
		Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Ru	ule 🗱 Clear						
Steps	Variable Details	5	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants						
Step 1	Current Step:	1	Policy Fields						
	Step Type:	Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause *	Calculated Variable Report					
	Next Step:	Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Calculated Variable Name : [CV_Calculated Variable] Calculated Variable Revision : 1					
	next Step.	Step 2	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Working Category:					
		sults of Step 1 equals	fv Actions Count						
	Results of Step 1 equals		fv Actions Description	Step 1					
	Decimal Precis	sion: Round to 2 places	fv Actions_Negative	Step Type: Arithmetic					
	Decimarrica		fv Active Participant	Results of Step 1 [equals] No Inpu	ut				
			fv Actual Cash Value	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]					
			fv Adjuster	tound to z proce(s) area [step z]					
			fv Age						
			fv Agent ID						
			fv Aggregate						
			fv Aggregate Limit						
			fv AM_Option_Type_1						
			fv Annual Admin Fee fv Annual Credit Cap						
			fv Annual Credit Cap fv Annuity						
			fv Annuity fv Benefit Date						
			fv BI Class Factor						
			fv BI Limit						
			fv BI Limit Ceiling						
			fv BI Limit Floor						
			fv Bundle Discount Code						
			fv Capital Allowance						
			£. ~						
Variable:	New T	ask: Editing							

Figure 363 Calculated Variable Report

## **CREATING A CALCULATED VARIABLE**

When you create a new calculated variable, it gets created in all versions of a program. Calculated variables can be added to both standard and templates programs. There is no limit to the number of variables that can be created for a program.

1. To create a universal variable, select the universal icon under the project where you want to create a variable on Program Explorer. To create a global or local table variable, enter the program details tab from the program where you want to create a variable. There are two options; select the global or local calculated variable option from Program Details Folder and click New from the menu bar or select New from the menu bar and then select calculated variable for the type of variable you would like to create, Global or Local. This opens the New Calculated Variable tab.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		- D - X					
	ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott					
File Modules Tools Help							
Home Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version X							
Home Program Explorer CA.Auto_1 - Version Rev Calculated ×							
Save Step ▼ () Edit Step ▼ () Delete Step							
: Car save Car New Step + V Cont Step + V Car Delete Step V Car Delete Step + V Car De							
Calculated Variable Name: [CV_Calculated Variable] F	Revision: 1						
Type: Decimal 🗸							
Working Category (Loop On): Policy 🗸 E	Browse 🔍						
Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Ri	ule 🗱 Clear						
Steps Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants						
Step 1 Current Step: 1	Policy Fields						
Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration Clause ♥	Calculated Variable Report					
	fv Acceleration_Clause * fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Calculated Variable Name : [CV_Calculated Variable] Calculated Variable Revision : 1					
Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Polyteness Discount	Working Category:					
Results of Step 1 equals	fy Actions Count						
No Input	fv Actions Description	Step 1					
	fv Actions_Negative	Step Type: Arithmetic					
Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Results of Step 1 [equals] No Input					
	fv Actual Cash Value						
	fv Adjuster	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]					
	fv Age						
	fv Agent ID						
	fv Aggregate						
	fv Aggregate Limit						
	fv AM_Option_Type_1						
	fv Annual Admin Fee fv Annual Credit Cap						
	fv Annuity						
	fv Benefit Date						
	fv BI Class Factor						
	fv BI Limit						
	fv BI Limit Ceiling						
	fv BI Limit Floor						
	fv Bundle Discount Code						
	fv Capital Allowance						
	£. cu.						
Variable: New Task: Editing							

Figure 364 Creating a New Calculated Variable

- 2. Enter a **Name** for the calculated variable. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Select the type of data associated with the variable. Options are:
  - Integer
  - String
  - Decimal
  - Date

#### 4. Choose a Working Category.

You can select the working category from the menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking BROWSE to bring up the Browse Category window.

From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click **OK**. The category auto fills in the working category section.

If this is not the screen you want, click **Cancel** to close the window and return to the previous screen.

**NOTE:** Always save a calculated variable after defining the variable name, data type, and working category. The calculated variable will not be available to be used within a step until the variable has been saved.

- 5. The first step is populated in the Variable Details area. This must be a mathematical step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar at the top of the tab.
- 6. To add a new step, click **New Step** and select the type of step you want to add. For more information on the types of steps, see Working with Steps.
- 7. The screen refreshes with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you can select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or fields. The values required are listed on the step.

For example, if the step has an "Enter Variable" box, you must choose a variable from the menu in the Available Variables, Functions and Constants area. The options are populated underneath. Click the "Enter Variable" box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box refreshes with your selected value.

- 8. Check the filter rule option to add a filter rule. See Adding Filter Rules for more information.
- 9. Continue entering steps until complete. When you are finished making your entries, click **Save**.

#### Adding a Variable or a Custom Value

A new field variable, or custom value can be created while entering or editing a calculated variable without leaving the Edit tab.

- To add a field Variable: See Adding a New Field from Another Area
- To add a Custom Value: See Custom Value

## EDITING A CALCULATED VARIABLE

The **Edit Calculated Variable** tab is where you can change variable information such as name, data type, working category and steps. If the variable is locked, no changes are allowed.

Variables that are locked cannot be edited. Template generated variables that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated calculated variable, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

**NOTE:** If a change is made to a global calculated variable, the change affects all programs that use the global calculated variable. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local calculated variable in the program and have the program reference the local calculated variable instead of the global.

#### To Edit a Calculated Variable

- 1. On the Program Details tab, select the Calculated Variable you want to edit.
- 2. Double click or right click and select **Edit**. The Edit Calculated Variable tab opens with the details of the variable.
- 3. Make any changes.

To change the step order, you have two options:

- **Option 1:** Select a step in the Steps column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
- **Option 2:** Select the step you want to move and click Change Step Order. A separate screen is displayed.
  - The current step position is displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the step to be placed.
  - Click OK. You will be returned to the edit calculated variable tab. Your step should be placed where you chose.

To delete a step, select the step in the Steps column and then click Delete Step. You cannot delete the last step from a calculated variable.

4. Click **Save** to save your work.

#### WARNING: Category Updates to Revisions

Category updates should not be done to a revision. All revisions of a variable should be at the same category level. Changing the category for only some of the revisions of a variable is not supported.

## CALCULATED VARIABLE COPY OPTIONS

Calculated variables may be copied in any program.

- Local calculated variables can be copied to the same program or to another program at the local level within the same product.
- Global calculated variables can be copied:
  - At the global level and are available to every program in the product
  - To the local program level
  - To another program within the same product at the local level
- **Universal calculated variables** can be copied at the universal level and are available to every program in the project.

The copy options depend on whether the calculated variable to be copied is at the universal level, global level or the local level.

#### **Local Copies**

Local copies can be done to the local level of any program in the product. When copying a local calculated variable to a local level in another program:

- Local copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder is in parenthesis.
- Local to local copies check for dependencies when the copy is made:
  - When performing a local to local copy, dependencies such as the usage of other local elements are checked. If there are local elements used in the element being copied that are not in the Destination Program, then those elements are copied also.
  - For example, the Option AB Fee algorithm, a local variable, uses table variables Option A and Option B, also local variables. When Option AB Fee is copied from program Maine to program Kansas, the algorithm is copied and so is the table variables that are being used.
- Local to local copies do not require a name change:
  - When copying to the local level of a different program, the table variable name cannot be changed. The New Name is grayed out. This creates an identical variable in the other program and reduces the need for editing. If a change is made to the original variable and the variable is copied for a second time, the copy is created as a new revision in the Destination Program.
  - When copying at the local level in the same program, the name must be changed.
- Copies made in the current program must have a new name.

e				
Copy Calcu	lated Variable - Polic	y Term		
	Old Name:	Policy Term		
	New Name:	Copy of Policy Term		
	Сору То:	Local	~	
	Copy Options:	Existing Program	~	
	Destination Program:	Program 2 (Folder 1)	~	
			Сору	🛞 Close

Figure 365 Copying Calculated Variable at the Local Level

#### **Global Copies**

When a global calculated variable is copied to a local level or when a local calculated variable is copied, there are two copy options:

- Existing Program: Copy the variable into the existing program under another name.
- Other Program: Copy the variable into another program within the same product.

	<b>e</b>				
	Copy Calculated	Variable - P	olicy Term		
		Old Name:	Policy Term		
		New Name:	Copy of Policy Term		
		Copy To:	Global	~	
į					
					Class
				Сору	🔇 Close

Figure 366 Copying Calculated Variable at the Global Level

- Global copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder name is in parenthesis.
- The New Name must be different from the Old Name.

#### **Universal Copies**

When copying a universal variable to a local level:

- Universal copies to a local level are project wide. Information has been added to help you select the Destination Program where you want to copy the element to. The Destination Program name is listed first, the folder name is in parenthesis and the product name is last, also in parenthesis.
- Duplicate naming is not allowed. The New Name must be different from the Old Name.
- Product level naming standard are not enforced. If the product has a naming standard, copies made from the universal level are not required to have the naming standard applied when copying. If the variable is edited any time after the initial copy, the naming standard is enforced.
- Universal permissions are required to make copies at the universal level.

## **COPYING A CALCULATED VARIABLE**

11. Select the calculated variable you want to copy and right click. Select **Copy** from the menu.

Search:	🔯 Se	arch Current Folder	<ul> <li>Conly Activated Revisions</li> </ul>	Category Filter: All	-
Folder Detail					
🔁 🦢 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Revision Data Type</li> </ul>	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	
🖳 CV1	1 Decimal	Policy	Calculated Variables	Sep 25 2013, 12:17 AM	
CV2-A	1 Decimal	Policy	Calculated Variables	Sep 25 2013, 12:19 AM	
🗒 Driver_Age	Edit	Driver	Calculated Variables	Apr 03 2012, 05:13 PM	
📴 Policy Term	Сору	Policy	Calculated Variables	Apr 03 2012, 04:48 PM	
	Delete				
	Show/Hide Revisions				
	View Quick Report				
	View Where Used				
	View Dependency Report				
	View History				
	Notes				Γ
Page Size: 100 per page 🔻	I& & > >I			Pa	ge 1 of 1 (Total Records: 4)

Figure 367 Copy Variable Menu

12. A separate window is displayed.

(	ê			X
	Copy Calculated Variable - Polic	y Term		
	Old Name:	Policy Term		
	New Name:	Copy of Policy Term		
	Copy To:	Local	~	
	Copy Options:	Existing Program	~	
	Destination Program:	Program 2 (Folder 1)	~	
1				
1				
				<u></u>
			📋 Сору 😣	Close

Figure 368 Copy Calculated Variable

- 13. Select the **Copy Options**. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 14. If this is a global variable, select if this is a local or global copy. This option is not present on local calculated variables.

- 15. The copy options determine the Destination Program selections. If you are copying to the current program, you cannot choose the destination program. If you are copying to another program, select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.
- 16. Enter in a **New Name**. The name can be entered first. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 17. Click **Copy** to copy the variable. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a window is displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
- 18. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your variable has been copied. The last updated date is the date the copy was made.

### **DELETING A CALCULATED VARIABLE**

When a variable is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete a variable, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. Also, all revisions of that variable get deleted. If you are uncertain as to whether the variable will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the variable is needed and won't slow down rating.

#### To Delete a Variable

1. Select the variable you want to delete. Right click it and select **Delete**.

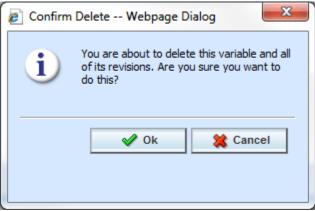


Figure 369 Deleting a Variable

**NOTE:** Variables that are in use cannot be deleted.

2. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the variable. Click **Ok** to delete the variable. Click **Cancel** to return to the tab without affecting a change.

If you try to delete a variable that is still being used by an algorithm, a result group or another variable, you will receive an error. Variables that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

The selected Table Variable cannot be deleted for the following reasons:
BEING USED IN CALCULATED VARIABLE
Calculated Var Name: <u>DrVehTime</u>

Figure 370 Error Message for Deleting a Variable

### **RESOLVING DEPENDENCIES**

Dependencies may arise when you copy a variable, algorithm or driver assignment. Some dependencies may involve naming issues or may require you to create new variable. All dependencies will be listed. The options that you will have to choose from will not create further dependencies. For driver assignment, only available driver assignment functions will be shown.

The action column can contain three options:

- Create: This creates a new variable.
- **No-Action**: The variable in the Target Program Var field will be used.
- Replace: A new variable has been selected.

Select the existing target p	endent Variables program variables that match the dependent not exist < Create Variable > should be select			
Dependent Var	Target Program Var	Action	n Status	
BI_Base_Rate	BI_Base_Rate	▼ No-Action	n Found	
Term_Factor	Term_Factor	▼ No-Action	n Found	
BI_Territory_Factor	< Create Variable >		Not Found	Ξ
BI_Model_Year_Factor	< Create Variable >		Not Found	
SILimit_Factor	< Create Variable >		Not Found	
Homeowner_Discount_Factor	< Create Variable >	▼ Create	Not Found	
Painer Pierrat Erster {	Contraction -	C	N_+ E	•
		Co	oy 🔞 Clo	ose

Figure 371 Resolving Dependent Variables

- 1. Select the **Target Program Var** you want from the menu. The menu will only contain one option if only one option can be taken.
- 2. Click **Copy**. The dependencies will be resolved and you will be returned to the previous screen. Your variable will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

# **A**LGORITHMS

Algorithms in RateManager are similar to calculated variables in that they allow multiple steps to be used in determining a value. Algorithms are different from calculated variables in that you can select for an algorithm to be run when you want it to run while calculated variables are run only when needed. Algorithms are most commonly used in determining a premium or checking an underwriting condition. RateManager can create two different kinds of algorithms, Rating Algorithms and Underwriting Algorithms.

- **Rating Algorithms** are mainly used for determining premiums. However, since algorithms can be sequenced to run in a specific order, they can be used to create a result for differences in limits being passed versus rated, tier assignments, and so on.
- Underwriting Algorithms are used to ensure underwriting rules have been met, prior to rating a policy, which saves valuable execution time. Underwriting algorithms are flexible and can be implemented separately per tier or combined using a tiered structure. Messages can be set to output as a result, with or without the policy being set to fail on the rule. Underwriting can be designed to fail on the first rule or fail on all that may be applicable, allowing you to see all of the messages associated with that applicant.

There are differences in functionality between rating algorithms and underwriting algorithms.

- Rating Algorithms can have advanced algorithm looping added. This option allows for a rating algorithm to be run a specified number of times until a condition is met. This option is not available in underwriting algorithms.
- Underwriting Algorithms have one additional step type available; Set Underwriting to Fail. During run time, if the policy hits this step in the underwriting algorithm, rating will stop for that specific policy. The remainder of the current algorithm will be processed, but no other algorithms or premiums will be calculated.

The advantage of using the **Set Underwriting to Fail** step is when there are some "hard and fast" underwriting rules that, if failed, will cause the policy to not be written under any circumstances. You have the ability to place these underwriting rules run at the very beginning of the program. If the rule does fail, processing time is not wasted in calculating premiums for a policy that would not be written.

### **Universal, Global and Local Algorithms**

Rating Algorithms and Underwriting Algorithms can be created and managed at the universal level, global level and at the local level.

There are a few differences between universals, globals and locals. One difference between them is that universal variables are available to all programs in the project. Global variables are available to all programs within the product while program level variables are available only to the program where they were created. Another is that universals can use only universal elements, global variables can use universal and global elements. Local variables can use universal, global, or local elements.

- **Universal:** Universal variables are created and managed at the universal level and are project specific. Universal variables can be managed only from the Universal tab. Universal variables can be viewed on the Program Details tab but no edits, copies, or deletions can be done.
- **Global:** Global variables are created and managed at the global level and are product specific. Global variables can be accessed from the Global tab or from the Program Details tab.
- Local: Local variables are created and managed at the program version level and are specific to the program. Local variables can be accessed from the Program Details tab.

Algorithms can be template generated or created by you. Algorithms that are user created are open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked.

Template generated algorithms are locked and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed but they can be copied. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New algorithms can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new algorithms are open for editing, copying or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

### **Results from Algorithms**

Algorithms should be used to set the value of result variables. Result variables are a special type of global variable that are available across the project or the product depending on where the result was created.

Result variables can be used in local algorithms, global algorithms, and universal algorithms. Result variables are typically premium totals and underwriting messages that are specified as output in the Result Mapping. Result variables are not instantiated, so if their value is not set by an algorithm, it remains null. Two reasons to use algorithms set result variables include:

#### Example 1: Multiple result variables from a single algorithm

BI Premium can be set and Monthly BI Premium can be set, which would divide the BI Premium by Term Duration.

#### Example 2: Multiple algorithms setting a single result variable

BI Premium can be set by both Private Passenger BI Algorithm and Motorcycle BI Algorithm, depending on vehicle type.

### **Algorithm Rules**

- The first step of a new algorithm is always an arithmetic step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the step type you do want as Step 2. You can then delete the automatic arithmetic step.
- You cannot have an algorithm without any steps. There must always be at least one step. You will not be able to delete the last remaining step.

## **ALGORITHM OPTIONS**

The **Program Details tab** and the **Globals tab** shows all algorithms, either rating or underwriting, that have been created for a program. In addition, the revision number, type and working category of the algorithms will be displayed. From this tab you will be able to:

- Creating a new Algorithm
- Using an Advanced Algorithm Looping
- Editing an algorithm
- Copying an Algorithm
- Deleting an Algorithm
- Creating a new Algorithm Revision
- Changing the Active Revision of an Algorithm
- Deleting an Algorithm Revision

#### **Navigating to Algorithms**

There are three paths to view or manage variables, either from the Universals tab, Globals tab or from the Program Details tab. The universal tab displays universal variables only. The global tab displays global variables only. You cannot view or manage local variables on the Global tab or the universal tab. On the Program Details tab, you can select to view either global variables or local variables. If you want to view and manage local variables, you must use the Program Details tab. The views and options are the same on either tab.

From either tab, when you select Algorithms in the Program Details Folder, the current algorithms will be listed in the Folder Details area.

Algorithms will not be an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules→Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access algorithms from the globals tab. Domain type→domain→project→product→ globals or the universals tab via domain type→domain→project→universals.
- 3. Open the program version to get the Program Details tab. Algorithms are available from the program details folders area on the left side of the tab.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE' I	nsurance Insbridge RateManager User: Mary Elliott	
File Modules Tools H	Hep	
Home	🔁 Program Explorer 🔲 CA_Auto_1 - Ver X	×
Auto > Personal > 0	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
🗄 💁 New 👻 🕹 📲 Sequencing	🗿 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🖳 Notes 🙀 Refresh 🧯	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder V 🔀 Only Activated Revisions V Category Filter: All	-11
Globals	Search: Search Current Folder V 🔏 Only Activated Revisions V Category Filter: All	
Field Variables	Folder Detail	
Calculated Variables	🔒 🕼 🗐 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified 📃 🖸	
Result Variables		
f Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
f0→ Driver Assignment Constants	Please select an element folder.	
$\overline{V}_{f_x}$ Filter Rules		
Validations		
Locals		
Table Variables		
10 Algorithms		
f0→ Driver Assignment		
V Filter Rules		
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 🕅 🖇 🔌	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 372 Algorithms Navigation

## **ALGORITHM FUNCTIONALITY PROGRAM DETAILS**

Available functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any unlocked algorithm.

- Algorithm Functions: The copy and delete functions can be performed on the Program Details tab using a right click menu. Reports also can be generated using the right click menu on the Program Details tab.
- Algorithm Revision Functions: You can view, copy, and delete algorithm revisions. Active revisions can be set on the Program Details tab as well.
- **Algorithm Tab:** When you create a new algorithm, edit an existing algorithm, or work with revisions, you will be placed on the Algorithm tab.

The functions you can perform will depend on the status of the algorithm. Locked algorithms have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the algorithm is.

lcon	What it Indicates						
f.J	<b>Algorithm.</b> Universal algorithms are project specific and can be created on the universal tab only. Global algorithms are product specific and can be created at the global level, or from a program version. Local algorithms are program specific and can be created at the program version level. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on universal, global or program details tab.						
9	<b>Universal.</b> Indicates that the algorithm was created at the universal level. The algorithm is grayed out on the Program Details tab and can be edited, copied or deleted from the universal tab only.						
•	<b>Locked Algorithm.</b> Locked Algorithms are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this algorithm is locked by a program and is not open for copying, editing or deleting. If the algorithm is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This will unlock the algorithm and changes can be made.						
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the algorithm is locked because it came from a template, you will not be able to unlock the algorithm. You can create a new algorithm if necessary.						
20	<b>In-Use.</b> Algorithms that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system or algorithms that you have open in another tab are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The algorithm will be available when the user exits the variable.						
ீ	Advanced Option. This algorithm has had advanced algorithm looping applied to it.						
	<b>Dynamic Category Instance.</b> Indicates that the algorithm has a Create Category Instance function. Local algorithms only.						
V	Active Revision. This algorithm is the current active revision.						

#### **Algorithm Screen Details**

The screen details are the same for the Universal tab, Global tab and program details. For more on screen details descriptions please see Program Details→Screen Details.

# **ALGORITHM TAB**

The Algorithm tab is available when you create a new algorithm, edit an existing algorithm, or work with revisions. You also can be placed directly on the Algorithm tab from one of the six *My Recently Opened Algorithms* snaps on your Home tab.

🥑 Oracle I	🎒 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer 💷 💷 🛲 🌌									
		Manage	er				Subscriber: alamere	user: Mary Elliott		
File Modules Tools Help										
Home 🔂 Program Explorer 🔯 CA_Auto_1 - Version 😥 BI PREMIUM [2] ×										
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > BI PREMIUM > Revision 2										
🗄 🔄 Save 🔄 New Step 🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🥼 Delete Step 🛛 🎆 Delete Term 👷 Change Step Order 🗔 Advanced Options										
Algorithm Na	Aporthm Name: EL PREMILUM Revision: 2 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: OFF									
Augustian search (ar FACHLORD A) (ar Construction of the search of the s										
High Stategory (Loop of ) Driver Venice Veni										
	File Driver vehicle vitere:									
Steps	Algorithm Details	Ava	ailable Variables, Functions, and Constants							
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Poli	icy Fields							
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv	Acceleration_Clause 🏈	_	Igorithm Report					
	Next Step: DONE	fv	Accident Forgiveness Discount		Program Name : Algorithm Name :	Auto GLOBAL BI PREMIUM				
	Next Step. DONE	fv	Accidental Death Benefit		Algorithm Revision :	2				
	BI Premium equals	fv	Actions Count		Working Category:	Driver-Vehicle				
	BI Base Rate multiplied by Term Factor multiplied by	fv	Actions Description							
	BI Territory Factor multiplied by	fv	Actions_Negative		Step 1					
	BI Model Year Factor multiplied by BI Limit Factor multiplied by	fv	Active Participant		Step Type: Arithmetic					
	Homeowners Discount Factor multiplied by	fv	Actual Cash Value			BI Premium	[equals] BI Base			
	Senior Driver Discount Factor	fv	Adjuster					Factor Pritory Factor		
		fv	Age					odel Year Factor		
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv	Agent ID					mit Factor		
			Aggregate					eowners Discount Factor or Driver Discount Factor		
			Aggregate Limit				[	Senior Briver Biscount ractor		
		fv	AM_Option_Type_1			Round to 2 place(s)	then [DONE]	NE]		
			Annual Admin Fee							
		fv	Annual Credit Cap							
			Annuity							
			Benefit Date							
			BI Class Factor							
			BI Limit							
			BI Limit Ceiling							
			BI Limit Floor							
			Bundle Discount Code							
			Capital Allowance							
			City	~	<			>		
		µ <b>د</b> .	CL. NV	-				/		
Name: E	Name: BI PREMIUM Task: Editing Algorithm									

Figure 373 Algorithm Tab

# ALGORITHM TAB FUNCTIONALITY

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform.

🕞 Save	Save: Saves the algorithm.					
New Step       Edit Step         Category Items       •         Count Across       •         DataType Functions       •         Date Functions       •         Date Functions       •         IF Statements       •         Mask       •         Trig Functions       •         Statistical Functions       •         Ranking       •         String Functions       •         Sum Across       •         Multiply Across       •	<ul> <li>New Step: Creates a new step in the algorithm. For more information, see Working with Steps.</li> <li>NOTE: Underwriting Algorithms have a "Set Underwriting to Fail" step type in the list.</li> <li>NOTE: If a category instance has been used, a data source query step will be available.</li> </ul>					
🕼 Edit Step 🝷	<b>Edit Step:</b> Copies the selected step or pastes the steps on the clipboard in the selected step order.					
🍓 Delete Term	<b>Delete Term:</b> Deletes the currently selected term from a step in the algorithm.					
() Delete Step	<b>Delete Step:</b> Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step of an algorithm.					
⊶o ⊳+∆ Change Step Order	<b>Change Step Order:</b> Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.					
😼 Advanced Options	Advanced Options: Opens up the advanced options screen.					

## **ALGORITHM SCREEN DETAILS**

There are four areas on the Algorithm Tab.

• **Algorithm Information:** The algorithm information area contains the name and defines the working category of the algorithm.

- Algorithm Details: The details area is where you enter the steps that the algorithm will perform.
- Available Variables, Functions and Constants: The list of the available variables, functions and constants that can be used in the Algorithm Details area.
- Algorithm Report: A listing of all the steps currently in the algorithm.

## **Algorithm Tab Algorithm Information**

The algorithm information area is where you define the algorithm.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Inte		nager				
		nuge Ratema	liagei			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools Help						
Home	Program E	xplorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version F(.) BI PREMIUM [	2] ×			=
	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-I						
Save	🛛 🍄 New Step 👻 🕼 Edit Step 👻 🕼	Delete Step   🍓 Del	ete Term 😽 Change Step Order 📑 Advanced Op	tions			
orithm N	lame: BI PREMIUM	Rev	ision: 2 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Categor	V. OFF			
	tegory (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle		wse Q	,			
orking Cat			•				
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:	: V Select	Filter Rule 🗱 Clear				
eps	Algorithm Details		Available Variables, Functions, and Constants				
p 1	Current Step: 1		Policy Fields	$\overline{}$			
	Step Type: Arithmetic		fv Acceleration Clause 🏈	Algorithm Re	eport		
	Next Step: DONE		fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Na Algorithm Na			
	Next Step: DONE		fv Accidental Death Benefit	Algorithm Revis	sion: 2		
	BI Premium	equals	fv Actions Count	Working Categ	Jory: Driver-Vehicle		
	BI Base Rate Term Factor	multiplied by multiplied by	fv Actions Description				
	BI Territory Factor	multiplied by	fv Actions_Negative	Step 1			
	BI Model Year Factor BI Limit Factor	multiplied by multiplied by	fv Active Participant	Step Type: Arithm	etic		
	Homeowners Discount Factor	multiplied by	fv Actual Cash Value		BI Premium	[equals] BI Base Ra [multiplied by] Term Fa	
	Senior Driver Discount Factor	]	fv Adjuster				actor itory Factor
	Decimal Precision: Round I		fv Age			[multiplied by] BI Mod	el Year Factor
	Round Round R	to 2 places	fv Agent ID				t Factor wners Discount Factor
			fv Aggregate			[multiplied by] Senior	Driver Discount Factor
			fv Aggregate Limit				
			fv AM_Option_Type_1		Round to 2 place(s)	then [DONE]	
			fv Annual Admin Fee				
			fv Annual Credit Cap fv Annuity				
			fy Benefit Date				
			fv Benefit Date fv BI Class Factor				
			fv BI Limit				
			fy BI Limit Ceiling				
			fy BI Limit Floor				
			fv Bundle Discount Code				
			fv Capital Allowance				
			fv City	~			
			E. Ch. MY	<			>

Figure 374 Algorithm Information Field

#### **Screen Details**

Algorithm Name: Entry for what you want the algorithm to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.) are allowed. If a naming standard

is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.

**Working Category:** Sets the category where the algorithm will be run. You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking **BROWSE**. This brings up the Browse Category window. From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category will auto fill in the working category section.

The Working Category determines the options displayed in the Available Algorithms area. For example, if you select Policy as the Working Category, then the menu choices in the Available Variables area will be Functions, Constants, Step Variables, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results.

Advanced Options: Displays an ON if there is an advanced option on the algorithm or OFF if no advanced option is displayed.

**Filter Rule:** Filter rules are assigned to table variables, calculated variables, or algorithms to determine if the algorithm should be run. Click the green checkmark to add a filter rule. The rule can be removed by clicking the clear option. When a rule has been selected, the rule name is listed.

**Dynamic Category:** Displays an ON if there is a dynamic category function in the algorithm or OFF if no dynamic category function has been added.

## **Algorithm Tab Algorithm Details**

This area contains the steps that the algorithm will perform.

A new algorithm always begins with an arithmetic step as **Step 1**. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar at the top of the tab.

		ridge RateMar	hager				Cuberribert al	amere User: Mary Elliot
		nago natoma	lugo.				Subscriber: al	amere User: mary Elliot
File	Modules Tools Help							
Home	🕞 Program Ex	plorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version f BI PREMIUM	I [2].	×			1
uto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-I	eb) > BI PREM	IIUM > Revision 2					
			ete Term 🔡 Change Step Order 🗔 Advanced O	ontion	s (			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
orithm N	lame: BI PREMIUM	Revi	sion: 2 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Categ	jory: O	FF			
irking Cal	tegory (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle	V Brow	vse 🔍					
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:	🖋 Select F	Filter Rule 🛛 🇱 Clear					
eps	Algorithm Details		Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
p 1	Current Step: 1		Policy Fields	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$				
	Step Type: Arithmetic		fv Acceleration_Clause 💜	_	Algorithm Report			
			fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	^	Program Name :	Auto GLOBAL		
	Next Step: DONE		fy Accidental Death Benefit		Algorithm Name : Algorithm Revision :	BI PREMIUM		
	BI Premium	equals	fy Actions Count		Working Category:	Driver-Vehicle		
	BI Base Rate	multiplied by	fv Actions Description					
	Term Factor BI Territory Factor	multiplied by multiplied by	fv Actions_Negative		Step 1			
	BI Model Year Factor	multiplied by	fv Active Participant		Step Type: Arithmetic			
	BI Limit Factor Homeowners Discount Factor	multiplied by multiplied by	fv Actual Cash Value			BI Premium	[equals]	3I Base Rate
	Senior Driver Discount Factor		fv Adjuster				[multiplied by]	Term Factor
			fv Age				[multiplied by] BI Mod	BI Territory Factor BI Model Year Factor
	Decimal Precision: Round t	o 2 places	fv Agent ID					BI Limit Factor
			fv Aggregate				[multiplied by]	Homeowners Discount Facto
			fv Aggregate Limit		[mu Round to 2 place(s)	[multiplied by]	Senior Driver Discount Facto	
			fv AM_Option_Type_1			Round to 2 place(s)	then [I	DONE]
			fv Annual Admin Fee					
			fv Annual Credit Cap					
			fv Annuity					
			fv Benefit Date					
			fv BI Class Factor					
			fv BI Limit					
			fv BI Limit Ceiling					
			fv BI Limit Floor					
			fv Bundle Discount Code					
			fv Capital Allowance					
			fv City	~				
			L. OLL MY		<			

Figure 375 Algorithm Step Details

### **Screen Details**

**Steps:** Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

**Algorithm Details:** Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and fields/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a rounding precision from 0 to 10 digits.

Fields and variables has a right click menu available; View Report, View Where Used and Custom Value.

## Algorithm Tab Available Variables, Functions and Constants

The Available Variables, Functions and Constants area contains a listing of available fields, variables, and results, sorted by category; system and domain constants; and message templates that can be used as criteria. For universal algorithms, only universal variables or fields may be used. For global algorithms, only global variables may be used. You cannot use any local variables in the creation of a global or universal algorithm. A globe icon is used to indicate a global algorithm.

For Fields, you can add a new field variable without leaving the Edit Algorithm tab. Scroll to the bottom of the Available Variables, Functions and Constants list and select <New Field Variable>. A screen is displayed that allows you to enter a new field variable.

🦪 Oracle I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer									
L	ACLE Insurance Insbridge RateM	anager			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott				
File 1	Modules Tools Help									
Home	Home Trogram Explorer Transform CA_Auto_1 - Version The BI PREMIUM [2] X									
Auto >	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > BI PREMIUM > Revision 2									
	New Step - 🕼 Edit Step - 🕼 Delete Step 🚳 🛙									
		dicte form Big change step order Ep Advanced option								
Algorithm Na	ame: BI PREMIUM R	evision: 2 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0	DFF							
Working Cat	egory (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle 🗸 E	rowse 🔍								
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: 🔗 Sele	ct Filter Rule 🛛 🗱 Clear								
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants								
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields								
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration Clause ♥	Algorithm Report							
		fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name :	Auto GLOBAL						
	Next Step: DONE	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Algorithm Name : Algorithm Revision :	BI PREMIUM 2						
	BI Premium equals	fv Actions Count	Working Category:	Driver-Vehicle						
	BI Base Rate multiplied by Term Factor multiplied by	fv Actions Description								
	BI Territory Factor multiplied by	fv Actions_Negative	Step 1							
	BI Model Year Factor multiplied by	fv Active Participant	Step Type: Arithmetic							
	BI Limit Factor multiplied by Homeowners Discount Factor multiplied by	fv Actual Cash Value		BI Premium	[equals] BI Base	Rate				
	Senior Driver Discount Factor	fv Adjuster				Factor				
		fv Age				rritory Factor odel Year Factor				
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Agent ID				nit Factor				
		fv Aggregate				owners Discount Factor				
		fv Aggregate Limit			[multiplied by] Senior	r Driver Discount Factor				
		fv AM_Option_Type_1		Round to 2 place(s)	then [DONE]					
		fv Annual Admin Fee								
		fv Annual Credit Cap								
		fv Annuity								
		fv Benefit Date								
		fv BI Class Factor								
		fv BI Limit								
		fv BI Limit Ceiling								
		fv BI Limit Floor								
		fv Bundle Discount Code								
		fv Capital Allowance								
		fv City 🗸								
		£. 64. MV	<			>				
Name: B	I PREMIUM Task: Editing Algorithm									

You also can add new a new result variable without leaving the Edit Algorithm tab.

Figure 376 Available Variables, Function and Constants Field

### **Screen Details**

**Menu:** The menu is the top most field. Click the down arrow to select the category you want. Policy variables are available for all categories. Driver and Vehicle categories are available in the Driver-Vehicle category. Categories are determined in the Algorithm Information area.

**Selection:** The available variables, functions, constants and step results are listed. Variables are based on the working category you select. Callouts are at the local level only.

Selection	Description
Functions: Global Versioning	Select the program with the global versioning you want to use. For use in local algorithms.
Functions: Library Callouts	Select a SoftLibrary that has been registered in the IBFA. For callouts, step types do not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. Callouts are program specific and are available in local algorithms.
Functions: Program Callouts	Select the program to be called out to. For callouts, step types do not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. Callouts are program specific and are available in local algorithms.
Functions: Create Category Instance	Select the category where the dynamic category instance should be created. For use in local algorithms.
Category Instance Mappings	Select the mapping to be used with the dynamic category instance.
Message Templates	Message templates are prefabricated messages with variable placeholders that allow users to create standard messages using variable information that is generated at the time of execution.
System Level Constants	Pre-defined constants, including category instances and system date and time, and system wide user-defined constants. Or you can create a custom value for use in this program.
Domain Constants	User-defined constants found only in a selected product.
Step Variables	Results from the previously entered steps.
Policy Fields	Fields in the Policy category.
Policy Variables	Table and calculated variables in the Policy category.
Policy Results	Result variables in the Policy category.
Policy Data Sources	Data Sources in the Policy category.

### **Using Functions**

Algorithms and Driver Assignments have functions available on the Available Variable, Functions, and Constants menu.

When a function is selected, the function is added to the algorithm or drivers assignment as a step. The function step can be moved, deleted, and edited like any other step. Functions are not available from the Steps drop down menu.

Listing may also include other category fields, variables and results.

## Algorithm Tab Algorithm Report

This area contains a detailed list of the steps you have entered. This information is view only. No actions can be performed in this area.

		nager				Subscriber: alamer	e User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools Help						
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version III BI PREMIU	м [2]	. ×			=
							6a. <del></del>
	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > BI PREI						
Save	e 📑 New Step 🔹 🥼 Edit Step 🔹 🕼 Delete Step 🦓 Del	lete Term 👯 Change Step Order 🎯 Advanced	Options	5			
	Name: BLPREMIUM × Rev	vision: 2 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Cate		EE			
gorithm N		wse Q	gory: O	rr -			
orking Ca		*					
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where: Select	Filter Rule 🛛 🎇 Clear					
eps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
p 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	<				
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration Clause 💜		Algorithm Report			
		fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	$\sim$	Program Name :	Auto GLOBAL BI PREMIUM		
	Next Step: DONE	fy Accidental Death Benefit		Algorithm Name : Algorithm Revision :	2		
	BI Premium equals	fv Actions Count		Working Category:	Driver-Vehicle		
	BI Base Rate multiplied by Term Factor multiplied by	fv Actions Description					
	BI Territory Factor multiplied by	fv Actions_Negative		Step 1			
	BI Model Year Factor multiplied by BI Limit Factor multiplied by	fv Active Participant		Step Type: Arithmetic			
	Homeowners Discount Factor multiplied by	fv Actual Cash Value			BI Premium		
	Senior Driver Discount Factor	fv Adjuster					Factor Prritory Factor
		fv Age					odel Year Factor
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Agent ID	_				mit Factor
		fv Aggregate	_				eowners Discount Factor or Driver Discount Factor
		fv Aggregate Limit	_				
		fv AM_Option_Type_1	_		Round to 2 place(s)	then [DONE]	
		fv Annual Admin Fee	_				
		fv Annual Credit Cap	_				
		fv Annuity	_				
		fv Benefit Date	_				
		fv BI Class Factor	_				
		fv BI Limit					
		fv BI Limit Ceiling					
		fv BI Limit Floor					
		fv Bundle Discount Code	- 1				
		fv Capital Allowance					
		fv City	~				

Figure 377 Algorithm Report

# **CREATING AN ALGORITHM**

Algorithms can be created and added to standard programs and template generated programs. Local algorithms are available in the program where you created it and can be copied to other programs within the product. Global algorithms are available across the product. Universal algorithms are available across the project.

When you create a new algorithm, it gets created in all versions of a program. Algorithms can be added to both standard and templates programs. There is no limit to the number of algorithms that can be created for a program.

 To create a universal algorithm, select the universal icon under the project where you want to create a variable on Program Explorer. To create a global or local algorithm, enter the program details tab from the program where you want to create an algorithm. There are two options; select the global or local algorithm option from Program Details Folder. To open the New Table Variable tab you must select the path for the type of algorithm you want to create. On the universal tab and the global tab:

New→Algorithm→Normal Rating New→Algorithm→Underwriting

On the Program Details tab:

New→Globals→Algorithm→Normal Rating New→Globals→Algorithm→Underwriting New→Locals→Algorithm→Normal Rating New→Locals→Algorithm→Underwriting

<i> Oracle</i> I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer			
OR	ACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateMan	ager		Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File I	Modules Tools Help			
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version f(.) New Algorithm	×	E. 🗷
Auto	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New Algo	arithm > Pavision 1		
: 🖸 Save	New Step 🔹 🥢 Edit Step 🔹 🦓 Delete Step 🛛 🎆 Delet	te Term   💑 Change Step Order   🍱 Advanced Option	s	
Algorithm Na	ame: [GA_Global Algorithm] × Revisi	ion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category:	DFF	
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On): Policy V Brows	se 🔍		
	Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule	X Clear		
	-		1	
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants		
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	Algorithm Report	
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause *	Algorithm Name : [GA_Global Algorith	n]
	Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category:	
	Results of Step 1 equals	fv Accidental Death Benefit		
	No Input	fv Actions Count fv Actions Description	Step 1	
		fv Actions Description fv Actions_Negative	Step Type: Arithmetic	
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Results of Step 1	[equals] No Input
		fv Actual Cash Value		[edens]
		fv Adjuster	Round to 2 place(s)	then [Step 2]
		fv Age		
		fv Agent ID		
		fv Aggregate		
		fv Aggregate Limit		
		fv AM_Option_Type_1		
		fv Annual Admin Fee		
		fv Annual Credit Cap		
		fv Annuity		
		fv Benefit Date fv BI Class Factor		
		fv BI Limit		
		fv BI Limit Ceiling		
		fv BI Limit Floor		
		fv Bundle Discount Code		
		fv Capital Allowance		
		fv City		
		· ····	<	>
Variable:	New Task: Editing			

Figure 378 Creating a New Algorithm

- 2. Enter a **Name** for the algorithm.
- Choose a Working Category. You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking Browse. This brings up the Browse Category screen.

From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category auto fills in the working category section.

If this is not the screen you want, click **Cancel** to close this screen and return to the previous screen.

#### **NOTE:** It is a good practice to save an algorithm after defining the name and working category.

- 4. The first step is populated in the Algorithm Details area. This must be a mathematical step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar at the top of the tab.
- 5. To add a new step to the algorithm, click **New Step** and select the type of step you want to add. The screen refreshes with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you can select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or fields. The values required are listed on the step.

For example, if the step has an "Enter Variable" box, you must choose the variable type from the menu in the Available Variables, Functions and Constants area. The options are populated underneath. Click the "Enter Variable" box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box refreshes with your selected value. For more information on the types of steps, see Working with Steps.

- **NOTE:** For callouts, step types will not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. No other entry can be made. Callouts are program version specific and will be available in local algorithms and driver assignments only.
  - 6. Check the filter rule option to add a filter rule. See Adding Filter Rules for more information
  - 7. Continue entering steps until complete. When you are finished making your entries, click **Save**.

#### Adding a Variable, a Result Variable or a Custom Value

A new field variable, result variable, or custom value can be created while entering or editing an algorithm, without leaving the Edit screen.

- To add a field Variable: See Adding a New Field from Another Area
- To add a **Custom Value**: See Custom Values
- To add a **Result Variable**: See Adding a Result Variable from Another Area

## **Using an Advanced Option**

The advanced options screen is where you can activate Advanced Algorithm Looping. This option allows an algorithm (and all of its steps) to be processed 1 or more times on a given category instance. Processing will execute until the Do While conditional expression is not met or a Maximum Number of Loops has been executed. The Maximum Number of Loops is required to prevent an infinite loop from occurring. The default number of loops is zero (0).

You can add multiple Do While conditions. The maximum number of loops that the system will allow is 5,000. Be aware that this number may be decreased by your system administrator. You must check the TURN ON ADVANCED LOOPING box and enter a maximum number of loops if you want looping to occur.

**NOTE:** Selecting EXIT LOOP as a Next Step will exit the algorithm after the step is finished and prevent any further iterations of the algorithm from executing on any other categories instances at the same level (working category).

Advanced Algorithm Looping can be turned ON or OFF only on the Algorithm Advanced Options screen. When you turn the algorithm loop off, you will be asked if you want to clear the looping condition. If you answer yes, the screen will clear. Advanced Algorithm Looping is available on normal rating algorithms only.

Algorithm Looping is typically used in conjunction with Program to Program (P2P) or Program to Library (P2L) Callouts. Advanced options are not available on underwriting rules.

### To Add an Algorithm Loop to a Rating Algorithm

An Algorithm Loop can be added at any time and on any step in the algorithm. It is not a step type. Looping applies to the entire algorithm.

Advanced Options cannot be added to a new algorithm until you save your algorithm.

1. Create a new algorithm or navigate to the **Edit Algorithm** screen for the program that contains the algorithm where you want loop to occur.

Home	Program Explorer	CA_Au	to_1 - Version	😥 BI PREMIUM [2]
Auto > CA_Auto_3	1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) >	BI PREMIUM >	Revision 2	
🗄 🗟 Save 🔤 New Step	🔹 🗘 🕼 Edit Step 👻 🖓 🙀 Delete Step	p 🛛 🍓 Delete Term	Change Step Order	🗊 Advanced Options
Algorithm Name:	BI PREMIUM	X Revision: 2	Advanced Options: OFF	Dynamic Category: OFF
Working Category (Loop On):		Browse Q		
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:	Select Filter Rule	🗱 Clear	

Figure 379 Adding an Advanced Option to a Rating Algorithm

2. Click Advanced Options. This opens the Algorithm Advanced Options screen.

Algorithm Advanced Options We	ebpage Dialog			x		
Insbridge Advanced Options			🙁 <u>close</u>			
Advanced Algorithm Looping	gorithm Looping Advanced Algorithm Looping - Options					
<u>Options</u>	maximum number	of loops has been executed. Once the cor	e-run all of its steps until a condition is met or a idition is met or a maximum number of loops has ince of the working category and loop until the floops has been executed.	IS		
	Algorithm Details		Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	5		
	TURN ON ADVANO		Policy Results			
			rv Exponent_Result			
			rv Factor_D			
			rv Fail_TX121	_		
	DO WHILE	Policy Term	rv Multiplier_A			
		less than or equal to	rv Multiplier_Factor	-		
		Factor D	rv Result 1.2	- 1		
			rv Result 1/2	-		
	MAX NUMBER OF I	LOOPS 10	rv Result 1-2	-		
			rv Result 1x2	$\sim$		
			rv Result a.b			

Figure 380 Algorithm Advanced Options

- 3. Check the TURN ON ADVANCED LOOPING box. This will turn on the algorithm looping.
- 4. The **DO WHILE** section is where you will select the conditions of the loop. The first variable must be a result or field variable. Select the **first variable**.
- 5. Equal is the default operator. If you need a different operator, select it.
- 6. The second variable can be any variable at the same working category or parent category. The second variable can also be a constant. Select the second **variable**.
- 7. Enter in the maximum number of loops you want to perform. The default is zero (0).
- 8. Click Close to close the screen.

Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	fi) BI PREMIUM [2]
Auto > CA_Auto_	1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > I	BI PREMIUM > Revision 2	
🗄 🗟 Save 🔤 New Step	🔹 🛛 🎾 Edit Step 👻 🛛 🗽 Delete Step	🗴 🍓 Delete Term 🙀 Change Step O	rder 🛛 🎲 Advanced Options 🛔
Algorithm Name:	BI PREMIUM	× Revision: 2 Advanced Options: ON	Dynamic Category: OFF
Working Category (Loop On):	Driver-Vehicle	Browse 🔍	
	Filter Driver-Vehicle Where:	🔗 Select Filter Rule 🛛 🗱 Clear	

Figure 381 Advanced Options ON

- 9. On the Algorithm Edit screen, the Advanced Options shows **ON**.
- 10. Click **Save** to save your work.

Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver X								
Auto > Personal >	II Auto > Personal > California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)								
🗄 🎴 New 👻 🚛 Sequencing	🕐 New 🗸 🕹 Sequencing 🕜 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 📃 Notes 🐘 Refresh 👔								
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder - 🛛 🏅 Only Activated Revisions -	ategory Filter: All							
Field Variables	Folder Detail								
Table Variables	🔒 ゐ 🖋 😳 🎇 📃 Name 🔷 Revision Element Type Category Folde	r 🛛 Date Last Modified 📃 🔹							
🔣 Calculated Variables	🖞 🖋 🖾 BI PREMIUM 1 Rating Driver-Vehicle Algori	thms Oct 20 2015, 02:26 PM							
Result Variables	👸 🖽 BI PREMIUM 2 Rating Driver-Vehicle Algori	thms Oct 20 2015, 11:54 AM							
f⊖ Algorithms f0+ Driver Assignment	BI PREMIUM 3 Rating Driver-Vehicle Algori								

Figure 382 Algorithm With Algorithm Looping Applied

11. On the Program Details tab, the Advance Options Icon is displayed on the algorithm.

## **Create Category Instance Function**

Dynamic category instances provide the ability to control the creation of category instances during program execution. For example; you need to make sure that the XML input contains the prior terms for a span of five years prior to the effective date of the current term. You know some of the prior terms are passed in as a part of the Insbridge XML but, the prior term length may not span the required five years back from the current term. One possible solution is to create a dummy prior term category and set date inputs. These dummy elements would assure that the correct number of prior terms is used. You also would need to make sure that the other miscellaneous inputs on the dummy term are set with default data. This assures that there are records for all 5 prior years but adds a layer of complication to your work.

Instead, you also could use the Create Category Instance Function. The Create Category Instance Function is a function on local algorithms that dynamically creates an instance for the needed category. Using the dynamic category instance function results in the correct number of category instances getting created without creating any dummy elements. You will not have to add extra instances to the input XML to get the desired results.

- The Create Category Instance Function is for use in local algorithms only.
- Categories can be dynamically created for a top level category. For example, any category that is a sibling of Policy or a direct child of the current working category. This helps to track and identify where new instances are created and when they are created.
- The Policy category cannot be dynamically created.
- If the current working category is not Policy, only a child category of the current working category can be selected. For example, if the current working category is a sibling of the Policy level category, like Driver, then only the child categories of Driver will be available for selection.
- Child categories can be one level down only. Second level child categories will not be available for selection.
- The Advanced Option, Do While loop, is automatically presented when creating the first dynamic category instance function/step. Only a single Create Category Instance function/step is allowed if the Advanced Option Do While Loop is on. See Do While Loops for more information.
- If more than one Create Category Instance is in an algorithm, Advanced Options Do While looping cannot be used and the Advanced Option Do While Looping screen is not presented.
- Optional mappings can be added or removed from a Create Category Instance.

- Create Category Instances category selection cannot be edited. If you have selected the wrong category, you must delete the step and re-enter using the category you need. The Create Category step can be moved.
- If a Create Category Instance is used, the Query Data Source step will be available. Please see Data Source Query Step for more information.

#### **Category Mappings**

Optional mappings can be created to map fields and results. It is not required to create fields as there may be category instances created dynamically that are not used in rating or underwriting calculations, but only used in output mapping results. In this case, you can create category fields and/or results by using a mapping. Category mappings can be created prior to the Create Category Instance being used.

Category mappings are created and managed on the same screen as Callout Mappings. Please see Create Category Instance Mappings for more details.

### **Creating a Category Instance**

This function is only available on local algorithms with more than the Policy category. The Create Category Instance function is its own step.

1. In the local algorithm, select Functions – Create Category instance from Available Variables, Functions, and Constants.

OR	ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager							
File	Modules Too	ls Help						
Home		🕞 Prog	ram Explorer		CA_Auto_1 - Version	f.) *Coverage Form		
Auto >	CA_Auto_1	> Version 1 (	Jan-Feb) > Cov	erage	Forms > Revision 1			
🛛 🖬 Save	🔮 New Step	🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹	🕻 🗽 Delete Step 🧃	🛓 Delete	Functions - Global Versioning Functions - Library Callouts	S		
Algorithm Ni Working Cat	egory (Loop On):		~		Functions - Create Category In Message Templates System Level Constants Domain Constants	stance		
		Filter Policy Where:		<b>V</b>	Step Variables Policy Fields			
Steps	Algorithm Deta	ails			Policy Variables Policy Results			
Step 1 Step 2	Current Step: Step Type:	2 Arithmetic			Coverage Fields Coverage Variables Coverage Results	<u></u>		
	Next Step:	DONE			fv Coverage Code fv Coverage Code Base R	ate		
	Cov	erage_Surcharge	equals		fv Coverage Points Base	Rate		
		Coverage Code ge Points Base Rate	plus		fv Daily Activities			
	Covera	ge Fornis base Rate			fv Deductable			
	Decimal Preci	ision:	No Round		fv Indemnity			
	o comarried		no nounu		for Linkility Code			

Figure 383 Creating a Category Instance

2. Click the <Select Category> option. The available categories are presented in a separate window.

🗿 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer								
	nager		Subscriber:	alamere User: Mary Elliott				
File Modules Tools Help								
Home 🔁 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version FG Coverage Forms	×		H. 🛙				
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Coverag	e Forms > Revision 1							
🕞 Save   🎦 New Step 🝷 🕼 Edit Step 🝷 🥼 Delete Step   🍓 Dele	te Term   🞇 Change Step Order   🎲 Advanced Option	S						
Algorithm Name: Coverage Forms Revi	sion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0	)FF						
	vse 🔍							
Filter Policy Where: Select Filter	Rule 💥 Clear							
Steps Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants							
tep 1 Current Step: 2 tep 2 Step Type: Arithmetic	Functions - Create Category Instance	Algorithm Report						
Next Step: DONE		Program Name : CA_Auto_1 Algorithm Name : Coverage Fo	rms					
Coverage_Surcharge equals		Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category: Coverage						
Coverage Code plus Coverage Points Base Rate								
		Step 1 Step Type: Arithmetic						
Decimal Precision: No Round		Results of	Step 1 [equals]	-No Input				
		Round to 2 p	lace(s) then	[Step 2]				
		Step 2						
		Step Type: Arithmetic						
		Coverage_Su	charge [equals] [plus]	Coverage Code Coverage Points Base Rate				
		No	Round then	[DONE]				
	1	<		>				
Name: Coverage Forms Task: Editing Algorithm								

Figure 384 Selecting a Category for Dynamic Category Instance

3. Select the category where you want to create a dynamic category instance.

ē	
New Category Instance	
Policy   Classification   Driver   Vehicle   Driver-Vehicle   Coverage	
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel

Figure 385 Selecting the Category for Dynamic Category Instance

4. If this is the first Create Category Instance, then the Advanced Options Do While Looping screen is displayed. The Advanced Options Do While Looping screen is not displayed on subsequent Create Category Instances.

Algorithm Advanced Options Webpage Dialog							
Insbridge Advanced Options	Insbridge Advanced Options						
Advanced Algorithm Looping Advanced Algorithm Looping - Options							
Options	Turning on the advanced looping will force an algorithm to re-run all of its steps until a condition is met or a maximum number of loops has been executed. Once the condition is met or a maximum number of loops has been executed, the algorithm will execute on the next instance of the working category and loop until the condition is met or a maximum number of loops has been executed.						
	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
	TURN ON ADVANCED LOOPING	Policy Fields					
	DO WHILE Insert Variable equals Insert Variable	fv       Acceleration_Clause ♥         fv       Accident Forgiveness Discount         fv       Accidental Death Benefit         fv       Accidental Death Benefit         fv       Actions Count         fv       Actions Description         fv       Actions_Negative         fv       Active Participant         fv       Actual Cash Value         fv       Adjuster         fv       Ane					

Figure 386 Advanced Options Do While Looping

- 5. If you want to add Do While Looping, check the Turn On Advanced Looping box and enter the values you need. Only one Create Category Instance function/step can be used if Do While Looping is on.
- 6. If you do not want to add Do While Looping, close the screen.
- 7. A new step is created.
- 8. If an optional category mapping is to be used, click the Use Field Mapping field. Select Category Instance Mappings. Choose the mapping you need. If no mappings are listed, you can save your work and create a mapping.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager						
File I	Modules Tool	s Help				
Home		Program Explore	r	CA_Auto_1 - Version	f Coverage Forms .	
Auto >	CA_Auto_1	> Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	>Coverage	Forms > Revision 1	L	
🗄 🖥 Save	New Step	🕶 🕼 🖉 Edit Step 👻 🕻	step 🛛 🍓 Delet	e Term 😽 Change Step C	Order 🛛 🍞 Advanced Option	
2	Algorithm Name:       Coverage Forms       Revision       Functions - Global Versioning         Working Category (Loop On):       Policy       Provide Provide Category Instance       Provide Category Instance         Category Instance       Category Instance       Category Instance					
		ilter Policy Where:		Message Templates System Level Constants		
Steps	Algorithm Deta	ils		Domain Constants Step Variables		
Step 1	Current Step:	2		Policy Fields		
Step 2	Step Type:	Create Category Instance		Policy Variables Policy Results		
	Next Step:	DONE		fv Accident Forgiveness fv Accidental Death Ben		
		Location		fv Actions Count fv Actions Description		
	USE FIELD MAPPING:			fv Actions_Negative		
		None		fv Active Participant		
				fv Actual Cash Value		

Figure 387 Adding a Create Categories Instance Mapping

9. Save your work. The Dynamic Category option in the Information area will show ON and the Dynamic Category icon will be in front of the algorithm on the Program Details tab.

## Editing a Create Category Instance

Only mappings can be edited on a Create Category Instance. If you have selected the wrong category, you must delete the step and re-enter. The new step can be moved.

A Create Category Instance can be copied using the Edit Step button in the top bar menu. The Create Category Instance cannot be copied if a Do While - Advanced Option is being used.

### **Deleting a Create Category Instance**

Create Category Instance steps can be deleted at any time.

- If a Query Data Source step is included in the algorithm, that step must be deleted as well.
- Deleting the Create Category Instance does not remove the Advanced Option Do While looping. If you do not need Do While looping, you must click the Advanced Option button in the menu and uncheck the Turn on Advanced Options DO While Loop.

## **Dynamic Category Instance Indicator**

A system level constant that identifies dynamically created category instances is available in the System level Constants listing. Count Across step types and Sum Across step types can use the Dynamic Category Instance indicator to count the number of instances created or total the number of instances created.

ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager									
File	File Modules Tools Help								
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version (1) *Coverage Form							
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Coverage Forms > Revision 1									
🗄 🖬 Save	🎴 New Step 🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🥼 Delete Step 🛛 🍕 Delet	e Term 🙀 Change Step Order 📴 Advanced Options							
Algorithm N	ame: Coverage Forms Revisi	on: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: Of							
Working Cat	egory (Loop On): Policy V Brows	e 🔍							
	Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule	🗱 Clear							
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants							
Step 1	Current Step: 5	System Level Constants							
Step 2	Step Type: Count Across Category (All Available)	Current Category Instance #							
Step 3		Dynamic Category Instance Indicator							
Step 4	Next Step: DONE	Current System Date and Time							
Step 5	Insert Variable equals	Current System Date							
	THE COUNT OF	Current Program Version							
	Enter Variable	Current Rating Environment							
		Approval Required							
		Company Name							
		Country							

Figure 388 Using the Dynamic Category Instance Indicator

This option is available in the System Level Constants option.

#### **Dynamic Categories on Program Details Tab**

An icon is added to local algorithms on the Program Details tab to indicate that the algorithm contains a Dynamic Category step.

# Creating a Category Mapping

Mappings are not required when creating category instances but can be added if needed. Category instance mappings map fields, results and constants.

It is not required to create fields as there may be category instances created dynamically that are not used in rating or underwriting calculations, but only used in output mapping results. In this case, you can create category fields and/or results by using a mapping. Category mappings can be created prior to the Create Category Instance being used.

The process of creating a category instance follows the same process as callout mappings.

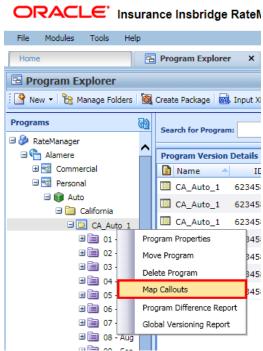


Figure 389 Selecting Map Callouts

- 1. Select the program where you want to create a category instance mapping.
- 2. Right click and select Map Callouts. A separate screen opens.

http://slc05gpi/?prog_info=14_6234	58646&line_id=1⊂_line_id=-4&program=623458646&title=CA_A - Internet Explorer	<b>— — X</b>
	🖻 Callout Mappings	
Callout Type	New Mapping	
- Programs	Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🔽 Search:	
<ul> <li>SoftLibraries</li> <li><u>Category Instance</u></li> </ul>	No configured mappings found.	
		🔀 Close
		€ 100% -

Figure 390 Creating a New Mapping

- 3. Select Category instance in the left side menu. Any mappings are listed. You can edit or copy a current mapping.
- 4. To create a new mapping, click the New Mapping button in the top menu.

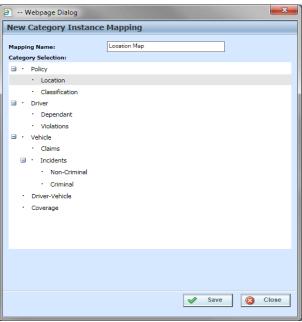


Figure 391 Selecting the Category

- 5. Enter a mapping name.
- 6. Select the target category. Save your work.

Callouts - CA_Plan_A-12 - Internet Exp	plorer 📃 🗖	X
	🖻 Callout Mappings	
Callout Type	New Mapping	
- Programs	Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🗹 Search:	
- SoftLibraries		
- <u>Category Instance</u>	Location         This category instance mapping is configured for Category: Policy/Location (id=5).	
	View/Edit       Field Mappings       Copy Mapping Configuration         Last Modified:       2017-06-30T15:40:00         Remove       Mapping Configuration.	
		Close
	€ 100	0% 👻 💡

Figure 392 View/Edit Mappings

7. The mapping is listed on the main page. Select the View/Edit link to add mappings.

Category Instance Field Mappings Webpage Dialog			×
Location			
🥔 Clear All Mappings 🔍 🗣 Add Mapping 🔀 Delete Mapping 🚻 Refresh 👔			
Category: Policy			
Variable Type Program Variable	Program Field	Variable Type	Data Type
No category instance mappings found for the selected category.			
Field Mapping			

Figure 393 Selecting a Add Mappings

8. For new mappings, click Add Mapping.

🧿 Webpage Dialog		x
Add Mapping - Policy	1	
Source: Variable Type:	Field	
Program Variable:	Enter Element Name	
Variable Data Type:		
Target:		
Variable Type:	Field V	
Program Variable:	Enter Element Name	
Variable Data Type:		
	Save 😵 Cl	ose

Figure 394 Adding a Mapping

9. Add the source to target mapping.

#### Source – current category

- Mappings can be done on Fields, Constants, and Result Variables
- P2P returned result values are allowed
- Data types must match

Target – new category instance

- Mappings can be done on Fields and Result Variables
- Data types must match
- 10. Save your work.
- 11. To use a mapping in a create category instance, select Category Instance Mapping from the Available Variables, Functions and Constants. Select the mapping you need and assign to the Use Field Mapping entry.

🥝 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer								
ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott								
File Modules Tools Help								
Home Program Explorer	Home Rogram Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version K Coverage Forms X							
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Coverage								
🔄 🔄 Save   🎱 New Step 👻 [🎾 Edit Step 🔹 🌘 Delete Step   🍕 Dele	te Term 🞇 Change Step Order 🔯 Advanced Option:	5						
Algorithm Name: Coverage Forms Revis	ion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: O	N						
	se 🔍							
Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule								
Steps Algorithm Details Step 1 Current Step: 6	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants Category Instance Mappings	Premium_Code	[equals DataSource] CA_State_Definition_a					
Step 2 Step Type: Create Category Instance	None	where Criteria is	^					
Step 3 Next Step: DONE	Coverage	[ZIP] [City]	= ZIP					
Step 5		[County]	= County					
Step 6		[TimeZone] [FCode]	= Time Zone = FR Code					
Step 7 USE FIELD MAPPING: Step 8 None			then [DONE]					
- none		Step 3						
		Step Type: Create Category Instance						
		Classification using the field mapping: None then [DONE]						
		Step 4						
		Step Type: Count Across Category (All Available)						
		_Result 1	[equals] The Count (Across All) of Dyna					
			then [DONE]					
		Step 5						
		Step Type: Clear Ranking Clear Ranking then [DONE]						
		Step 6 Step Type: Create Category Instance						
		Coverage using the field mapping: Non	e then [DONE]					
		<	>					
Name: Coverage Forms Task: Editing Algorithm	·							

Figure 395 Adding Mappings to Create Category Instance

Mappings are the only editable item on the function/step. If any changes are made to the mapping, the mapping needs to be deleted and re-assigned on the Create Category Instance.

### **Message Templates in Use**

Message templates are user created messages consisting of fixed values and system values that are defined at the system level and available to all projects.

Message templates can be used as a step in any calculated variable, algorithm or driver assignment. Message templates are brought in with text and placeholders where users can assign a variable, function, result or step or constant to be used at execution.

- 1. Select the calculated variable, algorithm or driver assignment where you want to use a message template.
- 2. Select Message Templates from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants.
- 3. Available message templates are listed.
- 4. Select the message template you want.
- 5. The message template is listed as a step.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager							
File I	Modules Tools	Help					
Home		Progr	am Explorer		CA_Auto_1 - Version	f *Driver Code by	
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 >	> Version 1 (J	an-Feb) > Dri	iver Co	de by Points > Revis	sion 1	
🗄 Save	🎯 New Step 🔻	🕼 Edit Step 🝷	() Delete Step	🍓 Delet	e Term 🛛 🙀 Change Step O	rder 🛛 🍞 Advanced Option:	
Algorithm Na	ame: Dr	iver Code by Points		Revisi	on: 1 Advanced Options: OF	F Dynamic Category: O	
Working Cat	egory (Loop On): D	river/Violations		Brows	e 🔍		
	Fil	ter Driver/Violation	ns Where:	🛷 Seler	Hessage remplaces		
Steps	L						
	Algorithm Details	5			Domain Constants		
Step 1	Algorithm Details				Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields		
Step 1 Step 2	Current Step: 4				Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields Policy Variables		
	Current Step: 4	i			Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields Policy Variables Policy Results Driver Fields		
Step 2	Current Step: 4	i			Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields Policy Variables Policy Results		
Step 2 Step 3	Current Step: 4 Step Type: 4 Next Step:	i krithmetic DONE	orunic		Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields Policy Variables Policy Results Driver Fields Driver Variables Driver Results Violations Fields		
Step 2 Step 3	Current Step: 4 Step Type: 4 Next Step: 2 Viol:	arithmetic DONE	equals		Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields Policy Variables Policy Results Driver Fields Driver Variables Driver Results Violations Fields Violations Variables		
Step 2 Step 3	Current Step: 4 Step Type: 4 Next Step: Viola Co Driv	i krithmetic DONE	equals plus plus		Domain Constants Step Variables Policy Fields Policy Variables Policy Results Driver Fields Driver Variables Driver Results Violations Fields		

Figure 396 Message Templates

- 6. You must match up the placeholders [1] with available variables, function, results of step or constants. Select the placeholder and then select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or fields that you want to use.
- 7. Continue until all placeholders have a value assigned.
- 8. When you are finished, click Save to save your entry.

# EDITING AN ALGORITHM

The Edit Algorithm tab is where you can change algorithm information such as name, working category and steps. Algorithms that are locked cannot be edited. Template generated algorithms that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated algorithm, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed. Global algorithms can be edited from the globals tab or from the program details tab.

**NOTE:** If a change is made to a global algorithm, the change affects all programs that use the global algorithm. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local algorithm in the program and have the program reference the local algorithm instead of the global.

### To Edit an Algorithm

- 1. On the Program Details tab, select the **Algorithm** you want to edit.
- 2. Double click or right click and select **Edit**. The Edit Algorithm tab opens with the details of the algorithm.
- 3. Make any changes.

To change the step order, you have two options:

- **Option 1:** Select a step in the Steps column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
- **Option 2:** Select the step you want to move and click Change Step Order. A separate screen is displayed.
  - The current step position is displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the step to be placed.
  - Click OK. You will be returned to the Edit Algorithm tab. Your step should be placed where you chose.

To delete a step, select the step in the Steps column and then click Delete Step. You cannot delete the last step from an algorithm.

4. Click **Save** to save your work.

### WARNING: Category Updates to Revisions

Category updates should not be done to a revision. All revisions of a variable should be at the same category level. Changing the category for only some of the revisions of a variable is not supported.

# **ALGORITHM COPY OPTIONS**

Algorithms may be copied in any program.

- **Local algorithms** can be copied to the same program or to another program at the local level within the same product.
- Global algorithms can be copied:
  - At the global level and are available to every program in the product
  - To the local program level
  - To another program within the same product at the local level
- Universal algorithms can be copied:
  - At the universal level and are available to every program in the project
  - To the local level of any program within the project

The copy options depend on whether the algorithm to be copied is at the universal level, global level or the local level.

When copying an algorithm, the structure of the algorithm (including the working category and steps) is copied. Only the active revision is copied. If you have an algorithm with 10 revisions, and you copy the algorithm, only the active revision is copied into the new algorithm. The other 9 revisions are not copied.

#### **Universal Copies**

When copying a universal algorithm to a local level:

- Universal copies to a local level are project wide. Information has been added to help you select the Destination Program where you want to copy the element to. The Destination Program name is listed first, the folder name is in parenthesis and the product name is last, also in parenthesis.
- Duplicate naming is not allowed. The New Name must be different from the Old Name.
- Product level naming standard are not enforced. If the product has a naming standard, copies made from the universal level are not required to have the naming standard applied when copying. If the variable is edited any time after the initial copy, the naming standard is enforced.
- Universal permissions are required to make copies at the universal level.

### **Global Copies**

When copying a global variable to a local level:

- Global copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder name is in parenthesis.
- The New Name must be different from the Old Name.

ſ	Copy Algorithm	ALG_12A			
		Old Name:			
		New Name: Copy To:	ALG_12A Copy of ALG_12A Global	×	
				Сору	😣 Close

Figure 397 Copying an Algorithm at the Global Level

When a global algorithm is copied to a local level or when a local algorithm is copied, there are two copy options:

- Existing Program: Copy the algorithm into the existing program under another name.
- **Other Program:** Copy the algorithm into another program within the same product.

### **Local Copies**

ē				
Copy Algorit	thm - ALG_12A			
	Old Name:	ALG_12A		
	New Name:	Copy of ALG_12A		_
	Сору То:	Local	~	
	Copy Options:	Existing Program	~	
	Destination Program:	Program 2 (Folder 1)	¥	
			Сору	🔇 Close

Figure 398 Copying an Algorithm at the Local Level

Local copies can be done to the local level of any program in the product. When copying a variable to a local level in another program:

- Local copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder is in parenthesis.
- Local to local copies check for dependencies when the copy is made:
  - When performing a local to local copy, dependencies such as the usage of other local elements are checked. If there are local elements used in the element being copied that are not in the Destination Program, then those elements are copied also.
  - For example, the Option AB Fee algorithm, a local variable, uses variables Option A and Option B, also local variables. When Option AB Fee is copied from program Maine to program Kansas, the algorithm is copied and so is the variables that are being used.
- Local to local copies do not require a name change:
  - When copying to the local level of a different program, the variable name cannot be changed. The New Name is grayed out. This creates an identical variable in the other program and reduces the need for editing. If a change is made to the original variable and then the variable is copied for a second time, the copy is created as a new revision in the Destination Program.
  - When copying at the local level in the same program, the name must be changed.
- Copies made in the current program must have a new name.

# **COPYING AN ALGORITHM**

Global algorithms can be copied from the globals tab or from the program details tab. Unlike a program level algorithm, you will not be able to select copy options.

Folder Detail				
🔁 🦢 😳 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Revision</li> </ul>	Element Type	Category	Folder
f Alg T1	1	Rating	Policy	Algorithms
f Alg T2	1	Rating	Policy	Algorithms
fi) Alg0813	1	Rating	Policy	Algorithms
ft.) ALGT2	1	Rating	Policy	Algorithms
fill BI_PD_Totals	1	Rating	Driver-Vehicle	Algorithms
fi) BI_Premium	Edit	Rating	Driver-Vehicle	Algorithms
f Garage_Location	Сору	Underwriting	Vehicle	Algorithms
邱 HomeOwnerDisc	Delete	Rating	Policy	Algorithms
邱 P2P Callout		Rating	Policy	Algorithms
F PD_Premium	Show/Hide Revisions	Rating	Driver-Vehicle	Algorithms
F Premium_Total	View Quick Report	Rating	Violations	Algorithms
5 SoftLibrary Calle	View Dependency Report	Rating	Policy	Algorithms
14	View History			
Page Size: 100 per page 👻 😽	Notes			

1. Select the algorithm you would like to copy and right click. Select **Copy** from the menu.

Figure 399 Copy Algorithm Menu

2. A separate window is displayed.

	e			
	Copy Algorithm - ALG_12A			
	Old Name:	ALG_12A		
	New Name:	Copy of ALG_12A		
	Сору То:	Local	~	
	Copy Options:	Existing Program	~	
	Destination Program:	Program 2 (Folder 1)	~	
			[ Сору 🧯	Close
l				

Figure 400 Copy Algorithm

- 3. Select the **Copy Options**. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 4. If this is a global algorithm, select if this is a local or global copy. This option is not present on local algorithms.
- 5. The copy options determine the Destination Program selections. If you are copying to the current program, you cannot choose the destination program. If you are copying to another program, select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.
- 6. Enter in a **New Name**. The name can be entered first. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 7. Click **Copy** to copy the algorithm. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a window is displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
- 8. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your algorithm has been copied. The last updated date is the date the copy was made.

# **DELETING AN ALGORITHM**

When an algorithm is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete an algorithm:

• The algorithm gets deleted from all versions of the program.

• All revisions of that algorithm get deleted as well.

If you are uncertain as to whether the algorithm will be used again, leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the algorithm is needed again and leaving it in RateManager will not slow down rating. If you try to delete an algorithm that is still being used by a result group or another algorithm, you will receive an error. Algorithms that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

#### NOTE: Algorithms that are in use cannot be deleted.

Any unlocked global algorithm that is not in use can be deleted. Global algorithms that are in use, locked, or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a global algorithm that is unavailable for deletion, an error message is displayed informing you where the global algorithm is being used.

A lock icon indicates that this algorithm is locked by either a program or a template and is not open for editing or deleting.

Global algorithms can be deleted from the globals tab or from the program details tab.

#### To Delete an Algorithm

- 1. Navigate to the **Program Details tab** for the program that contains the algorithm you want to delete.
- 2. Select the algorithm you want to delete and right click. Select **Delete** from the menu.

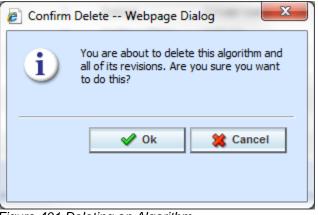


Figure 401 Deleting an Algorithm

3. You are asked to confirm the deletion of the algorithm. Select **Ok** to delete the algorithm and refresh the list of algorithms. Select **Cancel** to return to the Program Details tab.

**NOTE:** If you try to delete an algorithm that is still being used in Sequencing by any program version, you will receive an error message telling you where the algorithm is being used.

# **DRIVER ASSIGNMENT**

Driver assignment is an auto insurance specific method of assigning a specific driver to a specific vehicle on a policy, based on certain criteria that can differ by carrier basis and sometimes even by program level. The Driver Assignment option is available in the Auto product only. No other product has this option. Driver assignment is only at the global or local level. The Universals tab does not have a driver assignment option.

There are two kinds of driver assignments:

- Scenarios: Created under the DA scenario option using *vehicle usage options*. Vehicle usage options are specific usage sets within RateManager that allow you to build a sequence of events within a defined scenario to obtain a desired result. See Vehicle Usage Options for detailed explanations. You cannot use categories in a scenario. There are four vehicle usage options that you can use:
  - Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)
  - Vehicle Usage on Drivers
  - Driver Usage on Vehicle
  - Vehicle Usage by Vehicle ID (Input:299/368)
- Algorithms: These algorithms work exactly the same way as any other algorithm in RateManager and allow you to create a set of rules to be executed in sequence that will obtain a desired result. Algorithms use categories and not vehicle usage options. There are four algorithm options:
  - Flag Driver
  - Flag Vehicle
  - Rank Driver
  - Rank Vehicle

## **Global and Local Driver Assignments**

Driver Assignment Scenarios and Driver Assignment Algorithms can be created and managed at the global level and at the local level only. Global driver assignments are like program level driver assignments in the way they function and in the way they are created. In global driver assignments, you can create driver assignment scenarios and algorithms, exactly like you can at the program level. Global driver assignments are available only to programs in the auto product, same as the program level.

There are a couple of differences between globals and locals. One difference between them is that global driver assignments are available to all programs within the product while program level driver assignments are available only to the program where they were created. Another is that Global driver assignments can use only global elements. Local driver assignments can use either local or global elements.

**Global:** Global variables are created and managed at the global level and are product specific. Global variables can be accessed from the Global tab or from the Program Details tab.

**Local**: Local variables are created and managed at the program version level and are specific to the program. Local variables can be accessed from the Program Details tab.

Both global and local driver assignments can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Driver assignments that are user created are open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked.

Driver assignments that were brought in from a template are locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed but they can be copied. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New driver assignments can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new driver assignments are open for editing, copying, creating new revisions or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

**NOTE:** Driver Assignments are not available at the universal level.

## Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto Product Only)

By default, once Driver-Assignment is complete, there are no longer drivers and vehicles there are only driver-vehicle pairs.

The advantages to this are:

1. You can use driver and vehicle level elements (fields, variables and results) inside of variables and algorithms, without having to specify which driver or vehicle to use.

For example, if you have a class factor that depends on the assigned driver's age, as well as the vehicles use code, you would set up the class factor as a driver-level variable. SoftRater would then automatically use the correct driver and vehicle information.

2. The result XML will show all drivers, vehicle and driver-vehicle elements together. For example, if you output the driver age, it would show up under the vehicle that driver is assigned to.

The disadvantage is that once Driver-Assignment is complete, you can no longer use any elements for drivers that did not get assigned to a vehicle. For example, if driver 3 has 3 points, but did not get assigned to a vehicle, then after Driver-Assignment, those 3 points will no longer be available. While it is possible to account for those 3 points before Driver-Assignment, it often gets messy and difficult to maintain.

To remedy this, RateManager allows the user to instruct SoftRater to separate the driver and vehicle elements, while keeping the association between them. This keeps the first advantage shown above and fixes the disadvantage. However, in doing this, the driver and vehicle elements no longer show together on the result XML. Since they do not show together, the user has no way of knowing which driver got assigned to which vehicle, unless additional information is returned. You can return that additional information by following the steps below.

### How to Identify the Vehicle a Driver is Assigned to and Vice Versa

1. Start by creating result variables to hold the information. You will probably want the following results:

Result Variable Name	Working Category	Туре	Description
Assigned Vehicle Number	Driver	Integer	Holds the number of the vehicle that the current driver was assigned to
Assigned Driver Number	Vehicle	String	Holds the number of the driver that was assigned to the current vehicle

2. Next, create an algorithm to set the result variables.

Algorithm Name	Working Category	Description
Get Assignment Information	Driver-Vehicle	Sets the result variables Assigned Vehicle Number and Assigned Driver Number

Step Number	Туре	Step
Step 1	Arithmetic	Assigned Vehicle Number (driver result) = VehicleID (vehicle field)
Step 2	String Addition	Assigned Driver Number (vehicle result) = DriverID (driver field)

3. Finally, add the new algorithm to the Sequencing, after the Driver-Assignment scenario.

Order	Name	
1	abc	
2	def	
n	Driver Assignment	
n + 1	Get Assignment Information	

# **DRIVER ASSIGNMENT OPTIONS**

The **Program Details tab** and the **Globals tab** both display all driver assignment scenarios, flag driver, flag vehicle, rank driver and rank vehicle algorithms that have been created at the respective level. In addition, the revision number, data type and working category of the scenarios and algorithms will be displayed. From this tab you will be able to:

- Creating a Driver Assignment
- Editing an Driver Assignment
- Copying an Driver Assignment
- Deleting an Driver Assignment
- Creating a new Driver Assignment Revision
- Changing the Active Revision of an Driver Assignment
- Deleting an Driver Assignment Revision

### **Navigating to Driver Assignment**

There are two paths to view and manage driver assignments, either from the Globals tab or from the Program Details tab. The Global tab displays global driver assignments only. You cannot view or manage local driver assignments on the Global tab. On the Program Details tab, you can select to view either global driver assignments or local driver assignments. If you want to view and manage local driver assignments, you must use the Program Details tab. The views and options are the same on either tab.

From either tab, when you select Driver Assignments in the Program Details Folder, the current driver assignments will be listed in the Folder Details area.

Driver Assignments is not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access driver assignments from the globals tab. Domain type→domain→project→ product→globals.
- 3. Open the program version to get the Program Details tab. Driver assignments are available from the program details folders area on the left side of the tab.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE I	Isurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	telp	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver ×	II., 🗷
🛄 Auto > Personal >	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
🗄 💁 New 🔻 🌡 🖥 Sequencing	🎯 Output Mapping 🛛 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🛛 🔜 Notes 🛛 🍓 Refresh 🧵	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Category Filter: All	_
Globals		<b>•</b>
Table Variables	Folder Detail         A         Revision         Data Type         Category         Folder         Date Last Modified	
Calculated Variables		
Result Variables     Algorithms		
f0+ Driver Assignment	No Elements Found. Please select an element folder.	
Constants	Mease select an element tolder.	
Validations		
Locals		
Table Variables		
Algorithms		
f0+ Driver Assignment		
$V_{f_{\mathcal{X}}}$ Filter Rules		•
	Page Size: 100 per page  ✓   ⟨ ⟨ ⟩ ≫	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	
E' (00 D )		a Settem na company a stal Seu General de Company de Com

Figure 402 Driver Assignment Navigation

# **DRIVER ASSIGNMENT FUNCTIONALITY PROGRAM DETAILS**

Available functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any unlocked driver assignment.

- **Driver Assignment Functions:** The copy and delete functions can be performed on the Program Details tab using a right click menu. Reports also can be generated using the right click menu on the Program Details tab.
- **Driver Assignment Revision Functions:** You will be able to view, copy, and delete driver assignment revisions. Active revisions can be set on the Program Details tab as well.
- **Driver Assignment Tab:** When you create a new driver assignment, edit an existing driver assignment, or work with revisions, you will be placed on the Driver Assignment tab.

The functions you can perform depend on the status of the driver assignment. Locked driver assignments will have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the driver assignment is.

lcon	What it Indicates		
f()+	<b>Driver Assignment.</b> Global Driver Assignments are product specific and can be created at the global level, or from a program version. Local Driver Assignments are program specific and can be created at the program version level. Local Driver Assignments are displayed on the Program Details $\rightarrow$ Local Driver Assignments. The same driver assignments listing is also available for $\rightarrow$ Globals tab. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on either tab.		
•	<b>Locked Driver Assignment.</b> Locked Driver Assignments are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this driver assignment is locked by a program and is not open for copying, editing or deleting. If the driver assignment is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This unlocks the driver assignment and changes can be made.		
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the driver assignment is locked because it came from a template, you will not be able to unlock the driver assignment. You can create a new driver assignment if necessary.		
ŝø	<b>In-Use.</b> Driver Assignments that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system or driver assignments that you have open in another tab are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The driver assignment will be available when the user exits the variable.		
V	Active Revision. This driver assignment is the current active revision.		

### **Driver Assignment Screen Details**

The screen details are the same for the global tab and program details. For more on screen details descriptions, please see Program Details→Screen Details.

# **DRIVER ASSIGNMENT TAB**

The Driver Assignment tab is available when you create a new driver assignment, edit an existing driver assignment, or work with revisions. You also can be placed directly on the Driver Assignments tab from the *My Recently Opened DA Scenarios* snap on your Home tab.

	ACLE <sup>•</sup> Insurance Insbridge Rate	Manager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools Help		
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version I 1_Ranked_Drv	ℓ ×
uto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > 1_Ra	nked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle > Revis	sion 2
Save	🔗 New Step 👻 🎶 Edit Step 👻 🌘 Delete Step	Delete Term	
nario Na	me: 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle ×	Revision: 2	
icle Usa	ge Option: Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Fields:299)	V	
DS	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
	-		×
1	Current Step: 1		Driver Assignment Scenario Report
2	Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Program Name : Auto GLOBAL
4	Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Driver Assignment Name : 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle
-		fv Accidental Death Benefit	Driver Assignment Revision : 2 Working Category: Policy
	Clear Drv Ranking	fv Actions Count	Working Category. Policy
		fv Actions Description	
	USE ALGORITHM:	fv Actions_Negative	Driver Assignment Usage Option
	*	fv Active Participant	Usage Option
		fv Actual Cash Value	Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field:299) then [Step 1]
		fv Adjuster	
		fv Age	Step 1
		fv Agent ID	Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking
		fv Aggregate	Clear Drv Ranking with the function: * then [Step 2]
		fv Aggregate Limit	
		fv AM_Option_Type_1	Step 2
		fv Annual Admin Fee	Step Type: Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High)
		fv Annual Credit Cap	Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Driver_By_Factor then [Step 3]
		fv Annuity	
		fv Benefit Date	Step 3
		fv BI Class Factor	Step Type: Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)
		fv BI Limit	Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Vehicle_By_Facotr then [Step 4]
		fv BI Limit Ceiling	
		fv BI Limit Floor	
		fv Bundle Discount Code	Step Type: Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)
		fv Capital Allowance	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank
		fv City	
		fv City_NY	v < >>

Figure 403 Driver Assignment Tab

## **Driver Assignment Rules**

- The first step of a new driver assignment is always an arithmetic step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the step type you do want as Step 2. You can then delete the automatic arithmetic step.
- You cannot have a drivers assignment without any steps. There must always be at least one step. You cannot delete the last remaining step.

# **DRIVER ASSIGNMENT TAB FUNCTIONALITY**

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

🔒 Save	Save: Saves the driver assignment.
New Step       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         Count Across       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         Data Type Functions       Image: Category Items       Ima	New Step: Creates a new step in the driver assignment. For more information, see Working with Steps. NOTE: Only Driver Assignment Scenarios have a "Set Principal Operator Variable" and a "Re-calculate Vehicle Usage: Using" step type in the list.
🕼 Edit Step 🝷	Edit Step: Copies the selected step or pastes the steps on the clipboard in the selected step order
() Delete Step	<b>Delete Step:</b> Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step of a driver assignment.
🍓 Delete Term	<b>Delete Term:</b> Deletes the currently selected term from a step in the driver assignment.
Change Step Order	Change Step Order: Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

# **DRIVER ASSIGNMENT SCREEN DETAILS**

There are four areas on the Driver Assignment Tab.

- **Driver Assignment Information:** For a driver assignment scenario, the driver assignment information area contains the name and defines the Vehicle Usage Option of the driver assignment. For a driver assignment algorithm, the driver assignment information area contains the name and defines the working category of the driver assignment.
- **Driver Assignment Details:** The details area is where you enter the steps that the driver assignment will perform.
- Available Variables, Functions and Constants: The list of the available variables, functions and constants that can be used in the Algorithm Details area.
- Driver Assignment Report: A listing of all the steps currently in the driver assignment.

### **Driver Assignment Tab Information**

The driver assignment information area is where you define the driver assignment.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer	Manager	
-	manager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
ile Modules Tools Help		
Home 🛛 🔂 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version I 1_Ranked_Drv	×
ito > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > 1_R	anked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle > Revis	sion 2
🛛 Save 🎴 New Step 🔹 🎶 Edit Step 🔹 🕼 Delete Step 🍕	Delete Term	
ario Name: 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle ×	Revision: 2	
cle Usage Option: Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Fields:299)	~	
os Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
1 Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	
2 Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking	fv Acceleration Clause 🏈	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
3	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : Auto GLOBAL
4 Next Step: Step 2	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Driver Assignment Name : 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle Driver Assignment Revision : 2
	fy Actions Count	Working Category: Policy
Clear Drv Ranking	fv Actions Description	
USE ALGORITHM:	fv Actions_Negative	Driver Assignment
8	fv Active Participant	Usage Option
	fv Actual Cash Value	Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field: 299) then [Step 1]
	fv Adjuster	
	fv Age	Step 1
	fv Agent ID	Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking
	fv Aggregate	Clear Drv Ranking with the function: * then [Step 2]
	fv Aggregate Limit	
	fv AM_Option_Type_1	Step 2 Step Type: Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High)
	fv Annual Admin Fee	
	fv Annual Credit Cap	Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Driver_By_Factor then [Step 3]
	fv Annuity	Step 3
	fv Benefit Date	Step Type: Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)
	fv BI Class Factor fv BI Limit	Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Vehicle_By_Facotr then [Step 4]
	fv BI Limit fv BI Limit Ceiling	,
	fv BI Limit Floor	Step 4
	fy Bundle Discount Code	Step Type: Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)
	fv Capital Allowance	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank
	fv City	
	fv City_NY	v < >>
	L. Ch. TV	
	enario	

Figure 404 Driver Assignment Information Field

### **Screen Details**

**Scenario Name/Algorithm Name:** Entry for what you want the driver assignment to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.) are allowed. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.

For Driver Assignment Algorithms: Working Category: Sets the working category where the driver assignment algorithm will be run. You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking **BROWSE**. This brings up the Browse

Category window. From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category auto fills in the working category section.

The Working Category determines the options displayed in the Available Algorithms area. For example, if you select Policy as the Working Category, then some of the menu choices in the Available Variables area are DA Results, Message Templates, Constants, Step Variables, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results.

All driver assignment scenarios are under the Policy working category.

Driver Assignment Algorithms are used in Driver Assignment scenarios only. They are not available to any other element in RateManager.

For Driver Assignment Scenario: Set Vehicle Usage Options: Set the Vehicle Usage Options where the driver assignment scenario will be run. Driver Assignment Algorithms displays the category where they were created.

### Vehicle Usage Options

Vehicle Usage Options are available when you create a Drivers Assignment Scenario. Many carriers make decisions in driver assignment based on vehicle usage. The Vehicle Usage option you select will apply to the entire scenario. If you want to change vehicle usage, you must use the re-calculate vehicle usage step. In RateManager, four vehicle usage options are supported:

- Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Field:299)
- Vehicle Usage on Drivers
- Driver Usage on Vehicles
- Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Fields:299/368)

#### Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Field:299)

Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates, based on the order of the vehicles in the field file. For example, driver 1 principally operates the second vehicle on the policy. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the Driver field 299 (VehPrincipallyDriven). Specify the vehicle a driver principally operates by setting the VehPrincipallyDriven field equal to the order the vehicle appears in the field file.

#### Vehicle Usage on Drivers

Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a driver operates each vehicle. For example, driver 1 operates vehicle 1 50% of the time and vehicle 2 50% of the time. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the Driver fields 1-16, 50, and 700 (DrvUsePctOnVehX, where X represents an integer 1-18). This method supports an unlimited number of drivers and up to 18 vehicles. The percentages should add up to 100%.

#### **Driver Usage on Vehicles**

Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a vehicle is operated by each driver. For example, vehicle 1 is driven by driver 1 50% of the time and driver 2 50% of the time. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the Vehicle fields 1-16, 50, and 700 (VehUsePctOnDrvX, where X represents an integer 1-18). This method supports an unlimited number of vehicles and up to 18 drivers. The percentages should add up to 100%.

#### Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Fields:299/368)

Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates, based on the vehicle number specified in the field file. For example, driver 1 principally operates vehicle 3. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the Vehicle field 368 (VehicleID) and Driver field 299 (VehPrincipallyDriven). Specify the vehicle a driver principally operates by setting the VehPrincipallyDriven field equal to the VehicleID of the vehicle the driver principally operates.

### **Driver Assignment Tab Algorithm Details**

This area contains the steps that the driver assignment will perform.

A new driver assignment always begins with an arithmetic step as **Step 1**. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar at the top of the tab.

Oracle	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
		ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools Help		
Home	🕞 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version ff 1_Ranked_Vehi	. ×
Auto >	CA Auto 1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > 1 Ranke	d Vehicle to 1 Ranked Driver > Revi	sion 1
	New Step •   🌽 Edit Step •   🍓 Delete Step   🍓 Delete		
Scenario Na	me: 1 Ranked Vehicle to 1 Ranked Driver X	Revision: 1	
Vehicle Usag	e Option: Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Fields:299)	~	
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
Step 2	Step Type: Clear Ranking	fv Acceleration_Clause 🖋	
Step 3	Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : Auto GLOBAL Driver Assignment Name : 1_Ranked_Vehicle_to_1_Ranked_Driver
Step 4		fv Accidental Death Benefit	Driver Assignment Revision: 1
	Clear Ranking	fv Actions Count	Working Category: Policy
		fv Actions Description	
		fv Actions_Negative	Driver Assignment
		fv Active Participant	Usage Option
		fv Actual Cash Value	Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field: 299) then [Step 1]
		fv Adjuster	
		fv Age	Step 1 Step Type: Clear Ranking
		fv Agent ID	Step Type: Gear Kanking
		fv Aggregate	Clear Ranking then [Step 2]
		fv Aggregate Limit	
		fv AM_Option_Type_1	Step 2 Step Type: Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low)
		fv Annual Admin Fee	Step Type: Rank All Vens (high-to-Low)
		fv Annual Credit Cap	Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low) with the function: Rank_Vehicle_By_Facotr then [Step 3]
		fv Annuity	
		fv Benefit Date	Step 3 Step Type: Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low)
		fv BI Class Factor	
		fv BI Limit	Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) with the function: Rank_Driver_By_Factor then [Step 4]
		fv BI Limit Ceiling	Step 4
		fv BI Limit Floor	Step 4 Step Type: Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv
		fv Bundle Discount Code	
		fv Capital Allowance	Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv with the function: Rank_Vehicle_By_Facotr then [
		fv City	
		fv City_NY	
Name: 1	_Ranked_Vehicle_to_1_Ranked_Driver Task: Editing Scenar	in .	
Liname: 1	_names_remos_to_1_names_onver rask: Editing Stenar		

Figure 405 Algorithm Step Detail

### **Screen Details**

**Steps:** Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

**Algorithm Details:** Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and fields/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a rounding precision from 0 to 10 digits.

Fields and variables will have a right click menu available; View Report, View Where Used and Custom Value.

### **Driver Assignment Tab Available Variables, Functions and Constants**

The Available Variables, Functions and Constants area contains a listing of available fields, variables, and results, sorted by category; system and domain constants; and message templates that can be used as criteria. For global algorithms, only global variables or fields may be used. You cannot use any local variables in the creation of a global algorithm. A globe icon is used to indicate a global algorithm.

For Fields, you will be able to add a new field variable without leaving the Edit Driver Assignment tab. Scroll to the bottom of the Available Variables, Functions and Constants list and select <New Field Variable>. A window is displayed that allows you to enter a new field variable.

🥑 Oracle	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
		nager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
-			
Home		CA_Auto_1 - Version 1_Ranked_Drv	
	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > 1_Ranke		12
Save	🎴 New Step 🔹 🎶 Edit Step 🔹 🕼 Delete Step 🚳 Dele	te Term	
Scenario Na	me: 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle X	Revision: 2	
Vehicle Usad		<b>~</b>	
·			
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
Step 2	Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Program Name : Auto GLOBAL
Step 3	Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Driver Assignment Name : 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle
Step 4		fv Accidental Death Benefit	Driver Assignment Revision: 2 Working Category: Policy
	Clear Drv Ranking	fv Actions Count	Totang cacegory: 1 oney
		fv Actions Description	Driver Assistants
	USE ALGORITHM:	fv Actions_Negative	Driver Assignment Usage Option
	o	fv Active Participant fv Actual Cash Value	Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field: 299) then [Step 1]
		fv Adjuster	venice usage uption venice usage by venice urder(rield:255) then [Step 1]
		fv Age	Step 1
		fv Agent ID	Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking
		fv Aggregate	Clear Drv Ranking with the function: * then [Step 2]
		fv Aggregate Limit	
		fv AM_Option_Type_1	Step 2
		fv Annual Admin Fee	Step Type: Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High)
		fv Annual Credit Cap	Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Driver_By_Factor then [Step 3]
		fv Annuity	
		fv Benefit Date	Step 3 Step Type: Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)
		fv BI Class Factor	
		fv BI Limit	Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Vehicle_By_Facotr then [Step 4]
		fv BI Limit Ceiling	Step 4
		fv BI Limit Floor	Step Type: Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)
		fv Bundle Discount Code fv Capital Allowance	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Ve
		fv Capital Allowance	
		fv City fv City_NY	< >>
		fv City_NY	
Namer	Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle Task: Editing Scenario		
Litame: 1			

You also can add new a new result variable without leaving the Edit Driver Assignment tab.

Figure 406 Available Variables, Function and Constants Field

#### **Screen Details**

**Menu:** The menu is the top most field. Click the down arrow to select the category you want. Policy variables will be available for all categories. Driver and Vehicle categories will be available in the Driver-Vehicle category. Categories are determined in the Algorithm Information area.

**Selection:** The available variables, functions, constants and step variables will be listed. Variables will be based on the type of driver assignment you select.

### Selections for Available Variables, Functions and Constants:

The selections in the Available Variables, Functions and Constants menu depends upon the type of driver assignment you have selected. Some selection will be available in both driver assignment algorithms and driver assignment scenarios. Some selections, such as Algorithms and Functions, are available in driver assignment scenarios only.

Selection	Description
Functions: Global Versioning	Select the program with the global versioning you want to use.
Functions: Library Callouts	Select a SoftLibrary that has been registered in the IBFA. For callouts, step types do not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. Callouts are program specific and are available in local algorithms and driver assignments only.
Functions: Program Callouts	Select the program to be called out to. For callouts, step types do not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. Callouts are program specific and are available in local algorithms and driver assignments only.
DA Driver Results	System generated result variables that can be used to hold results for drivers. <b>Available in Driver Assignment scenarios only.</b>
DA Vehicle Results	System generated result variables that can be used to hold results for vehicles. <b>Available in Driver Assignment scenarios only.</b>
Algorithms: Flag Driver	Dury viewely entered Driver excitence of elections flog driver, flog
Algorithms: Flag Vehicle	Previously entered Driver assignment algorithms: flag driver, flag vehicle, rank driver and rank vehicle will be listed. Only driver
Algorithms: Rank Driver	assignment algorithms entered within the will be available. Available in Driver Assignment scenarios only.
Algorithms: Rank Vehicle	Available in briver Assignment scenarios only.
Functions: Flagging	Driver essime est functions that perform energies estimate flagsing
Functions: Ranking	Driver assignment functions that perform specific actions, flagging, ranking, assignments and miscellaneous clearing functions.
Functions: Assignments	Available in Driver Assignment scenarios only. See Scenario Functions for more information.
Functions: Miscellaneous	
Message Templates	Message templates are prefabricated messages with variable placeholders that allow users to create standard messages using variable information that is generated at the time of execution.
System Level Constants	Pre-defined constants, including category instances and system date and time, and system wide user-defined constants. Or you can create a custom value for use in this program.
Domain Constants	User-defined constants found only in a selected product.
Step Variables	Results from the previously entered steps.
Policy Fields	Fields in the Policy category.
Policy Variables	Table and calculated variables in the Policy category.
Policy Results	Result variables in the Policy category.

# Driver Assignment Tab Scenario or Algorithm Report

This area contains a detailed list of the steps you have entered. This information is view only. No actions can be performed in this area.

Driver assignment scenarios have a scenario report.

Driver assignment algorithms have an algorithm report.

🥝 Oracle I	nsurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
	ACLE <sup>®</sup> Insurance Insbridge RateMan	ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools Help		
Home	🖪 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version f() 1_Ranked_Drv_	× 🗮 🔣
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > 1_Ranke	d_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle > Revision	on 2
E Save	📑 New Step 👻 🕼 Edit Step 👻 🌘 Delete Step 🚳 Delet	te Term	
Scenario Na	ne: 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle X	Revision: 2	
Vehicle Usaç	e Option: Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Fields:299)	<b>v</b>	
Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	
Step 2	Step Type: Clear Dry Ranking	fv Acceleration Clause ♥	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
Step 3		fv Acceleration_Clause  fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : Auto GLOBAL
Step 4	Next Step: Step 2	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Driver Assignment Name : 1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle Driver Assignment Revision : 2
		fy Actions Count	Working Category: Policy
	Clear Dry Ranking	fy Actions Description	
	USE ALGORITHM:	fv Actions_Negative	Driver Assignment
	8	fv Active Participant	Usage Option
		fv Actual Cash Value	Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field: 299) then [Step 1]
		fv Adjuster	
		fv Age	Step 1
		fv Agent ID	Step Type: Clear Drv Ranking
		fv Aggregate	Clear Drv Ranking with the function: * then [Step 2]
		fv Aggregate Limit	
		fv AM_Option_Type_1	Step 2 Step Type: Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High)
		fv Annual Admin Fee	
		fv Annual Credit Cap	Rank All Dvrs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Driver_By_Factor then [Step 3]
		fv Annuity	Step 3
		fv Benefit Date	Step Type: Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)
		fv BI Class Factor fv BI Limit	Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Vehicle_By_Facotr then [Step 4]
		fv BI Limit fv BI Limit Ceiling	Removal tens (con to high) man die fancaom Reme_tende_oy_facour and force if
		fv BI Limit Ceiling fv BI Limit Floor	Step 4
		fy Bundle Discount Code	Step Type: Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)
		fv Capital Allowance	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High) with the function: Rank_Ve
		fv City	
		fv City_NY	, < >
		A. Ch. TV	
Name: 1	_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle Task: Editing Scenario		

Figure 407 Algorithm Report

# **SCENARIO FUNCTIONS**

In order to reproduce a variety of different carrier logic flows, RateManager has specific functions that are available only in a driver assignment scenario. These functions work similar to normal algorithm steps, except that the functions usually require an association with an algorithm instead of a variable. Inside a driver assignment scenario, the functions are available from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down.

To add one of the functions to your driver assignment scenario, double-click the one you want to add from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants drop down menu.

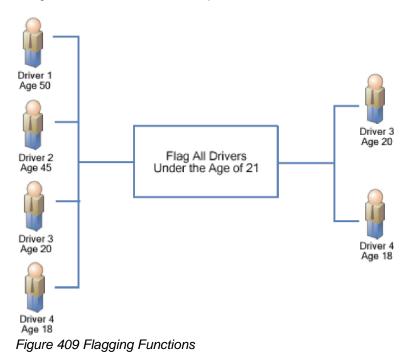
Functions - Global Versioning	-
Functions - Global Versioning	
Functions - Library Callouts	
Functions - Program Callouts	
DA Driver Results	
DA Vehicle Results	
Algorithms - Flag Driver	
Algorithms - Flag Vehicle	
Algorithms - Rank Driver	
Algorithms - Rank Vehicle	
Functions - Flagging	
Functions - Ranking	
Functions - Assignment	
Functions - Miscellaneous	
Constants	
Policy Inputs	
Policy Variables	
Policy Results	
Figure 408 Functions Menu for Drive	er Assignm
~	0

The function categories are as follows:

- Flagging Functions
- Ranking Functions
- Assignment Functions
- Miscellaneous Functions

# **FLAGGING FUNCTIONS**

Before covering all flagging functions available, it is important to understand the RateManager driver assignment concept of flagging. This process can be compared to that of filtering. For example, if you would like to select all drivers under the age of 21, in driver assignment you would make the statement "Flag all drivers under the age of 21". This operation is usually performed before making a calculation or assignment determination on a specific set of drivers or vehicles.



Most flagging functions require an association with a predefined flagging algorithm in order to determine custom criteria for the function. For more information, see Flagging Algorithms. Flagging functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario.

To add a flagging function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Flagging** from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the flagging function you want to add. If the flagging function requires an association with a flagging algorithm, a box with an asterisk (\*) is displayed in the step type. Replace the asterisk box with a flagging algorithm the same way you would replace an item in a calculated variable or algorithm step.

Current Step:	4
Step Type:	Flag Veh from Flagged Veh
Next Step:	DONE
Flag Ve	eh from Flagged Veh
US	E ALGORITHM:
	*

The flagging algorithms are available from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants drop down under Algorithms - Flag Driver and Algorithms - Flag Vehicle.

### **Available Flagging Functions**

#### Flag 1st Ranked Drv

This flagging operation should only be performed after a driver ranking function. It chooses the 1st or top ranked driver from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

#### Flag 1st Ranked Veh

This flagging operation should only be performed after a vehicle ranking function. It chooses the 1st or top ranked vehicle from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

#### Flag All Vehs

All vehicles are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged vehicles. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

#### **Flag Assigned Vehs**

All assigned vehicles are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged vehicles. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

#### Flag Drvs [All]

All drivers are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged drivers. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

#### Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set)

This flagging operation should only be used when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to Vehicle Usage on Drivers. This flagging operation creates a collection, or usage set, of drivers for each vehicle that can then be ranked and assigned using similar Usage Set functions. Currently, this operation will function correctly only when "Weight Usage Result" is selected in the "Use Algorithm" field. The "Weight Usage Result" selection creates usage sets of drivers consisting of any driver whose DrvUsePctOnVehX field value for the corresponding vehicle is not null.

#### Example 1:

Driver 1 DrvUsePctOnVeh1 = 30 DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 70 DrvUsePctOnVeh3 = NULL

Driver 2 DrvUsePctOnVeh1 = NULL DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 10 DrvUsePctOnVeh3 = 90 Vehicle 1's usage set of drivers will include Driver 1 only. Vehicle 2's usage set of drivers will include both Driver 1 and Driver 2. Vehicle 3's usage set of drivers will include Driver 2 only. This flagging function also lets the user specify up to three vehicle-level fields or variables that can be used in a Rank Driver or Flag Driver algorithms, where vehicle-level fields or variables would ordinarily not be available. These variables are labeled "Usage Set Variable #1-3" and are available under the "DA Driver Results" available variable listing.

The "Weight Usage Result" system variable can also be used in a Rank Driver or Flag Driver algorithm, after the Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation has been performed. This system variable returns the value of the driver's DrvUsePctOnVehX field corresponding to the vehicle usage set that a Rank Driver or Flag Driver algorithm is operating on.

#### Example 2:

Using the usage sets created in Example 1, if we are ranking the drivers in Vehicle 2's usage set high-to-low based on driver use percentage, we would create a Rank Driver algorithm using the Weight Usage Result. In this case, Driver 1 would be ranked before Driver 2 because Driver 1's DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 70 while Driver 2's DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 10.

This flagging option will only be available on Vehicle Usage Options, Vehicle Usage on Drivers and Driver Usage on Vehicles.

#### Flag Drvs from Flag Drvs

This flagging operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. All previously flagged drivers are in the scope and available for further flagging. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

#### Flag Drvs: Assigned

All assigned drivers are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged drivers. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

#### Flag Drvs: Unassigned

All unassigned drivers are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged drivers. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

#### Flag Last Ranked Drv

This flagging operation should only be performed after a driver ranking function. It chooses the last ranked driver from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

#### Flag Last Ranked Veh

This flagging operation should only be performed after a vehicle ranking function. It chooses the last ranked vehicle from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

#### Flag Unassigned Vehs

All unassigned vehicles are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged vehicles. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made

in this function.

#### Flag Veh from Flagged Veh

This flagging operation should only be performed after a flag vehicle function. All previously flagged vehicles are in the scope and available for further flagging. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

## **FLAGGING ALGORITHMS**

Flagging algorithms are used in flagging functions to determine which drivers or vehicles to flag. Flagging algorithms work just like calculated variables and algorithms only they are created from the Driver Assignment Listing screen.

RateManager supports two types of flagging algorithms:

- Flag Vehicle algorithms
- Flag Driver algorithms

Both work the same in that at the end of the algorithm, you set a result equal to 1 to flag the item or 0 to not flag the item. The only difference being that **Flag Vehicle** algorithms are used to flag vehicles by setting **Vehicle Result**, while **Flag Driver** algorithms are used to flag drivers by setting **Driver Result**.

Shown below is an example of a **Flag Driver** algorithm. It uses a predefined driver calculated variable, Driver Age, to determine if it should set the **Driver Result.** 

Step 1: IF Driver Age [less than] 21 then [Step 2] else [Done] Step 2: Driver Result = 1

Vehicle Result and Driver Result are available from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants drop down under DA Vehicle Results and DA Driver Results, respectively.

# **RANKING FUNCTIONS**

A ranking function ranks the specified items based on the specified criteria. Ranking functions are usually used prior to making an assignment determination on a specific set of drivers or vehicles.

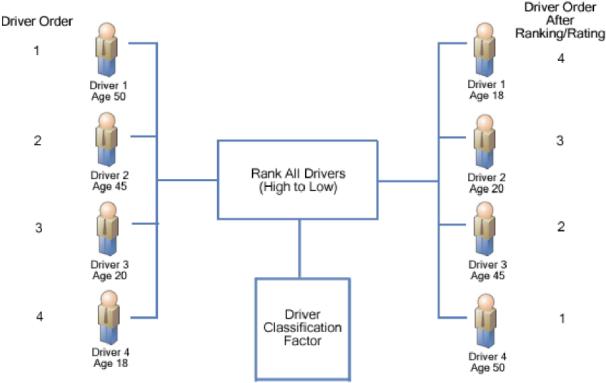


Figure 410 Ranking Functions

All ranking functions require an association with a predefined ranking algorithm, in order to determine custom criteria for ranking. For more information, see Ranking Algorithms. Ranking functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario.

To add a ranking function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Ranking** from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the ranking function you want to add. Since the ranking function requires an association with a ranking algorithm, a box with an asterisk (\*) will appear in the step type. Replace the asterisk box with a ranking algorithm the same way you would replace an item in a calculated variable or algorithm step.

Current Step:	5
Step Type:	Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)
Next Step:	DONE
Rank All Dri	vers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)
L.	ISE VARIABLE:
	*

The ranking algorithms are available from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants drop down under Algorithms - Rank Driver and Algorithms - Rank Vehicle.

### **Available Ranking Functions**

#### Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High)

This function ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

#### Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)

This ranking function uses the result of a Driver-Vehicle variable and ranks every possible Driver & Vehicle pair, high to low. This step should be performed prior to the 'Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Driver (Seq)' assignment functions.

#### Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low)

This function ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

#### Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set - Conditional)

This ranking operation should only be performed after a Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation. An If step is used to test criteria in the scope of the drivers in each usage set. The drivers in each usage set are then ranked, using one of two specified functions, in descending order (highest to lowest).

#### Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set)

This ranking operation should only be performed after a Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation. This function ranks all of the drivers in each usage set, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest). This ranking operation should be used when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to Vehicle Usage on Drivers.

#### Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set - Conditional)

This ranking operation should only be performed after a Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation. An If step is used to test criteria in the scope of the drivers in each usage set. The drivers in each usage set are then ranked, using one of two specified functions, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

#### Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set)

This ranking operation should only be performed after a Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation. This function ranks all of the drivers in each usage set, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest). This ranking operation should be used when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to Vehicle Usage on Drivers.

#### Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low)

This function ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

### Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)

This function ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

#### Rank Assigned Vehs (High-to-Low)

All assigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any unassigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

#### Rank Assigned Vehs (Low-to-High)

All assigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any unassigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

#### Rank Flagged Drvs (High-to-Low)

This ranking operation should always be performed after a flag driver operation. All previously flagged drivers are in the scope and available for ranking. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

#### Rank Flagged Drvs (Low-to-High)

This rating/ranking operation should always be performed after a flag driver operation. All previously flagged drivers are in the scope and available for ranking. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

#### Rank Unassigned Vehs (High-to-Low)

All unassigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any assigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks the vehicles, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

#### Rank Unassigned Vehs (Low-to-High)

All unassigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any assigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks the vehicles, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

## **RANKING ALGORITHMS**

Ranking algorithms are used in ranking functions to determine how to rank drivers or vehicles. Ranking algorithms work just like calculated variables and algorithms, only they are created from the Driver Assignment Listing screen.

RateManager supports two types of ranking algorithms:

- Rank Vehicle algorithms
- Rank Driver algorithms

Both algorithms work the same in that at the end of the algorithm, you set a result equal to the value to be used for ranking. The only difference being that **Rank Vehicle** algorithms are used to rank vehicles by setting **Vehicle Result**, while **Rank Driver** algorithms are used to rank drivers by setting **Driver Result**. Shown below is an example of a **Rank Driver** algorithm. It uses a predefined driver table variable, Pleasure Use Factor, to set the **Driver Result**.

Step 1: Driver Result = Pleasure Use Factor

Vehicle Result and Driver Result are available from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants drop down under DA Vehicle Results and DA Driver Results, respectively.

## **Assignment Functions**

In driver assignment, there are many ways to assign a particular driver, or set of drivers, to a particular vehicle, or set of vehicles. SoftRater assigns drivers to vehicles using assignment functions. All assignment functions are standalone, meaning they do not require an association with a predefined algorithm.

Assignment functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario. To add an assignment function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Assignment** from the list of **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the assignment function you want to add.

For all assignment functions, a vehicle cannot be reassigned, e.g. if vehicle 1 was assigned to driver 1 in step 3 of the driver assignment, vehicle 1 cannot be assigned to a different driver in step 5. Also, SoftRater will not allow you to exit driver assignment without assigning a driver to each vehicle. In the event that your driver assignment scenario is finished, and vehicles remain unassigned, SoftRater will automatically assign the first driver to each of those vehicles.

Current Step:	6
Step Type:	Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh
Next Chara	
Next Step:	DONE
Assign Flag I	Drv to first Unassigned Veh

Figure 411 Adding an Assignment Function

#### **Available Assignment Functions**

#### Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after both a rank vehicle function and a rank driver function. It will assign the 1st or top ranked vehicle to the 1st or top ranked driver.

#### Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq)

This assignment function should be performed after the 'Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)' ranking function. The highest ranked Driver & Vehicle pairs are assigned until all vehicles have

been assigned a driver. If the Driver & Vehicle pairs are ranked such that a driver will be assigned to more than one vehicle, this assignment function will assign the driver to multiple vehicles.

#### Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq) (with Exclusion)

This assignment function should be performed after the 'Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq) ranking function. The highest ranked Driver & Vehicle pairs are assigned until all vehicles have been assigned a driver. If the Driver & Vehicle pairs are ranked such that a driver will be assigned to more than one vehicle, this assignment function will not assign the driver to multiple vehicles, skipping the Driver & Vehicle pair until all vehicles have been assigned unique drivers.

#### Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Usage Set)

This assignment operation should only be performed after both a Rank Vehicle function and a Rank Drivers (Usage Set) function. It will assign the 1st or top ranked vehicle to the 1st or top ranked driver in the vehicle's usage set.

This ranking option will only be available on Vehicle Usage Options, Vehicle Usage on Drivers and Driver Usage on Vehicles.

#### Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (with Exclusion)

This assignment function should be performed after a Rank Vehicle function and a Rank Driver function. The highest ranked driver will be assigned to the highest ranked vehicle, then the second-highest ranked driver will be assigned to the second-highest ranked vehicle, and so on. Each driver will be assigned to only one vehicle in this assignment function. An additional assignment function will need to be included to handle unassigned vehicles.

#### Assign 1st Ranked Veh to Flag Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after both a rank vehicle and flag driver function. It will assign the 1st or top ranked vehicle to the flagged driver. If multiple drivers are flagged, the first driver that was flagged will be assigned to the 1st ranked vehicle.

#### Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)

This assignment operation is performed after the **Set Principal Operator Variable** function, unless the principal operator indicator is passed as (field ID 253). This assignment operation assigns all drivers to the vehicle they principally drive. The assignment will be performed nonexclusively, meaning that if a driver is the principal operator on more than one vehicle, the driver will be assigned to each one.

#### Assign Flag Drv to all Unassigned Vehs

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the currently flagged driver to all unassigned vehicles. If multiple drivers are flagged, the first driver that was flagged will be assigned to all unassigned vehicles.

#### **NOTE:** This function is usually used in left over vehicle situations.

#### Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the currently flagged driver to all unassigned vehicles. If multiple drivers are flagged, the first driver that was flagged will be assigned to all unassigned vehicles.

#### NOTE: This function is usually used in left over vehicle situations.

#### Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE)

This assignment operation is performed after the **Set Principal Operator Variable** function, unless the principal operator indicator is passed as (field ID 253). This assignment operation assigns all unassigned vehicles to the driver that principally operates them. The assignment will be performed exclusively, meaning that if a driver is the principal operator on more than one vehicle, the driver will be assigned to only the first vehicle they principally operate, and if that vehicle is already assigned, the driver will not be assigned in this step.

#### Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)

This assignment operation is performed after the **Set Principal Operator Variable** function, unless the principal operator indicator is passed as (field ID 253). This assignment operation assigns all unassigned vehicles to the driver that principally operates them. The assignment will be performed nonexclusively, meaning that if a driver is the principal operator on more than one vehicle, the driver will be assigned to each vehicle they principally operate.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Flag Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the flagged drivers to the vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles. If multiple flagged drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver that appears first in the field file will be assigned to the vehicle.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (High-to-Low)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign all ranked drivers to all vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles. The set of driver/vehicle usage fields used is determined by the Vehicle Usage Option selected on the Driver Assignment Scenario.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign all ranked drivers to all vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles. The set of driver/vehicle usage fields used is determined by the Vehicle Usage Option selected on the Driver Assignment Scenario.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the lowest ranked driver and work up to the highest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven by Flag Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the flagged drivers to the vehicle they operate most frequently. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will not be assigned to any vehicles. If multiple flagged drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver that appears first in the field file will be assigned to the vehicle.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will not be assigned to any vehicles.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the lowest ranked driver and work up to the highest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the lowest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will not be assigned to any vehicles.

#### Assign Veh Usually Driven by Unassigned Drvs

This assignment operation will assign drivers that have not been assigned, to the vehicle they operate most frequently. If multiple unassigned drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver that appears first in the field file will be assigned to the vehicle.

#### Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using Last Ranked Veh

This assignment operation should only be performed when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to **Driver Usage on Vehicles.** It also should only be performed after a rank vehicle function. It will assign vehicles, starting with the last ranked vehicle, to the driver that operates the vehicle most frequently.

#### Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using 1st Ranked Veh

This assignment operation should only be performed when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to **Driver Usage on Vehicles.** It also should only be performed after a rank vehicle function. It will assign vehicles, starting with the 1st ranked vehicle, to the driver that operates the vehicle most frequently.

#### Assign Vehs Using DA Override Fields

This assignment operation assigns drivers to vehicles based on the information passed in the field file. It requires three fields:

- The Vehicle field AssignmentOverride (field ID 400), which is used to signal that the vehicle's assignment can be overridden. Use a 1 to indicate that the assignment can be overridden or a 0 to indicate that the assignment cannot be overridden.
- The Driver field DriverID (field ID 367), which contains a driver number for the current driver.
- The Vehicle field AssignedDriver (field ID 17), which contains the number of the driver (based on DriverID) that should be assigned to the current vehicle.

### **Miscellaneous Functions**

In driver assignment, there are a few functions that do not fit into a particular category. All miscellaneous functions are standalone, meaning they do not require a predefined algorithm.

Miscellaneous functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario.

To add a miscellaneous function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Miscellaneous** from the list of **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the miscellaneous function you want to add.

### **Available Miscellaneous Functions**

#### **Clear Drv Ranking**

When ranking drivers, the system allows for cascading ranking operations. This function breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This clear function should always be performed after a rank driver operation, when cascading is not desired.

#### Clear Drv Ranking (Usage Set)

When ranking drivers, the system allows for cascading ranking operations within a usage set. This function breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This clear function should always be performed after a Rank Driver (Usage Set) operation, when cascading is not desired.

#### **Clear Veh Ranking**

When ranking vehicles, the system allows for cascading ranking operations. This function breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This clear function should always be performed after a rank vehicle operation, when cascading is not desired.

# **CREATING A DRIVER ASSIGNMENT**

Driver assignments can be created and added to standard programs and template generated programs. Local driver assignments will be available in the program where you created it and can be copied to other programs within the . Global driver assignments will be available across the .

Local and global driver assignments are created and function in much the same way. One difference is that global driver assignments can use only global table variables, fields and result variables. Local driver assignments can use both local and global elements. Another difference is that global driver assignments can be created from the globals tab and from the program details tab.

### To Create a Driver Assignment

1. On the Program Details tab of the program where you want to create a new driver assignment, select either the Global Driver Assignment folder or the Local Driver Assignment folder.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
	ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Rogram Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version New DA Scenario	×
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New DA	Scenario > Revision 1	
🗄 🖃 Save 🔇 New Step 🔹 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🎧 Delete Step 🦓 Dele	te Term 📴 Change Step Order	
Scenario Name: [New Scenario] X	Revision: 1	
Vehicle Usage Option: Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Fields: 299)		
Steps Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
Step 1 Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	
Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Driver Assignment Name : [New Scenario] Driver Assignment Revision : 1
Next Step:	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Working Category: Policy
Results of Step 1 equals	fv Actions Count	Driver Assignment
No Input	fv Actions Description	Driver Assignment Usage Option
Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Actions_Negative	
Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Vehide Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field:299) then [Step 2]
	fv Actual Cash Value	Step 1
	fv Adjuster	Step Type: Arithmetic
	fv Age	Results of Step 1 [equals] No Input
	fv Agent ID	Reading of Step X [educate] Ho Tubur
	fv Aggregate	Round to 2 place(s) then [Step 2]
	fv Aggregate Limit	
	fv AM_Option_Type_1	
	fv Annual Admin Fee	
	fv Annual Credit Cap	
	fv Annuity	
	fv Benefit Date	
	fv BI Class Factor	
	fv BI Limit	
	fv BI Limit Ceiling	
	fv BI Limit Floor	
	fv Bundle Discount Code	
	fv Capital Allowance	
	fv City	< >>
	fv City_NY	
Variable: New Task: Editing		
Farmadies men Fasks corong		

Figure 412 Creating a Driver Assignment

2. Click **New** in the top bar menu. You then need to select to create a driver assignment scenario or a driver assignment algorithm. If you do not want to select a folder, you can click New and select from there.

New→Globals→Driver Assignment→DA Scenario

New→Globals→Driver Assignment →Flag Driver New→Globals→Driver Assignment →Rank Driver New→Globals→Driver Assignment →Flag Vehicle New→Globals→Driver Assignment →DA Scenario New→Locals→Driver Assignment →Flag Driver New→Locals→Driver Assignment →Rank Driver New→Locals→Driver Assignment →Flag Vehicle New→Locals→Driver Assignment →Flag Vehicle New→Locals→Driver Assignment →Rank Vehicle

- 3. This opens the Driver Assignment tab for the new driver assignment where you can enter or select the variable elements you need.
- 4. Enter a **Name** for the driver assignment. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- FOR AN ALGORITHM: Choose a Working Category. You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking BROWSE. This will bring up the Browse Category window.

From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category auto fills in the working category section. If this is not the screen you want, click **Cancel** to close the window and return to the previous screen.

**NOTE:** Always save a driver assignment algorithm after defining the name, and working category. The driver assignment is not available to be used within a step until the variable has been saved.

#### 6. FOR A SCENARIO: Choose a VEHICLE USAGE OPTION.

- 7. The first step is populated in the Algorithm Details area. This must be a mathematical step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar.
- 8. To add a new step to the driver assignment, click **New Step** and select the type of step you want to add. The screen refreshes with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you can select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or fields. The values required are listed on the step.

For example, if the step has an "Enter Variable" box, you must choose the variable type from the menu in the Available Variables, Functions and Constants area. The options are populated underneath. Click the "Enter Variable" box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box refreshes with your selected value. For more information on the types of steps, see Working with Steps.

9. Continue entering steps until complete. When you are finished making your entries, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** When selecting Callouts for use in a driver assignment or algorithm, the driver/vehicle category cannot be mapped.

#### Adding a Variable, Result Variable or Custom Value

A new field variable, result variable or custom value can be created while entering or editing a driver assignment, without leaving the Edit screen.

- To add a field Variable: See Adding a New Field
- To add a Custom Value: See Custom Value
- To add a **Result Variable**: See Adding a Result Variable

## **EDITING A DRIVER ASSIGNMENT**

Editing a driver assignment changes information about the scenario/algorithm such as name, vehicle usage option or working category and steps. Driver assignments that are locked cannot be edited. Template generated driver assignments that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated driver assignment, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed. Changes are effective immediately. Global driver assignments can be edited from the globals tab or from the program details tab.

**NOTE:** If a change is made to a global driver assignment, the change affects all programs that use the global driver assignment. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local driver assignment in the program and have the program reference the local driver assignment instead of the global.

### To Edit a Driver Assignment

- 1. On the Program Details tab, select the Driver Assignment you want to edit.
- 2. Double click or right click and select **Edit**. The Edit Driver Assignment tab opens with the details of the driver assignment.
- 3. Make any changes.

To change the step order, you have two options:

- **Option 1:** Select a step in the Steps column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
- **Option 2:** Select the step you want to move and click Change Step Order. A separate screen is displayed.
  - The current step position will be displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you
    want the step to be placed.
  - Click OK. You will be returned to the Edit Algorithm tab. Your step should be placed where you chose.

To delete a step, select the step in the Steps column and then click Delete Step. You cannot delete the last step from an algorithm.

4. Click **Save** to save your work.

#### WARNING: Category Updates to Revisions

Category updates should not be done to a revision. All revisions of a variable should be at the same category level. Changing the category for only some of the revisions of a variable is not supported.

# **GLOBAL AND LOCAL COPIES**

Driver Assignments may be copied in any program. Local driver assignments can be copied to the same program or to another program within the same product at the local level. Global driver assignments can be copied to the same program at the global level or, to the same program at the local level, or to another program within the same product at the local level.

If you are copying a global driver assignment, you will have the option to copy to the global level or to the local level. The availability of the driver assignment depends on where the variable is copied to:

- **Local variables** can be copied to the same program or to another program at the local level within the same product.
- Global variables can be copied:
  - At the global level and are available to every program in the product
  - To the local program level
  - To another program within the same product at the local level

The copy options depend on whether the driver assignment to be copied is at the global level or the local level.

When copying a driver assignment, the structure (including the vehicle usage options/category and steps) is copied. Only the active revision is copied. If you have a driver assignment with 10 revisions, and you copy the driver assignment, only the active revision is copied into the new drivers assignment. The other 9 revisions are not copied.

#### **Global Copies**

)			×
Copy Driver Assignment -	Flag Driver 11		
Old Name			
Old Name	i lag briver 11		
New Nam	Copy of Flag Driver 11	×	
Copy To:	Global	~	

A global copy creates a copy of the driver assignment and places it at the global level. There are no options.

Сору

Close

Figure 413 Copying Driver Assignment at the Global Level

When copying a global variable to a local level:

- Global copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder name is in parenthesis.
- The New Name must be different from the Old Name.

#### **Local Copies**

When a global driver assignment is copied to a local level or when a local driver assignment is copied, there are two copy options:

- **Existing Program:** Copy the driver assignment into the existing program under another name.
- Other Program: Copy the driver assignment into another program within the same product.

ē					x
Copy Driver As	ssignment - Flag D	river 11			
	Old Name:	Flag Driver 11			
	New Name:	Copy of Flag Driver 11			
	Сору То:	Local	~		
	Copy Options:	Existing Program	~		
	Destination Program:	Program 2 (Folder 1)	~		
			Сору	🔞 Clos	se

Figure 414 Copying Driver Assignment at the Local Level

Local copies can be done to the local level of any program in the product. When copying a variable to a local level in another program:

- Local copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder is in parenthesis.
- Local to local copies check for dependencies when the copy is made:
  - When performing a local to local copy, dependencies such as the usage of other local elements are checked. If there are local elements used in the element being copied that are not in the Destination Program, then those elements are copied also.

- For example, the Option AB Fee algorithm, a local variable, uses variables Option A and Option B, also local variables. When Option AB Fee is copied from program Maine to program Kansas, the algorithm is copied and so is the variables that are being used.
- Local to local copies do not require a name change:
  - When copying to the local level of a different program, the variable name cannot be changed. The New Name is grayed out. This creates an identical variable in the other program and reduces the need for editing. If a change is made to the original variable and then the variable is copied for a second time, the copy is created as a new revision in the Destination Program.
  - When copying at the local level in the same program, the name must be changed.
- Copies made in the current program must have a new name.

## **COPYING A DRIVER ASSIGNMENT**

Global driver assignments can be copied from the globals tab or from the program details tab. Unlike a local driver assignment, you will not be able to select copy options.

1. Select the driver assignment you would like to copy and right click. Select Copy from the menu.

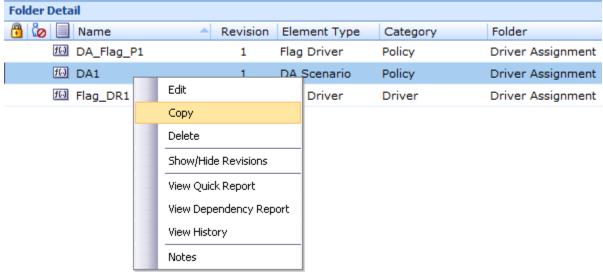


Figure 415 Copy Driver Assignment Menu

2. A separate window is displayed.

	3			<b>x</b>
	Copy Driver Assignment - Flag	Driver 11		
	Old Name:	Flag Driver 11		
	New Name:	Copy of Flag Driver 11		
	Copy To:	Local	~	
	Copy Options:	Existing Program	~	
	Destination Program:	Program 2 (Folder 1)	~	
1			[ Сору 🧕	Close
l				

Figure 416 Copy Driver Assignment

- 3. Select the **Copy Options**. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 4. If this is a global driver assignment, select if this is a local or global copy. This option is not present on local driver assignment.
- 5. The copy options determine the Destination Program selections. If you are copying to the current program, you cannot choose the destination program. If you are copying to another program, select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.
- 6. Enter in a **New Name**. The name can be entered first. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 7. Click **Copy** to copy the driver assignment. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a window is displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
- 8. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your driver assignment will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

## **DELETING A DRIVER ASSIGNMENT**

When a driver assignment scenario or algorithm is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete a driver assignment scenario or algorithm:

- The driver assignment scenario or algorithm gets deleted from all versions of the program.
- All revisions of that driver assignment scenario or algorithm get deleted as well.

• When you delete a driver assignment algorithm, it will be deleted from any driver assignment scenario that is using it.

If you are uncertain as to whether the driver assignment will be used again, leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the driver assignment is needed again and leaving it in RateManager will not slow down rating. If you try to delete a driver assignment scenario that is being used in a sequence, you will receive an error. Driver assignments that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

**NOTE:** Driver Assignment scenarios that are being used in a sequence cannot be deleted.

Any unlocked global driver assignment that is not in use can be deleted. Global driver assignments that are in use, locked, or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a global driver assignment that is unavailable for deletion, an error message will be displayed informing you where the global driver assignment is being used.

A lock icon indicates that this driver assignment is locked by either a program or a template and is not open for editing or deleting.

Global driver assignment revisions can be deleted from the globals tab or from the program details tab.

### To Delete a Driver Assignment

- 1. Navigate to the **Program Details tab** for the program that contains the driver assignment you want to delete.
- 2. Select the driver assignment you want to delete and right click. Select **Delete** from the menu.

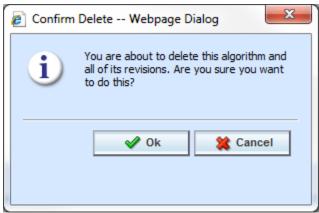


Figure 417 Deleting a Driver Assignment

3. You will be asked to confirm the deletion. Select **Ok** to delete the driver assignment and refresh the list of driver assignment. Select **Cancel** to return to the Program Details tab.

**NOTE:** If you try to delete a driver assignment scenario that is being used in a sequence by any program version, you will receive an error message.

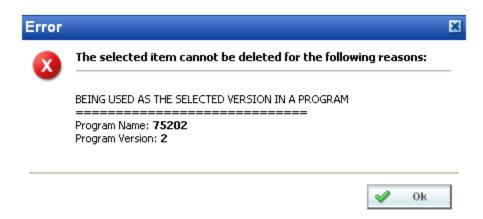


Figure 418 Driver Assignment Delete Error Message

Chapter 21

# **CONSTANTS**

In RateManager, a constant is a fixed value that can be used in calculated and table variables, algorithms, driver assignments, and filter rules. There are two types of constants in RateManager, predefined and user defined. Pre-defined constants are located at the system level. These are system defined values that are available to every program regardless of domain type or project. User defined constants can be created at the system level, the universal level, or the global level and can be edited, and deleted at any time.

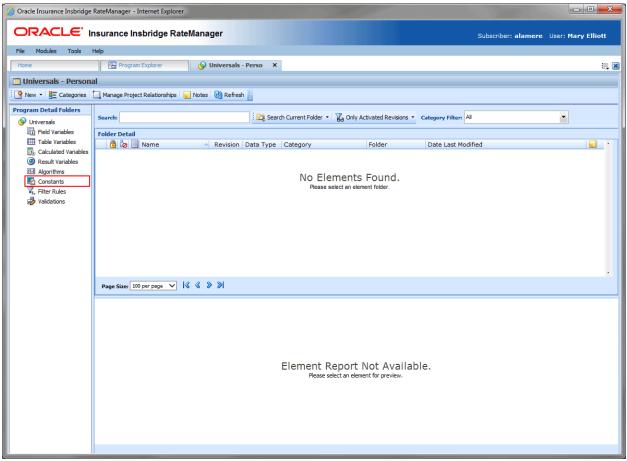


Figure 419 Universal User Defined Constants

### **Constant Type Details**

There are two types of constants in RateManager:

• **Pre-defined:** Pre-defined constants are fixed values and system values that are available to every program in the Insbridge system. This type of constant is built in to the Insbridge system and can be viewed in Tools→Setup→System Level Constants or from the System Level Constants icon on the Home tab. Pre-defined constants have two types:

- Fixed: These constants have a fixed value. 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 100, 1000, PI, 10000, Y, YES, N, NO, and NULL. The value of these constants cannot be changed. If you want a different value, you can use a Custom Value, create a field with a specific value, or create a user-defined constant with a specific value.
- **System Value:** A constant value that comes from the system. System values can also be used as table variable criteria. There are five system values:
  - Current Category Instance #: This is the instance that the category is currently on. For example, you may have an auto program where you can enter multiple vehicles. Each vehicle would have its own instance in the vehicle category. If you limit personal auto to 9 vehicles, you may want to set a rule or trigger another action if the vehicle instance is 10.
  - **Current System Date and Time**: Current server time and date at the time of execution.
  - Current System Date: Current server date at the time of execution.
  - **Current Program Version**: The current program version being used at the time of execution.
  - **Current Rating Environment**: The current rating environment being used at the time of execution.

**NOTE:** Pre-defined constants are managed in another area, Tools  $\rightarrow$  Setup  $\rightarrow$  System Level Constants. When working on constant, make sure you are in the correct location.

- **User defined:** User-defined constants, also called domain constants, are values that are created by system users and consist of three types:
  - **System Level:** These are found in every project regardless of domain type, or domain and can be viewed in Tools→Setup→System Level Constants or from the System, Level Constants icon on the Home tab.
  - Universal Level: Universal constant are created and managed at the universal level and are project specific. Universal constants can be managed only from the Universal tab. Universal constants can be viewed on the Program Details tab but no edits, copies, or deletions can be done. Every program in the project has access to universal level constants.
  - Global Level: Global constants are created and managed at the global level and are product specific. Global constants can be accessed from the Global tab or from the Program Details tab. Every program in the product has access to global level constants.

### **Constant Listing**

Constants can be used in table variables, calculated variables, algorithms, drivers assignments, and filter rules. In the Available Variables, Functions and Constants list, system level constants are listed with predefined constants first, followed by user-defined constants and custom values last. User defined domain constants are in a separate list.

### Navigating to Constants

Constants are not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

There are three paths to view or manage constants, either from the universals tab, globals tab or from the program details tab. The universal tab displays universal constants only. The global tab displays global constants only. You cannot view or manage universal constants on the global tab or view or manage global constants on the universal tab. Constants are not created at the local level. The views and options are the same on either tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access Constants from the globals tab. Domain type→domain→project→product→ globals or the universals tab via domain type→domain→project→universals.
- 3. **Open** the program version to get the Program Details tab. Constants are available from the Program Detail Folders area on the left side of the tab.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer					
ORACLE'	nsurance Insbridge Rate	Manager			Subscriber: a	lamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	Help			- 100 - 200		
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Ver ×				E. 🔳
Auto > Personal >	California > CA_Auto_1 - V	/ersion 1 (Jan-Feb)				
New 🔹 🕌 Sequencing	Output Mapping Q Create Page Create Page 2010	kage 📲 Test Program 🔙 Note	s 🚱 Refresh 🛓			
Program Detail Folders	Search:	Eq. Sear	h Current Folder 👻 🏹	Only Activated Revisions 👻	Category Filter: All	•
Field Variables	Folder Detail	A Revision Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	
Result Variables     Algorithms     Algorithms     Horiver Assignment     Constants     Verifier Rules     Locals     Locals     Ecclulated Variables     E. Calculated Variables     Algorithms     Horiver Assignment     Verifier Rules				nents Found. et an element folder.		
	Page Size: 100 per page V	।				
				Dort Not Availab tan element for preview.	le.	

Figure 420 Constants Listing on Program Details

# **CONSTANTS FUNCTIONALITY**

Functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any constant. The functions you can perform depend on the status of the constants. Locked constants have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the constants is.

lcon	What it Indicates		
E	<b>Constants.</b> Constants can be created on the universal tab, the global tab, or from a program version. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on each tab.		
•	<b>Locked Constants.</b> Locked constants are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this constant is locked by either a program or is system generated. System constants are not open for copying, editing, or deleting. Program locked constants can be copied. If you have to edit a program locked constants, you must return to the program and unlock it. This unlocks the elements and changes can be made.		
1	<b>Template Lock.</b> If the constant is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock the constants. You can copy the constants or create a new constant for use in the program if necessary.		
ŝ	<b>In-Use.</b> Constants that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The constants will be available when the user exits the constant.		

# **CONSTANTS SCREEN DETAILS**

The screen details are the same for the Universal tab, Global tab and program details. For more on screen detail descriptions, please see Program Details→Screen Details.

### **Right Click Menu Options**

To view right click menu options, highlight the constants you want to view and right click. Unlocked constants variables have six right click menu options:

- Edit: Edits the constants.
- **Copy:** Brings up the copy screen for the constants.
- **Delete:** Removes the constants from the list. A warning message is displayed to confirm the deletion. You must have permissions to delete.
- View Where Used: Displays an information screen that details where the variable is being used. See View Where Used for more information.
- View History: Displayed the Audit History report. See View History for more information.
- **Notes:** Enter, edit, and view notes for the constants.

Template locked constants and program locked constants have four options, Copy Variable, View Where Used, View History, and Notes.

# **CREATING A CONSTANT**

Template generated constants are locked and not open for editing, or deletion. A user created constants can be added to a template generated program if needed. The new constants are open for editing, copying, or deletion.

 On the Program Details tab, select Constants from the Program Detail Folders area. Click New in the top bar menu. This opens the New Domain Constant window. For a universal constant, select Constants from the Program Detail Folders area on the universal tab. Click New in the top bar menu.

New Domain Constant					
Name:	[CS_Constant]				
Data Type:	Integer	~			
Value:					
🖋 Save		🔇 Close			

Figure 421 Universal Constants Variable

- Enter in a Name. Names can be up to 40 alpha numeric characters and allowed special characters. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Select a Data Type from the menu. Data type cannot be edited once saved.
- 4. Enter the Value. The value you can enter depends on the data type.
  - Integers Values can be up to 21 numeric digits.
  - String Values can be up to 50 alpha numeric characters and allowed special characters.
  - Decimal Values can be up to 50 numeric digits with a single decimal point.
  - Date Values can be up to 50 alpha numeric characters and allowed special characters.
- 5. Click Save to save your constants. The screen refreshes and the new constant is displayed on the Program Details→Constants tab.

# **EDITING A CONSTANT**

Unlocked constants can be edited at any time. If the constant is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. Once unlocked, changes can be made to the Name and value. The data type cannot be edited. If the constant is locked because it came from a template, you cannot unlock it.

Edit Domain Con	istant		×
Name:	Maximum Driver Age		]
Data Type:	Integer	~	
Value:	99		]
Save		8	Close

Figure 422 Editing a Universal Level Constant

Data type cannot be edited. If you have made a mistake with the data type, you will have to create a new constant with the correct data type.

- 1. Either double click the constant you want to edit or right click and select Edit. This opens the Edit Domain Constant window.
- 2. Make any changes to the Name and Value. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Click Save to save your changes.

# **COPYING A CONSTANT**

Constants can be copied at any time. The constant is copied with the exact same data type. To make a change to the constant name or value, you must go into the edit screen. Names cannot be duplicated within the domain. Data types cannot be edited. If you need a different data type, you will have to create a new constant.

1. Right click the constant you want to copy. Select Copy. The Copy Constants window is shown.

**NOTE:** Please take care when editing or deleting user-defined constants. When values are updated, the updates will affect every program where that constant is being used. The update happens at the time of packaging. This action may cause unintended changes in other programs. To see where the user-defined constant is being used, run a Where Used report.

ſ	ē		×
	Copy Constant		
		limits Copy of limits	×
		Сору	🙆 Close

Figure 423 Copying Global Constant Variable

- 2. Enter in a New Name. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 3. Click Copy to copy your constants. The screen refreshes and the copied constant is shown on the Program Details→Constants tab.

### **DELETING A CONSTANT**

Any unlocked constant that is not in use can be deleted. Constants that are in use, locked, or system generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a constant that is unavailable for deletion, an error message is displayed informing you where the constants are being used.

**NOTE:** Take care when deleting Constants, this action cannot be undone.

1. Constants can be deleted by right clicking the constant and selecting Delete.

Delete Constant Confirm				
X	You are about to delete this constant. Are you sure you want to do this?			
	✓ Yes Solution No			

Figure 424 Deleting a Constant

- 2. A confirmation message is displayed.
- 3. Click OK to delete or Cancel to cancel. If the constant is being used, you cannot delete it. A message is displayed informing you where the constant is being used.

### Chapter 22

# **FILTER RULES**

Filter rules are assigned to table variables, calculated variables, or algorithms to determine if the variable should be run. When a filter rule is applied, for example to a table variable, then the table variable will only be executed when the rule is met.

When a filter rule is run, it returns either a true or false value. This value determines if the variable or algorithm needs to be run. For example, if the value is true then the variable or algorithm is run and if the value is false, the variable or algorithm is not run. Filter Rules are an easier way to run table or calculated variables in certain conditions.

A calculated variable, a table variable, or an algorithm can have one filter rule applied. This rule is run first. The value returned determines if the variable or algorithm needs to be run. Only one rule can be assigned.

Filter rules and variables have to be on the same category level. Filter rules can have multiple steps and consist of constants, step variables or fields. No other element can be used to create a filter rule. Regardless of how many steps are used, the last step in the filter rule must specify if the rule should return a true or false value. Naming standards can be applied. Filter rules can be assigned to a calculated variable, table variable or algorithm only and they cannot be used as criteria.

Filter rules are in reports. The debug report has a return true or false in step banner where it is used.

Filter rules can be created at three levels:

- **Universal**: Universal filter rules are created and managed at the universal level and are project specific. Universal variables can be managed only from the Universal tab. Universal variables can be viewed on the Program Details tab but no edits, copies, or deletions can be done.
- **Global:** Global variables are created and managed at the global level and are product specific. Global variables can be accessed from the Global tab or from the Program Details tab.
- Local: Local variables are created and managed at the program version level and are specific to the program. Local variables can be accessed from the Program Details tab.

There are a few differences between universals, globals and locals. One difference between them is that universal filter rules are available to all programs in the project. Global filter rules are available to all programs within the product while program level filter rules are available only to the program where they were created. Another is that universal filter rules can use only universal elements. Global filter rules can use universal, global, or local elements.

Filter rules can be template generated or created by you. Filter Rules that are user created are open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked.

Template generated filter rules are locked and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting is allowed but they can be copied. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New filter rules can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new filter rules are open for editing, copying or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

## FILTER RULES OPTIONS

- Creating a Filter Rule
- Editing a Filter Rule
- Copying a Filter Rule
- Deleting a Filter Rule
- Creating a Filter Rule Revision
- Changing the Active Revision of a Filter Rule
- Deleting a Filter Rule Revision
- Creating a Custom Value
- Resolving Dependencies

### **Navigating to Filter Rules**

There are three paths to view and manage filter rules; Form the Universals tab, from the Globals tab or from the Program Details tab. The universal tab displays the universal filter rules only. The Global tab displays global variables only. You cannot view or manage local variables on the Global tab or the Universals tab. On the Program Details tab, you can select to view either global filter rules or local filter rules. If you want to view and manage local filter rules, you must use the Program Details tab. The views and options are the same on either tab.

From either tab, when you select Filter Rules in the Program Details Folder, the current filter rules are listed in the Folder Details area.

Filter rules are not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- Select the domain type→domain→project→product→folder→program→program version. You also can access calculated variables from the globals tab. Domain type→domain→project→product→globals. Universal filter rules are available from domain type→domain→project→universals.
- 3. Open the program version to get the Program Details tab. Filter rules are available from the program details folders area on the left side of the tab.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE I	isurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	ielp	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver X	E, 🛛
Auto > Personal > 0	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
🗄 🍄 New 🝷 👃 🖉 Sequencing	🞯 Output Mapping 🛛 💐 Create Package 📲 Test Program 📃 Notes 🖓 Refresh 🛓	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Category Filter: Al	•
Globals		
Table Variables	Folder Detail         @ log         Name         A Revision         Data Type         Category         Folder         Date Last Modified	
<ul> <li>Calculated Variables</li> <li>Result Variables</li> </ul>		
Algorithms		
f0→ Driver Assignment	No Elements Found. Please select an element folder.	
Constants		
Validations		
Locals		
Calculated Variables		
f() Algorithms f() Driver Assignment		
$V_{f_x}$ Filter Rules		
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 🕅 🖇 🔊	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	
		TERRIT PERSONAL STREET

Figure 425 Filter Rule Navigation

## FILTER RULE FUNCTIONALITY

Available functions can be accessed from the menu bar located at the top of the screen and from the right click menu of any unlocked filter rule.

- Filter Rule Functions: The copy and delete functions can be performed on the Program Details tab using a right click menu. Reports also can be generated using the right click menu on the Program Details tab.
- Filter Rule Revision Functions: You can view, copy, and delete filter rule revisions. Active revisions can be set on the Program Details tab as well.
- Filter Rule Tab: When you create a new filter rule, edit an existing filter rule, or work with revisions, you will be placed on the Filter Rule tab.

The functions you can perform depend on the status of the filter rule. Locked filter rules will have fewer options. There are icons that can tell you at a glance what the status of the filter rule is.

Icon What it Indicates	
------------------------	--

74	<b>Filter Rules.</b> Universal filter rules are project specific and can be created on the Universal tab only. Global Filter Rules are product specific and can be created at the global level, or from a program version. Local Filter Rules are program specific and can be created at the program version level. The same options, new, edit, copy and delete are available on either tab.
9	<b>Universal.</b> Indicates that the filter rule was created at the universal level. The filter rule is grayed out and can be edited, copied or deleted from the universal tab only.
•	<b>Locked Filter Rule.</b> Locked Filter Rules are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this filter rule is locked by a program and is not open for copying, editing or deleting. If the filter rule is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This will unlock the filter rule and changes can be made.
ŝ	<b>In-Use.</b> Filter Rules that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system or variables that you have open in another tab are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The filter rule will be available when the user exits.
V	Active Revision. This variable is the current active revision.

### Filter Rule Screen Details

The screen details are the same for the Universal tab, Global tab and Program Details. For more on screen details descriptions please see Program Details.→Screen Details.

# FILTER RULE TAB

The Filter Rules tab is available when you create a new filter rule, edit an existing filter rule, or work with revisions.

Oracle 1	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer				
	ACLE <sup>®</sup> Insurance Insbridge RateMana	ager		Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File	Modules Tools Help				
Home	🖪 Program Explorer 🛄	CA_Auto_1 - Version Version	×		E. 🗷
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New Filte	r Rule > Revision 1			
and the second s	New Step - 🍕 Delete Term   🕼 Delete Step   🞇 Chan				
: C Save	I I wew step • W Delete Term ( W Delete step   Deg Chan	ge step order			
Filter Rule N	Name: FR-CA-21 Revi	ision: 1			
Working Cal	tegory (Loop On): Policy V Brow	wse 🔍			
intenning co	Return (True / False)				
Steps	Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants			
		Policy Fields			
Step 1			Filter Rule Report		
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Filter Rule Name : FR-CA-21		
	Next Step: Step 2	fv AM_Option_Type_1 fv BI Class Factor	Filter Rule Revision : 1 Working Category:		
	Results of Step 1 equals	fy BI Limit			
	No Input	fv BI Limit Ceiling	Step 1		
		fv BI Limit Floor	Step 1 Step Type: Arithmetic		
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Bundle Discount Code	Results of Step 1	[equals] No Inpu	ut
		fv Class_Code	Results of Step 1	[eduna] no mp	
		fv Company	Round to 2 place(s)	then [Step 2]	
		fv Effective Date			
		fv Expiration Date			
		fv Financial Party			
		fv Insured Age			
		fv Insured_DOB			
		fv Number of Claims			
		fv Number of Drivers			
		fv Number of Incidents			
		fv Option			
		fv Policy Number			
		fv Policy Status			
		fv Previous Company			
		fv Renewal Date			
		fv Term			
		fv Value_1			
		fv Value_2	<		>
		ren - z wow wold Warshie's			
Variable:	New Task: Editing Status: Modified				

Figure 426 Filter Rule Tab

#### **Filter Rule Rules**

- The first step of a new filter rule is always an arithmetic step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the step type you do want as Step 2. You can then delete the automatic arithmetic step.
- You cannot have a filter rule without any steps. There must always be at least one step. You cannot delete the last remaining step.
- Regardless of how many steps are used, the last step in the filter rule must specify if the rule should return a true or false value.

# FILTER RULE FUNCTIONALITY

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

🔚 Save	Save: Saves the filter rules.
New Step       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         Count Across       Image: Count Across       Image: Category Items         DataType Functions       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         Mask       Math Functions       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         Math Functions       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         Statistical Functions       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         String Functions       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items         String Functions       Image: Category Items       Image: Category Items <td< td=""><td><b>New Step:</b> Creates a new step in the filter rule. For more information, see Working with Steps.</td></td<>	<b>New Step:</b> Creates a new step in the filter rule. For more information, see Working with Steps.
🕼 Edit Step 🝷	<b>Edit Step:</b> Copies the selected step or pastes the steps on the clipboard in the selected step order.
🍓 Delete Term	<b>Delete Term:</b> Deletes the currently selected term from a step in the calculated variable.
() Delete Step	<b>Delete Step:</b> Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step of a filter rule.
œ⊷n c+ă Change Step Order	<b>Change Step Order:</b> Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

## FILTER RULE SCREEN DETAILS

There are four areas on the Filter Rules Tab.

- Filter Rule Naming Information: The filter rule information area contains the name and defines the working category of the filter rule.
- Filter Rules Details: The details area is where you enter the steps that the filter rule will perform.

- Available Variables, Functions and Constants: The list of the available variables, step types and constants that can be used in the Filter Rules Details area.
- Filter Rules Report: A listing of all the steps currently in the filter rule.

### **Filter Rule Naming Information**

The filter rule information area is where you define the filter rule.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

Oracle I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer						
		ager			Subscriber:	alamere User: Mar	y Elliott
File I Home	Modules Tools Help	CA_Auto_1 - Version V <sub>fx</sub> KO_Rule1A [1] :	. ×				<b>II.</b>
	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > KO_Rule1A > Revision 1						
Filter Rule N		ision: 1					
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On): Policy Brow Return (True / False)	wse 🔍					
Steps	Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields					
	Step Type: Arithmetic		Filter Rule Report				
	Next Step:	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount fv Accident Benefit fv Accidental Death Benefit fv Actions Count	Program Name : Filter Rule Name : Filter Rule Revision : Working Category:	Auto GLOBAL KO_Rule1A 1 Policy			
	Driver_Designation plus	fv Actions Description					
	Class Factor	fv Actions_Negative	Step 1				
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Step Type: Arithmetic				
	Kound to 2 places	fv Actual Cash Value		Driver_Designation	[equals]	Driver_Designation	
		fv Adjuster			[plus]	Class Factor	
		fv Age		Round to 2 place(s)	then	[DONE]	
		fv Agent ID		results to 2 place(s)	unut .	[bonc]	
		fv Aggregate					
		fv Aggregate Limit					
		fv AM_Option_Type_1					
		fv Annual Admin Fee					
		fv Annual Credit Cap					
		fv Annuity					
		fv Benefit Date					
		fv BI Class Factor					
		fv BI Limit					
		fv BI Limit Ceiling					
		fv BI Limit Floor					
		fv Bundle Discount Code					
		fv Capital Allowance					
		fv City	<				>
Name: K	CO_Rule1A Task: Editing Filter Rule						

Figure 427 Filter Rules Naming Information

#### **Screen Details**

Filter Rule Name: Entry for what you want the filter rule to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted with limited special characters (ex: &, \*, ", +, @, etc.). Please see

Restrictions for more information. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.

**Working Category:** Sets the category where this filter rule will be run. For example, if you have an auto test case with three vehicles, and a filter rule to only run a table search when the vehicle is less than three years old, the vehicle category may be run three times or just once depending on the age of the vehicle.

You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking **BROWSE**. This brings up the Browse Category window. From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category auto fills in the working category section.

The Working Category determines the options displayed in the Available Variables area. For example, if you select Policy as the Working Category, then the menu choices in the Available Variables area will be Constants, Step Variables, and Policy Fields. If you select Vehicle, the options will now include Vehicle Fields along with Constants, Step Variables, Policy Fields, Policy Variables and Policy Results.

### Filter Rule Details

This area contains the steps that the filter rules will perform.

A new filter rule always begins with an arithmetic step as **Step 1**. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click **Delete Step** in the menu bar at the top of the tab.

🥖 Oracle I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer					
	ACLE <sup>®</sup> Insurance Insbridge RateMan	ager			Subscriber: ala	amere User: Mary Elliott
	Modules Tools Help		_			_
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version V <sub>fx</sub> KO_Rule1A [1] :	. ×			E, Ø
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > KO_Rule	1A > Revision 1				
🛛 🖬 Save	🎯 New Step 👻 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🅼 Delete Step	e Term 🔀 Change Step Order				
Filter Rule N		rision: 1				
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On): Policy V Bro	wse 🔍				
	Return (True / False)					
Steps	Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants				
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields	rites pada pasat			
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Filter Rule Report			
	Next Step: DONE	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : Filter Rule Name :	Auto GLOBAL KO Rule1A		
		fv Accidental Death Benefit	Filter Rule Revision :	1		
	Driver_Designation equals Driver_Designation plus	fv Actions Count	Working Category:	Policy		
	Class Factor	fv Actions Description				
		fv Actions_Negative	Step 1 Step Type: Arithmetic			
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Step Type: Anumetic			
		fv Actual Cash Value		Driver_Designation		river_Designation lass Factor
		fv Adjuster			[plus] C	lass ractor
		fv Age		Round to 2 place(s)	then [D	ONE]
		fv Agent ID				
		fv Aggregate				
		fv Aggregate Limit				
		fv AM_Option_Type_1				
		fv Annual Admin Fee				
		fv Annual Credit Cap				
		fv Annuity				
		fv Benefit Date				
		fv BI Class Factor				
		fv BI Limit				
		fv BI Limit Ceiling				
		fv BI Limit Floor				
		fv Bundle Discount Code				
		fv Capital Allowance				
		fv City	<			>
Name: K	O Rule1A Task: Editing Filter Rule					
	Constant Fasts Earling Filter Kale					

Figure 428 Filter Rules Variable Details

#### **Screen Details**

**Steps:** Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence. The last step must define the return value, either true or false.

**Variable Details:** Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and fields/variables/constants used by the rule. Rounding is set by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a rounding precision from 0 to 10 digits.

Fields, step variables and constants each have a right click menu available; View Report, View Where Used, Custom Value, and Delete. Not all options are on every field, step variable, or constant.

### Filter Rule Available Variables, Functions and Constants

The Available Variables, Functions and Constants area contains a listing of available fields sorted by category; system and domain constants; and step variables that can be used as criteria.

For Fields, you can add a new field variable without leaving the Edit Filter Rules tab. Scroll to the bottom of the available variables list and select <New Field Variable>. A window is displayed that allows you to enter a new field variable.

<i> Oracle</i> I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer						• X
		ager			Subscriber: a	lamere User: Mary E	Elliott
File 1	Modules Tools Help						
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version 7 KO_Rule1A [1] :	. ×				Ξ, 🔳
Auto >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > KO_Rule	1A > Revision 1					
Save	📑 New Step 🔹 🎶 Edit Step 🔹 🕼 Delete Step 🕷 Delete	e Term 🔡 Change Step Order 🕴					
Filter Rule N	Name: KO_Rule1A X Rev	vision: 1					
Working Cat	tegory (Loop On): Policy 🗸 Bro	wse 🔍					
	Return (True / False)						
Steps	Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
Step 1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields					
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Filter Rule Report				
	Next Step: DONE	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Program Name : Filter Rule Name :	Auto GLOBAL KO_Rule1A			
		fv Accidental Death Benefit	Filter Rule Revision :	1			
	Driver_Designation equals Driver_Designation plus	fv Actions Count	Working Category:	Policy			
	Class Factor	fv Actions Description					
		fv Actions_Negative	Step 1				
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant	Step Type: Arithmetic				
		fv Actual Cash Value		Driver_Designation		Driver_Designation Class Factor	
		fv Adjuster			[plus]	class ractor	
		fv Age		Round to 2 place(s)	then [	DONE]	
		fv Agent ID					
		fv Aggregate					
		fv Aggregate Limit					
		fv AM_Option_Type_1					
		fv Annual Admin Fee					
		fv Annual Credit Cap					
		fv Annuity					
		fv Benefit Date					
		fv BI Class Factor					
		fv BI Limit					
		fv BI Limit Ceiling fv BI Limit Floor					
		fv BI Limit Floor fv Bundle Discount Code					
		fv Bundle Discount Code fv Capital Allowance					
		fv Capital Allowance					
		- City	<				>
Name: K	(O_Rule1A Task: Editing Filter Rule		•				

Figure 429 Available Variables, Functions and Constants

#### **Screen Details**

**Menu:** The menu is the top of the area. Click the down arrow to select the category you want. Policy fields are available for all categories. Driver and Vehicle fields are available in the Driver-Vehicle category. Categories are determined by the working category in the Variable Information area.

**Selection:** The available fields, constants and step variables are listed. Fields are based on the working category you select. Policy level fields are always listed. If you select another category, that categories fields will be listed.

Selection Description	
System Level Constants	Pre-defined constants, including category instances and system date and time, and system wide user-defined constants. Or you can create a custom value for use in this program.
Domain Constants	User-defined constants found only in a selected product.
Step Variables	Results from the previously entered steps.
Policy Fields	Fields in the Policy category.

Listing may also include other category fields.

### **Filter Rule Report**

This area contains a detailed list of the steps you have entered. This information is view only. No actions can be performed in this area.

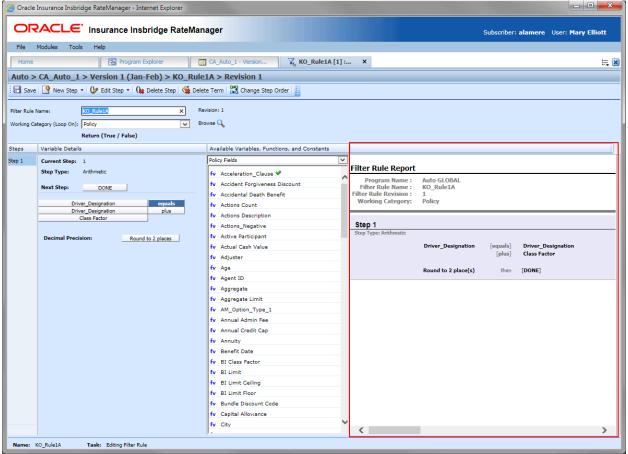


Figure 430 Filter Rules Report

## **CREATING A FILTER RULE**

Filter rules can be created and added to standard programs and template generated programs. Local filter rules are created at the program level and are available to local elements only. Local filter rules can be copied to other programs within the project. Global filter rules are created in the globals area of Program Details or on the globals tab and can be used by global or local elements. Global filter rules can be copied to other programs within the project. Universal filter rules can only be created on the universal tab but can be used by universal, global or local elements.

Local and global filter rules are created and function in much the same way.

- 1. To create a universal filter rule, select the universal icon under the project where you want to create a filter rule on Program Explorer.
- 2. On the Program Details tab of the program where you want to create a new filter rule, select either the Global Filter Rules folder or the Local Filter Rules folder.
- 3. Click New in the top bar menu. If you do not select a folder, you can select New→Globals→Filter Rules or New→Locals→Filter Rules.

Oracle I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer						
ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott							
File 1	Modules Tools Help						
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version Kew Filter Rule	×	1			
		//					
	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > New Filte						
Save	New Step 👻 Edit Step 🔹 🕼 Delete Step 🦓 Delete	e Term 👯 Change Step Order					
		vision: 1					
er Rule N							
rking Cat	tegory (Loop On): Policy 🗸 Bro	wse 🔍					
	Return (True / False)						
ps	Variable Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants					
1	Current Step: 1	Policy Fields					
	Step Type: Arithmetic	fv Acceleration_Clause 🏈	Filter Rule Report				
	Next Step: Step 2	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Filter Rule Name : [FR_Filter Rule] Filter Rule Revision : 1				
	Next Step:	fv Accidental Death Benefit	Working Category:				
	Results of Step 1 equals	fv Actions Count					
	No Input	fv Actions Description	Step 1				
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	fv Actions_Negative	Step Type: Arithmetic Results of Step 1				
	Round to 2 places	fv Active Participant		L [equals] No Input			
		fv Actual Cash Value	Round to 2 place(s)	) then [Step 2]			
		fv Adjuster	Round to 2 place(s)	J ulen [Step 2]			
		fv Age					
		fv Agent ID					
		fv Aggregate					
		fv Aggregate Limit					
		fv AM_Option_Type_1 fv Annual Admin Fee					
		fv Annual Credit Cap					
		fv Annuity					
		fv Benefit Date					
		fv BI Class Factor					
		fv BI Limit					
		fv BI Limit Ceiling					
		fv BI Limit Floor					
		fv Bundle Discount Code					
		fv Capital Allowance					
		fv City	<				
		p -					

Figure 431 Creating a New Filter Rule

4. This opens the New Filter Rule tab for the new rule where you can enter or select the variable elements you need.

- 5. Enter a Name for the filter rule. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
- 6. Choose a Working Category.

You can select the working category from the menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking BROWSE to bring up the Browse Category window.

From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click OK. The category auto fills in the working category section.

If this is not the screen you want, click Cancel to close the window and return to the previous screen.

**NOTE:** Always save a filter rule after defining the filter rule name, and working category. The filter rule will not be available to be used within a step until the filter rule has been saved.

- 7. The first step is populated in the Variable Details area. This must be a mathematical step. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight Step 1 **and click** Delete Step in the menu bar at the top of the tab.
- 8. To add a new step, click New Step and select the type of step you want to add. For more information on the types of steps, see Working with Steps.
- 9. The screen refreshes with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you can select the appropriate variables, constants or fields. The values required are listed on the step.

For example, if the step has an "Enter Variable" box, you must choose a variable from the menu in the Available Variables, Functions and Constants area. The options are populated underneath. Click the "Enter Variable" box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box refreshes with your selected value.

- 10. Continue entering steps until complete.
- 11. The last step in the filter rule must specify if the rule should return a true or false value.

Steps	Variable Details					
Step 1	Current Step:	1				
	Step Type:	Date Difference (Years)				
	Next Step:	DONE				
			Return True			
		NO	Return False			
	E	Fective Date				
	Driver DOB					

Figure 432 Selecting a True or False

12. For the Next Step selection, select whether you want to return a true or false value. The value selected determines if the rule is run, for example, if the filter rule is true, the variable or algorithm is run.

13. When you are finished making your entries, click Save.

### Adding a Variable or a Custom Value

A new field variable, or custom value can be created while entering or editing a filter rule without leaving the Edit tab.

- To add a field Variable: See Adding a New Field from Another Area
- To add a Custom Value: See Custom Value

## **EDITING A FILTER RULE**

The edit filter rule tab is where you can change information such as name, working category and steps. If the filter rule is locked, no changes are allowed.

Filter rules that are locked cannot be edited. Template generated filter rules that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated filter rule, you must create a new revision. The new revision is open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

**NOTE:** If a change is made to a global filter rule , the change affects all programs that use the global filter rule. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local filter rule in the program and have the program reference the local filter rule instead of the global.

### **Editing a Filter Rule**

- 1. On the Program Details tab, select the filter rule you want to edit.
- 2. Double click or right click and select **Edit**. The Edit Filter Rule tab opens with the details of the rule.
- 3. Make any changes.

To change the step order, you have two options:

- **Option 1:** Select a step in the Steps column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
- **Option 2:** Select the step you want to move and click CHANGE STEP ORDER. A separate screen is displayed.
  - The current step position is displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the step to be placed.
  - Click OK. You will be returned to the edit filter rule tab. The step should be placed where you chose.

To delete a step, select the step in the Steps column and then click DELETE STEP. You cannot delete the last step from a filter rule.

4. Click **Save** to save your work.

### WARNING: Category Updates to Revisions

Category updates should not be done to a revision. All revisions of a filter rule should be at the same category level. Changing the category for only some of the revisions of a filter rule is not supported.

### **COPYING A FILTER RULE**

Filter rules may be copied in any program. Local filter rule can be copied to the same program or to another program within the same project at the local level. Global filter rules can be copied to the same program at the global level or, to the same program at the local level, or to another program within the same project at the local level. Universal filter rules can only be copied at the universal level.

Variables may be copied in any program.

- **Local variables** can be copied to the same program or to another program at the local level within the same product.
- Global variables can be copied:
  - At the global level and are available to every program in the product
  - To the local program level
  - To another program within the same product at the local level
- Universal variables can be copied:
  - At the universal level and are available to every program in the project
  - To the local level of any program within the project

The copy options depend on whether the variable to be copied is at the universal level, global level or the local level.

#### **Universal Copies**

When copying a universal variable to a local level:

- Universal copies to a local level are project wide. Information has been added to help you select the Destination Program where you want to copy the element to. The Destination Program name is listed first, the folder name is in parenthesis and the product name is last, also in parenthesis.
- Duplicate naming is not allowed. The New Name must be different from the Old Name.
- Product level naming standard are not enforced. If the product has a naming standard, copies made from the universal level are not required to have the naming standard applied when copying. If the variable is edited any time after the initial copy, the naming standard is enforced.
- Universal permissions are required to make copies at the universal level.

#### **Global Copies**

A global copy creates a copy of the filter rule and places it at the global level. There are no options.

When copying a global variable to a local level:

- Global copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder name is in parenthesis.
- The New Name must be different from the Old Name.

	<b>e</b> `				
	Copy Filter Rule -	Company			
		Old Name:	Company		
		New Name:	Copy of Company	×	
1000		Сору То:	Global	~	
1					
				Сору	🔞 Close

Figure 433 Copying Filter Rules at the Global Level

#### **Local Copies**

When a global filter rule is copied to a local level or when a local filter rule is copied, there are two copy options:

- **Existing Program:** Copy the filter rule into the existing program under another name.
- **Other Program:** Copy the filter rule into another program with the same name. This option is for filter rules within your default project.

Local copies can be done to the local level of any program in the product. When copying a variable to a local level in another program:

- Local copies are done at the product level. The Destination Program name is listed first and the folder is in parenthesis.
- Local to local copies check for dependencies when the copy is made:
  - When performing a local to local copy, dependencies such as the usage of other local elements are checked. If there are local elements used in the element being copied that are not in the Destination Program, then those elements are copied also.

- For example, the Option AB Fee algorithm, a local variable, uses variables Option A and Option B, also local variables. When Option AB Fee is copied from program Maine to program Kansas, the algorithm is copied and so is the variables that are being used.
- Local to local copies do not require a name change:
  - When copying to the local level of a different program, the variable name cannot be changed. The New Name is grayed out. This creates an identical variable in the other program and reduces the need for editing. If a change is made to the original variable and then the variable is copied for a second time, the copy is created as a new revision in the Destination Program.
  - When copying at the local level in the same program, the name must be changed.
- Copies made in the current program must have a new name.

	ē	The Number of Street	annan innan		
	Copy Filter Ru	ile - FR-CA-1			
		Old Name:	FR-CA-1		
		New Name:	FR-CA-1		
		Copy Options:	Other Program	$\sim$	
		Destination Program:	TX_Auto_8 (Texas)	~	
100					
1					
				Сору	Ω Close
-				Copy	Cioac

Figure 434 Copying Filter Rule at the Local Level

# **COPYING A FILTER RULE**

1. Select the filter rule you want to copy and right click. Select **Copy** from the menu.

Home		Program E	Explorer	CA_Auto_1	L - Ver X						H. X
Auto > Personal > 0	Califorr	nia > C/	A_Auto_1 -	Version 1 (Jan	-Feb)						
🕙 New 📲 🕹 Sequencing 🛞 Output Mapping 🙀 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🔛 Notes 🖓 Refresh 🎽											
Program Detail Folders											_
Globals	Search:				: 🕰 Search	Current Folder •	a Only Activate	ed Revisions *	Category Filter: All		
Field Variables	Folder	Detail									
Table Variables		۵ 🗉	Name		<ul> <li>Revision</li> </ul>	Element Type	Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	•
Calculated Variables Result Variables	9	$V_{f_x}$	[GFR_Global	Filter Rule]	1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Driver	Filter Rules	Oct 12 2015, 08:04 PM	
Algorithms	9		Age Limitatio	1	1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Policy	Filter Rules	Oct 07 2015, 03:37 PM	
f0+ Driver Assignment		V <sub>fx</sub>	Edit		1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Driver	Filter Rules	Oct 07 2015, 04:36 PM	
Constants		V <sub>fx</sub>	Сору		1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Driver	Filter Rules	Oct 07 2015, 12:50 PM	
$V_{f_x}$ Filter Rules		V <sub>jx</sub>	Delete		1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Driver	Filter Rules	Oct 07 2015, 03:24 PM	
Validations	9	V <sub>jx</sub>		de Revisions	1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Policy	Filter Rules	Oct 14 2015, 11:40 AM	
Locals		$V_{f_x}$			1	Filter Rule	Decimal	Driver	Filter Rules	Oct 07 2015, 03:27 PM	
Table Variables				ick Report iere Used							
fG) Algorithms f0+ Driver Assignment ₩ <sub>fv</sub> Filter Rules			View De View His	pendency Report tory							
	Page S	Size: 100	Notes							Page 1 of	1 (Total Records: 7)

Figure 435 Copy Filter Rule Menu

2. A separate window is displayed.

3	
Copy Filter Rule - Company	
Old Name:	Company
New Name:	Copy of Company
Сору То:	Local V
Copy Options:	Other Program 🗸
Destination Program:	MI_AU_Prog_1 (Michigan)
	1
	E carrie Chara
	Copy 🔇 Close
	Old Name: New Name: Copy To: Copy Options:

Figure 436 Copy Filter Rule Screen

- 3. Select the **Copy Options**. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 4. If this is a global filter rule, select if this is a local or global copy. If this is a local filter rule, you can select the Other Program where you want to copy to. This option is not on universal filter rules.

- 5. If allowed, enter in a **New Name**. Local copies to another program cannot change the name. The name can be entered first. It is recommended that you change the copy options first. Changing options may reset the name field.
- 6. Click **Copy** to copy the filter rule. Dependencies are searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a window is displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
- 7. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your copied filter rule is listed. The last updated date is the date the copy was made.

## **DELETING A FILTER RULE**

When a filter rule is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete a filter rule, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. Also, all revisions of that filter rule get deleted. If you are uncertain as to whether the filter rule will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the filter rule is needed and won't slow down rating.

### To Delete a Filter Rule

1. Select the filter rule you want to delete. Right click and select **Delete**.

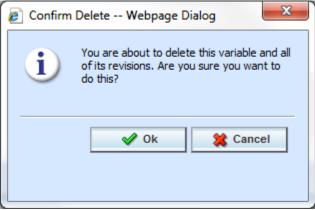


Figure 437 Deleting a Filter Rule

NOTE: Filter Rules that are in use cannot be deleted.

2. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the filter rule. Click **Ok** to delete the filter rule. Click **Cancel** to return to the tab without affecting a change.

If you try to delete a filter rule that is still being used by an algorithm, a result group or another variable, you will receive an error. Filter rules that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

Error		×
X	The selected item cannot be deleted for the following reasons:	^
	BEING USED IN TABLE VARIABLE Variable Name: Option Code Variable Revision:1	~
	V Ok	

Figure 438 Error Message for Deleting a Filter Rule

### Adding a Filter Rule to a Variable

Filter rules can be added to table variables, calculated variables, or algorithms. The Select Filter Rule option is located in the Variable Information section of each of these elements. The procedure for adding a filter rule is the same.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Inter	et Explorer		
	dge RateManager	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help			
Home Program Ex	orer 🔲 CA_Auto_1 - Version 💿 Universals - Personal 🔠 Usage Code [2] : 🗙		II. 🐹 🗷
Universals > Universals - Personal > V	ersion 1 (Jan-Feb) > Usage Code > Revision 2		
🗄 🖬 Save 🗙 Delete 🔄 Import Data 🕶 🗮 Exp	rt Data 👻 Edit Data 🗏 New Linked Var 🔯 Advanced Options 🛔		
Description Revision	Variable Information		
Usage Code 2	Table Variable Name: Usage Code X		
	Type: Integer		
	999		
	Working Category (Loop On): Policy	Browse 🔍	
	Filter Policy Where: Out of Territory Rule is TRUE 🛛 🛷 Select Filter Rule 🗱 Clear		
Available Variables	/ariable Selection Criteria		
Policy Fields	# Criteria Op Type Mask Wildcard Interpolate Va	lid Values List	
fv Acceleration_Clause 🖋	1 Effective Date = Date		
fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	2 Expiration Date = Date		
fv Accidental Death Benefit	3 Renewal Date = Date		
fv Actions Count			
fv Actions Description			
fv Actions_Negative			
fv Active Participant			
fv Actual Cash Value			
fv Adjuster			
fv Age			
fv Agent ID			
fv Aggregate			
fv Aggregate Limit			
fv AM_Option_Type_1 fv Annual Admin Fee			
fv Annual Admin Fee fv Annual Credit Cap			
fv Annual Credit Cap			
fv Benefit Date			
fv BI Class Factor			
fv BI Limit			
fv BI Limit Ceiling			
1			
Variable: Usage Code Task: Editing	ariable		

Figure 439 Adding a Filter Rule to a Variable

There are three fields for Select Filter Rules options:

	Filter Policy Where:
	<ul> <li>If blank, no filter rule has been applied.</li> </ul>
Filter <b>Policy</b> Where:	<ul> <li>If populated, the filter rule name is displayed as well as when the rule is to be run. If the rule is</li> </ul>
Filter Policy Where: Out of Territory Rule is TR	TRUE, then the variable or algorithm will run if the conditions of the filter rule are met. If the conditions of the filter rule are not met, the variable or algorithm is not run.
Select Filter Rule	<b>Select Filter Rule:</b> Click this option to open the selection screen.

e. The action is immediate. No ented.

Filter rules can be applied to universal, global or local table variables, calculated variables, or algorithms.

- Universal elements can only have universal filter rules applied.
- Global elements can have either universal or global filter rules applied.
- Local elements can have universal, global or local filter rules applied.

Only one rule can be applied. If a filter rule is already in place, selecting another replaces the existing one with the new one.

When the Select Filter Rule is clicked, the Select Filter Rule – For Category is displayed.

3			
K Select Filter Rule - For Category Pol			
🝓 Refresh   💐 Find by Name   💐 Find by Revisio	n		
Name	Revision	Date Last Modifed	
Age Limitation	1	Oct 07 2015, 03:37 PM	
FR-CA-21	1	Oct 14 2015, 04:08 PM	
FR-CA-21	2	Oct 15 2015, 12:27 PM	
S KO_Rule1A	1	Oct 14 2015, 04:09 PM	
Out of Territory	1	Oct 14 2015, 11:40 AM	
Out of Territory	2	Oct 15 2015, 12:47 PM	
S Territory A	1	Oct 14 2015, 12:39 PM	
S Territory B	1	Oct 14 2015, 12:39 PM	
ecords: 1-8 Total Records: 8		<b>⊘∕</b> Ok	X Cancel

Figure 440 Select Filter Rule by Category

#### **Select Filter Rules Details**

The select filter rules screen contains a listing of the filter rules available for the Working Category. The filter rules are further defined by the location of the element. For example, if this is a universal element, only universal filter rules are displayed. Local elements have filter rules for universal, global or local.

Filter rules are listed alphabetically with the total number of filter rules displayed on the bottom of the screen. Paging options are available when the listing exceeds 25.

The listing can be sorted by name, revision or date. Click the title that you want to sort on to view filter rules in that order.

- **Name:** A unique, user defined name for the filter rule. Names cannot be duplicated by any other filter rule.
- **Revision:** A system assigned revision number.
- Date Last Modified: The date the last modification was made to the filter rule.

There are no filter rule right click menus.

### **Select Filter Rules Options**

🚱 Refresh	Refresh: Refreshes the list of filter rules.		
💐 Find by Name	<b>Find by Name:</b> Searches the name field in the currently displayed filter rules for the value entered in the search field and returns with a list of matching results. Searches are case sensitive.		
🏹 Find by Revision	<b>Find by Revision:</b> Searches the revision field in the currently displayed filter rules for the value entered in the search field and returns with a list of matching results. Searches are case sensitive.		
9	Universal: Indicates that the filter rule was created at the universal level.		
0	Global: Indicates that the filter rule was created at the global level.		

### Adding a Filter Rule

- 1. Open the variable where you want to add a filter rule.
- 2. In the variable information section, click the Select Filter Rule option. This opens the select Filter rule by category.
- 3. Select the filter rule you need and click OK.
- 4. On the variable information section, the filter rule is listed. I filter icon is at the front of the element name.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User												
File Modules Tools Help												
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version.	💊 Uni	iversals - Persor	×				E,				
III Universals - Personal												
🕐 New 🗸 🚉 Categories 🛄 Manage Project Relationships 🖳 Notes 👹 Refresh 💈												
Program Detail Folders												
🛇 Universals	Search: Category Filter: All											
Field Variables	Folder Detail											
Table Variables	🔒 🦢 😳 🌠 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Revision</li> </ul>	Element Type	Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified					
	NumberOfDaysRatioRounded	1	Table (2)	Decimal	Policy	Table Variables	Nov 21 2016, 07:20 PM					
Result Variables     Algorithms	🛄 Rate Fee Universal	1	Table (2)	Decimal	Policy	Table Variables	Oct 28 2015, 11:00 AM					
Constants	🛄 Rate Tier Universal	1	Table (2)	Decimal	Policy	Table Variables	Oct 28 2015, 11:00 AM					
V Filter Rules	🌗 Source Check	1	Data Source (1)	String	Policy	Table Variables	May 24 2016, 03:40 PM					
Validations	🛄 State Fee Universal	1	Table (1)	Decimal	Policy	Table Variables	Aug 10 2017, 05:38 PM					
	🛄 State Tier Universal	1	Table (1)	Decimal	Policy	Table Variables	Jun 21 2016, 10:45 AM					
	III Territory Code	1	Table (1)	Integer	Location	Table Variables	May 26 2016, 10:03 AM					
	III Usage Code	1	Table (1)	Integer	Policy	Table Variables	Oct 07 2015, 06:42 PM					
	🔀 🖽 Usage Code	2	Table (1)	Integer	Policy	Table Variables	Jan 14 2016, 04:36 PM					
	Usage Code Plan IL	1	Table (1)	Integer	Policy	Table Variables	Oct 07 2015, 06:40 PM					

Figure 441 Universal Table Variable with a Filter Rule

5. The rule can be removed by clicking the clear option on the Edit Variable tab.

**NOTE:** If the variable or algorithms changes categories, the filter rule is removed. Filter Rules must be selected from the working category.

Chapter 23

# CALLOUTS

Callouts are programs or SoftLibraries that are used by the initiating program to run another program or call to an outside party. A callout is a step within a local algorithm or driver assignment scenario. When the algorithm or driver assignment is executed, the callout runs the selected program or SoftLibrary and returns with results that can be carried further into the rating.

🦪 Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer 💷 💷										
	nager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott								
File Modules Tools Help										
	CA_Auto_1 - Version f() *Callout CA to F	. ×								
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Callout		e 6								
Algorithm Name: Callout CA to FL Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: OFF Working Category (Loop On): Policy Provide Category: Company Comp										
Filter Policy Where: 🖋 Select Filter Rule 🎇 Clear										
teps Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants									
tep 1 Current Step: 2 tep 2 Step Type: IF	Functions - Program Callouts Select Program >	Algorithm Report								
IF Results of Step 1 greater than or equal to		Program Name : CA. Auto. 1 Algorithm Name : Callout CA to FL Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category: Policy								
ID THEN [NEXT STEP] ELSE DONE		Step 1           Step Type: Date Diff (months)           Policy_Term_Count         [equals]         Current System Date           [minus]         Expiration Date								
		then [Step 2]								
		Step 2 Step Type: IF IF Results of Step 1 [greater than or equal to] 10 then [[NEXT STEP]] else [DONE]								
		<								

Figure 442 Callout Algorithm

Callouts can call either another program or a library:

- **P2P:** Program to Program Callout. When one program makes a call to another program and requests that program to run. P2P callouts can be made to a program in the same project, or across a domain in to another project.
  - **Same project:** When a program calls another program within the same project.
  - **Cross project:** When a program calls another program in a different project in the same domain or another program in a different project in a different domain. Cross project relationships must be set up prior to making the callout.

• **P2L:** Program to Library callout. When a program makes a call to a SoftLibrary that has been loaded into IBFA. A SoftLibrary is a specially developed program that performs a specific task. SoftLibraries may run their own code or call upon other systems to obtain information outside of RateManager, for example, obtaining a credit score.

**NOTE:** SoftLibraries are loaded into the IBFA by a system administrator. SoftLibraries are displayed in RateManager only after they have been loaded into IBFA. If a SoftLibrary you need is not available, please contact your system administrator to have it added.

Within a program, you can have one or more P2P callouts, one or more P2L callouts or any combination of P2P and P2L callouts. There is no limit to the number of callouts you can use.

# SAME PROJECT P2P CALLOUTS

Same project callouts are used to call one or more programs within the same project and domain. Same project callouts use the same universal variables. Available fields and categories are identical within the programs. No mapping is required. If there is an exception, you can create a mapping for it.

- This feature is available to any program within the project.
- No mapping is required. Mapping is automatically matched up.
- Same project callouts can be tested in Test Case Editor. All fields are displayed.

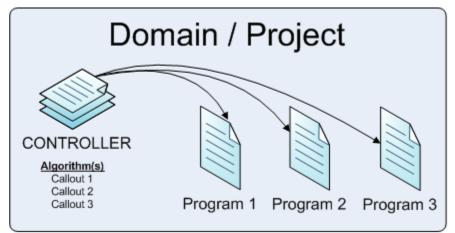


Figure 443 Same Project P2P

For example, you can set up special programs that run specific functions (Program 1, Program 2, and Program 3) and then create a master program that calls the smaller programs (Controller) when needed. All programs are created in the same project using the same categories and fields.

The special programs are created like any other program. The controller program contains the algorithm(s) that performs the callouts. Callouts are steps within an algorithm. You can create one algorithm with three callout steps or three separate algorithms with one callout step per algorithm.

## **CROSS PROJECT CALLOUTS**

Cross project callouts allow for a program to callout to another program in a different project in the same domain or in a different domain. Each project can set up a single relationship with one other project per domain in the Manage Project Relationships window.

For example, in the Alamere domain, the Personal project can establish a relationship with the Training domain, Project Training project. The Alamere domain cannot set up any other relationships with any other project. The Alamere domain can be edited to form a new relationship with a different project. The relationship with the Project Training project would not remain.

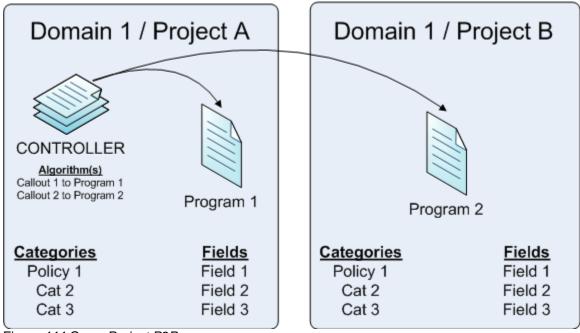


Figure 444 Cross Project P2P

For example, you can set up special programs that run specific functions (Program 1 and Program 2) in one or more projects. Then create a master program in that calls the smaller programs (Controller) when needed. Even though the programs are created in different projects, they use the same categories and fields because they were all created under the same domain.

The special programs are created like any other program. The controller program contains the algorithm(s) that performs the callouts. Callouts are steps within an algorithm. You can create one algorithm with two callout steps or two separate algorithms with one callout step per algorithm.

- Cross project relationships are needed if you want to make a callout to a program in another project. Relationships must be granted prior to creating any callouts. Until a relationship is granted, the option to callout to another project will not be available.
- A cross project callout requires that a relationship be established with the called project. Please see Manage Project Relationships for more information.
- Cross project callouts must have matching schemas. Categories and fields must have identical XML IDs for the elements that are to be passed back and forth. If categories are not created identically, then unexpected results may occur.

### **Result Variables**

When a cross project program is utilized, the called programs result variables are brought in to the calling programs result variables tab when the cross project relationship is created. The result variables are displayed with the P2P abbreviation found on the Select Product screen of the project followed by an underscore (\_). For example, if the called program is in the Alamere Project with the P2P abbreviation of ALA, any result variables listed on the calling programs result tab look like this:

#### ALA\_ResultVariableName

Where: ResultVariableName is the name of the result variable brought in.

If the project does not have a P2P abbreviation, then the result variables will begin with an underscore (  $\_$  ).

Result variables are brought in for every category that matches. If there are categories in the called program that are not in the calling program, those results will not be brought in or available.

Result variables from the called program are available for editing or usage in the calling program.

# USING P2P CALLOUTS

P2P callouts are used in steps in local algorithms or driver assignments. To use a callout, select the function – Program Callouts from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants. The available programs are listed on a separate window. Select the callout that you want to run. This populates the step in the algorithm or driver assignment. You also can select a mapping and a program version. These are optional and not required.

If you choose to have multiple programs in an algorithm, please be aware that a program cannot make a callout back to the initiating program. This is circular logic and will result in an error.

For callouts, step types do not matter. The entire step consists of the callout. No other entry can be made. Callouts are program specific and are available in local algorithms and driver assignments only.

Prior to using a P2P callout you should have ready:

- **Mapping Exceptions:** If required. A mapping exception is when the field and result variables do not map automatically and require manual mapping or when a specific field or result variable needs to be mapped to another specific field or result variable.
- **Cross project relationships:** If required. A cross project relationship allows for a program to callout to another program in a different project in a different domain. If cross project relationships have been created, those will be listed. If only programs from the current project are listed, cross project relationships have not been activated.
- **Program Version Variable:** If required. If you want to call a specific program version, you can select a version using a version criteria variable. This requires a version criteria variable to already be selected at the program version level.

All programs in the project are listed when selecting a program to be called. Callouts require that the called program be packaged. If you select a program that has not been packaged, you may receive an error.

## **P2P MAPPING EXCEPTIONS**

Mapping exceptions map the field and result variables of the calling program to the called program. Callout mappings are needed only for:

- In P2P callouts within the same project, mapping is automatically matched up. Exceptions require special mapping and multiple exception mappings can be created if needed.
- Exception mappings are done at the program level and are available to any program version.

A P2P callout that requires a mapping is a mapping exception. A mapping exception is when the field and result variables do not map automatically and require manual mapping or when a specific field or result variable needs to be mapped to another specific field or result variable.

For example, if there is a field variable called garage ZIP in the calling program but in the called program the same field value is required in a variable called parking postal code. If the fields are not automatically mapped, then a mapping exception is needed.

Callout mappings are done at the program level and are available to every program version.

Results mappings are at the same level. You cannot map a universal result variable to a global result variable.

At this time, the driver/vehicle category found in Drivers Assignments cannot be mapped.

# **Creating a P2P Exception Mapping**

- 1. Navigate to the domain type→domain→project→folder→program where you want to map a callout.
- 2. Right click it and select **Map Callouts** from the menu.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge											
File Modules Tools	Help	ince Insbridge	RateMana	ger						Subscriber: alamer	e User: Mary Elliott
Home		Program Explore	r X								E,
B Program Explorer											
💁 New 👻 隆 Manage Fold	ders 🔯	Create Package	, Input XML 🝷								
rograms	ඔ	Look for Program:					Search				
RateManager	^										
Alamere     Marcial		Program Detail	ID		Version Name	1.000	Devent Folder	Developed	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder
Rersonal			And the second sec							-	
🗆 💽 Auto		CA_Auto_1	623458646	1	Jan-Feb		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM	Oct 22 2015, 03:04 PM	\01 - Jan\
🖃 🚞 California		CA_Auto_1	623458646	2	Mar-Apr		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:19 PM	Nov 04 2015, 10:46 AM	\03 - Mar\
🖃 🛄 CA 🗛		CA Auto 1	623458646	3	May-Jun		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:20 PM	Oct 22 2015, 02:15 PM	🔽 \05 - May\
	1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 -	m Properties	623458646	4	Jul-Aug		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM	Oct 20 2015, 12:16 PM	📃 \07 - Jul\
		rogram	623458646	5	Sep-Oct		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM	Oct 20 2015, 12:19 PM	🔽 \09 - Sep\
		Program	623458646	6	Nov-Dec		/ California	Auto	Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM	Nov 04 2015, 05:26 PM	11 - Nov
	Map Ca	allouts	623458646	7	Jan-Feb 17		/ California	Auto	Oct 29 2015, 10:18 AM	Oct 29 2015, 12:04 PM	
	Program	m Difference Report									
	Global '	Versioning Report									
H 🗐 08 -											
B 🗐 09 -	Sec. 25.5										
⊞ 📄 10 - ⊞ 📄 11 -											Total Records:
± <b>■</b> 11 - <b>Ⅲ ■</b> 12 -											Total Records:
E CA_Aut											
🗉 🛅 CA_Aut											
🕀 🛄 CA_Aut	0_4										
🖽 🚞 Illinois											
🗄 🚞 Indiana											
🗄 🚞 Michigan 🗄 🚞 New York											
🗄 🦲 Texas											
Globals											
🗉 🃦 Errors and Om	issions										
🚱 Universals											
🗄 🛃 Previous											
H Library	~										
Exports	>										
-	-	10.									

Figure 445 Navigating to Callouts

3. The Map Callouts screen is displayed.

# MAP P2P CALLOUTS

At this time, the driver/vehicle category found in Drivers Assignments cannot be mapped.

For mapping exceptions, you must set the Field and Output mappings for each program.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateMana	ager - Internet Explorer	
	🖻 Callout Mappings	
Callout Type	New Mapping	
- Programs	Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🔽 Search:	
- <u>SoftLibraries</u> - Category Instance	No configured libraries found.	
		🔞 Close
		€ 100% ▼

Figure 446 Map Callout Exceptions

The Map Callouts screen lists the exception mappings that have been created. There are two areas of the Map Callouts screen.

- **Callout Type:** Either Programs or SoftLibraries. The default view is Programs. To view exception mappings for SoftLibraries, click the SoftLibraries link to view mapping exceptions for SoftLibraries.
- **Mapping Listings:** Lists the currently available mappings. The default view is for recently created mappings. To view legacy mappings, change the Show Listing for option to Legacy System Mappings.

Legacy System Mappings are mappings created in previous releases. These mappings are available from the server where the Insbridge system was installed. If you are not seeing your legacy mappings, please contact your system administrator.

Legacy mappings cannot be created, only edited or deleted.

## **Creating a New Mapping**

1. Click the New Mapping button. The program selection screen is displayed.

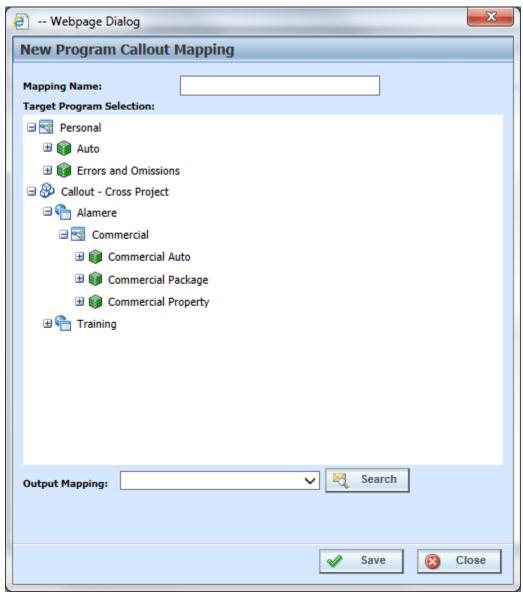


Figure 447 Creating an Exception Mapping

- 2. Enter a name for the mapping.
- 3. Select the program you want to map to.
- 4. Click search and select an output mapping group to use. The output mappings are located on the program being called.
- 5. Click Save. The new mapping is listed on the Map Callout screen.

	🔁 Callout Mappings	
Callout Type	New Mapping	
Programs	Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🗹 Search:	
SoftLibraries		
Category Instance	CA AUTO to COM	
2.7	This program to program (P2P) callout mapping is configured to call CA_Auto_1 and return Output Mapping: CA AUTO V1.	
	View/Edit Input or Output Mappings 😁 Copy Mapping 🗎	
	Last Modified: Input Mapping - 2015-10-08T16:03:00 Output Mapping - 2015-10-08T16:03:00	
	Remove from program to program (P2P) Configuration.	
	CA AUTO to TX	
	This program to program (P2P) callout mapping is configured to call <b>CA_Auto_1</b> and return Output Mapping: CA AUTO V1.	
	View/Edit Input or Output Mappings 😁 Copy Mapping 🗎	
	Last Modified: Input Mapping - 2016-06-21T14:47:00 Output Mapping - 2016-06-21T14:47:00	
	Remove from program to program (P2P) Configuration.	
	CAND CO 1	
	This program to program (P2P) callout mapping is configured to call North Dakota Universal EO 1201617	

Figure 448 Edit Fields

6. To view or edit exceptions, click the Input link or the Output Mapping link. This opens the exception screen.

Program 2 Program Mappings Webpage Dialog								
CA_Auto_1 ⇒ CA_Auto_1								
Velete Mappings Add Exception Delete Exception Refresh								
Category: Policy	•							
Variable Type	CA_Auto_1 Program Variable		CA_Auto_1 Program Field	Variable Type	Data Type			
Field	Class_Code	<b>~</b>	RegionCode	Field	String			
Result	Financial_Amount	<b>a</b>	FactorPoint	Field	Decimal			
Field	Option	<b>-</b>	Territory A	Field	String			
Input Mapping	Output Mapping							

Figure 449 Adding Exceptions

- 7. Select the Category where you want to create an exception mapping. Policy is the default.
- 8. Click the Add Exception button. The exception screen is displayed.

# P2P Mapping Exception Screen Functionality

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

🤣 Delete Mappings	<b>Delete Mappings:</b> Deletes all the mappings. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Deleted mappings cannot be restored. They must be recreated.
•-• Add Exception	Add Exception: Opens the exception mappings screen.
× Delete Exception	<b>Map Matched Fields:</b> Deletes the exception. Make sure this is the action you want to take. Deleted exceptions cannot be restored. They must be recreated.
🚱 Refresh	<b>Refresh:</b> Refreshes the screen. You may need to refresh to display all exceptions.

⇒	<b>Direction To:</b> Shows the direction of the exception mapping. This is for fields.
÷	<b>Direction From:</b> Shows the direction of the exception mapping. This is for outputs.

### **Selecting Categories on Mapping Fields**

You can select the categories you want to map using the category field at the top of the screen.

## Adding an Exception

When selecting the program variable, the first thirty possible choices are listed in the drop down. If the variable you need is not listed, begin typing the variable name. A list of possible selections is displayed below.

🗿 Webpage Dialog	Sand second	x
Add Exception Mapp	ing - Policy	
Source Program: Variable Type: Program Variable:	Plan_Call_AB1 Input  - Enter Element Name - X	
Variable Data Type:		
Target Program: Variable Type:	Controller Input 🗸	
Program Variable:	Enter Element Name	
Variable Data Type:		
	Save Save	e

Figure 450 Exception Mapping

1. Select the variable type and the program variable from the source program. This is the program being called.

- 2. Select the variable type and program variable from the target program. This is the program doing the calling. The program variable types must match. You cannot map a date variable to a decimal variable.
- 3. Enter as many exceptions as you need. Exceptions are not listed on the exception screen until they are saved. Saving closes the screen.
- 4. When you are finished, lick Save. If there is a problem with the mapping, an error message is displayed. A successful mapping is listed on the exception screen.

**NOTE:** While it is not required, it is recommended that the policy category be mapped first. Mapping policy variables to program equivalents before you map other categories assures that your policy fields have the closest possible match.

# Creating a P2P Callout Step

- 1. Select the local algorithm or driver assignment where you want to use a callout.
- 2. Select Program Callouts from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer									
	nager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott							
File Modules Tools Help									
Home 🔀 Program Explorer 🕼 CA_Auto_1 - Version 😥 *Callout CA to F 🗙									
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Callout CA to FL > Revision 1									
🕞 Save 🛛 New Step 🔻 🕼 Edit Step 🔹 🕼 Delete Step 🦓 Delete Term 👯 Change Step Order 🕼 Advanced Options 🛓									
Igorithm Name: Callout CA to FL Revision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: OFF									
	vse 🔍								
Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule									
Steps Algorithm Details Step 1 Current Step: 2	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants Functions - Program Callouts								
Step 1         Current Step:         2           Step 2         Step Type:         IF		<mark>/</mark> lgorithm Report							
	-	Program Name : CA_Auto_1 Algorithm Name : Callout CA to FL							
IF Results of Step 1		Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category: Policy							
greater than or equal to									
10 THEN [NEXT STEP]		Step 1 Step Type: Date Diff (months)							
ELSE DONE		Policy_Term_Count [equals] Current System Date [minus] Expiration Date							
		then [Step 2]							
		Step 2							
		Step Type: IF IF Results of Step 1 [greater than or equal to] 10 then [[NEXT STEP]] else [DONE]							
		IF RESULTS of Step 1 [greater than or equal to] 10 then [[NEXI STEP]] else [DORE]							
		< >							
Name: Callout CA to FL. Task: Editing Algorithm Status:	Modified								

Figure 451 Selecting Functions – Program Callouts

3. Double click the <Select Program> options. A separate window is displayed.

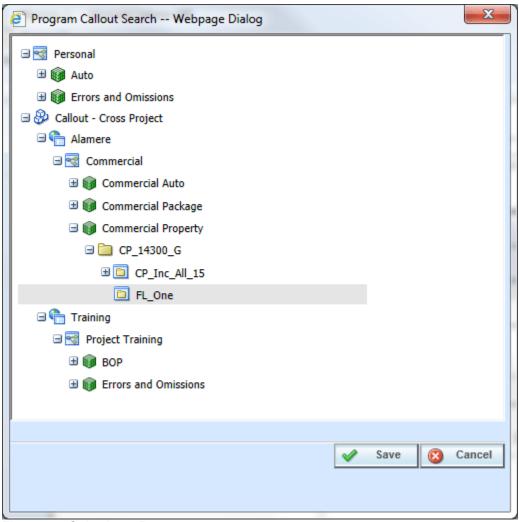


Figure 452 Selecting a Program

4. Select the callout you want.

**NOTE:** Programs in projects are listed if a cross project relationship has been established.

5. The callout is listed as the next step.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
	ager	Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home 🔂 Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version [6] *Callout CA to F.	× 🗮 🕷
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Callout C	A to FL > Devision 1	
🔚 Save   🍄 New Step 👻 (🎾 Edit Step 👻 🌘 Delete Step   🆓 Delet	te Term 🔤 🙀 Change Step Order 🖓 Advanced Option	15
Algorithm Name: Callout CA to FL Revisi	ion: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: 0	OFF
Working Category (Loop On): Policy Brows	se 🔍	
Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule	🗱 Clear	
Steps Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	
	Available variables, Functions, and Constants Policy Fields	
Step 1 Current Step: 3		Algorithm Report
Step 2 Step Type: Program Callout Step 3	fv Acceleration_Clause *	Program Name : CA Auto 1
Next Step: DONE	fv Accident Forgiveness Discount	Algorithm Name : Callout CA to FL
	fv Accidental Death Benefit fv Actions Count	Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category: Policy
FL_One ()		
	fv Actions Description fv Actions_Negative	Step 1
WITH PROGRAM VERSION: Versioning	fv Active Participant	Step Type: Date Diff (months)
USE CALLOUT MAPPING:	fv Actual Cash Value	Policy_Term_Count [equals] Current System Date
None	fv Adjuster	[minus] Expiration Date
	fv Age	then [Step 2]
	fv Agent ID	then [Step 2]
	fv Aggregate	Step 2
	fv Aggregate Limit	Step Type: IF
	fv AM_Option_Type_1	IF Results of Step 1 [greater than or equal to] 10 then [[NEXT STEP]] else [DONE]
	fv Annual Admin Fee	
	fv Annual Credit Cap	Step 3
	fv Annuity	Step Type: Program Callout
	fv Benefit Date	FL_One () using the version: Versioning and the callout mapping: None the
	fv BI Class Factor	
	fv BI Limit	
	fv BI Limit Ceiling	
	fv BI Limit Floor	
	fv Bundle Discount Code	
	fv Capital Allowance fv City	
	E. CE. NY	>
Name: Callout CA to FL Task: Editing Algorithm Status:		
Name: Callout CA to FL Task: Editing Algorithm Status:	Modified	

Figure 453 Callout Listed as a Step

- 6. Save your work.
- 7. If you have a mapping that you want to use, select Program Callout Mappings from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants.
- 8. Available mappings are listed. Select the mapping you need.
- 9. If you have a program version that you want to use, select the variable that you need.
- 10. Complete your algorithm and Save.

# USING P2L CALLOUTS

P2L callouts are used in steps in local algorithms or driver assignments. To use a callout, select the function – Library Callouts from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants. The available SoftLibraries will be listed on a separate window. Select the callout that you want to run. This populates the step in the algorithm or driver assignment. For SoftLibraries you also must create a mapping prior to using.

If you choose to have multiple programs in an algorithm, please be aware that a program cannot make a callout back to the initiating program. This is circular logic and will result in an error.

For callouts, step types will not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. No other entry can be made. Callouts are program specific and are available in local algorithms and driver assignments only.

Prior to using a P2L callout you should have ready:

- Mapping Exceptions All SoftLibraries require mapping exceptions. Fields and results must be mapped from the calling program to the SoftLibrary and back. No automatic mapping is done on a SoftLibrary.
- SoftLibraries A SoftLibrary is a specially developed program that performs a specific task. SoftLibraries are loaded into SoftRater and activated in IBFA. Permissions may be required to load and activate a SoftLibrary. Please contact your system administrator

# **CREATING A P2L EXCEPTION MAPPING**

Prior to creating the algorithm or DA, you need to create an association between the **program version** and the SoftLibrary that you want to call. If you do not have a callout mapping for the specified version, nothing is populated when you select Library Callouts from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants. If the selection area is blank, there's no association. You need to save your work and then create a callout mapping.

You can have multiple P2L mappings for the same library and/or the same program version.

- 1. Navigate to the domain type→domain→project→folder→program where you want to map a callout.
- 2. Right click it and select **Map Callouts** from the menu.

Home       ID       Version       Version       Search         Image Folders       Create Package       Input XML *       Image Folders       Image	1										Help	Modules Tools
Merrage Folders									r ×	Program Explore		
Programs       Look for Program Detail         Program Detail       ID       Version         Name       ID       Version         Adamere       ID       Version         Name       ID       Version         Adamere       ID       Version         Name       ID       Version         Adamere       ID       Version         Version       CA_Auto_1       623458646       Mar-Apr         ID       CA_Auto_1       623458646       Mar-Apr         ID       Version       ID       ID       Version         ID       CA_Auto_1       623458646       Mar-Pur       ID       Version         ID       Detee Program       Program Properties       Move Program       EQ3458646       Nov-Pec       ID       California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Nov 04 20 20, 5;26 P												rogram Explorer
RateManager       Program Detail       Version       Ver								5	, Input XML 👻	Create Package 🛛 🚾	ders 🔯	New 🔹 没 Manage Fold
Program Detail       Name       ID       Version       Version       Lock       Parent Folder       Product       Date Last Modified       Last Packaged On       Version       Version         Personal       Auto       CA_Auto_1       623458646       1       Jan-Feb      / California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 22 2015, 03:04 PM       \01 - J         Calfornia       CA_Auto_1       623458646       2       Mar-Apr      / California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 22 2015, 02:15 PM       \00 + 20       \00 +					🖸 Search				1	Look for Program:	ඔ	ams
• Commercial         • Personal         • Cal-Auto_1         • Cal-Auto_2											~	
Image: Personal       Image: CA_Auto_1       623458646       1       Jan-Feb      /California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 22 2015, 03:04 PM       (v) 1 - 3         Image: CA_Auto_1       623458646       2       Mar-Apr      /California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 22 2015, 03:04 PM       (v) 1 - 3         Image: CA_Auto_1       623458646       2       Mar-Apr      /California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 22 2015, 02:15 PM       (v) 0 - 5         Image: CA_Auto_1       623458646       3       May-Jun      /California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 22 0015, 02:15 PM       (v) 0 - 5         Image: Program       Program Properties       623458646       4       Jul-Aug      /California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM       Oct 20 2015, 12:16 PM       (v) 0 - 5         Image: Program       Delete Program       Delete Program       Got 300       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Nov 04 2015, 05:26 PM       (v) 1 - 0       (v) 0 - 5         Image: Program Difference Report       Got 300       May Calue       Image: Program Difference Report       Image: Program Difference Report       (v) 1 - N       (v) 1 - N       (v) 1 - N         Image: Program Difference Report       Image: Program Difference Report	anian Falden	Last Dashared On	Data Last Madified	Duraduat	Desent Californ	1	- Manaian Nama	Venier	ID			
Image: Section of the section of th		-				LO			Contraction of the second s			
Caltornia       Caltornia       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:20 PM       Oct 22 2015, 02:15 PM										CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER		
Image: Section 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.						L	11000					
Wove Program       Delete Program       02330040       4       Jankay       III. / California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM       Oct 20 2015, 12:10 PM       00 / 0 - 5         Wind       Map Calouts       623458646       6       Nov-Dec       III. / California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM       Oct 20 2015, 12:10 PM       00 / 0 - 5         Wind       Map Calouts       623458646       6       Nov-Dec       III. / California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Nov 04 2015, 05:26 PM       1/1 - N         Wind       Program Difference Report       Global Versioning Report       IIII. Nov       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	and the second second									A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL		
Image: Septending and September 2015, 06:21 PM       Oct 20 2015, 12:15 PM       Image: September 2015, 06:22 PM       Oct 20 2015, 12:15 PM       Image: September 2015, 06:22 PM <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>L</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						L						
Bill Obleck Hogdanis       623458646       6       Nov-Dec      /California       Auto       Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM       Nov 04 2015, 05:22 PM       Nov 04 2015, 05:24 PM       Nov 04 2015, 0	a constant		Sep 29 2015, 06:21 PM	Auto	/ California		Sep-Oct	5	623458646			
B       Program Difference Report Global Versioning Report       623458646       7       Jan-Feb 17	1 - Nov\	Nov 04 2015, 05:26 PM	Sep 29 2015, 06:22 PM	Auto :	/ California		Nov-Dec	6	623458646			
Billion       Global Versioning Report         Billions       Global Ver		Oct 29 2015, 12:04 PM	Oct 29 2015, 10:18 AM	Auto	/ California		Jan-Feb 17	7	623458646			
# 108-Aug         # 109-Sep         # 10-Oct         # 11-Nov         # 11-Nov         # 12-Dec         # 11-Nov										Contraction of the second	1.201.0 <del>.</del> 01.000	
IIII 00 - Sep IIII 10 - OCT       IIIII 10 - OCT         IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII										ersioning Report		A CONTRACT OF
III 100       III 100         III 11 100       IIII 100         IIIII 12 10c       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII												
Image: 12 - Dec       Image: 12 - Dec												
Image: Section 2	Total Records:											
Image: Comparison of the second se												
Image: Second												
Imois         Indiana         Imigan												
B D Michigan B D New York												and the second se
🗄 🛅 New York												🗄 🚞 Indiana
🗄 🧾 Texas												
Globals     Gibbals     Gibbals     Gibbals											ingione	
or of an or of san or of missions											aaloris	

Figure 454 Navigating to Callouts

3. The Map Callouts screen is displayed.

# MAP P2L CALLOUTS

At this time, the driver/vehicle category found in Drivers Assignments cannot be mapped.

For mapping exceptions, you must set the Field and Output mappings for each program. SoftLibraries require mappings.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer							
E Callout Mappings							
New Mapping							
Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🗸 Search:							
No configured libraries found.							
€ 100% ▼							

Figure 455 Map Callout Exceptions

### **Creating a New Mapping**

- 1. Select SoftLibraries as the Callout Type.
- 2. Click the New Mapping button. The library selection screen is displayed.

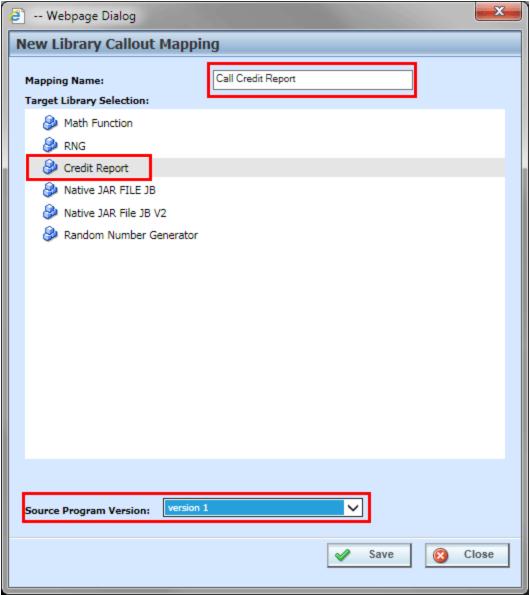


Figure 456 Creating a Library Callout Mapping

- 3. Enter a name for the mapping.
- 4. Select the library you want to map to.
- 5. Click search and select an output mapping group to use.
- 6. Click Save. The new mapping is listed on the Map Callout screen.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge Ra	teManager - Internet Explorer	
	🔄 🖻 Callout Mappings	
Callout Type	New Mapping	
Programs	Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🔽 Search:	
<u>SoftLibraries</u>		
Category Instance	Call Credit Report	
	This mapping is for <b>Credit Report</b>	
	This is a .Net WebService configured SoftLibrary (P2L) callout.	
	This program to SoftLibrary (P2L) callout is configured to use version: 1 of the current program.	
	View/Edit Input or Output Mappings	
	Remove from program to SoftLibrary (P2L) Configuration.	
	Call Credit Report	
	This mapping is for NativeJar	
	This is a .Net WebService configured SoftLibrary (P2L) callout.	
	This program to SoftLibrary (P2L) callout is configured to use <b>version: 8</b> of the current program.	
	View/Edit Input or Output Mappings 😁 Copy Mapping 🛍	
	Remove from program to SoftLibrary (P2L) Configuration.	
	Call RNG	
	This mapping is for Random	
		🔞 Close
		<b>100%</b>

Figure 457 Edit Fields

7. To view or edit exceptions, click the Input link or the Output Mapping link. This opens the exception screen.

Program 2 Library Mappings Webpage Dialog		
CA_Auto_1 → Library		
Refresh 🗖 Save		
Category: Policy		
Path: Policy		P2LREQ
Mappings	Calculated 🗸	Custom XML
<policy term=""></policy>		<p2lreq></p2lreq>
PARAM1	-	<func></func> PARAM1/>
<term factor=""></term>		<param2></param2>
PARAM2	<b>→</b>	
Search:	All 🗸	
Input Mapping Output Mapping		

Figure 458 Adding Exceptions

- 1. Highlight the corresponding category in the library Custom XML field. Drag the category into the path field.
- 2. Enter in the mappings. Highlight the corresponding mapping field in the library Custom XML area. Drag the mapping into the mapping field.
- 3. Enter as much information as you need. If your entries do not populate the screen immediately, you can view your entries by clicking Refresh.
- 4. When complete, select the **Output Mapping** tab at the bottom of the screen. This will open up the output mapping screen where you can map variable to results that are used.
- 5. Enter in the output mapping path. Highlight the corresponding category in the library Custom XML field. Drag the category into the path field.
- 6. Enter in the mappings. Highlight the corresponding mapping field in the library Custom XML area. Drag the mapping into the mapping field.
- 7. Enter as much information you need. If your entries do not populate the screen immediately, you can view your entries by clicking Refresh.
- 8. Verify your mappings. If they are correct, click **SAVE** to save your entries.
- 9. Close the Mappings screen. You will be returned to the Map Callouts screen. Your mappings will be in place.

#### **Functionality**

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

🚱 Refresh	<b>Refresh:</b> Refreshes the screen. You may need to refresh to display all exceptions.
🔒 Save	Save: Saves the mapping.
<b>⇒</b>	<b>Direction To:</b> Shows the direction of the exception mapping. This is for fields.
¢	<b>Direction From:</b> Shows the direction of the exception mapping. This is for outputs.

#### **Searching on Mapping Outputs**

You can search for result variables on the SoftLibrary mapping screens. The search is located on the lower right side of the screen,

Search: All 💌

Enter in your search criteria in the search window. Select if you want to search all variables or only table variables.

Results are displayed in the left side of the screen.

#### Selecting Input or Output Tab

You can enter input or output exceptions by selecting the appropriate tab on the bottom of the screen.

## To Create a P2L Callout Step

If nothing is populated when you select Library Callouts from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, there's no associated SoftLibrary for this program version. You need to save your work and then create a P2L callout mapping.

- 1. Select the local algorithm or driver assignment where you want to use a callout.
- 2. Select Library Callouts from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer			
	nager	Subscriber: alamere User:	Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help			
Home Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version (A to F	. ×	II. 🗶
Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb) > Callout	CA to FL > Revision 1		
🗄 🔚 Save 🛛 🚰 New Step 🔻 🕼 Edit Step 👻 🕼 Delete Step 🦓 Del	ete Term   🙀 Change Step Order   🎯 Advanced Option	s 🔢	
Algorithm Name: Callout CA to FL Rev	ision: 1 Advanced Options: OFF Dynamic Category: C	/FF	
Working Category (Loop On): Policy Brow	vse 🔍		
Filter Policy Where: Select Filter Rule	🗱 Clear		
Steps Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants		
Step 1 Current Step: 2	Functions - Library Callouts	Algorithm Report	
Step 2 Step Type: IF	P2L - Call Credit Report	Program Name : CA_Auto_1	
	P2L - Call RNG	Algorithm Name : Callout CA to FL Algorithm Revision : 1	
IF Results of Step 1		Working Category: Policy	
greater than or equal to			
10 THEN [NEXT STEP]		Step 1 Step Type: Date Diff (months)	
ELSE DONE		Policy_Term_Count [equals] Current System [minus] Expiration Date	
		then [Step 2]	
		Step 2	
		Step Type: IF	
		IF Results of Step 1 [greater than or equal to] 10 then [[NEXT STEP]]	else [DONE]
		<	>
Marrier Cellust Chite Film Tanka Edition Marrishen - Chatan	an defined		

Figure 459 Selecting a P2L Callout

3. Available libraries will be listed.

- 4. Select the library you want.
- 5. The library is listed as a step.

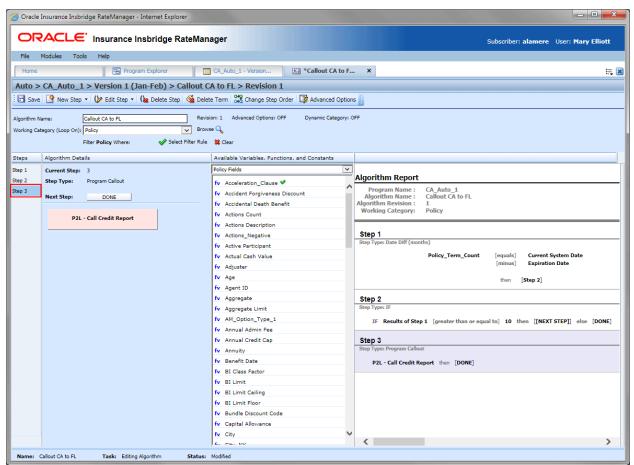


Figure 460 P2L Listed as a Step

6. Save your work.

## **Removing a Program Mapping**

Program exception mappings can be removed from the Map Callouts screen at any time.

- 1. Navigate to the program where you want to remove the mapping.
- 2. Right click and select the Map Callouts callouts screen.
- 3. Select Programs.
- 4. Select the exception mapping you want to remove.
- 5. Click the **Remove** link. A warning message will be displayed. Select **OK** to remove the mapping, click **Cance** to return to the previous screen without deleting the mapping.

A mapping exception that is being used cannot be deleted. If you try to remove a mapping that is being used, an error is displayed. You must remove the mapping from the callout step or delete the callout before removing the mapping exception.

# **Copying a Mapping**

Any mapping can be copied. The mapping is copied exactly. The name is updated. The mapping is in the same program for P2P copies and in the same program version for P2L copies. Mapping exceptions can be altered.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateMar	nager - Internet Explorer	
	🖻 Callout Mappings	
Callout Type	New Mapping	
- Programs	Show listing for: User Created Mappings 🔽 Search:	
- <u>SoftLibraries</u>		
- Category Instance	Call Credit Report	
	This mapping is for <b>Credit Report</b>	
	This is a .Net WebService configured SoftLibrary (P2L) callout.	
	This program to SoftLibrary (P2L) callout is configured to use <b>version: 1</b> of the current program.	
	View/Edit Input or Output Mappings 🛄 Copy Mapping 🗎	
	Remove from program to SoftLibrary (P2L) Configuration.	
	Call Credit Report	
	This mapping is for NativeJar	
	This is a .Net WebService configured SoftLibrary (P2L) callout.	
	This program to SoftLibrary (P2L) callout is configured to use <b>version: 8</b> of the current program.	
	View/Edit Input or Output Mappings 🚟 Copy Mapping 🛍	
	Remove from program to SoftLibrary (P2L) Configuration.	
	Call RNG	
	This mapping is for Random	$\sim$
		🔇 Close
		€ 100% <del>-</del>

Figure 461 Copying a Mapping

- 1. Select the mapping where you want to make a copy.
- 2. Click the Copy Mapping option.

ſ	ē
	Copy Callout Mapping
İ	Old Name: Call Credit Report
	New Name: Call Credit Report to CA ×
	Close

Figure 462 Copy Callout Mapping

- 3. Enter in a New Name.
- 4. The mapping will be listed. The mapping is open to exception updates.

## **Copied or Versioned Programs**

Callouts are version specific and function at the version level. When you create a new version or copy a version, the P2P mappings are the same ones as the version where they were created. You may want to adjust these mappings to reflect any changes you are making to the copied or versioned program.

When a change is made to a callout, the change will only be in version where the callout was updated. On copied or versioned programs only, P2P callouts should be verified to make sure the mappings that were brought over are the ones you want.

P2L mappings will not get brought over into the new version. SoftLibraries must be re-registered.

If you enter a copied or versioned program and see an error message on your P2L, you will need to reregister the library.

## **Implementing Callouts**

After creating a callout, you can select it when creating or editing steps for algorithms. Callouts are useful when you have to call an external data provider, such as the motor vehicle office, replacement costs calculators or credit reports. For example, you can place a callout in an algorithm so that the call is placed only after certain criteria have been met. This assures that the call is made against a risk that is more likely to qualify instead of a risk that may not meet the requirements.

You can also use a callout to access an internal database or internal process. Some insurers have central repository of data or applications that are shared company wide. Instead of loading this information into RateManager, a callout can be made from RateManager to obtain the information.

Callouts are listed under Functions: Program Callouts or Functions: Library Callouts. Choose the type of callout you want. The available programs or SoftLibraries are populated underneath. Select the callout you want.

For callouts, step types will not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. No other entry can be made. Callout selections are available under the project where they were created.

# **WORKING WITH REVISIONS**

Element revisions can be created in both standard programs and in template generated programs, unless locked, at any time. Only unlocked elements can have new revisions added. In standard program revisions, all elements are open for editing. If a variable is locked, you can copy it and then make a new revision from the copy.

When you create a new element revision, it gets created in all versions of the program. Universal, global and local elements are created, edited, copied, and deleted in the same way. Universal, global and local elements are also revisioned in the same way.

Fields, result variables, and constants do not have revisions.

## **Creating an Element Revision**

The new revision is created as the next available revision number. The program does not use the new revision until it is set as the active revision. For table variables you will get a confirmation box asking you if you would like to include any data found. You have to select yes or no to continue.

### **To Create an Element Revision**

- 1. Navigate to the Program Details tab for the program version that contains the element where you want to create a new revision.
- 2. Select the element you would like and right click. Select Show/Hide Revisions from the menu.

🔁 🙆 🕄	🛛 🏹 📃 Name	🔺 Revision	Element Type	Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified
9	Accident Forgive	ness Factor 1	Table (1)	Integer	Policy	Table Variables	Oct 07 2015, 01:56 PM
	AM_Audio_Codo		Table (1)	String	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jan 14 2016, 11:09 AM
	🛄 BI Base Rat	Edit	Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 12:25 PM
	🛄 BI Limit Fact	Сору	Table (1)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 04:47 PM
	🛄 BI Model Ye	Delete	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 04:39 PM
🖽 BI PD Drive		Show/Hide Revisions	Table (1)	String	Violations	Table Variables	Oct 20 2015, 03:11 PM
	III BI Territory	Table Management	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 04:37 PM
	Coll Base Ra	View Quick Report (All Data)	Table (4)	Integer	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 12:25 PM
	Coll Model Y	View Quick Report	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 04:39 PM
	Coll Symbol	View PDF Report	Table (2)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 20 2015, 03:28 PM
🛄 Coll Territin		View Where Used	Table (4)	Decimal	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 16 2015, 04:37 PM
Page Size: 100	per page 🗸 🤘 🔇	View Dependency Report View History Table Difference Report					Page 1 of 1 (Total Records: 50
able Variabl	e Report	Notes					

Figure 463 Selecting a Variable to Revise

 Select the revision you would like the new revision based on and right click it. Select New Revision from the menu. The new revision contains the same information as the revision you select to base it on. If Change Control has been turned on, you must enter that information first.

🔁 🦢 🖋 😳	🕰 🔲 Name	<ul> <li>Revision Element Type</li> </ul>	Data Type	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	4
	AM_Audio_Code	1 Table (1)	String	Vehicle	Table Variables	Aug 20 2015, 11:56 AM	
<b>v</b>	AM_Audio_Code	Edit	String	Vehicle	Table Variables	Jan 14 2016, 11:09 AM	
	AM_Audio_Code	Copy Delete	String	Vehicle	Table Variables	Oct 15 2015, 03:09 PM	
		Show/Hide Revisions					
		New Revision	1				
		Set as Active Revision	<b>1</b>				
		Table Management     Image: Compare the compared of					
age Size: 100 per page	<sub>ge</sub> 🗸 🗟 🔇 🖉 🖉	View Where Used				Page 1 of 1 (Total	Records: 3
ble Variable Rep	nort	View Dependency Report View History Table Difference Report					

Figure 464 Revising a Variable

4. The new revision is created as the next available revision number and the program details tab listing refreshes to display the new revision. The new revision is open for editing.

You can create as many revisions as you need. You can create a new revision when you want to update an element. By creating a new revision for updates, you leave the last revision intact. This may be helpful if you want to "rollback" to a previous revision or make any comparisons.

New revisions can be created on the universal tab, the global tab or the program details tab. Setting a new revision must be done on the program details tab.

**NOTE:** You also can enter notes to any element. Notes may be helpful in keeping track of updates that have been made.

#### WARNING: Category Updates to Revisions

Category updates should not be done to a revision. All revisions of a variable should be at the same category level. Changing the category for only some of the revisions of a variable is not supported.

## **Changing the Active Revision of an Element**

Once you have created a new revision, you can set it as the revision to be used during rating. There can be only one active revision in a program version. Changing the active revision in one version of a program does not set it as the active revision for other versions of the program.

The active revision can be changed on both unlocked standard programs and unlocked template generated programs. On a template generated program, if you change the revision from a template generated revision to a revision that you created, the variable will be open for editing. If you change back to the template generated revision, the variable will be locked and no longer open for editing.

The active revision is indicated by a Vgreen checkmark.

The default active revision is revision 1. If there is another revision that you want to use, go in to the program details tab and set the revision there.

Active revisions cannot be changed on the universals tab or the globals tab. Active revisions can only be changed on the Program Details tab.

### To Change the Active Revision of an Element

- 1. Navigate to the Program Details tab of the program that contains the element where you want to change the active revision.
- 2. Select the element you would like to change the active revision for and right click. Select Show/Hide Revisions from the menu.

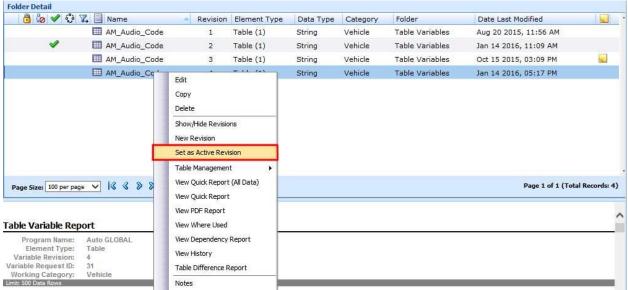


Figure 465 Selecting an Active Revision

- 3. Select the revision you would like to make the active revision and right click. Select Set as Active Revision.
- 4. You must confirm changing the active revision.

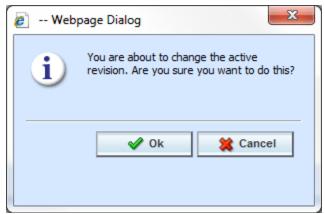


Figure 466 Confirmation Message

- 5. Select Ok to change the active revision and refresh the tab. Select Cancel to return to the Program Details tab.
- 6. On the Program Details tab, the new revision has a green checkmark Section in front, indicating that this revision is the active revision.

## **Deleting an Element Revision**

When a revision is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. Linked variables, active revisions and template generated revisions cannot be deleted. When you delete a revision, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. If you are uncertain as to whether the revision will be used again, you can leave it in. This saves time if the revision is needed and does not slow down rating.

### **To Delete an Element Revision**

- 1. Navigate to the Program Details tab of the program that contains element where you want to delete a revision.
- 2. Select the element that contains the revision you would like to delete and right click. Select Show/Hide Revisions from the menu.
- 3. Select the revision you would like to delete and right click. Select Delete from the menu.
- 4. You must confirm the deletion of the element revision.

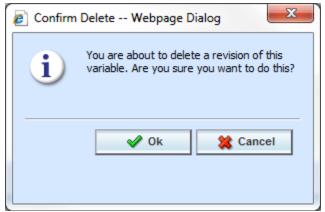


Figure 467 Deleting a Revision

5. Select Ok to delete the element revision and refresh the program details tab listing. Select Cancel to return to the Program Details tab.

If you try to delete the activated revision for the current program version, you will receive an error message instructing you to activate another revision and try again.

If you try to delete a linked variable, you will receive an error message informing you that linked variables cannot be deleted. You can delete the entire variable if necessary.

Error		×
X	Unable to delete revision(s) for linked variable(s).	
		ok Øk

Figure 468 Unable to Delete Revision Due to Linked Variable

Individual element revisions can be deleted from the universals tab and the global tab as well as the Program Details tab.

Chapter 25

# SEQUENCING

Sequencing activates and orders algorithms and underwriting rules. After creating your algorithms, you set the order in which they should run. For example, if you had a Total Premium algorithm that was calculated from the sum of BI Premium, PD Premium, MP Premium, Comp Premium, and Coll Premium, you would want the Total Premium algorithm to run after all the other premiums had been calculated.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE I	surance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alar	nere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools H	Help	
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver X	H. X
	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)	
New 👻 🕹 🖉 Sequencing	🞯 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 📃 Notes 🙀 Refresh 📒	
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder - 🔀 Only Activated Revisions - Category Filter: All	•
Field Variables	Folder Detail	
Table Variables	🔋 🍘 🔄 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified	
<ul> <li>Calculated variables</li> <li>Result Variables</li> </ul>		
Algorithms	No Elements Found.	
f0+ Driver Assignment	Please select an element folder.	
V <sub>fx</sub> Filter Rules		
Validations		
Table Variables		
Calculated Variables     Hightarrow Algorithms		
f0+ Driver Assignment		
$V_{f_X}$ Filter Rules		•
	Page Size: 100 per page 🗸 🕅 🖇 🔊	
	Element Report Not Available.	
	Please select an element for preview.	

Figure 469 Navigating to Sequencing Tab

## Navigating to Sequencing:

Sequencing is not an option on the Program Explorer tab. Sequencing is program version specific and available only on the Program Details tab. You must select the  $\rightarrow$ Folder $\rightarrow$ Program $\rightarrow$ Program Version where you want to view or manage sequences. This opens the Program Details tab where you can access the Sequencing tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer to open the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type→domain→project→folder→program→program version. This opens the Program Details tab.

3. **Sequencing** is available from a button located on the menu bar. Click Sequencing to be placed on the Sequencing tab.

# **SEQUENCING TAB**

The sequencing tab contains a listing of algorithms and driver assignment scenarios. The default view is for all normal rating algorithms to be listed. To create a sequence, begin on the left side of the tab. Select the type of algorithm you want from the Show Listing For option. Then select the element you want to run first and click the Add button in the center of the tab. The element is placed on the right side of the tab. Continue in order until you have all the elements you want to run in the order you want them to run.

逡 Oracle Ir	nsurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explor	er									- O ×
	ACLE <sup>®</sup> Insurance Insbridge Ra	teManager						s	ubscriber: alamere	User: N	lary Elliott
	todules Tools Help			-							
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Aut	to_1 - Version	*Program Seque	. ×						Ξ, 🗷
Sa Prog	ram Sequencing :: Auto > CA_Auto_1	> Version 1 (J	Jan-Feb)								
Carrier C	Sequence 🙀 Change Sequence Order 📓 Create P	aduana 🖉 Taab 🛙		and Barriet St.							
: 🗖 Save S	sequence order was create P	ackage 👔 lest P	Program 🔟 Full Depend	ency Report							
	or: Normal Rating Search:		Search All Avaliable Algo								
	Algorithms			Used Algorithms		1-	land	Later Atres			
9 9.9 ¥.	Algorithms	Type 🔺	1	V V V Order	Rev	Туре	Used	Algorithms			<u> </u>
9	Sched_AM_Option	R									
0	Multi Car Discount Get Assignment Information	R									
0	Driver Code by Points	R									
	BI Factor Difference	R									
•	Rate Tier Fee Global	R									
	Rate Fee Tier Universal	R									
-	BI Premium CA	R									
	Callout to COM	R									
T.	Territory Division	R									
	Total Steps for Premium	R									
	Driver Code by Points Local	R	Add 📎								
	Rate Fee Tier Local	R									
	Callout CA to FL	R	Remove								
	Premium_Total	R									
•	Coverage	R									
•	PD_PREMIUM	R									
•	BI PREMIUM	R									
	BI_Premium_Coll	R									
		T									Ţ
	Total Pages: 1	Total Records: 19							Total P	ages: 1	Total Records: 1
Menu Item	n: Sequencing Update Status: Mo	dified									

Figure 470 Sequencing Tab

- A globe 🔹 icon is used to indicate a global element. If there is no icon in front, this element has been created at the local program level.
- An advanced option Disconting is used to indicate that an advanced option is contained in the element.
- A filter rule I icon is used to indicate a filter rule has been applied to the element.
- Driver Assignments are listed in RED.

**NOTE:** For an auto program, any algorithm that is sequenced before the red colored driver assignment scenario will run before drivers are assigned to vehicles.

# **SEQUENCING TAB FUNCTIONS**

🔒 Save Sequence	<b>Save Sequence:</b> Saves the Sequence. If you make a mistake while changing the sequence, you can select <b>Sequencing</b> from the menu tree in the left navigation pane to reload the last saved sequence.
Change Sequence Order	<b>Change Sequence Order:</b> Changes the order of the sequences without using the drop and drag feature.
👸 Create Package	<b>Create Package:</b> Packages the program for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.
👔 Test Program	<b>Test Program:</b> Opens the Test Program, where you can test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to the Test Program for more information.
Full Dependency Report	Full Dependency Report: Opens the dependency
Show listing for: Normal Rating	<ul> <li>Show Listing For: Filters the list of available elements to show one of the following:</li> <li>All</li> <li>Normal Rating</li> <li>Underwriting Rule</li> <li>DA Scenarios - on the Auto product only</li> </ul>

## Searching Sequencing

When there is a long listing of algorithms, it can be difficult to see if you have already used an algorithm or if an algorithm is available for use. You can search for an algorithm by the selection status, either available or used.

Search:	Search: Enter the criteria that you want to search on.
All Available Algorithms Used Algorithms	<ul> <li>Search Options: Select what you want to search. There are two options:</li> <li>All Available Algorithms: These are the unselected algorithms on the left side of the tab. Only the algorithms displayed are searched.</li> <li>Used Algorithms: These are the selected algorithms on the right side of the tab.</li> </ul>
Clear Search	<b>Clear Search:</b> When you are done searching, you can clear the search field and restore the screen to the previous view.

The elements that are included in the available search are determined by the Show Listing for selection. If only normal rating algorithms are listed, then only normal rating algorithms will be searched. No Underwriting or Driver Assignments will be included. If you want to search All algorithms, make sure the Show Listing For selection is All.

### Navigating the Sequence Tab

The Sequence tab has navigation features:

• **Column Sorting:** You can sort algorithms by order number or algorithm column headers. The default view is numeric (lowest to highest) by Order number. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results are re-sorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

• **Paging:** The lower portion of the screen contains information regarding the total number of algorithms available or used and the total number of pages. Page numbers are displayed when you drag the scroll bars.

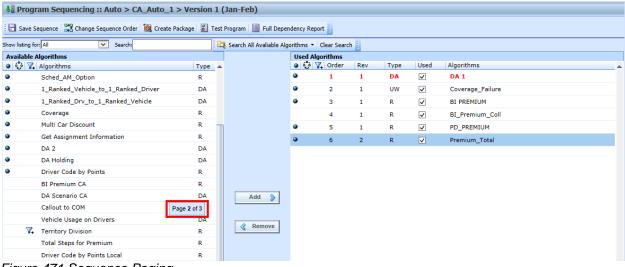


Figure 471 Sequence Paging

• **Reports:** The Used algorithms have two reports available on the right click menu. View Dependency Report and the View Dependency Report All Algorithms Above.

## **Sequencing Algorithm/Driver Assignment Listings**

The program sequencing screen is divided into two areas with two buttons in between.

- Available Algorithms/Driver Assignments: The default listing on the left side of the screen shows alphabetically all rating algorithms that have been created for this program version. If you want to view the underwriting rules or driver assignments, select your choice from the Show Listing For selection box. When an algorithm is added from the available side, it will no longer be listed there. It will be listed in the used algorithms side.
- Used Algorithms/Driver Assignments: The listing on the right side of the screen shows all algorithms that have been added to the sequencing and the order in which they will be executed. When an algorithm is removed from the used side, it will no longer be listed there. It will be listed in the available algorithms.
- Add: Adds the selected algorithm or driver assignment from the list of available algorithms and driver assignments to the sequence. If the algorithm or driver assignment is already in the sequence, an error message will be displayed. Each algorithm and driver assignment can be added once.
- **Remove:** Removes the selected algorithm or driver assignment from the sequence.

NOTE: You cannot save an empty sequence. All sequences must have at least one algorithm.

## **Creating a Sequence**

Sequences are program version specific. When a new program version is created, the sequence is inherited from the prior version. Any changes made to the sequence remain in the new version only. The sequence used by the prior version is not affected.

	ge RateManager							Subscriber: ala	mere User: M	1ary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help	36		-							
Home Program Explore	r CA_Auto	_1 - Version	Sa Program	Sequen	×					E,
Program Sequencing :: Auto > CA_Au	to_1 > Version 1 (Ja	n-Feb)								
🗃 Save Sequence 🛛 🞇 Change Sequence Order 🛛 🔞 C	reate Parkage 📳 Test Pro	ogram 📓 Eull Der	endency Report	1						
ow listing for: Normal Rating Search:		Search All Avaliable			8					
vailable Algorithms			Used Alg	Service States	10					
😳 🏆 Algorithms	Туре 🔺		۰ 😳 🕯		Rev	Туре	Used	Algorithms		
Sched_AM_Option	R		۲	1	1	DA	~	DA 1		
Multi Car Discount	R			2	1	R	~	BI_Premium_Coll		
Get Assignment Information	R		۲	3	1	R	~	BI PREMIUM		
Driver Code by Points	R		٥	4	1	R	~	PD_PREMIUM		
BI Factor Difference	R		۲	5	1	UW	~	Coverage_Failure		
👶 Rate Tier Fee Global	R			6	2	R	~	Coverage		
Rate Fee Tier Universal	R		•	7	2	R	~	Premium_Total		
BI Premium CA	R				_					
Callout to COM	R									
Territory Division	R									
Total Steps for Premium	R	Add 📎	1							
Driver Code by Points Local	R		-							
Rate Fee Tier Local	R	0.0	1							
Callout CA to FL	R	Remove								
	Total Records:								Total Pages: 1	Total Record
	Pages: 1 Total Records: 14									

Figure 472 Completed Sequence

Once a sequence has been created, it cannot be deleted, only edited.

- 1. To add an algorithm or driver assignment to the sequence, you can either highlight it and click **Add** or double-click the algorithm or driver assignment. Add algorithms in the order in which they need to be run.
- 2. Once the algorithms and driver assignments are activated and sequenced, click **Save Sequence** to save your work.

**NOTE:** If you have created an algorithm or driver assignment and it does not appear in the list, be sure the Show Listing For selection box is set to filter correctly.

An algorithm can be used once per sequence. If you have an algorithm that needs to be run more than one time, you will need to create an algorithm for each time it needs to run.

You can add as many algorithms and driver assignments as you need. The first algorithm you add to the used algorithm side will be the first one executed, the second one added will be the second one executed and so on. You can change the order after you have made a sequence.

All algorithms and driver assignments listed are the active revision for that program version. The revision will be displayed on the left side of the screen in the **Rev** column. If the revision you need is not brought over, you must return to the program and change the active revision. The revision will be updated in the sequence.

All algorithms and driver assignments are active when brought into the sequence column. A checkmark will be in the **Used** column. If you want to leave an algorithm in the sequencing, but do not want it executed, then remove the check next to the algorithm name.

Every algorithm and driver assignment created at the local program level and at the global level will be listed. You may not need some of these algorithms or driver assignments.

At least one field must be used in the program for each category in the sequence. Every algorithm is created with a working category. If you select an algorithm and list it in the sequence but do not have for the working category where that algorithm was created, then program will not package.

**NOTE:** If you have made changes to your Sequence, but have not saved, RateManager will prompt you to save before allowing you to navigate to another tab.

## **Multiple Selection Add or Remove**

Multiple algorithms can be added to the sequence or removed from the sequence by holding the Shift key or Ctrl key when making your selections. The function is the same for the Available Algorithms side or the Used Algorithm side. Multiple selections can be used on any listing screen; Normal Rating, Underwriting Rule, DA Scenario, or All.

### To Select a Range of Algorithms

Selecting a range of algorithms can be a fast way to create a sequence but may require moving algorithms to get the exact sequence you want.

The first click you make while holding the Shift key marks the first selection. Keep holding the Shift key and make the second click. This marks the last selection. All selections in between to two are highlighted and will be added or removed.

If the algorithms are being added, the first algorithm selected is listed first, the last algorithm selected is next. The algorithms between the first and last are listed in the reverse order as the Available Algorithm listing.

If you are removing algorithms, the order does not matter and the algorithms are returned to the Available Algorithm listing in alphabetical order.

### To Select Algorithms in Sequential Order

Selecting the order of how you want your algorithms to run can be a faster method of creating a sequence as well. The algorithm will show as selected but does not indicate what order it has been selected in.

🧉 Oracle I	Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explor	er									- • ×
OR		teManager							Subscriber: alamere	User: I	1ary Elliott
File 1	Modules Tools Help										
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Au	to_1 - Version	*Program Seque.	. ×						Ξ. 🗷
18 Proc	gram Sequencing :: Auto > CA_Auto_1	> Version 1 (	Jan-Feb)								
			in the second								
Save	Sequence 👷 Change Sequence Order 📓 Create P	ackage 📓 Test	Program 🛛 🛗 Full Depen	dency Report							
Show listing	for: Normal Rating Search:	1	Search All Avaliable Alg	orithms 👻 Clear Search							
	Algorithms			Used Algorithms							
• 🗘 🝸	Algorithms	Type 🔺		🔹 🎲 🏹 Order	Rev	Туре	Used	Algorithm	s		<u> </u>
9	1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle	DA									
9	1_Ranked_Vehicle_to_1_Ranked_Driver	DA									
• 7	BI Factor Difference	R									
	BI Premium CA	R									
	BI_Premium_Coll	R									
	Callout CA to FL	R									
	Callout to COM	R									
•	Coverage	R									
•	Coverage_Failure	UW									
۲	DA 1	DA									
۲	DA Holding	DA	Add 📎								
	DA Scenario CA	DA	ridu 🖉								
۲	Driver Code by Points	R									
	Driver Code by Points Local	R	Remove								
۲	Get Assignment Information	R	1.40								
9	Multi Car Discount	R									
•	PD_PREMIUM	R									
•	Premium_Total	R									
	Rate Fee Tier Local	R									
0	Rate Fee Tier Universal	R									
ڻ 💿	Rate Tier Fee Global	R									
9	Sched_AM_Option	R									
		•									-
	Total Pages: 2	Total Records: 25							Total P	ages: 1	Total Records: 1
Menu Iter	m: Sequencing Update Status: Mor	lified									

Figure 473 Multiple Selections to Create a Sequence

If you are creating a sequence, hold the Ctrl key down and click the first algorithm you want in your sequence. Click the next algorithm you want to run and continue until you have the sequence you want. Click the Add button to move your sequence over to the Used Algorithms.

If you are removing algorithms, hold the Ctrl key down and make your selections. Click the Remove button to move your sequence over to the Available Algorithms. The order does not matter and the algorithms are returned to the Available Algorithm listing in alphabetical order.

A selection can be removed by holding the Ctrl key and clicking the algorithm a second time. The algorithm is no longer highlighted and no longer included in the sequence.

## **Changing Sequence Order**

Any algorithm or driver assignment can be moved in the sequence order. Sequence order can be changed at any time. If you change sequence order after packaging, you will need to re-package in order for the sequence to be used when rating.

There are two ways to change the execution sequence: drop and drag or click Change Sequence Order.

### **Change Sequence Order Button**

1. Select the algorithm or driver assignment you want to move and click **Change Sequence Order**. A separate screen will be displayed.

e	
Grange Algorith	m Sequence
Algorithm: Current Position:	PD_Premium
New Position:	1 - DA1 2 - Garage_Location
	3 - BI_Premium 4 - PD_Premium 5 - BI_PD_Totals
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel

Figure 474 Change Sequence

- 2. The current position is displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the algorithm or driver assignment to be placed.
- 3. Click **OK**. You will be returned to the program sequencing screen. Your algorithm or driver assignment should be placed where you chose.

### **Drop and Drag**

Use drop and drag when you want to move an algorithm up or down on the current page. If you want to move from one page to another, you must use the Change Sequence Order button. To use the **drop and drag** method, highlight the algorithm or driver assignment you want to move and then select the line *below* where you want to drop the algorithm.

For example, if you want to move an algorithm to the fourth place, then drag the algorithm and hold over the fifth algorithm. When you drop the algorithm, it will be moved into the position above the algorithm where you are currently positioned.

how listir	ng for: All Search:			Search All Avaliable Alg	orithms 🔻	Clear Searc	h				
	ble Algorithms					<b>lgorithms</b>	Rev	-		Lat. 51	
<b>୍</b> ୧୯୩	↓ Algorithms	Туре	-		• •		Rev	Туре	Used	Algorithms	
•	Sched_AM_Option	R				1	- <b>-</b>	DA	✓	DA 1	
•	1_Ranked_Vehicle_to_1_Ranked_Driver	DA			•	2	1	61UW	Covera	ge_Failure	
•	1_Ranked_Drv_to_1_Ranked_Vehicle	DA				3	1	Ň	<b>v</b>	DI_Fremium_Coll	
•	Coverage	R			•	4	1	R	✓	PD_PREMIUM	
3	Multi Car Discount	R			•	5	2	R	✓	Premium_Total	
3	Get Assignment Information	R			•	6	1	UW	✓	Coverage_Failure	
•	DA 2	DA			-	, in the second s	-			corerage_ranare	
	DA Holding	DA									
	Driver Code by Points	R									
	BI Premium CA	R									
	DA Scenario CA	DA		Add 📎							
	Callout to COM	R									
	Vehicle Usage on Drivers	DA									
	Territory Division	R		Remove							

Figure 475 Changing Sequence Order Using Drop and Drag

When you are dragging the algorithm you want to move, it will be encased in a box.

### Removing an Element from a Sequence

To remove an algorithm or driver assignment from the sequencing, highlight the element you want to remove and click **Remove**. The element is removed from the used list.

You cannot save a sequence without any algorithms or driver assignments. There must always be at least one algorithm or driver assignment.

WARNING: For an auto program, algorithms that use both driver and vehicle information must be sequenced to run after driver assignment.

## Chapter 26

# **OUTPUT MAPPING**

The output mapping function is where you can select the results that you want displayed in the output file. You can select any number of elements you want; result, field, table or calculated variables, global or local. Results are mapped to the rating output file based on how you want to view the data. This might include premiums, rating factors, driver ages, etc.

The Output Mapping tab is also where rating worksheets are managed. A Rating Worksheet in RateManager is an XML document that conveys the basic information used to establish individual rates and premiums. The output is based on the current value of the terms at that point in the execution of the step. For example, if result A is being used in step 3 of algorithm 1 and then again in step 5 of algorithm 10, the value of result A will be shown twice in the worksheet – once for algorithm 1 and once for algorithm 10. You select the steps where you want to see the current values. The output reflects the current value at the point of execution of the algorithm. The XML document can be carried into most existing systems where it can be used and formatted in a report to fit your needs.

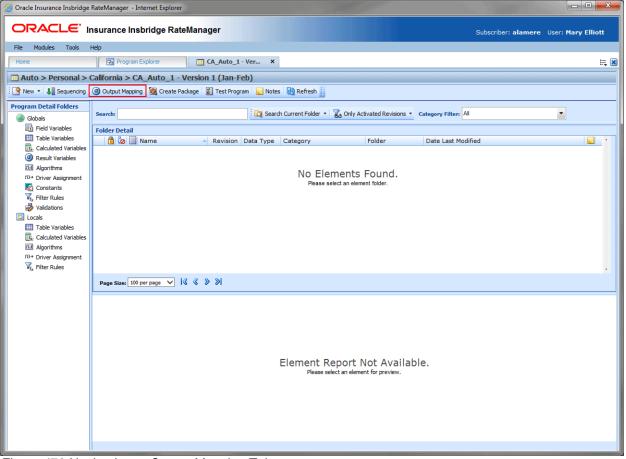


Figure 476 Navigating to Output Mapping Tab

## **Navigating to Output Mapping**

Output mappings and worksheets are program version specific and are not an option on the Program Explorer tab. You must select the Program Version where you want to view or manage output mappings. This opens the Program Details tab where you can access the Output Mapping tab.

- 1. Select the domain type→domain→project→folder→program→program version. This opens the Program Details tab.
- 2. **Output Mapping** is available from the top menu bar.

# **OUTPUT MAPPING TAB**

The Output Mapping tab shows all the output groups that have been created for a particular program version.

Oracle Insurance Insbrid	dge RateManager - Internet Explorer					
ORACLE	Insurance Insbridge Rate	Manager			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	; Help					
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	Output Mapping ×			E, 🗷
	:: Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Versi					
🛛 🖄 New 👻 🔯 Create Pa	ackage 📓 Test Program 📃 Notes 🕻	Refresh				
🗞 Group Name	Туре	Last Updated	Enable Default D/V Output	ut Separate Output Code	Mapped Worksheet	
Selected Menu Item: Out	put Groups Number of Groups	F				
Second Field Field	Administration of Groups.					

Figure 477 Output Mapping Tab

# **OUTPUT MAPPING FUNCTIONALITY**

The Menu Bar located at the top of the tab contains the functions you can perform.

New: Select to create a new output group or a new worksheet.					
👸 Create Package	<b>Create Package:</b> Packages the program for rating and testing. See Packaging for more information.				
📕 Test Program	<b>Test Program:</b> Opens Test Case Editor where you can test and debug a program within RateManager. See Test Case Editor for more information.				
🜏 Notes	Notes: Enter, edit, and view notes to the output mapping.				
🔂 Refresh	Refresh: Refreshes the screen with the current information.				

# **OUTPUT MAPPING SCREEN DETAILS**

Shows a listing of the output groups and worksheets created.

In Use Icon: An icon in this column indicates that this output mapping is being edited by another user.

Group Name: Name of the output group.

Type: The type of entry. Either an Output Mapping or a Worksheet.

**Last Updated:** Time stamp of when the output group was last saved or the options were changed.

Enable: A check indicates that the output group will be available to use when rating.

**Default:** A check indicates that the output group will be the default group used when rating, unless overridden in the field XML.

**D/V Output Separate (Auto product only):** A check indicates that output for the drivers and vehicles will be listed separately in the result XML. For more information, see the driver assignment topic Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto product Only).

**Output Code:** An automatically generated code that cannot be changed but can be used to override the default output group. For more information, see the SoftRater section, SoftRater Switches.

Mapped Worksheet: Displays the name of the worksheet mapped to the output group.

Notes: A notes icon in this field designates that a Note has been added.

#### **Right Click Menu for Output Mapping**

Output Mapping Groups have a right click menu with some features that are not found on the menu bar.

- Edit: Opens the Edit Output Mapping tab where you can change the output mapping.
- **Copy:** Copies the selected output group.
- **Delete:** Deletes the selected output group.
- **Options:** Changes information about the selected output group. This includes the name, default option, enabled option and, if an auto program, the driver vehicle separate option.
- **Notes:** Opens up the notes screen where you can add, edit, view, and delete notes for the output group.
- **Map Custom Output XML:** Opens a window where you can create a mapping that will transform the output XML. See Input and Output Mapping for more information.
- Program Output XML: Opens a window that displays the Program Output XML.

# **CREATING A NEW GROUP**

RateManager supports an unlimited number of output groups for any program version. Every program must have at least one output group. Each output group contains a specific set of elements that will be output when that group is used. The Output Mapping tab is where you can create, edit, copy, and delete an output group.

Naming standards can be applied to system elements. Naming standards allow for a uniform naming structure to be applied to system elements and programs. Naming standards include prefixes or suffixes attached to the element and for case enforcement to be applied to any newly created element or any existing elements that are being edited. If a naming standard is in place, the pattern is displayed in the element name field. If the naming standard is required, an error message is presented if the entry does not meet the required pattern. This is an optional feature and may not be presented for all elements.

NOTE: Programs must be packaged before you can edit the group.

#### To Create a New Output Group

- 1. Navigate to the **Output Mapping** tab for the program version where you want to create an output group.
- 2. Select **New→Output Group** from the menu bar. This opens the **New Output Group** window.

ē	X
New Output Group	
Name:	[RG_Output Group] X
Enable:	✓
Default:	✓
Separate Driver and Vehicle Output:	
Mapped Worksheet:	Select Worksheet
	Save 🔇 Close

Figure 478 Entering a New Output Group

- **NOTE:** The Separate Driver and Vehicle Output option will only be available on Output Mappings in the Auto product.
  - 3. Enter a name for the new output group. If a naming standard is in place, a naming pattern is displayed in the name field. If the naming standard is mandatory, an error message is presented if your entry does not follow the pattern. Correct your entry and try again.
  - 4. If this is the first output group, the **Enable** and **Default** options get checked automatically when saved. If this is an additional output group, the **Enable** option will get checked automatically when saved. To set the new group as the default, select the **Default** option.
  - 5. Separate Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto product only): A check indicates that output for the drivers and vehicles will be listed separately in the result XML. For more information, see the driver assignment topic Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto product Only).
  - 6. Select the Mapped Worksheet you want associated with the output group. Worksheets must be mapped to be available and can be added at a later time. Worksheets are optional.
  - 7. Click **Save** when you have finished to save the new output group and update the output group listing.

#### **Default Output Mapping**

The default setting signifies that this output mapping group will be used if no output mapping group is specified for the program version.

## **EDITING GROUP OPTIONS**

Editing an output group is where you can change the name of an output group, as well as, whether it is enabled and/or the default. It is also where you can select a worksheet for the group. For an auto product output group, you also can set the separate driver vehicle option.

### **To Edit Group Options**

- 1. Navigate to the **Output Mapping** tab for the program version that contains the output group you want to edit.
- 2. Select the group whose options you want to edit and then right click. Select **Options** from the menu. This opens the Edit Output Group window.

<b>e</b>	🗙
Edit Output Group	
Name:	CA Auto V2 X
Enable:	✓
Default:	✓
Separate Driver and Vehicle Output:	
Mapped Worksheet:	Select Worksheet 🗸
	Save 🛞 Close

Figure 479 Edit Output Group

3. Make any updates and click Save.

#### Next Step

The next step is to create an output mapping. An output mapping defines the outputs from the program. Double click the output mapping group where you want to add a mapping. This opens the Edit Output Group Mapping tab.

# EDIT OUTPUT GROUP MAPPING TAB

You can edit an output mapping when you want to change the output results or to change result IDs. The first time you enter the edit tab, it will be blank. You need to add variables based on the categories used.

Name	. ,	CA AU TOTAL	CA AU TOTAL :: > ×	E Filter - Name
Save (Create Package Program Output XML) gory Filter All   Name Cov Add 2 Cov Result 1 Cov Result 2 Cov Result 2 Cov Result 2	Map Custom XML 👔 Test Progra	un i	Result ID	i 📴 Filter - Name
Save (Create Package Program Output XML) gory Filter All   Name Cov Add 2 Cov Result 1 Cov Result 2 Cov Result 2 Cov Result 2	Map Custom XML 👔 Test Progra	un i	Result ID	
pory Filter All	🕄 Filter - Result Vars 🔻	Used Variables:	Result ID	
ailable Variables:			Result ID	
Name			Result ID	
Cov Add 2 Cov Result 1 Cov Result 2 Cov Result 2 Cov Result Add		Order Name	Result ID	
_Cov Result 1     _Cov Result 2     _Cov Result Add				Category Enabled Status
 Cov Result 2 Cov Result Add				
Cov Result Add				
_Cov Result DV 1				
Cov Result DV 2				
Driver Result 1				
Driver Result 2				
_Result 1				
_Result 1		s.		
_Result Add 2		>		
_Result_BOP_1		8		
test				
Vehicle Result 1				
Uehicle Result 2				
Accident_Amount				
Accident_Count				
Accident_Forgive_Code				
Accident_Forgive_Date				
AM_OPT_Code				
Antilock_Brakes_Discount				
Assigned Driver Number				
Assigned Vehicle Number	•			

Figure 480 Editing an Output Mapping

# EDIT OUTPUT GROUP MAPPING TAB FUNCTIONALITY

The **Menu Bar** is located at the top of the **tab**. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab as well as search and filter options. The top bar menu has the options for creating packages, testing, and working with custom XML.

🔒 Save	Save: Saves the output mapping.
👸 Create Package	<b>Create Package:</b> Packages the program for rating and testing. See Creating a Global Versioning Package for more information.
🖹 Program Output XML	<b>Program Outputs XML:</b> Opens a window that displays the Program Outputs XML.
Map Custom XML	<b>Map Custom XML:</b> Opens a window where you can create a mapping that transforms the output XML. See Input and Output Mapping for more information.
👔 Test Program	<b>Test Program:</b> Opens the Test Program where you can test and debug a program within RateManager. See Test Program for more information.

#### Search and Filter

When there is a long listing of variables, it can be difficult to see if you have already used a variable or if the variable is available for use. You can define your search by availability and variable type.

Category Filter:       Image: Color of the second sec	Category Filter: Filters the category used by the Available Variables and the Used Variables. Selecting another category causes the Available Variables to be updated with the variable type selected for the category selected and the Used Variables to display the results for the category selected. All is the default category. This selection displays all variables for the selected variable filter.
Filter - Result Vars         Field Variables         Field Vari	Available Variable Filter: Filters the variables listed in the Available Variables column in alphabetical order. The filter options are for variable types. Clear clears the filter selection. Selecting another category causes the Available Variables to be updated with the category selected. Result is the default filter. The preceding box allows for a search against the variables listed.
Category Ena Vehicle Chabled Vehicle Disabled Vehicle Clear	baya been selected and are listed in the Used

8	Remove variable	Navigation buttons are located in the middle of the tab. Use these buttons to move variables to the Used Variables area or
8	Add variable	delete variables from the Used Variables.

# EDIT OUTPUT GROUP MAPPING TAB SCREEN DETAILS

There are two areas on the Output Mapping Tab.

• Available Variables: The list of the available fields, variables and results that can be used in the Used Variables area.

• **Used Variables:** A listing of fields, variables and results that have been selected. The listing shows the results in the order they will be outputted.

### Edit Output Group Mapping Tab – Available Variables

Select the category you want and then select the available variable filter. The Available Variables area is populated with the available elements for the selection. To add an item to the Used Variables mappings, find the element you want to add in the Available Variables and double-click it. The element is added to the Used Variable area.

ile Modules Tools Help						
Home 🛛 🔂 Pro	gram Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Ve	sion	Output Mapping :: A	) CA AU TOTAL :: > X	
dit Output Mapping :: Auto > C	A Auto 1 > Ve	ersion 7 (Jan-Feb 1	7) > 0	A AU TOTAL		
Save 🥘 Create Package 🔮 Program		•				
			rogram			
tegory Filter: All	•					
vailable Variables:		Filter - Result Vars 🔻		Used Variables:		🔯 Filter - Name
Name				Order Name	Result ID	Category Enabled Status
_Cov Add 2						
Cov Result 1						
_Cov Result 2						
_Cov Result Add						
_Cov Result DV 1						
_Cov Result DV 2						
_Driver Result 1						
_Driver Result 2						
_Result 1						
Result 1			۵			
Result Add 2			3			
Result_BOP_1			8			
Result_UM_1						
test						
Vehicle Result 1						
Vehicle Result 2						
Accident_Amount						
Accident_Count						
Accident_Forgive_Code						
Accident_Forgive_Date						
AM_OPT_Code						
Antilock_Brakes_Discount						
Assigned Driver Number						
Assigned Vehicle Number			-			

Figure 481 Available Variables for Output Mapping

## Edit Output Group Mapping Tab – Used Variables

The Used Variables area contains a listing of fields, variables and results that have been selected for output. The listing shows the results in the order they will be outputted. The results can be moved by selecting, dragging and dropping.

		nsbridge Ra	eManager						Subscriber: alamere U	Jser: Anna Quader
File	Modules Tools Help									
Home	e 🔁 Progr	am Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - \	/ersion		Output N	Mapping :: A 🗿 C	A AU TOTAL :: > ×		E,
dit C	Output Mapping :: Auto > CA	_Auto_1 > V	ersion 7 (Jan-Feb	17) >	CA AU	TOTAL				
🗧 Sar	ve 🛛 🔞 Create Package 🔤 Program (	Output XML 🛛 📑 M	ap Custom XML [ 👔 Tes	t Program	n					
	ry Filter: All	-								
atego	ry Filter: All	-			-					_
Availa	ble Variables:		Filter - Result Vars 👻		Use	d Variable	25:			🗄 🔯 Filter - Name 💌
	Name					Order	Name	Result ID	Category	Enabled Status
٥	_Cov Add 2				(	) 1	BI Premium	BI PREMIUM	Vehicle	
٥	_Cov Result 1				0		PD_PREMIUM	PD_PREMIUM	Vehicle	
0	_Cov Result 2				6		AU_Total	AU_TOTAL	Vehicle	
0	_Cov Result Add				9 (		Rate Fee Tier Local	RATE FEE TIER LOCAL	=	✓
0	_Cov Result DV 1								Policy	
0	_Cov Result DV 2 Driver Result 1			-	) «		Rate Fee Tier Univers	81	Policy	✓
0	Driver Result 2				(	6	Rate Fee Tier Global	RATE FEE TIER GLOBAL	Policy	✓
ō	Result 1				۹ و	a 7	TX_State_Definition	TX_STATE_DEFINITION	Policy	✓
õ	Result 1				Q	3 8	T Code for TX	T CODE FOR TX	Policy	✓
õ						_				
٥	_Result_BOP_1			<	3					
٥	_Result_UM_1									
٥	_test									
0	_Vehicle Result 1									
0	_Vehicle Result 2									
0	Accident_Amount									
0	Accident_Count									
0	Accident_Forgive_Code Accident_Forgive_Date									
0	AM_OPT_Code									
ō	Antilock_Brakes_Discount									
õ	Assigned Driver Number									
٢	Assigned Vehicle Number			-						
		Page 1 of 7	(Total Records: 145)						Page 1 of :	1 (Total Records: 8)

Group: CA AU TOTAL Task: Editing Result Group Figure 482 Variables Used in Output Mapping

#### **Screen Details**

Global Icon: Indicates if a global variable is being used.

**Element Icon:** Indicates the type of variable listed; Field, Result, Calculated Variable, or Table Variable.

Order: The order in which the result is displayed.

Name: The name of the variable.

**Result ID:** The associated ID that is used for XML mapping. Result IDs will automatically fill with the variable description in all capital letters. You can enter a different **Result ID** that you want in the associated field if necessary. The ID can be up to 256 characters.

Category: The working category of the variable or field.

**Enabled:** A check indicates that the result will be mapped. All results are active when brought into the selected column. A green checkmark will be in the **Enabled** column. If you want to leave a result in the listing, but do not want it executed, then remove the check next to the result.

Status: The current status of the variable.

### **Editing an Output Mapping**

On the **Edit Output Mapping** tab you can choose which fields, variables, and result variables will be output in the rate result.

- 1. Navigate to the **Output Mapping tab** for the program version you want to edit.
- 2. Select the output group you want to edit and double-click it or right click and select **Edit**. This opens the **Edit Output Mapping** tab for the output group.
- 3. Select the category you want from the **Category Filter**.

File Modules Tools Help									
Home Pro	ogram Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Versio	n ]	0	Output M	apping :: A 🕜 CA AU	TOTAL :: > ×		
dit Output Mapping :: Auto > (	CA Auto 1 > Ver	sion 7 (Jan-Feb 17)	> CA	AU T	OTAL				
🛾 Save 🛛 🎉 Create Package 🖉 Progra					U.I.L				
itegory Filter: All	-								
vailable Variables:		Filter - Result Vars 🔻	1 [	Used	Variable	5:			🛛 🔯 Filter - Name
Name		<u> </u>			Order	Name	Result ID	Category	Enabled Status
Cov Add 2				٥	1	BI Premium	BI PREMIUM	Vehicle	
_Cov Result 1				٥	2	PD_PREMIUM	PD_PREMIUM	Vehicle	
_Cov Result 2				Ø	3	AU_Total	AU_TOTAL	Vehicle	
_Cov Result Add				• • •	4	Rate Fee Tier Local	RATE FEE TIER LOCAL	Policy	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>
_Cov Result DV 1     _Cov Result DV 2				-			RATE FEE TIER UNIVERSAL		
			•	9 @ 0	5	Rate Fee Tier Universal		Policy	✓
Driver Result 2				0	6	Rate Fee Tier Global	RATE FEE TIER GLOBAL	Policy	✓
Result 1				۰ 🎝	7	TX_State_Definition	TX_STATE_DEFINITION	Policy	✓
			8	Q.	8	T Code for TX	T CODE FOR TX	Policy	✓
_Result Add 2			_						
_Result_BOP_1			«						
Result_UM_1									
test									
Vehicle Result 1									
Vehicle Result 2									
Accident_Amount									
Accident_Count									
Accident_Forgive_Code									
Accident_Forgive_Date									
AM_OPT_Code									
Antilock_Brakes_Discount									
Assigned Driver Number									
Assigned Vehicle Number									

Figure 483 Editing an Output Group Mapping

- 4. Select the variable type you want displayed from the **Variable Filter**. The Available Variables listing will be populated with your selections.
- 5. Double-click the field, variable, or result you want to add. It will be added to the Used Variable listing. You can add as many fields, variables and results as you need. The first item you add to the selected column will be the first one listed, the second one added will be the second one listed and so on. You can change the order after you are done.
- Result IDs automatically fill with the variable description in all capital letters. You can enter a
  different Result ID that you want in the associated field if necessary. Result IDs do not affect the
  rating process; they only exist to ease integration efforts with a company's existing back end
  systems. The ID can be up to 256 characters.
- 7. Make any edits that you may need. You can delete the elements you do not need and move the elements to the position you need as well. Make as many changes as you need
- 8. Click **Save** to save your work.

**NOTE:** If you receive a message saying that a specific result cannot be added because the wrong category is selected, then this means that the working category of the result you are trying to add

differs from the filtered working category of the result mapping. Click **Yes** to automatically switch to the appropriate category and add the item to the result mapping.

### **Multiple Selection Add or Remove**

Multiple variables can be added to the mapping or removed from the mapping by holding the Shift key or Ctrl key when making your selections. The function is the same for the Available Variables side or the Used Variables side.

### To Select a Range of Variables

Selecting a range of variables can be a fast way to create a mapping but may require moving variables to get the exact mapping results you want.

The first click you make while holding the Shift key marks the first selection. Keep holding the Shift key and make the second click. This marks the last selection. All selections in between to two are highlighted and will be added or removed.

If the variables are being added, the first variable selected is listed first, the last variable selected is next. The variables between the first and last are listed in the reverse order as the Available Variables listing.

If you are removing variables, the order does not matter and the variables are returned to the Available Variables listing in the same order.

#### To Select Variables in Sequential Order

Selecting the order of how you want your variables to be displayed on the output can be a faster method of creating a mapping as well. The variables will show as selected but do not indicate what order they have been selected in.

File Modules Tools Help								
Home 🛛 🔁 Prog	gram Explorer CA_Auto_:	- Version		🗿 Outpu	t Mapping :: A 🕜 CA AU	TOTAL :: > ×		
dit Output Mapping :: Auto > C	A Auto 1 > Version 7 (Jan-Fe	h 17) >		TOTA	1			
Save 📓 Create Package 🔮 Program					-			
tegory Filter: All	•							
vailable Variables:	Filter - Result Vars		Us	ed Variat	oles:			Filter - Name
Name				Orde	r Name	Result ID	Category	Enabled Status
Cov Add 2			(	<b>9</b> 1	BI Premium	BI PREMIUM	Vehicle	
_Cov Result 1			(	<b>j</b> 2	PD_PREMIUM	PD_PREMIUM	Vehicle	
_Cov Result 2			(	j 3	AU_Total	AU_TOTAL	Vehicle	
_Cov Result Add Cov Result DV 1				g 4	Rate Fee Tier Local	RATE FEE TIER LOCAL	Policy	✓
_Cov Result DV 1 _Cov Result DV 2		_ 1		-	Rate Fee Tier Universal	RATE FEE TIER UNIVERSAL		
Driver Result 1				-			Policy	✓
_Driver Result 2				96	Rate Fee Tier Global	RATE FEE TIER GLOBAL	Policy	✓
Result 1			<b>9</b> I	<b>b</b> 7	TX_State_Definition	TX_STATE_DEFINITION	Policy	<b>v</b>
			<u>ا</u>	8	T Code for TX	T CODE FOR TX	Policy	<b>~</b>
_Result Add 2			/					
_Result_BOP_1			3					
Result_UM_1								
test								
_Vehicle Result 1								
_Vehicle Result 2								
Accident_Amount								
Accident_Count								
Accident_Forgive_Code		_						
Accident_Forgive_Date								
AM_OPT_Code								
Antilock_Brakes_Discount								
Assigned Driver Number								
Assigned Vehicle Number		-						

Figure 484 Multiple Selections to Edit an Output Mapping

If you are creating a mapping, hold the Ctrl key down and click the first variable you want in your mapping. Click the next variable you want to run and continue until you have the mapping order you want. Click the Move button  $\ge$  to move your selections over to the Used Variables.

If you are removing variables, hold the Ctrl key down and make your selections. Click the Remove button to move your variables over to the Available Variables. The order does not matter and the variables are returned to the Available Variables listing in the same order as they were removed.

A variable can be removed by holding the Ctrl key and clicking the variable a second time. The variable is no longer highlighted and no longer included in the output mapping.

## **Changing Output Order**

To change the result order, highlight the variable you want to move. Hold down the mouse button to drag and drop the variable to the position you want. You will know the result is ready to move when you see a shadow box containing the result information displayed.

Edit Output Mapping :: Auto	> CA_Auto_1 > Ver	sion 1 (J	an-Feb)	> CA Auto V2					
🗟 Save 📓 Create Package 🔮 Pro	gram Output XML   🍞 Map	Custom XM	IL 🚺 Tes	t Program					
Category Filter: All	▼ Variable	Filter: Res	ults	▼ Search:	🛛 🔯 Search All Avaliable Var	iables 👻 Clear Search			
Available Variables		Us	ed Variab	es					_
Name	Category 🔺	۹	Orde	r Name	Result ID	Category	Enabled	Status	-
License_Status	Driver		<b>()</b> 1	BI Premium	BI PREMIUM	Vehicle	✓		
Life_Discount_Indicator	Policy		2	BI Limit	BI LIMIT	Policy	<b>~</b>	Moved	
Limit_Per_Person_Amount	Policy		_		PD_PREMIUM	100 C	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		
Lowest_Ranked_Driver	Driver		3	PD_PREMIUM	PD_PREMIUM	Vehicle	_	Added	
Lowest_Ranked_Veh	Vehicle		<b>a</b> 4	Homeowner 16 Policy Term	POLICY TERM Policy Calculated 🗸	Policy	$\checkmark$	Moved	
Major_Violation_Code	Violations		<b>0</b> 5	Home_Car_biscount		Policy	~	Added	
Minor_Count	Dependant		<b>0</b> 6	Home_Discount	HOME_DISCOUNT	Policy	<b>~</b>	Added	
Minor_Violation_Code	Violations		-	_	- DRIVER AGE				
MultiCar_Discount	Vehicle	•	7, 7	Driver Age		Driver	✓	Moved	
Mo_Fault_Count	Driver	۲	8	Driver Code	DRIVER CODE	Driver	✓	Moved	
Mo_Rank_Driver	Driver		<u>و</u> ق	Defensive_Driver_Code	DEFENSIVE_DRIVER_CODE	Driver	✓	Added	
Mo_Vehicle_Flag	Vehicle		10	At_Fault_Count	AT FAULT COUNT	Driver	~	Added	
Mon_Ranked_Driver	Driver		-						
On Non_Ranked_Veh	Vehicle	3	11	Capped_Surcharge	CAPPED_SURCHARGE	Coverage	✓	Added	
à <u>.</u> .				Tarriton: Codo	TERRITORY CODE	Vahiela		Added	

Figure 485 Moving Output Mapping

### **Output Code Location**

Output codes are required for custom XML mappings. This overrides the default result mapping group. By default, SoftRater uses the group that is set up as the default in RateManager. To use a different result group, you will need to add the attribute result\_def="Result\_Code" where Result\_Code is the output code shown on the Output mapping tab.

File Modules Tools Help	i.							
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	Output Ma	apping	×			E
Output Mapping :: Aut	o > CA_Auto_1 > Versio	on 1 (Jan-Feb)						
New 🔹 🔯 Create Package	Tast Brogram	Defrech						
a creater dolage	in rest Program in Notes (	W Keiresii						
	Type	Last Updated	Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Output Code	Mapped Worksheet	
		<u> </u>	Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Output Code 8D2E731591	Mapped Worksheet -	
O Group Name	Туре	Last Updated		Default	D/V Output Separate	8D2E731591	Mapped Worksheet - CA Auto WS P1 V1	
Group Name CA AUTO V1	Type Output Group	Last Updated Oct 8 2015 4:01PM	1			8D2E731591	-1	

Figure 486 Output Codes

If you are not using custom XML mappings, you will not need to enter the output code anywhere.

## **DELETING A GROUP**

Output groups can be deleted at any time. It is possible to delete all output groups. However, in order to package a program, you must have at least one output group.

### To Delete a Output Group

- 1. Navigate to the Output Mapping tab for the program and version that contains the output group you want to delete.
- 2. Select the group and then right click. Select **Delete**. A warning message will be displayed.

Confirm	Delete Webpage Dialog
i	You are about to delete this Output Group and all of its MAPPINGS. Are you sure you want to do this?
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel

Figure 487 Deleting an Output Group Mapping

3. Select yes to remove the output group. Select no to return to the Output Mapping tab without deleting an output group.

# **RATING WORKSHEET**

Insurers may elect or be required to provide a Rating Worksheet or Premium Calculation Worksheet with each issued policy that explains the information used to establish rates and premiums. The needs and requirements for the format of these types of documents can vary greatly. States have very specific instructions and requirements on the details required in a Rating Worksheet or Premium Calculation Worksheet. Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating has made the data available in a format that allows you to create documents that meet requirements.

RateManager has the ability to create a Rating Worksheet. A Rating Worksheet in RateManager is an XML document that conveys the basic information used to establish individual rates and premiums. The output is based on the current value of the terms at that point in the execution of the step. For example, if result A is being used in step 3 of algorithm 1 and then again in step 5 of algorithm 10, the value of result A will be shown twice in the worksheet – once for algorithm 1 and once for algorithm 10. You select the steps where you want to view the current values. The output reflects the current value at the point of execution of the algorithm. The XML document can be carried into most existing systems where it can be used and formatted in a report to fit your needs.

A worksheet is created in Output Mapping and can be carried through to Test Case Editor, Testing, Impact Analysis, and SoftRater Test Interface in IBFA and IBSS.

## **Worksheet Relationships**

- Worksheets are program version specific. A worksheet created in version 1 is not available to version 2.
- There is no default worksheet. Worksheets must be mapped to an Output Group. If the Worksheet XML is completely blank, then no worksheet has been mapped to the Output Group.
- You must check the algorithm steps that you want returned in the Worksheet. You can select all steps by clicking the steps icon at the top of the field. If the worksheet XML only has header information, then no steps were selected.
- The algorithms listed on the worksheet are updated when the sequence is changed.
  - If an algorithm is added to the sequence, it will be available to be used in the worksheet.
     The added algorithm will not be automatically checked.
  - If an algorithm is removed from the sequence, it is also removed from the worksheet listing.
  - If changes are made to the program that the worksheet is mapped to, then the worksheet may need to be re-mapped to incorporate the changes.
- In Testing and Impact Analysis, worksheet changes are applied to every package that uses that worksheet. Changes to a worksheet require that a new package be created. If you rate a program in Testing and then update a worksheet, you will need to create a new package. After you create a new package you can re-rate the program, and the updated worksheet will be used. Results from the previously run program will not be changed.

# **CREATING A WORKSHEET**

Prior to creating a worksheet, make sure that sequencing is complete. Worksheet algorithms are the ones that are used on the Sequence screen. If there are no selections on the sequence screen, there are no options on the Edit Worksheet screen.

Worksheets can be created before or after the output group. If created before the output group or before the program is ready, you may want to enable the worksheet at a later date.

Ø Oracle Insurance Ir	nsbridge RateManager	- Internet Explorer								X
ORACL	E' Insurance I	Insbridge RateManag	jer					Subscriber: alamere	User: Marv Ell	iott
	Tools Help	124								
Home	Prog	ram Explorer 🛛 🔲 C	A_Auto_1 - Version	Output Ma	apping	×				Ξ. 🗶
Land and the second sec		_Auto_1 > Version 1 (J								
-	ate Package 📓 Test Pr	rogram 📃 Notes 🔞 Refres	h							
Output Group	Тур	pe	Last Updated	Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Output Code	Mapped Worksheet		
Worksheet	Out	tput Group	Oct 8 2015 4:01PM	~			8D2E731591	-		
CA Auto V2	Out	tput Group	Oct 22 2015 3:04PM	~	~		2C8A727045	CA Auto WS P1 V1		
Colortad Manu Thomas	Output Groups	Number of Groups: 4								
Selected Menu Item:	Output Groups	number of Groups: 4								

Figure 488 Creating a New Worksheet

Rating Worksheets are program version specific and created on the Output Mapping tab of a program.

- 1. Select the program version where you want to create a worksheet.
- 2. Open the Output Mapping tab.
- 3. Click New and select Worksheet. A separate screen is displayed.
- 4. Enter a name and select if the Worksheet should be enabled.

<b>e</b>	
New Worksheet	
Name:	[W5_Rating Worksheet] X
Enable:	
	Save Save Close

Figure 489 Naming a Worksheet

5. Click Save. The Output Mapping screen is presented and the new worksheet is listed.

	Help		_					
Home	Program Explorer		Output Ma	apping	×			1
	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Versio							
	age 📓 Test Program 📃 Notes 🕷				ku izani ina ku izan			Lange
Group Name	Type	Last Updated	Enable		D/V Output Separate	and same instantion of the second street.	Mapped Worksheet	
CA AUTO V1 CA Auto V2	Output Group Output Group	Oct 8 2015 4:01PM Oct 22 2015 3:04PM	~	~		8D2E731591	- CA Auto WS P1 V1	
CA Auto WS P1 V1	Worksheet	Oct 22 2015 5:00PM	~	-		2008/2/043	CA ABLO WS PI VI	

Figure 490 Selecting a Worksheet to Edit

### Worksheet Right Click Menu

Every worksheet has a right click menu available.

Output Mapping :: Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version						
😭 New 🔻 🔯 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🖳 Notes 🔞 F						
🙆 Group Name	-	Туре				
CA AUTO V1	C	Dutput Group				
CA Auto V2	c	Dutput Group				
CA Auto WS P1 V1	Edit Copy Delete Options Notes Worksheet XMI	Vorksheet				

Figure 491 Right Click Menu for Worksheets

The right click menu options are:

- Edit: Opens the Edit Worksheet screen. Used to add algorithms to the worksheet.
- Copy: Creates a copy of the worksheet. All details remain the same. The name must be updated.
- Delete: Deletes the selected worksheet.
- **Options:** Open the options window. Use this option to enable or disable the worksheet and to edit the worksheet name.
- Notes: Allows for notes to be added to the worksheet. Notes stay local and are not carried out to the XML.
- Worksheet XML: Opens the Worksheet XML screen. This view reflects the current selections of the worksheet. The worksheet XML screen cannot be minimized. But the same design time output worksheet XML can be minimized through the edit worksheet window.

## **Editing a Worksheet**

When a worksheet is first created, no algorithms are checked to be included. You must edit the worksheet. Editing a worksheet allows you to select the algorithm steps that you want to include. You can select as you like.

Editing is for the selection of algorithms only. If you want to enable the worksheet or update the name, use the Options option on the right click menu.

#### To Edit a Worksheet

- 1. Stay on the Output Mapping tab.
- 2. Double click to edit or right click and select Edit from the menu. The Worksheet screen is displayed.

Oracle Insurance Insbrid	dge RateManager - Internet Explorer						
ORACLE	Insurance Insbridge Rat	eManager				Gubscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools	; Help						
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version (	Output Mapping	:: A	( CA Auto WS P1 V ×		Ξ. 🗷
Edit Worksheet :: A	uto > CA_Auto_1 > Version	1 > CA Auto WS P1 V1					
🔚 Save 🛛 🎉 Create Pack	kage 📓 Test Program 🔍 Look for A	lgorithm:		🔮 Workshe	et Output XML 📗 Full Dependency Rep	ort i	
Algorithms			Steps				
DA 1 : Algorithm			Step 1	Driver	Assignment Scenario Report		
BI_Premium_Coll : A	lgorithm			Driver	Program Name : Auto GLOB		
BI PREMIUM : Algorit	thm			Driver Assignment Name : DA 1 Driver Assignment Revision : 1			
PD_PREMIUM : Algor	ithm				Working Category: Policy		
E Coverage_Failure : A	Ngorithm		-	Driver Assignment			
E- Coverage : Algorithm				Usage Option			
	orithm		-	V	ehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Veh	i <mark>cle Order(Field:299)</mark> the	en [Step 1]
				Step	1		
				Step T	ype: Arithmetic		
					DA	[equals] Insured [minus] Insured	
					Round to 2 place(s)	then [DONE]	
				<			>
Group: CA Auto WS P1 V1	Task: Editing Worksheet						/
anapr on note to PI VI	rune county monalices						

Figure 492 Edit Worksheet Screen

## **Worksheet Functions**

E Save	<b>Save:</b> Saves the worksheet. If you makes changes and exit without saving, you will be prompted to save.				
👸 Create Package	<b>Create Package:</b> Packages the program for rating and testing. See Packaging for more information.				
🐒 Test Program	<b>Test Program:</b> Opens Test Case Editor where you can test and debug a program within RateManager. See Test Case Editor for more information.				
Q Look for Algorithm:		<b>Look for Algorithm:</b> Searches the algorithms for the matches to criteria entered.			
Worksheet Output XML	Worksheet Output XML: Displa	ays the worksheet output XML.			
Full Dependency Report	Full Dependency Report: Displ	rt: Displays a Full Dependency Report.			
忆 Steps	<b>Steps:</b> Located at the top of the steps field. Clicking the steps icon selects all the steps in the selected algorithm.				

## **Worksheet Screen Details**

There are three areas:

- Algorithms: Lists the algorithms selected on the Sequencing screen.
- Steps: The number of steps in the selected algorithm.
- **Reports:** Reports are displayed for algorithms, underwriting rules and drivers assignments. The Reports area displays a preview of the selected algorithm. By default, the first algorithm is displayed.

## **Algorithms**

The far left area contains the algorithms selected on the Sequencing. Algorithms are listed in the same order. No algorithms are checked when you first enter. Algorithms are presented in the same way as a Dependency report.

You can expand the algorithm out to view the details by clicking the plus sign at the front of the algorithm.

The selected algorithm is highlighted in blue.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
File Modules Tools Help		Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
	Output Mapping	🗑 CA Auto WS P1 V 🗙 🗮 🕱
Edit Worksheet :: Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 > CA Auto WS P1 V1	•	
🕞 🔂 Greate Package 📓 Test Program 🔍 Look for Algorithm:		Worksheet Output XML I Full Dependency Report
Algorithms	Steps	
Er DA 1 : Algorithm	Step 1	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
BI_Premium_Coll: Algorithm         BI PREMIUM: Algorithm         PD_PREMIUM: Algorithm         Coverage_Failure: Algorithm         Coverage: Algorithm         Premium_Total: Algorithm		Program Name : Auto GLOBAL Driver Assignment Rome : DA 1 Driver Assignment Rome : DA 1 Working Category: Policy Driver Assignment Usage Option Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field:299) then [Step 1] Step 1 Step 1 Step 1 Step 1 Step 1 [minus] Insured Age [minus] Insured Age Round to 2 place(s) then [DONE]
		< >>
Group: CA Auto WS P1 V1 Task: Editing Worksheet		

Figure 493 Edit Worksheet Algorithms

## **Steps**

The steps column in the middle of the screen lists the number of steps found in the algorithm. To include or remove all the steps in the algorithms, click the Steps icon in the top of the column. This selects all steps. You also can select the individual steps you want to include.

G Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
		Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version (	Output Mapping :: /	🧿 CA Auto WS P1 V 🗙 🗮 🕱
Edit Worksheet :: Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 > CA Auto WS P1 V1		
🗄 🕞 Save 🛛 🔯 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🔍 Look for Algorithm:	1	Worksheet Output XML 📓 Full Dependency Report
Algorithms	Steps 2	
🕂 DA 1 : Algorithm	Step 1	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
BI_Premium_Coll : Algorithm		Program Name : Auto GLOBAL
BI PREMIUM : Algorithm		Driver Assignment Name: DA 1 Driver Assignment Revision: 1
PD_PREMIUM : Algorithm		Working Category: Policy
E Coverage_Failure : Algorithm		Driver Assignment
E Coverage : Algorithm		Usage Option
Premium_Total : Algorithm		Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field:299) then [Step 1]
		Step 1
		Step Type: Arithmetic
		DA [equals] Insured Age [minus] Insured Age
		Round to 2 place(s) then [DONE]
		<pre></pre>
Group: CA Auto WS P1 V1 Task: Editing Worksheet		

Figure 494 Edit Worksheet Steps

# Reports

The right side of the screen contains the algorithm report for the selected algorithm, underwriting rule, or driver assignment. This is an information only screen that contains the details of the algorithm.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
		Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Rogram Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version	Output Mapping :	: A 🕜 CA Auto WS P1 V 🗙 🗮 🔣
Edit Worksheet :: Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 > CA Auto WS P1 V1		
🗄 🔄 Save 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🔍 Look for Algorithm:		Worksheet Output XML  Full Dependency Report
Algorithms	Steps	
P DA 1 : Algorithm	Step 1	Driver Assignment Scenario Report
BI_Premium_Coll : Algorithm		Program Name : Auto GLOBAL
BI PREMIUM : Algorithm		Driver Assignment Name : DA 1 Driver Assignment Revision : 1
PD_PREMIUM : Algorithm		Working Category: Policy
B-Coverage_Failure : Algorithm		Driver Assignment
B-Coverage : Algorithm		Usage Option
B-Premium_Total: Algorithm		Vehicle Usage Option Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order(Field:299) then [Step 1]
		Step 1
		Step Type: Arithmetic DA [equals] Insured Age
		[minus] Insured Age
		Round to 2 place(s) then [DONE]
Group: CA Auto WS P1 V1 Task: Editing Worksheet	J	

Figure 495 Edit Worksheet Report

## **Adding Selections to a Worksheet**

1. Select the algorithm that you want to add to the worksheet. The algorithm is highlighted in blue. The steps are listed in the steps column and a report is presented in the reports area. Algorithms are not expanded when you first enter. Click the plus sign in front of the algorithm to expand the algorithm to view the details.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
		Subscriber: alamere User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		Subscriber, Maintere User, Hary Enlott
Home Rogram Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version	Output Mapping	g :: A 🧿 CA Auto WS P1 V 🗴
Edit Worksheet :: Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 > CA Auto WS P1 V1		
😨 Save 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🔍 Look for Algorithm:		🔮 Worksheet Output XML 📓 Full Dependency Report 🛓
Algorithms	Steps	
🗄 DA 1 : Algorithm	Step 1	Algorithm Report
🕀 BI_Premium_Coll : Algorithm		Program Name : Auto GLOBAL Algorithm Name : BI PREMIUM
BI PREMIUM : Algorithm       BI Resentation: Table Variable		Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category: Driver-Vehicle
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
🕀 🛛 🖬 Territory Factor : Table Variable		Step 1 Step Type: Arithmetic
E- • Bt Hodel Year Factor : Table Variable		BI Premium [equals] BI Base Rate [multiplied by] Term Factor
O II Limit Factor : Table Variable     O Homeowoers Discount Factor : Table Variable		[multiplied by] BI Ferritory Factor [multiplied by] BI Model Year Factor
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		[multiplied by] BI Limit Factor [multiplied by] Homeowners Discount Factor
BI Premium : Result Variable		[multiplied by] Senior Driver Discount Factor
PD_PREMIUM : Algorithm		Round to 2 place(s) then [DONE]
B-Coverage_Failure : Algorithm		
Coverage : Algorithm     Premium Total : Algorithm		
		>
Group: CA Auto W5 P1 V1 Task: Editing Worksheet		

Figure 496 Selecting Algorithm Steps for Worksheet

- 2. Check the steps you want included.
- 3. Click Save.
- 4. If you are ready to test, create a package. The worksheet will not appear in the debug report on Testing unless a package is created after the worksheet is saved.

**NOTE:** Saving does not validate that any selections have been made. It is possible to save a worksheet with no selections.

After saving the worksheet, there are two different options for viewing:

- Worksheet Output XML
- Full Dependency Report

## Worksheet Output XML

After you have saved your worksheet, you can preview the worksheet XML by clicking the Worksheet Output XML. The Output XML displays the selected algorithm steps in XML format. You can view or copy.

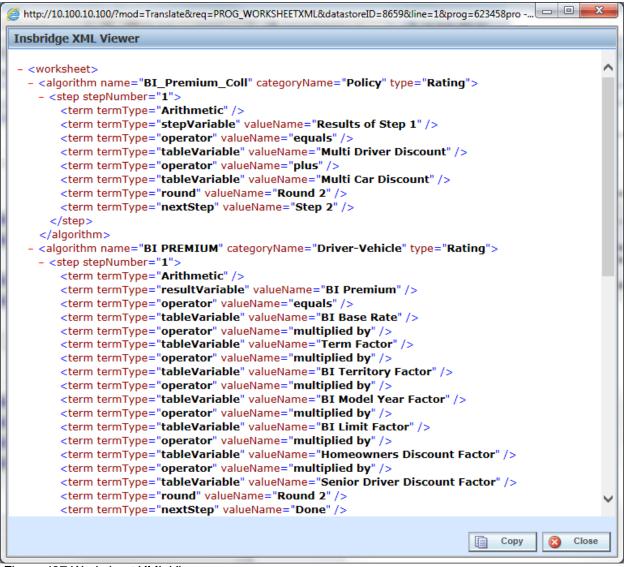


Figure 497 Worksheet XML Viewer

If the output is "No Worksheet information available," check to make sure you have checked an algorithm and saved your entry.



## **Full Dependency Report**

A Full Dependency Report presents the relationships between variables in output. You can view the algorithms, underwriting rules, and drivers assignments used. Details regarding the variables used within these elements; calculated variables, tables, inputs, and results can be viewed by expanding the variable.

For more information, please see Reports.

🔮 http://10.100.10.100/=Reports&req=VIEW_DEPENDENCY_REPORT&line=1&prog=623458646&prog_ver=1&id=0&s 📼 💷 💌
Dependency Report
DA 1 : Algorithm
BI_Premium_Coll : Algorithm
BI PREMIUM : Algorithm
i e BI Base Rate : Table Variable
ZipCode : Field Variable
Term Factor : Table Variable
BI Territory Factor : Table Variable
BI Model Year Factor : Table Variable
BI Limit Factor : Table Variable
Homeowners Discount Factor : Table Variable
Senior Driver Discount Factor : Table Variable
BI Premium : Result Variable
PD_PREMIUM : Algorithm
Table Variable Report
Program Name: Auto GLOBAL
Element Type: Table Variable Revision: 1
Variable Request ID: 48 Working Category: Vehicle
Limit: 500 Data Rows Variables CRITERIA
BI Base Rate PD Base Rate Comp Base Rate Coll Base Rate ZipCode
type: Integer type: Integer type: Integer type: Integer type: Integer
default:         0         default:         0         default:         0         condition:         [ = ]           1         96         89         54         270         -
Print 🔞 Close

Figure 499 Worksheet Dependency Report

**NOTE:** The Insbridge message service must be on for the reports to generate.

## **Enabling/Disabling a Worksheet**

Enabling a worksheet allows for the worksheet to be included in the output group. If you want to view worksheets in Test Case Editor, a system administrator must allow for it. If a worksheet is included in the output group, it can be exported out of the Insbridge system as an XML and used by other systems.

A worksheet can be enabled or disabled at any time. You may not need worksheet information until the program is finished. You may want to wait to enable a worksheet until after developing the program in order to reduce package size. You may want to disable a worksheet if the information is no longer needed.

If you enable or disable at a later time, you may need to create a package for the worksheet to be included or removed.

#### To Enable/Disable a Worksheet

- 1. Select the worksheet that you want to enable.
- 2. Right click and select Options. The Edit Worksheet screen is displayed.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridg	e RateManager - Internet Explorer								X
	Insurance Insbridge Rate	Manager				a mar attance	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Ell	iott
File Modules Tools	Help								
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	Output Ma	apping	×				Ξ, 🗶
	Auto > CA_Auto_1 > Vers								
New 🔹 🔯 Create Pack	kage 📓 Test Program 📃 Notes 🕻	Refresh							
🔯 Group Name	Туре	Last Updated	Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Output Code	Mapped Worksheet		
CA AUTO V1	Output Group	Oct 8 2015 4:01PM	~			8D2E731591	-		
CA Auto V2	Output Group	Oct 22 2015 3:04PM	~	~		2C8A727045	CA Auto WS P1 V1		
	Edit Copy Delete Options Notes Worksheet XML								
Selected Menu Item: Output	Groups Number of Groups:	4							

Figure 500 Worksheet Options

3. Check the Enable box. If the Enable box is checked, this enables the worksheet and allows for it to be selected by an output group. If the Enable box is unchecked, this removes the worksheet

from selection by an output group. It also stops a worksheet from being created after the program is packaged.

<i>e</i>		
Edit Worksheet		
Name:	Worksheet_1	×
Enable:	✓	
	Save Save	😢 Close

Figure 501 Enabling Worksheet

4. Click Save. You are returned to the Output Mapping tab. The worksheet now shows as enabled or disabled.

## **Editing a Worksheet Name Using Options**

Any worksheet can be edited at any time using the Options option. The Options option is available only on the right click menu of the worksheet on the Output Mapping tab. Options allow you to edit the name of the worksheet and to enable or disable the worksheet.

e	
Edit Worksheet	
Name: Enable:	CA Auto WS P1 V1 X
	Save Save Close

Figure 502 Editing a Worksheet

- 1. Select the worksheet you want to edit.
- 2. Right click and select Options. The Edit Worksheet screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter in a new name.

- 4. Check to enable or disable.
- 5. Click Save.

## **Copying a Worksheet**

Any worksheet can be copied at any time. All selections are copied, including if the worksheet is enabled. Worksheet names must be unique per program version.

1	ð		
	Copy Worksheet		
	Old Name:	Worksheet1	
	New Name:	Copy of Worksheet1	×
		🖌 Сору	🔇 Close

Figure 503 Copying a Worksheet

- 1. Select the worksheet you want to copy.
- 2. Right click and select Copy. The Copy Worksheet screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter in a new name.
- 4. Click Copy. The copied worksheet is displayed on the Output Mapping tab and available for editing.

## **Deleting a Worksheet**

A worksheet can be deleted at any time. If a worksheet is mapped to an output group, the association is removed.

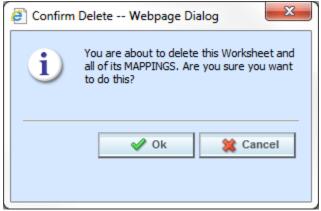


Figure 504 Deleting a Worksheet

- 1. Select the worksheet you want to delete.
- 2. Right click and select Delete. The Delete Worksheet screen is displayed.
- 3. Click OK to delete the worksheet. Click Cancel to return to the Output Mapping tab.
- 4. Deletes are immediate. The worksheet is removed from the Output Mapping tab and any mappings are removed.

**NOTE:** Make sure this is the action you want to take. Deletes cannot be undone.

## **MAPPED WORKSHEETS**

A mapped worksheet is a worksheet that has been assigned to an output group. Output groups can only have one worksheet mapped. The same worksheet can be mapped to several output groups. The mapped worksheet can be changed or removed at any time.

A worksheet must be mapped to an output group to be visible in Testing, Impact Analysis, or SoftRater Test Interface. Also for Test Case Editor if allowed. If you check to add worksheet and the returned worksheet is blank, check to see if a worksheet has been mapped to the output group.

ē	
Edit Output Group	
Name:	CA Auto V2
Enable:	✓
Default:	✓
Separate Driver and Vehicle Output:	
Mapped Worksheet:	CA Auto W5 P1 V1
	Save 🛞 Close

Figure 505 Selecting the Worksheet for the Output Group

- 1. Select the output group where you want to map a worksheet.
- 2. Right click and select Options. This opens the Edit Output Group screen.
- 3. Select the worksheet you want to use.
- 4. Click Save. The screen closes and the mapped worksheet is listed on the Output mapping tab.

File Modules Tools H	elp -							
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	<b>Output</b> M	apping	×			
Output Mapping :: A	ito > CA_Auto_1 > Ver	sion 1 (Jan-Feb)						
💁 New 👻 🔯 Create Package		Do - c - i						
g thew + Create Package	📓 Test Program 📃 Notes	(12) Refresh						
	Type	Last Updated	Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Output Code	Mapped Worksheet	
			Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Output Code 8D2E731591	Mapped Worksheet	
g Group Name	Туре	Last Updated		Default	D/V Output Separate	8D2E731591	Mapped Worksheet - CA Auto WS P1 V1	
g Group Name CA AUTO V1	Type Output Group	Last Updated Oct 8 2015 4:01PM	V		D/V Output Separate	8D2E731591	-	

Figure 506 Mapped Worksheet to an Output Group

The worksheet is created every time the program is rated. If you do not need a worksheet, you have to disable the worksheet or delete the worksheet.

## **Enabling Worksheets in Test Case Editor**

If you want a worksheet available in Test Case Editor, it must be activated by a system administrator in the Preferences area. The default is for the worksheet option to be set to false. Most of the time, worksheets are not needed or required when testing a program under development.

The Enable Worksheets in Test Case Editor option governs whether or not a worksheet is returned with the result group in Test Case Editor only. If the Enable Worksheet for Test Case is set to true, then you will have the option to view the worksheet in Test Case Editor. If the option is set to false, the Worksheet XML option will not be available as a View.

e	Callen.		
E Preferences			
⊡- Settings	Minimum Login User ID Length:	3	
	User must change password:	90 (Days)	
Home Page	Show Override Date Mask:	True 🗸	
⊡. Administrator	Allow Data Type Change:	True 🗸	
System	Inactive Session Time Out:	5.5 (hrs)	
Migrate Workfiles	Batch Results with NewLine:	False 🗸	
	Online Help Server:	localhost	
	My Recent List:	10	
	Default Proxy Script Location:	http://wpad/wpad.dat	
	Change Control:	On 🗸	
	Maximum number of opened tabs:	15	
	Debug Report Format:	Single Report	
	Default Naming Standard:	system default Select Clear	
	Enable Worksheet for Test Case Editor:	True	
	Product Configuration Server:	(Secure Channel)	
	Enforce Product Configuration:	False V	
	Reporting Threads:	1	
	Global Versioning Report Threads:	1	
< >			1
		Save Save Close	

Figure 507 Enabling Worksheets in Preferences

Setting the Enable Worksheet for Test Case Editor to false does not affect the availability or functionality of worksheets in any other area. You can still create, edit, and delete worksheets in Output Mapping. Also, if enabled, the worksheet can be presented in Testing, and Impact Analysis if the Worksheet option is selected. When the program is packaged, the worksheet will be included.

Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer	
ORACLE Insurance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere User: Mary	Elliott
File Modules Tools Help	
Home Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Version,	Ξ. 🗷
Test Case Editor	
Report Report	
Program Name: CA_Auto_1 View Worksheet Report Find: Sample Worksheet Report	
- <worksheets></worksheets>	~
<pre><worksheet gen_type="0" package_date="2015-10-22T15:03:47" parent_id="8659" product_id="1" program_id="623458646" program_nm="CA_Auto_1" program_ver='1"' project_id="3" region_format="en-US" result_idef="2C8A727045" result_idef_name="CA_Auto_2" status="PASS" worksheet_def_id="8105731703" worksheet_def_iname="CA_Auto_2" ws_run_date_time="2015-10-22 05:22:31 PM"></worksheet></pre>	
	$\sim$
, File: New TestCase Line: 1 Program: 623458646 V	/ersion: 1
TestCase Debug Report	

Figure 508 Worksheet Option in Test Case Editor

If a program contains a P2P callout program, the worksheet will show all the executed program worksheets if the mappings are enabled.

#### Worksheet in Where Used

Worksheet usage is displayed in the View Where Used option. For example, if a calculated variable is included in a worksheet, it will be listed in the Where Used report. Being listed in the Where Used report does not stop a worksheet from being deleted.

#### **Custom XML**

You can use any enabled worksheet at runtime by providing the "worksheet\_def\_name" attribute to the rate request.

# INPUT AND OUTPUT MAPPING

SoftRater requires that input files be in a specific XML format, known as Insbridge.XML. Likewise, when SoftRater finishes rating, it returns the results in Insbridge.XML format as well. An example of an input file in the Insbridge.XML format is shown below:

```
<rate project ID="5">
   <heading>
        <program parent id="123" program id="3" program ver="1"/>
    </heading>
    <c i="0" desc="Policy">
        <m i="2" n="EffectiveDate" v="04/11/2016"/>
        <m i="4" n="TerritoryCode" v="1"/>
    </c>
    <c i="1" desc="Dwelling">
        <m i="6" n="PerilDeductible" v="250"/>
        <m i="11" n="FireAlarmInd" v="1"/>
        <m i="12" n="BurgularAlarmInd" v="1"/>
        <m i="13" n="OccupancyCode" v="1"/>
        <m i="19" n="DwellingLimit" v="150000"/>
        <c i="2" desc="Coverage">
             <m i="5" n="Coverage">
             <m i="16" n="CoverageCode" v="CovA"/>
             <m i="17" n="CovLimit" v="150000"/>
        </c>
        <c i="2" desc="Coverage">
             <m i="15" n="CovInput" v="3"/>
             <m i="16" n="CoverageCode" v="CovC"/>
             <m i="17" n="CovLimit" v="75000"/>
        </c>
    </c>
</rate>
```

If your organization has an existing XML format you want to use (such as ACORD® XML), then you can use RateManager to map the inputs from your organization's XML format to the Insbridge.XML format. In addition, you can also map the outputs from the Insbridge.XML format to your organization's XML format. This allows you to rate using an input file in your organization's XML format and receive a result file in your organization's XML format. The process looks like this:



Figure 509 Using an existing XML Format

Alternatively, you can create your own style sheets and have SoftRater convert the input file before rating and convert the output file after rating.

For the purposes of this user guide, custom mappings will refer to any mappings created outside of the Insbridge system.

## **Preparation for Mapping an Input File**

Before you begin the process of mapping, you will need a sample of the custom XML file that will be used during rating. Make sure the file contains all the inputs you want to map. An example of a custom XML file for a fire program is shown below:

```
<Fire>
   <Policy>
       <EffectiveDate>03/05/2016</EffectiveDate>
       <TerritoryCode>1</TerritoryCode>
       <Dwelling>
           <PerilDeductible>250</PerilDeductible>
           <FireAlarmInd>0</FireAlarmInd>
           <BurgularAlarmInd>1</BurgularAlarmInd>
           <OccupancyCode>1</OccupancyCode>
           <DwellingValue>125000</DwellingValue>
           <Coverage>
              <CovCode>CovA</CovCode>
              <Limit>125000</Limit>
           </Coverage>
           <Coverage>
              <CovCode>CovC</CovCode>
              <Limit>125000</Limit>
           </Coverage>
       </Dwelling>
   </Policy>
</Fire>
```

In the above file, the inputs are EffectiveDate, TerritoryCode, PerilDeductible, FireAlarmInd, BurgularAlarmInd, OccupancyCode, DwellingLimit, CovCode and Limit.

## MAPPING INPUTS PROCESS

- **Step 1:** Select where you want to map. Inputs can be mapped at either a global level or a program version level.
  - If inputs are mapped at a **global level**, then the mapping is available for all programs under that project. This is useful if inputs are the same across all or most of the programs under that project.
  - If the inputs are mapped at a **program version level**, then the mapping is available for that program version only.
- Step 2: Importing your custom XML. The custom XML must be brought in to RateManager. There are two ways to do this:
  - Choose a Custom XML Template from the Library Tab
  - Copy and Paste

You can import a mapping from the global level to the program version level or from the program version level to the global level. Once the mapping is in the Custom XML Mapping window, you can map inputs.

#### Step 3: Mapping Inputs

Regardless of which options you choose, the process of mapping the inputs is the same, with the exception that global mappings are done on the **Program Explorer tab** $\rightarrow$ **Projects**, while program version mappings are done from the **Program Explorer tab** $\rightarrow$ **Program** $\rightarrow$ **Program Version**.

### Navigating to Custom XML Mappings at the Global Level

Global mappings include all inputs found in the project.

- 1. From the Program Explorer tab, select the program version where you want to map inputs.
- 2. Right click and select Map Custom XML.
- 3. This opens the **Custom XML Mapping** window.

ê	
Custom XML Mapping	
🗄 🎦 Import Custom Xml 👻 🎯 View Mapping Xsl 🔯 Test Mapping Xsl 🔚	Save Mapping   🎦 Import Insbridge Xsl   📑 Upload Custom Field Mapping 👔
Map Fields For Program: Global Fields V Map Fields For Category: System	Category - rate
CustomXml	Categories
	System Category - rate
	Category Fields
	<pricing_manager_policy_id></pricing_manager_policy_id>
1	

Figure 510 Custom XML Mapping at Global Level

4. At this point, you can import your custom mappings. See **Importing Custom XML** for more information.

You can verify that you are mapping at the global level by looking at the selection in the Map Input For Program field.

#### Navigating to Custom XML Mappings at the Program Version Level

**NOTE:** Before creating a mapping at the program version level, create a new RateManager package for it. You will only be able to include the inputs that were used when the last package was created in your mapping.

- 1. From the **Program Explorer** tab, select the **program** and then the **program version** where you want to map inputs.
- 2. Right click and select **Map Custom XML** from the menu.
- 3. This opens the Custom XML Mapping window.

e	
Custom XML Mapping	
🖓 Import Custom Xml 🖌 🌀 View Mapping Xsl 📑 Test Mapping Xsl 🕞	Save Mapping 🛛 🍄 Import Insbridge Xsl 🛛 😭 Upload Custom Field Mapping 👔
Map Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1	
CustomXml	Categories
	System Category - rate
	Category Fields
	<pre><pricing_manager_policy_id></pricing_manager_policy_id></pre>

Figure 511 Custom XML Mapping at the Program Version Level

4. At this point, you can import your custom mappings. See the next section, **Importing Custom XML**, for more information.

## **Custom XML Mapping Functionality**

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the Custom XML Mapping window. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this window.

🚰 Import Custom Xml 🝷	<ul> <li>Import Custom XML: Has two options:         <ul> <li>Choose Template: Opens a window where you can select a custom XML template that has been uploaded in to the Library tab.</li> <li>Copy/Paste: Opens a window where you can paste in your custom XML.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
📑 View Mapping Xsl	<b>View Mapping XSL:</b> Opens a window where you can view, copy and print your input file in XSL format.	
📑 Test Mapping Xsl	<b>Test Mapping XSL:</b> Your custom input file is formatted to Insbridge XML.	
📄 Save Mapping	<b>Save Mapping:</b> Saves your input file to the local server. Files saved here are available on the Testing module.	
🚰 Import Insbridge Xsl	Import Insbridge XSL: Opens a saved Insbridge XsI file.	
😭 Upload Custom Input Mapping	<b>Upload Custom Input Mapping:</b> Uploads your custom mapping. Uploaded mappings are available in the Testing module.	

## **Custom XML Mapping Screen Details**

An information bar is located near the top of the screen. There are two options in the information bar:

Map Fields For Program: CA\_Auto\_1

• The Map Fields for Program displays the program or global information.

Map Fields For Category: System Category - rate

• Map Fields for Category displays the category that you have currently selected.

## **Custom XML Mapping Work Areas**

There are two work areas located in the lower portion of the window.

- Custom XML
- Category Inputs

#### Custom XML

The custom XML work space contains your imported custom XML file. You cannot edit your custom XML file here. If you make changes, please return to your XML editing program, make your changes and re-import.

Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1	ry: Policy
ustomXml	Categories
:Auto>	Policy
<policy></policy>	
<effectivedate> 04/05/2016</effectivedate>	
<territorycode>1</territorycode>	C
<companycode>22</companycode>	Category Fields
<groupcode>A</groupcode>	<effective date=""></effective>
<expirationdate>03/15/2016</expirationdate>	
<classcode>A1</classcode> <cancellationdate>05/05/2016</cancellationdate>	<expiration date=""></expiration>
<cancellationdate>05/05/2016</cancellationdate>	
<paidinfulldisc>Y</paidinfulldisc>	<homeowner></homeowner>
<goodstudent>N</goodstudent>	<nomeowner></nomeowner>
<gooddriver>Y</gooddriver>	
<homeowner>Y</homeowner>	<insured age=""></insured>
<multipolicydisc>Y</multipolicydisc>	
<compcoverage>150</compcoverage>	
<bilimit>100000</bilimit>	
<collcov>100000</collcov>	
<pdlimit>50000</pdlimit>	
<policyid>1234567890</policyid>	
<driver></driver>	
<birthdate>07/31/179</birthdate>	
<drvtraining>0</drvtraining>	
<gendercode>M</gendercode>	
<licensedate>09/01/1987</licensedate>	
<drivingyears>25</drivingyears>	
<points>1</points>	
<convictionpoints>0</convictionpoints>	
<nopriorins>N</nopriorins> <violations>1</violations>	
<violations>1</violations> <accidents>0</accidents>	
<accidents>U</accidents>	
<colldeductible>1000</colldeductible>	
<bipremium>1000</bipremium>	
<bilimitperperson>250</bilimitperperson>	
<compdeductible>500</compdeductible>	
<garagestate>TX</garagestate>	
<garagezip>75202</garagezip>	
<garagecounty>Dallas</garagecounty>	
ZuarageCounty / Danas / DanageCounty / /EngineSize/Ac//EngineSize/	

Figure 512 Custom XML Work Area

#### **Category Inputs**

The Categories area contains the categories and fields used in your program. You will not be able to edit any of these fields. If you make changes, please return to your program, the globals tab, or the universals tab and make your changes. Package your program prior to mapping your custom XML to ensure that your changes have been incorporated. You do not have to package for a global mapping. Map the category first and then the fields.

p Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1	🖶 Save Mapping   🏰 Import Insbridge Xsl   😭 Upload Custom Field Mapping
ustomXml	Categories
<auto> <policy> <policy> <effectivedate> 04/05/2016</effectivedate> <territorycode>1</territorycode> <companycode>22</companycode> <companycode>22</companycode> <cancellationdate>03/15/2016 <cancellationdate>05/15/2016</cancellationdate> <paidinfulldisc>Y</paidinfulldisc> <goodstudent>N <homeowner>Y</homeowner> <multipolicydisc>Y</multipolicydisc> <compcoverage>150</compcoverage> <bllimit>100000 <policy1d1234567890< p="" policy1d15<=""> </policy1d1234567890<></bllimit></goodstudent></cancellationdate></policy> </policy></auto>	Policy
1000 /OIIDeductible 1000 /OIIDeductible 1000 /IIDeductible 1000 /IIDeductible 500 /IIDeductible 500 /IIDeductible	~

Figure 513 Category Inputs Work Area

The Categories area has a category selection at the top. Select your category and the fields will be populated underneath. At the top level is a system category with one field. All other categories contain the fields used in the program.

**NOTE:** When using custom XML in Impact Analysis, you must map the System Category: rate and category input pricing\_manager\_policy\_id. This input requires a unique policy identifier and is used in the batch and pricing manager process.

## Importing Custom XML Using Choose Template

1. From the Input Mapping screen, click Import Custom XML and select Choose Template.



2. A dialogue box is displayed where you can select the custom XML template you want to use. The selections here have been uploaded to the Custom XML page on the Library tab. If the file you want to use is not listed, please check the Custom XML page on the Library tab.

The list below displays the Custom XML Tem Select the one you would like to import.	plates that were added to the Library.	
Name	Date Last Modified	-
Auto_custom_918.xml	Sep 17 2015 01:29 PM	

Figure 514 Uploading a Custom XML Template

3. Click Import.

p Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1	Xsl 🕞 Save Mapping 🚰 Import Insbridge Xsl 😭 Upload Custom Field Mag	
ustomXml	Categories	
<pre><auto>   04/05/2016  04/05/2016  04/05/2016 1 03/15/2016 03/15/2016 02/15/2016 Y  02/15/2016 02/15/2016 02/15/2016 02/15/2016 02/15/2016 02/15/2016<!--/EducationDate--> 02/1011115   0 0 0 0                       <th>Policy  Category Fields  <effective date=""></effective>  <expiration date=""></expiration>  <insured age=""></insured>  <!--</th--><th></th></th></auto></pre>	Policy  Category Fields <effective date=""></effective> <expiration date=""></expiration> <insured age=""></insured> </th <th></th>	

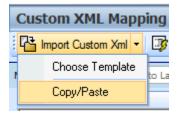
Figure 515 Imported Custom XML Template

4. The custom XML is imported into RateManager and the **Custom XML Mapping** screen refreshes with the selection.

The file is ready to be mapped. Please see Creating a New Input Mapping.

## Importing Custom XML Using Copy/Paste

1. From the Input Mapping screen, click Import Custom XML and select Copy/Paste.



- 2. A text box is displayed where you can paste your custom XML file.
- 3. Outside of RateManager, open your custom XML file in a text editor or XML editor. Notepad is the simplest and fastest method however; you can use any XML editor you want.
- 4. In Notepad, select all of the text by selecting Edit→Select All or by pressing Ctrl+A.
- 5. Copy the text to the clipboard by selecting Edit→Copy or by pressing Ctrl+C.
- 6. Return to the text box in RateManager and paste the text by right clicking the text area and selecting **Paste** from the menu or by pressing **Ctrl+V**.

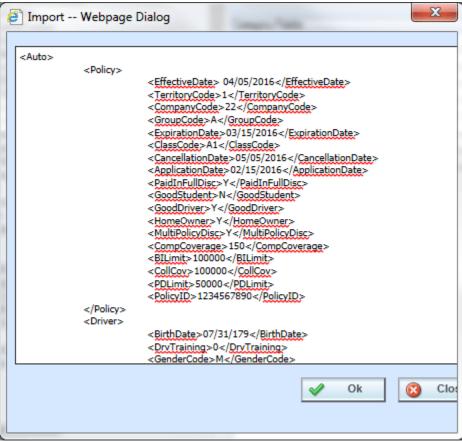


Figure 516 Import Custom XML Text Box

#### 7. Click OK.

8. The custom XML is imported into RateManager and the **Custom XML Mapping** screen will refresh with the selection.

p Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1 Map Fields For Ca	Category: Policy
ustomXml	Categories
<ul> <li><auto></auto></li> <li><policy></policy></li> <li><effectivedate> 04/05/2016<!--/EffectiveDate--></effectivedate></li> <li><territorycode>1</territorycode></li> <li><companycode>22<!--/c--> <li><companycode>3/15/2016<!--/ExpirationDate-->03/15/2016<!--/ExpirationDate--></companycode></li> <li><classcode>A1</classcode></li> <li><classcode>A1<th>Policy         Category Fields         <effective date=""></effective> <expiration date=""></expiration> <homeowner></homeowner> <insured age=""></insured></th></classcode></li></companycode></li></ul>	Policy         Category Fields <effective date=""></effective> <expiration date=""></expiration> <homeowner></homeowner> <insured age=""></insured>

Figure 517 Imported Custom XML Using Copy and Paste

## **Creating a New Input Mapping**

Regardless of which type of input mapping you are creating or how you brought in your custom XML, the steps for completion are the same. You must be on the Custom XML Mapping screen before you can proceed. You can verify that you are mapping either at the global level or at the program version level by looking at the selection in the Map Inputs For Program field.

9. Now that your custom XML is in RateManager, you have to tell RateManager which category in the custom XML file goes with which category in RateManager. This is done by dragging and dropping the category from the CustomXml area on the left to the blank text box in the Categories

area on the right.

e	
Custom XML Mapping	
🎦 Import Custom Xml 🗸 📑 View Mapping Xsl 📑 Test Mapping Xsl 🔚	Save Mapping 🛛 🎦 Import Insbridge Xsl 🛛 😭 Upload Custom Field Mapping 🛔
Map Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1  Map Fields For Category: System	Category - rate
CustomXml	Categories
<auto> <policy> <policy> <effectivedate> 04/05/2016</effectivedate> <territorycode>1</territorycode> <companycode>22</companycode> <groupcode>A</groupcode> <classcode>A1</classcode> <classcode>A1</classcode> <cancellationdate>05/05/2016</cancellationdate> <applicationdate>02/15/2016</applicationdate> <applicationdate>02/15/2016 <goodstudent>N</goodstudent> <gooddriver>Y</gooddriver> <homeowner>Y</homeowner> <multipolicydisc>Y</multipolicydisc> <compcoverage> <bllimit>100000</bllimit> <collcov>100000</collcov> <pdlimit>50000</pdlimit> <policyid>1234567890</policyid> </compcoverage></applicationdate></policy></policy></auto>	System Category - rate

Figure 518 Mapping Custom XML

10. If you are going to use Impact Analysis, you must map the System Category: rate. The only input in this category is pricing\_manager\_policy\_id. System Category: rate can be mapped with a single dot to indicate a top level category. You will not need to select a category from the CustomXml area. For the category input, use a unique identifier such as Policy Number. Highlight the input you want. Drag your cursor over to the field. A plus sign will be displayed when you reach the field. Release your cursor and the field will be filled with the input you have selected.

ē		x	
Custom XML Mapping			
🗄 🎦 Import Custom Xml 👻 🎲 View Mapping Xsl 🛛 🍞 Test Mappin	ing Xsl   금 Save Mapping   强 Import Insbridge Xsl   😭 Upload Custom Field Mappi	ng	
Map Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1 Map Fields For Catego	ory: System Category - rate		
CustomXml	Categories		
<auto> <policy> <effectivedate> 04/05/2016</effectivedate> <territorycode>1</territorycode> <companycode>22</companycode> <groupcode>A</groupcode> <caroupcode>A <cascolde>A1/ClassCode&gt; <cascolde>A1/ClassCode&gt; <cancellationdate>02/15/2016</cancellationdate> <applicationdate>02/15/2016 <goodstudent> <goodstudent>N</goodstudent> <gooddriver>Y</gooddriver> <houteowner>Y <bllimit>100000</bllimit> <collcov>100000 <policyid>1234567890</policyid> </collcov></houteowner></goodstudent></applicationdate></cascolde></cascolde></caroupcode></policy></auto>	System Category - rate . Category Fields <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> </pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> </pre> </pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> </pre> </pre> </pre> </pre> <pre> &lt;</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		

Figure 519 Mapping System Category: rate

11. Make sure you map all of your RateManager categories before mapping the inputs. To switch between categories, use the menu located at the top of the Categories. If you are mapping at the

program version level, you will only see the categories that are used in the program. If you are mapping at the global level, you will see all categories. To map a category, highlight the category you want in the CustomXML area. Drag your cursor over to the field underneath your selected category in the Categories area. A plus sign will be displayed when you reach the field. Release your cursor and the field will be filled with the category you have selected.

ê	x
Custom XML Mapping	
🗄 🎦 Import Custom Xml 👻 🗊 View Mapping Xsl   🗊 Test Mapping Xsl   🗟 Save Mapping   🚰 Import Insbridge Xsl   😭 Upload Custom Field Mapping	g 🛔
Map Fields For Program: CA_Auto_1 Map Fields For Category: Policy	
CustomXml System Category - rate	R
<auto> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> </pre>  </pre> <pre> </pre> <!--</th--><th></th></auto>	
<companycode>22</companycode> <companycode>Ad/GroupCode&gt; <category <effective="" date="" fields=""></category></companycode>	-
<expirationdate>03/15/2016</expirationdate> <classcode>A1</classcode> <expirationdate> <expirationdate> <expirationdate></expirationdate></expirationdate></expirationdate>	
<cancellationdate>05/05/2016</cancellationdate> 02/15/2016 02/15/2016 02/15/2016 02/15/2016	
<pre>cGoodStudentX4/GoodStudentX</pre>	

Figure 520 Selecting Categories

12. Once you have mapped all the categories, you can begin mapping the inputs. Inputs are mapped using the same drag and drop technique used to map the categories. If you are mapping at the program version level, you will only see the inputs used by the current program. Each Input located under the Category Inputs area needs to have a value. Be sure to map all the inputs. If you are mapping at the global level, you will see all inputs for the current. You will only need to map the inputs that are used in the programs that will use the mapping.

e			
Custom XML Mapping			
🗄 🎦 Import Custom Xml 🖌 🎲 View Mapping Xsl   🎲 Test Mapping	g Xsl 🔚 Save Mapping 📴 Import Insbridge Xsl 📑 Upload Custom Field Mapping 👔		
Map Fields For Program: CA, Auto_1 V Map Fields For Categor	Policy		
CustomXml	Categories		
<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>CustomAmi </pre> <pre></pre> <pre>// CustomAmi </pre> <pre>// CustomAmi </pre>	Policy		
<policy></policy>	Auto/Policy		
<effectivedate> 04/05/2016</effectivedate> <territorycode>1</territorycode>			
<companycode>22</companycode>	Category Fields		
<groupcode>A</groupcode>	<effective date=""></effective>		
<expirationdate>03/15/2016</expirationdate> <classcode>A1</classcode>	EffectiveDate		
<cancellationdate>05/05/2016</cancellationdate>	<expiration date=""></expiration>		
<applicationdate>02/15/2016</applicationdate>	ExpirationDate		
<paidinfulldisc>Y</paidinfulldisc>	<homeowner></homeowner>		
<goodstudent>N</goodstudent> <gooddriver>Y</gooddriver>	HomeOwner		
<homeowner>Y</homeowner>	<insured age=""></insured>		
<multipolicydisc>Y</multipolicydisc>			
<compcoverage>150</compcoverage> <bilimit>100000</bilimit>			
<bilimic> 100000</bilimic> <collcov>100000</collcov>			
<pdlimit>50000</pdlimit>			
<policyid>1234567890</policyid>			
Figure 521 Selecting Inputs			

13. After you have finished mapping the categories and inputs, click **Save** to save the mapping.

Save Mapping Webpage Dialog		in the second	×
Save Mapping			
The name of the mapping is an identifier use name for each program and version. If you will uniquely identify the current mapping.			
Unique Identifier: CA_AU_P1_V1_T2		>	<
Name	Ver	Identifier	▼ Date Modified
KI CA_Auto_1	1	CA_AU_P1_V1_T1	10/22/2015 6:15:42 PM
			Save Cancel

Figure 522 Save Mapping

14. Click **Save** to save your mapping.

### **Save Mapping**

The save mapping window is where you can specify a unique identifier for the mapping. Unique identifiers allow you create multiple versions. You can create as many versions as you need. Versions are listed in the space underneath. If there is no identifier, then the default identifier has been used.

Saves your input file to the local server. Files saved here are available on the Testing module.

#### When Saving a Mapping

Enter a unique identifier. If you do not enter a unique identifier, the mapping is saved using your subscriber ID, the project ID, the program ID and the program version. For example, 123\_1\_6\_1.xml, which means subscriber 123, project Alamere (1), program 6, version 1. The screen defaults to the last unique identifier or default identifier name used. If you save without changing the name, you will write over the previous version. No warning is issued.

For a global mapping, the mapping is saved using only your subscriber ID and the project number. For example, 123\_1.xml, which means subscriber 123, project Alamere (1).

If you do enter a unique identifier, the mapping is saved using the same format, except the filename will be appended with the unique identifier you entered. For example, if you saved the mapping as InputMapping, then it would be saved as 123\_1\_6\_1.InputMapping.xml at the program version level or 123\_1.InputMapping.xml at the global level.

Although you do not need the filename when rating, you will need to know your subscriber ID, the project number, the program ID, the program version and the unique identifier for the mapping.

Mappings created from templates have the template name for the unique identifier.

- 2. Finally, you will need to create a new package for the program you created the mapping for. If you created a global mapping, you will need to create a new package for every program that will use the mapping.
- 3. For information on using the mapping while rating, see Rating a File with a Mapping.

If you are batch rating, you can select the input mapping. There are three options; Global, Local and Custom. Global uses XSLT created for the product (all inputs for the product), local uses XSLT created for a specific version (only inputs used by a specific version) and custom uses a custom XSLT created outside of the RateManager mapping tool.

Save Mapping files are saved on the server where the Insbridge system is installed. To verify files, you must access to the Insbridge server. Files are located:

C:\Program Files\Oracle\IGBU\Insbridge\Webs\RM4\Workfiles\Mappings\Input

#### **Save Mappings Options**

Saved mappings has a right click menu with two options:

- **Preview Mapping**: Displays the mapping in the View Mapping XSL window. No changes are allowed.
- **Delete**: Deletes the selected mapping. A warning message is displayed before deleting.

## View Mapping Xsl

The View Mapping XsI option is where you can view, copy, and print your input file in XSL format. This is a view only window. No edits are allowed. If you want to edit, you must copy and edit in an outside editing program.

Mapping Xsl View Webpage Dialog	x
Mapping Xsl View	
🗄 🔄 Copy   🚑 Print   😣 Close 🧯	
<xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"></xsl:stylesheet>	
<xsl:output encoding="utf-8" method="xml" omit-xml-declaration="yes"></xsl:output>	
<xsl:param name="subscriber"></xsl:param> <xsl:param name="program"></xsl:param>	
<pre><xsl:param name="version"></xsl:param></pre>	
<xsl:param name="result_def"></xsl:param>	
<xsl:param name="renc"></xsl:param>	
<xsl:param name="env"></xsl:param>	
<xsl:template match="/"></xsl:template>	
<ibdoc></ibdoc>	
<xsl:for-each select="."> <rate></rate></xsl:for-each>	
<pre><rate> </rate></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><td></td></pre>	
<pre><ssl:attribute name="PolicyNumber"></ssl:attribute></pre>	
<xsl:value-< td=""><td></td></xsl:value-<>	
of select="//Auto/Policy/PolicyID" />	
<pre><ssl:attribute name="project_id"></ssl:attribute></pre>	
<pre><si.clouse> <si.clouse> &lt;</si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></si.clouse></pre>	~
<pre><xsl:wiler test=",/rate/@project_id"></xsl:wiler> <xsl:value-of select="./rate/@project_id"></xsl:value-of></pre>	

Figure 523 View Mappings Xsl

There are three buttons in the top bar menu:

- **Copy:** copies the Xsl to a clipboard. Use this when you want to edit the file outside of RateManager.
- Print: prints the contents of the window to a local or network printer.
- **Close:** closes the window.

## **Test Mapping Xsl**

The Test Mapping Xsl option converts your file in to Insbridge XML. On this window you can view, copy, and print your input file in Insbridge XML format. This is a view only window. No edits are allowed. If you want to edit, you must copy and edit in an outside editing program.

Mapping Xsl View Webpage Dialog	x
Mapping Xsl View	
🗄 🚘 Copy 🛛 🖨 Print 🛛 🔕 Close 🚦	
<ibdoc></ibdoc>	
<rate env_def="" policynumber="1234567890" project_id="3" renc="0"></rate>	^
<heading></heading>	
<program <="" parent_id="8659" program_id="623458646" td=""><td></td></program>	
program_ver="" result_def="" />	
<c desc="Policy" i="0"></c>	
<m i="21" n="Effective Date" v=" 04/05/2016"></m>	
<m i="22" n="Expiration Date" v="03/15/2016"></m>	
<m i="96" n="Homeowner" v="Y"></m>	
<ci='2' '="" desc="Vehicle"></ci='2'>	
<pre><m i="92" n="ZipCode" v="75202"></m></pre>	
<pre><mi="93" n="Model_Year" v="2001"></mi="93"></pre>	
<m i="94" n="BI Limit Per Person" v="250"></m>	
<m i="95" n="BI Limit Per Accident Occurren" v="1000"></m>	
<m i="109" n="PD Limit Options" v="1000"></m>	
<c desc="Coverage" i="10"></c>	
	V

Figure 524 Test Mapping Xsl

There are three buttons in the top bar menu:

- **Copy:** copies the Xsl to a clipboard. Use this when you want to edit the file outside of RateManager.
- **Print:** prints the contents of the window to a local or network printer.
- **Close:** closes the window.

## Import Insbridge XsI

The Import Insbridge XsI option is where you can import a program version or global custom mapping that has been saved to the Insbridge server. This screen also will allow you to view or delete any custom mapping file that has been loaded to the Insbridge server. Clicking on the Import Insbridge XsI option opens a separate window where you can select the type of mapping file you want.

4	Open Mapping	Webpage Dialog	Course Parts		X
	Mapping Listings				
	The list below displays th	ne Mappings that are availab	le to you for testing. To delet	te the Mapping, right-click on the selected	l file.
	Mapping: PROGRAMS	$\checkmark$			
Ľ	Name	Ver	Identifier	<ul> <li>Date Modified</li> </ul>	
	CA_Auto_1	Import	CA_AU_P1_V1_T2	10/22/2015 6:16:26 PM	
	CA_Auto_1	Preview Mapping	CA_AU_P1_V1_T1	10/22/2015 6:15:42 PM	
		Delete			
				Import Cance	el

Figure 525 Open Mapping Right Click Menu

- 1. Select the type of mapping you want from the Mapping Listing. There are three options:
  - **PROGRAMS:** A mapping that is specific to a particular program version. Custom program version mappings are created on the **Program**.
  - **GLOBALS:** A mapping that can be used by all programs under a product. Custom global mappings are created on the project.
  - **CUSTOM:** A mapping that was created outside of RateManager and loaded into the Insbridge system. A custom mapping can be viewed or deleted on the Open Mapping screen. You will not be able to Import.

The available files will be displayed in the area below. If the Import option is grayed out, that file is not available for import or you do not have the proper permissions.

2. Select the file you want.

- 3. Click **Import**. The mapping screen will close and your mapping file will be loaded in to the Custom Xml area on the Mapping screen.
- 4. If you want to view or delete a custom mapping, right click and select the option you want.
- **NOTE:** Import Custom Mapping usage depends upon your group rights. If your group has the rights to write to a program, you will have the right to import mappings. If the Import option is not listed, your group does not have the right to import.

#### **Right Click Menu**

Every mapping file has a right click menu available.

- Import: Imports the selected file into the Custom Xml area on the Mapping screen.
- **Preview Mapping**: Displays the mapping in the View Mapping XSL window. No changes will be allowed.
- **Delete**: Deletes the selected mapping. A warning message will be displayed before deleting.

#### **Custom Mapping Files**

Custom Mappings are any custom mapping files that have been loaded to the Insbridge server. Any custom mapping file that has been included in an SRP and loaded to any SoftRater node will be place in a custom mapping location on the server. The custom mapping files that will be displayed will be the files found in this location.

### **Upload Custom Input Mapping**

The Upload Custom Input Mapping option is where you can upload your custom mappings. Uploaded mappings are available in the Testing module. Files must be xslt format.

🥑 Upl	oad Custom Var Mapping Webpage Dialog
Name:	Auto_test_925
File:	rograms\XML\Mappings\Input\200_1.xslt Browse
	Save 🚫 Close

Figure 526 Upload Custom Input Mapping

Uploaded files are saved on the server where the Insbridge system is installed. To verify files, you must access to the Insbridge server. Files are located:

C:\Program Files\Oracle\IGBU\Insbridge\Webs\RM4\Workfiles\Mappings\Input\Custom

## **CREATING A NEW OUTPUT MAPPING**

Unlike an input mapping, an output mapping can only be created for a specific program version (program version level). This is due to the fact that result mappings are created at the program version level.

#### Preparation for Mapping an Output File

Before you begin the process of creating a mapping, you will need a sample of the custom XML file that you want to receive after rating. Make sure the file contains all the outputs that you will need. An example of a custom output XML file for a fire program is shown below:

```
<Fire>
   <Policy>
       <TotalPolicyPremium>250</TotalPolicyPremium>
       <Dwelling>
          <LocationNumber>1</LocationNumber>
          <Coverage>
              <CovCode>CovA</CovCode>
              <CovPremium>125</CovPremium>
          </Coverage>
          <Coverage>
              <CovCode>CovC</CovCode>
              <CovPremium>125</CovPremium>
          </Coverage>
       </Dwelling>
   </Policy>
</Fire>
```

In the above file, the outputs are TotalPolicyPremium, LocationNumber, CovCode and CovPremium.

#### **Output Mapping Special Characters**

If using the custom mapping tool in RateManager for output mapping, these characters cannot be part of an element or attribute name in target output document:

Name	Character
Asterisk	*
At Sign	0
Backslash	λ
Colon	:
Comma	/
Dollar Symbol	\$
Empty Space	11

Equal Sign	=
Exclamation Point	!
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Minus Sign	-
Parenthesis	()
Period (dot)	•
Plus Sign	+
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	
Semicolon	;
Slash	/
Square Brackets	[]
Vertical Bar	

## **Mapping Outputs**

1. Navigate to the **Output Mapping** tab for the program and version where you want to create a custom output mapping.

ORACLE'I	nsurance Insbridge RateManager
File Modules Tools	Help
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver ×
Auto > Personal >	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)
: 🚰 New 👻 💵 Sequencing	🗿 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🖳 Notes 🖓 Refresh 📒
Program Detail Folders	
Globals	Search: Search Current Folder •

Figure 527 Navigating to Output Mapping

- 2. On the **Output Mapping Group Listing** screen, double-click the group you want the output mapping based on to open it.
- 3. This opens the Edit Group screen.

dit Output Mapping :: Auto	> CA_Auto_1 >	Version	1 (Jan-Feb) >	CA Auto V2			
🖥 Save 💐 Create Package 🔮 P	rogram Output XML	Map Custo	m XML 📓 Test P	rogram 🚦			
ategory Filter: All	▼ Va	ariable Filter	Results	▼ Search:	Earch All Avaliable Variables	Clear Search	
vailable Variables			Used Variables				
Name	Category	<b>A</b>	Order	Name	Result ID	Category	Enabled
Accident_Amount	Claims		<b>I</b>	BI Premium	BI PREMIUM	Vehicle	✓
Accident_Count	Policy		<b>()</b> 2	PD PREMIUM	PD_PREMIUM	Vehicle	~
Accident_Forgive_Code	Policy		•	-	TOTAL COLL PREMIUM		
Accident_Forgive_Date	Policy		<b>()</b> 3	Total_Coll_Premium		Policy	
AM_OPT_Code	Policy		<b></b> 4	Total_Premium	TOTAL_PREMIUM	Policy	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>

Figure 528 Creating a Custom Output Mapping

- 4. Check that all the results you want to see in the output have been added to the group. Also make sure there is a check in the **Enabled** box at the end of the row for each result you want to see in the output. If you make any changes, be sure to save the group before creating a mapping.
- 5. Click Map Custom XML. This opens the Map Custom Output XML window.

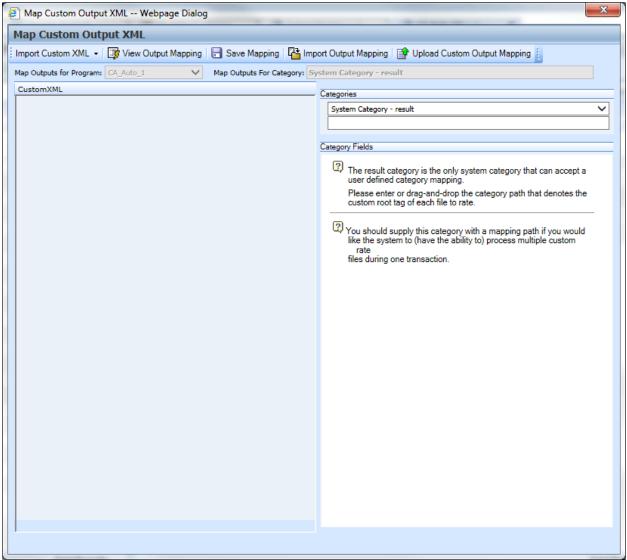


Figure 529 Mapping Custom Output XML

### Importing Custom XML Using Choose Template

The importing of custom output XML files is handled in the same manner as custom input files

1. From the Map Custom Output XML window, click **Import Custom XML** and select **Choose Template**.

Custom	XML Ma	app	ing
Import	Custom Xn	ıl 🔻	3
Cho	oose Templa	ate	bal I
Cop	oy/Paste		

2. In the dialogue box, select the custom XML template you want to use. The selections here have been uploaded to the Custom XML page on the Library tab. If the file you want to use is not listed, please check the Custom XML page on the Library tab.

Contraction Control	
tes that were added to the Library.	
Date Last Modified	-
Sep 17 2015 01:29 PM	
Import	Cancel

Figure 530 Uploading a Custom Output XML Template

- 3. Click Import.
- 4. The custom XML is imported into RateManager and the Map Custom Output XML screen refreshes with the selection.

The file is ready to be mapped. Please see Creating an Output Mapping.

## Importing Custom XML Using Copy/Paste

1. Click Import Custom XML.



- 2. A text box where you can paste your custom XML file is displayed.
- 3. Outside of RateManager, open your custom XML file in a text editor or XML editor. Notepad is the simplest and fastest method however; you can use any XML editor you want.
- 4. Select all of the text by selecting Edit>Select All or by pressing Ctrl+A.
- 5. Copy the text to the clipboard by selecting **Edit>Copy** or by pressing **Ctrl+C**.
- 6. Return to the text box in RateManager and paste the text by right clicking the text area and selecting **Paste** from the menu or by pressing **Ctrl+V**.
- 7. The XML is pasted into the text box.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. The custom XML is imported into RateManager and the **Map Custom Output XML** screen refreshes.

### **Creating an Output Mapping**

Regardless of which type of output mapping you are creating or how you brought in your custom XML, the steps for completion are the same. You must be on the Map Custom Output XML Mapping screen before you can proceed.

- 1. Now that your custom XML is in RateManager, you have to tell RateManager which category in the custom XML file goes with which category in RateManager. This is done by dragging and dropping the category from the Custom Xml area on the left to the Categories text box on the right.
- Repeat this process for all of your RateManager categories before proceeding to the outputs. To switch between categories, use the drop-down text box. You will only see the categories that are used in the current program version.
- 3. Once you have finished the categories, you can work on the outputs. Outputs are done using the same drag and drop technique used for the categories. You will only see the outputs used by the current program version. Each RateManager output on the right needs to have a value.
- 4. Once you have finished the categories and outputs, click **Save** to save the mapping.

## Save Output Mapping

The save mapping screen is where you specify a unique identifier for the mapping. Unique identifiers allow you create multiple versions. You can create as many versions as you need. Versions will be listed in the space underneath. If there's no identifier, then the default identifier has been used.

Right clicking any saved mapping to:

- View the custom mapping
- Delete the mapping. Deleting does not issue a warning message.
- 5. If you do not enter a unique identifier, the mapping will be saved using your subscriber ID, the project ID, the program ID and the program version. For example, 123\_1\_6\_1.xslt, which means subscriber 123, project Alamere (1), program 6, version 1.

If you do enter a unique identifier, the mapping will be saved using the same format, except the filename will be appended with the unique identifier you entered. For example, if you saved the mapping as OutputMapping, then it would be saved as 123\_1\_6\_1.OutputMapping.xslt.

Although you do not need the filename when rating, you will need to know your subscriber ID, the project ID, the program ID, the program version, and the unique identifier for the mapping.

- 6. Finally, you have to create a new package for the program you created the mapping for.
- 7. For information on using the mapping while rating, see Rating a File with a Mapping.

### Rating a File with a Mapping

To test your mapping, you can use the Testing module or IBFA (Insbridge Framework Administrator). You will only be able to test input mapping in Testing. Output mapping can only be tested in the IBFA. In production, the SoftRater WSI is used to specify the mappings. For more information on this, see the SoftRater topic Sample SOAP Request.

Before starting to test, be sure you have created a package. If you are testing in IBFA, you are most likely using a SoftRater environment. If so, be sure a SoftRater package has been created and loaded to the proper environment.

### Using a Style Sheet Not Created in RateManager

In order for SoftRater to use an existing mapping (i.e. a mapping not created in RateManager), the mapping must be imported into RateManager. Unlike mappings created in RateManager, all custom mappings are saved at the global level regardless of whether they were imported at a program version level or at a global level. If the mapping changes the mapping will need to be re-imported into RateManager.

#### To Import a Mapping into RateManager

- 1. Navigate to the Global Inputs Listing where you want to map inputs.
- 2. On the Global Inputs Listing screen, click Map Custom XML.
- 3. This opens the Input Mapping screen.
- 4. Click Upload Custom Input Mapping. This opens the Upload Custom Mapping box.
- 5. Enter a unique name for the mapping and then enter the location to the mapping. Click **BROWSE...** to quickly locate the file. When you are finished, click **Save**.
- 6. The mapping will be imported and can now be used when rating files in the Testing module. It is not necessary to create a new package before using the mapping. See Rating a File with a Mapping for more information.

# PACKAGING

At the end of program development or when a change is made to a program, a process called creating a package must be performed to update the SoftRater rating engine with the logic and tables built in RateManager. A package is a small file that holds all the RateManager logic for a specific program and version.

RateManager supports two kinds of packages:

- **RateManager:** The first is called a RateManager package (*local package*). A customer hardware environment may include many different SoftRaters. During the RateManager installation, one SoftRater is always designated as "RateManager". If a SoftRater environment exists in the authoring environment and can be rated against using Testing. When a RateManager package is created, it is automatically loaded to the SoftRater environment.
- **SoftRater**: The second type of package is called a SoftRater package (*full package*). A SoftRater package holds all the same data as a RateManager package, but it also contains extra information that allows the package to be moved between SoftRaters. SoftRater packages are usually created to move a program to a different Rating environment. For example, a package may be moved from Development to QA or from QA to Production.

**NOTE:** Creating a SoftRater package also creates a RateManager package.

## **CREATING A PACKAGE**

From many places in RateManager, you can create a package by clicking **Create Package** on the top navigation bar. The Program ID number is generated and assigned the first time a package is created for a program.

**NOTE:** With the exception of changes to data tables for table variables, you must create a new package every time you make a change to a program, prior to rating. If you only make changes to the data tables for table variables, a new package does not need to be created prior to rating. This is **only applicable for RateManager Packages not for** SoftRater ones.

The steps below outline creating a package from the program details tab. The same steps (excluding 1 and 2) can be followed to create a package from the following tabs:

- Program Details
- Program Explorer
- Sequencing
- Output Mapping
- Edit Worksheets
- Edit Output Mapping
- Edit Releases

On these tabs, click Create Package on the navigation bar.

- 1. Navigate to the **Program Details** tab for the project, program and folder(s) that contains the program version you want to package.
- 2. Select the version you want to package and click **Create Package**. A Create Package screen opens allowing you to set options for the package.

If "Enforce Release Packaging" is set to True in Preferences, the Create Package screen has additional options that can be set.

🔊 FLA_Auto Webp	age Dialog
🔯 Create Packa	је
Package Type:	RateManager
Release:	N/A 👻
Deployment Notes:	*
	+
	Load the SoftRater package to an environment for testing?
	Environment:
	Add the folder name to the package description?
	Add the program version report to the package?
	👸 Package 🔞 Close

Figure 531 Creating a Package

- 3. When you have finished setting the package options, click **Package**. The packaging process will start and the progress will be shown. A summary will be shown when packaging is finished.
- 4. If you created a RateManager package, you can navigate to Testing to rate input files. If you created a SoftRater package, you can navigate to the SoftRater Explorer to load the package. If you encounter errors while packaging, see Resolving Packaging Errors.

**NOTE:** You will not be able to create a Packaging that does not have any algorithms in the sequence or results mapped.

#### Screen Details – Enforce Release Packaging Set to True:

System administrators set override options. If the system does not allow for overrides, the create global versioning package options screen has a different look. You cannot select the release or the environment to publish. All other options are available.

Package Type: Select the type of package to be created:

- RateManager
- SoftRater

**Release:** If you are creating a SoftRater package, select the release where the package will be placed. After the release is deployed, the package will be available for download by any environment on the network that has the security authorization to see the packages that have been created.

**NOTE:** If the Enforce Release Packaging is set to True, users have the option to select the Release and not the Environment when they go to package.

**Deployment Notes:** If you a creating a SoftRater package, you can enter comments about the package. The comments are viewable from SoftRater Explorer in IBFA.

Load SoftRater package to an environment for testing: Check for Yes, leave blank for No.

**Environment:** If you checked Yes for loading SoftRater package to an environment for testing, you must select the environment where you want to load the package for testing.

Add the folder name to the package description? If you are creating a SoftRater package, check this box to add the folder name to the SoftRater package description. This feature allows IBFA Administrators to differentiate packages.

Add the program version report to the package? Adds a program version report to the package. A program version report provides the details of a program version.

Add input/output information: only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

Add the input mappings to the package?: Add the input mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

Add the output mappings to the package?: Add the output mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

ſ	🔊 Auto Lab Webpag	ge Dialog	
1	🗟 Create Packag	e	
1	Package Type:	RateManager 👻	
	Environment:	SR_WebLogic 👻	
	Deployment Notes:	•	
-		Add the folder name to the package description?	
		Add the program version report to the package? Add the <b>input</b> mappings to the package? Add the <b>output</b> mappings to the package?	
		👸 Package 🔇 Close	

Screen Details – Enforce Release Packaging Set to False:

Figure 532 Creating a Package Release Packaging Set to False

Package Type: Select the type of package to be created:

- RateManager
- SoftRater

**Environment:** If you are creating a SoftRater package, select the environment where the package will initially be placed. After packaging, the package will be available for download by any environment on the network that has the security authorization to see the packages that have been created.

**Deployment Notes:** If you a creating a SoftRater package, you can enter comments about the package. The comments are viewable from SoftRater Explorer in IBFA.

Add the folder name to the package description? Check if you would like to add the folder name to the SoftRater package description.

Add the program version report to the package? Check if you would like to add the program version report to the SoftRater package. See Program Version Report.

Add the input mappings to the package?: Add the input mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

Add the output mappings to the package?: Add the output mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

## **VERSIONING PACKAGE**

In order for SoftRater to automatically choose the version of a program to rate, a versioning package must be created. A versioning package is universal to all programs under a particular product. Only one versioning package needs to be created for each product. Create a new versioning package anytime you make changes to the way program versions are selected for a program.

Versioning packages are created the same way program packages are created, except they are created from the project. For more information on versioning, see Versioning.

Global Versioning logic uses the program versioning criteria to determine which program version should be used by the program being called.

### **Creating a Versioning Package: Utilizing Releases**

System administrators set the option to force releases to be used for package deployment. If you want to select a different environment for loading a SoftRater package to, the override option must be set to true.

To create a versioning package, right click any product and select Create Versioning Package.

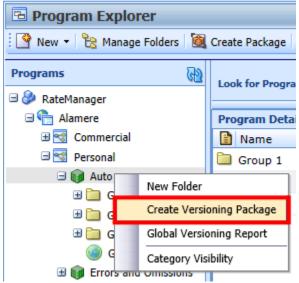


Figure 533 Creating a Versioning Package

This pulls up the global versioning package screen and where you can create a versioning package for that product. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

Global_Program_1	- Webpage Dialog	x
💐 Create Package	e	
Package Type: Environment: Deployment Notes:	SoftRater ▼ SR_WebLogic ▼	_
	1	* -
	Add the folder name to the package description?	
	Add the program version report to the package?	
	Add the <b>output</b> mappings to the package?	
	🔯 Package 🔇 C	lose

Figure 534

3. When you have finished setting the package options, click **Create Package**. The packaging process will start and the progress will be shown. A summary will be shown when packaging is finished.

Package Type: Select the type of package to be created:

- RateManager
- SoftRater

**Release:** If you are creating a SoftRater package, select the release where the package is initially placed. After the release has been deployed, the package will be available for download by any environment on the network that has the security authorization to see the packages that have been created.

**NOTE:** If the Enforce Release Packaging is set to True, users will have the option to select the Release and not the Environment when they go to package.

**Deployment Notes:** If you a creating a SoftRater package, you can enter comments about the package. The comments are viewable from SoftRater Explorer in IBFA.

**Load the SoftRater package to an environment for testing:** Check for Yes, leave blank for No. This option will be available if the system has been setup to allow release override.

**Environment:** If you checked Yes for loading SoftRater package to an environment for testing, you must select the environment that the testing package will be loaded to. This option is available if the system has been setup to allow release override.

Add the folder name to package description? Check if you would like to add the folder name to the SoftRater package description.

Add the program version report to the package? Check if you would like to add the program version report to the SoftRater package. See Program Version Report.

Add the input mappings to the package?: Add the input mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

Add the output mappings to the package?: Add the output mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

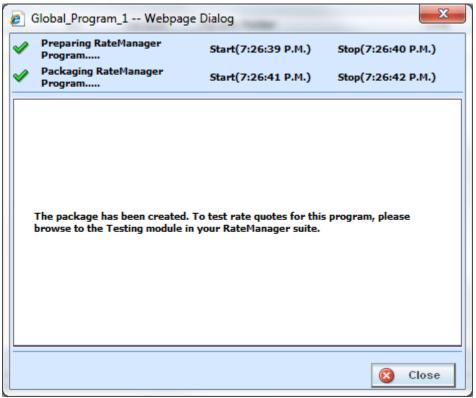


Figure 535 Global Packaging Success Message

4. If you created a RateManager package, you can navigate to Testing to rate input files and test version selection. If you created a SoftRater package, you can navigate to the SoftRater Explorer to load the package.

## **Creating a Versioning Package: Not Allowing for Override**

System administrators set override options. If the system does not allow for overrides, the create versioning package options screen will have a different look. You will not be able to select the release or the environment to publish. All other options will be available.

Package Type: Select the type of package to be created:

- RateManager
- SoftRater

**Environment:** If you are creating a SoftRater package, you can select the environment where the package is initially be placed. After packaging, the package will be available for download by any environment on the network that has the security authorization to see the packages that have been created.

**Deployment Notes:** If you a creating a SoftRater package, you can enter comments about the package. The comments are viewable from SoftRater Explorer in IBFA.

Add the folder name to the package description? Check if you would like to add the folder name to the SoftRater package description.

Add the program version report to the package? Check if you would like to add the program version report to the SoftRater package. See Program Version Report.

Add the input mappings to the package?: Add the input mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

Add the output mappings to the package?: Add the output mappings to the package. This option is only displayed when input and output mapping files are found on the server.

## **RESOLVING PACKAGING ERRORS**

There are many reasons why RateManager won't allow a program to be packaged. Usually, however, the reason is simple and resolution is easy. Listed below are the most common packaging errors.

- 1. **There are no results mapped.** RateManager requires that your program have at least one result (output). This error means you don't have any result groups defined or that there are no results in the result group that is defined. To fix this problem, create results for the program and try the package request again. See Introduction to Result Mapping for more information.
- 2. There are no algorithms in the sequence. RateManager uses the sequencing to determine which elements (algorithms and variables) to process and the order in which to process them. This error means that you haven't added any algorithms to the program sequencing, or that none of the algorithms in the sequencing are activated. To resolve this error, add at least one algorithm to the program sequencing or activate one of the algorithms already there. See Sequencing for more information.
- 3. At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing does not have an input used for the category. SoftRater uses inputs to determine which categories need to be processed. If you receive the error below, it means that you have an algorithm in the sequence whose category

does not have any inputs used.

If there are no inputs associated with a category, this means that there is a category level elements in the program sequencing but that none of the elements in the sequencing uses that category level input.

#### To resolve the issue, you can do one of two things:

- 1. Deactivate all algorithms in that category.
- 2. Use an input for the category. (An algorithm does not have to directly use an input. The input can be used in a variable that is used in another variable, etc. that is eventually used by an activated algorithm.) No inputs are required for the Driver-Vehicle category.

If a package fails to complete, an error message will be displayed.

P	Preparing RateManager Program	Start(2:34:34 P.M.)	Stop(2:34:37 P.M.)
/	Packaging RateManager Program	Start(2:34:38 P.M.)	Stop(2:34:40 P.M.)
	If the problem continues to occur, with the error below.	please contact your syste	m admin for assistance
v r	with the error below.		
` [		is occured while processing s	step number 6 of
•	with the error below. Error building package. An error ha Algorithm: Rule_TX_121. Please revie details.	is occured while processing s	step number 6 of
` [	with the error below. Error building package. An error ha Algorithm: Rule_TX_121. Please revie details.	as occured while processing s ew the algorithm and/or Eve	step number 6 of ntLog for more
` [	with the error below. Error building package. An error ha Algorithm: Rule_TX_121. Please revie details.	as occured while processing s ew the algorithm and/or Eve Webpage Dialog	step number 6 of ntLog for more
` [	with the error below. Error building package. An error ha Algorithm: Rule_TX_121. Please revie details.	as occured while processing s ew the algorithm and/or Eve Webpage Dialog	step number 6 of ntLog for more

Figure 536 Package Failure

### Chapter 29

# **TEST PROGRAM**

The Test Program tab gives you the ability to create, execute, debug and maintain test scenarios within the program version where you are currently working. Testing and debugging of a program can either be done within the program using the Test Program tab, or using the Testing Module.

Test files are created and maintained within the Test Program tab using either the XML view or the grid view with text boxes for input values. Additionally, new and existing test files created outside of RateManager are accessible using the Test Program tab, or you can paste and rate your own XML files. While it is possible to test multiple programs, you will not be able to save any changes to programs outside of the program where you are currently working. It is recommended that you test programs outside of the program version where you are currently working in the Testing module.

Programs must be packaged before going through Test Program. If you enter Test Program and the only category is Policy, then you may need to package the program. When you try to rate a program that has not been packaged, you will receive an error. If there is no package date, package your program and try again.

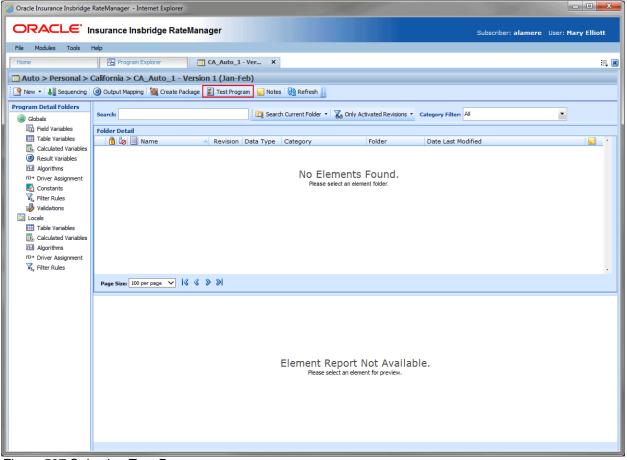


Figure 537 Selecting Test Program

#### Navigating to Test Program Tab

Test Program is not an option on the Program Explorer tab.

- 1. Modules  $\rightarrow$  Program Explorer. This opens the Program Explorer tab.
- 2. Select the domain type $\rightarrow$ domain $\rightarrow$ project $\rightarrow$ Folder $\rightarrow$ Program $\rightarrow$ Program Version.
- 3. **Open** the program version to get the Program Details tab. Test Program is available from the menu bar at the top of the tab.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge	RateManager - Internet Explorer									
	surance Insbridge RateManager Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott								
-										
Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver ×	E, 🗶								
	Auto > Personal > California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)									
	🧿 Output Mapping 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 🖳 Notes 🙀 Refresh 🛓									
Program Detail Folders	Search: Search Current Folder - 🎇 Only Activated Revisions - Category Filter: All	•								
Giobals Field Variables	Folder Detail									
Table Variables	🔋 🕼 🖉 🗐 Name 🔺 Revision Data Type Category Folder Date Last Modified									
Calculated Variables										
Algorithms	No Elements Found.									
f0+ Driver Assignment	Please select an element folder.									
Vix Filter Rules										
Validations										
Table Variables										
Calculated Variables										
f0→ Driver Assignment										
V <sub>fx</sub> Filter Rules										
	Page Size: 100 per page ♥   《 《 》 》									
	Element Report Not Available.									
	Please select an element for preview.									

Figure 538 Test Program Tab

Test Program may also be accessed through Program Sequencing and Output Mapping tabs. Be aware that if you have made any changes to sequencing or mapping, you will need to package the program prior to using Test Program.

There are two sub-tabs on the Test Program tab:

- Test Case: Displays the program inputs and where you can enter values for testing.
- **Debug Report:** A detailed report of the rating.

## **TEST CASE TAB**

The Test Program tab has two sub-tabs: Test Case and Debug Report. By default, the Test Program tab opens on the Test Case sub-tab.

## **FUNCTIONALITY**

The Menu Bar is located at the top of the tab. The menu bar contains the functions you can perform on this tab.

#### **Functions:**

🔮 New	<b>New:</b> This option will clear all fields and allow you to create a new test case. You will be asked if you want to save any previous entries. See Creating a Test Case for more information.
冾 Open/Process New File	<b>Open:</b> Browse for existing test cases.
🈰 Rate 🔹	<b>Rate:</b> Rates the current test case. Filter rules and validation rules are automatically included in debug results. This option can be unchecked if those results are not needed. The default is for this option to be on.
🛃 ValidateXML	Validate XML: Available in XML View only. Validates your XML entries to make sure they are formatted correctly. Values are not validated only format.
🛃 Save	<b>Save:</b> Saves the current test case. This option is only for test cases within the program version.
View: Grid 💙	<b>View:</b> Switches between XML view and Grid view. When opening a new test case, Grid view is always the default.

#### **Screen Details**

**Category Selection:** In Grid View, the left side of the tab will contain the categories of the program. You also can add, delete and copy categories as needed. In XML View, this area will not be displayed.

In grid view the RATE, HEADING and POLICY nodes will be present.

- The RATE node contains the product and the rating environment information. The default environment will be used unless you select another environment.
- The HEADING node contains the program information, parent ID, program ID and version. You will not be able to change this information.
- The POLICY node contains the inputs for the policy category. You can make as many changes as you need. Other categories will be listed underneath.

**Input Assignment:** In Grid View, after making a selection from the categories selection area, the input assignment area will be populated with the inputs from the program. You can enter values directly into these fields. In XML View, the tab will display an XML file where you can enter values.

#### Views

There are two views available. Grid view is the default.

#### **Grid View**

In Grid view, the left window of the Test Program will show the categories and category structure created for the program. When a specific category is clicked, the right side of the tab shows the inputs available for the chosen category.

See Creating a Test Case in Grid View for more information on creating a test case in Grid view.

#### XML View

In XML view, an editable XML file is displayed. You can edit this file by typing values into the "V" attributes of each available input. You also will be able to cut and paste.

See Creating a Test Case in XML View for more information on creating a test case in XML view.

#### **Right Click Options**

In Grid View, the Category Selection area on the left side has a right click menu where you can add, copy, or delete. The Heading and the Policy category do not have a right click menu.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager										
File Modules Tools Help										
Home Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	*Test Case Edito ×								
Test Case Editor										
🛛 🚰 New 🛛 🗁 Open/Process New File 🛛 💯 Rate 💌 🕞 S	ave 🗄									
View: Grid V										
⊡ 🔁 Rate	🗎 Vehicle									
Heading	BI Limit Per Accident Occurrence	25								
Policy Driver	BI Limit Per Person	12.5								
	Model_Year	2008	]							
	Multi Vehicle Indicator	Y								
Delete	PD Limit Options	1000000	]							
	ZipCode	32034	]							

Figure 539 Right Click Menu for Test Case

- Add: Adds another category. Use this when you have to account for multiple entries in the same category. For example, you may need to add another vehicle category to accommodate two cars in the rating.
- **Copy**: Use this when you want to copy a category and the contents. For example, if you have two vehicles and with only two differences between them. You can complete the category and then

use the copy feature to copy the category. On the second entry you can change the differences.

• **Delete**: Use this to remove a category that is no longer needed.

The XML View has a right click menu that allows for select all, cut, copy, paste, delete and undo.

## **Creating a Test Case in Grid View**

1. Navigate to the Test Program tab for the desired program.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet E	xplorer				
	e RateManager			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help					
Home Rogram Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	*Test Case Edito ×			H. 🗶
🐔 Test Case Editor					
🗄 🎦 New 🗁 Open/Process New File 🛛 💯 Rate 👻 🕞	Save				
View: Grid V					
E- 🔁 Rate	C Vehicle				1 of 1
Heading	BI Limit Per Accident Occurrence	25			
	BI Limit Per Person	12.5			
	Model_Year	2008			
Coverage	Multi Vehicle Indicator	Y			
	PD Limit Options	1000000			
	ZipCode	32034			
	File: New TestCase		Scope: Private	Project: 3 Program: 6	23458646 Version: 1
TestCase Debug Report					

Figure 540 Inputs for Selected Category

- 2. If not already displayed, choose Grid from the view menu.
- 3. In the left window, click the category name where you want to enter data. The right window will display the applicable inputs for the chosen category.
- 4. In the right window, you will have two options, entering a value in directly or selecting from a prepopulated list. You also will be able to copy and paste entries.

**NOTE:** Hold your cursor over the input to view the input data type.

- a. To enter in a value directly, select the field and type in your entry.
- b. To select a value for string input types, click the icon 🗐 at the end of the field. This will bring up a menu.
- c. The date format used by Test Case Editor uses the format YYYY-MM-DD. This may not reflect the date format used by the program.

	hitPerAccidentOc	currence W	ebpage Dial	og		X
Valid Val	les					
The list below	displays up to 50 v	valid values tha	t are available	for the selected in	nput.	
Value						
25						
30						
50						
100						
						-
				(*****		
				Use Value	Cancel	

Figure 541 Entering Inputs in Test Program

d. Select the option you want. Click **USE VALUE**. This closes the window and returns you to test case. Your selection will be filled in the field. If no valid values have been entered for this field, the list will be empty. You will have to enter a value in directly.

NOTE: You also can enter in a value for string inputs. You are not required to use the notepad icon.

- 5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 for each category and input for the test case.
- 6. When you have finished entering your inputs, click **RATE** to rate the test case.
- 7. The Test Case sub-tab switches to the Debug Report sub-tab once the test case has finished rating. See Using the Debug Tab for more information.
- 8. If you would like to save your test case, return to the Test Case sub-tab.
- 9. Click **Save** to save the test case.

#### Retesting

You can clear the fields and begin your test case again by clicking **New** in the top menu bar. This clears the fields and allows you to enter new values for testing. Any new or deleted categories will also be cleared or added back to the test case.

Prior to clearing the fields, you will be asked if you want to save your current entries.

#### Saving a Test Case

Only test cases that are within the program version can be saved. Non program version test cases cannot be saved in the Test Program tab.

The save screen is where you can specify a unique name for the test case. Unique names allow you create multiple scenarios. For example, you can use one set of values for your inputs and save that test case. Then change the values and save the test case under another name. You can save as many test cases as you need. Saved test cases will be listed in the body of the Server Files window. All test cases saved in Test Program will be saved to the server.

Save Tes	t Case We	bpage Dialog				×
Serv	er Files					
Please na This Test	me your Test ( Case will only l	Case or select a be available to t	file from the list he current user	that you wis (Private).	h to override.	
Name:	1					
Name					Date Modified	
	ases found.					
					Save	Cancel

Figure 542 Saving Test Case Files

If you would like to work with your test case on the Testing module, make sure you save your file. Files that are saved to the server also will be available on the Testing module.

## **Creating a Test Case in XML View**

In XML view, an editable XML file is displayed. You can edit this file by typing values into the "V" attributes of each available input. You also can delete or add inputs and you will be able to copy and paste. Inputs can be validated for proper formatting. Input values are not validated.

XML view is helpful if there is a child category where the parent category does not have an entry. All categories are visible in XML view.

- 1. Navigate to the Test Program tab for the desired program.
- 2. Choose XML from the view menu.
- 3. An editable XML file of the program will be displayed. You may manually edit this XML file to create a test case.

Ø Oracle Insurance Insbridge RateManager - Internet Explorer		
	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help		
Home Program Explorer OA_Auto_1 - Version 👔 *Test Case Edito ×		≡, 🗷
Test Case Editor		
🕐 New 🗁 Open/Process New File 📴 Rate 📓 ValidateXML 🖶 Save 💈		
View: XML		
<pre>rfate project_(d="3"&gt; freeding&gt; orongian parent_(d="8659" program_(d="623458646" program_ver="1")&gt; freeding&gt; creater in the interver interver interverse interve</pre>		
	Project: 3 Program: 6	623458646 Version: 1
TestCase Debug Report		

Figure 543 Test Case XML View

4. Click Validate XML to validate the XML before rating the test case.

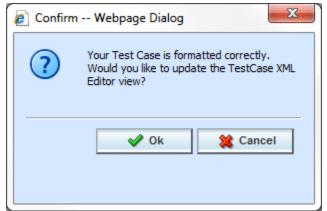


Figure 544 XML Validation

- 5. If the file is formatted properly, you will receive an update message. If there is a problem with your file, you will be instructed to make changes. Click OK when your file is ready.
- 6. Click **Rate** to rate the test case.
- 7. The Test Case sub-tab switches to the Debug Report sub-tab once the test case has finished rating. See Debug Tab Toggling Views for more information.
- 8. If you would like to save your test case, return to the Test Case sub-tab
- 9. Click Save to save the test case.

# **DEBUG TAB**

You will have the ability to view debug reports from the Test Program tab without having to go to the Testing Module. Rating a test case switches tabs to the Debug Report sub-tab.

There are two ways the debug report can be presented:

• **Single Format:** A single report format is where the entire report is listed out. This is the default style in RateManager. All algorithms with execution details are listed in execution order. A single format may be useful when smaller programs are run or when all execution details need to be listed on a single page.

Program Explorer         CA_Plan_A-12 - Vers           M         Page 1         of 1         IS         S         SI	Output Mapping :: A View: Report	CA_Plan_A-12_Grou     Find:	*Test Case Edito X	dà Print		
				🛆 Print -		
▼ Page 1 of 1 14 4 ≫ ≫	View: Report	Find:	> Next >> Previous	🛆 Print		
▶ Page 1 of 1 😽 🕉 🏷	View: Report	Find:	> Next >> Previous	A Print		
Y Page 1 of 1	View: Report	Find:	> Next >> Previous	A Print		
			Concernant State Concernant	alla mus		
es						
Plan_A-12						
S						
±r10.100.10.100						
·						
Description Values						
Premium 707.09						
)						
IP Premium 78.93						
L Premium 319.52						
	Ian_A12           Ian_A12           B           GB-01113.22.40           r10:100.101.00           Description           Values           Premium           T05.00           Values           Rescription           Values           Premium           114.50           Premium           T5.03	Ison_A+2           Ison_A+2           0B-01113.32-40           r10:100.100.00           r10:100.100.00           Description           Values           Premium           Description           Values           Description           Values           Description           Values           Description           Values           Premium           114.59           emium           120.65           Premium	Values           Description         Values           Prenium         707.69           Description         Values           Prenium         146.50           Prenium         146.50           Prenium         793.30	Isen_A12           Isen_A12           B0           B1           B2           B2           B2           Description           Values           Premium           T07.09           Description           Values           Premium           T07.09           Description           Values           Premium           T05.00           Premium           T05.00           Premium           T05.00	Ian_A12       Ian_A12	Ian_A12       Ian_A12

Figure 545 Debug Single Report Format

Rating Summary information will be at the top, followed by detailed Category Information. The execution order is listed next.

• Summary Format: A summary report format is where information is contained in sections that can be displayed or hidden. The summary format also uses pop out windows. The pop out window contains all the debug information for the selected algorithm. Multiple pop out windows can be open simultaneously. Summary report format may be useful if large programs are to be run.

ORACLE' In	surance Insbridge Ra	iteManager					Subscriber: alamer	e User: Mary Elliott	
File Modules Tools H	Help								
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Plan_A-12 - Vers	*Test Case Edito	×				1	
Test Case Editor									
🔞 Create Package 🛛 🎯 Re-R	late 🕶 🚺								
Select Program: CA_Plan_A-12		18 8 2 21	View: Report	V Find:	🔈 <u>Next</u> 🎾 <u>Previous</u>	🖴 Print			_
*aseect Program	rege or .	10 0 0 01	The Independent		· - ·				
Rating Summary									^
ID	Values								
Program Name	CA_Plan_A-12								
Parent ID	8659								
Product	-								
Program ID	2								
Program Version Rate Status	PASS								
Package Date	2018-08-01T13:32:40								
Rate Location	Server 10.100.10.100								
Rate Environment	m								
From Cache	False								
Program Results View	_	_							
Main Driver Assignment Fur	nction: Start DA (6 Show P	op out						{3	33)
	Term - Policy (1 Show Pop	out						(3	30)
Execution Order: 3									
Linked Table Variables: - Ve	ShirCle (1) Show Popout							{1	19}
									~
Execution Order: 4									_
	F	ile: New TestCase					Line: 1	Program: 1 Version	n 2
TestCase Debug Re	port								

Figure 546 Debug Report in Summary Format

Rating Summary information is at the top, followed by detailed Category Information. The execution order is listed next.

Details for each section can be shown in the report and then hidden or displayed in a pop out window.

Search for:	: 📃 🔉 Next 🎾 Previous	
xecution Inst culated Variable	tance: 2-1 le: <u>Polcy : 1</u>	
Step Ins	struction Detail	{internal code: 30}

Figure 547 Debug Report Pop Out Window

The setting for the report style is in the Tools→Preferences window and can be updated at any time. The Preferences window requires admin privileges. The setting applies to the entire system and all users. If you need to update the report format and do not have access to the Preferences windows, please contact your system administrator.

### **Toggling Views**

You can toggle between the test case entries and the debug report by clicking to tabs. The information on each tab is held until you close Test Case Editor.

The current tab is bold, the other tab is grayed out.

ORACLE In	surance Insbridge RateM	Manager			-	Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary	Elliott
File Modules Tools H	lelp							
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Plan_A-12 - Vers	*Test Case Edito	×				Ξ, 🗶
I Test Case Editor								
🗄 🌉 Create Package 🛛 🞯 Re-R	ate 🕶 📗							
Select Program: CA_Plan_A-12	Page 1 of 1	I& & > >	View: Report	V Find:		🔈 <u>Next</u> 🚿 <u>Previous</u>	Print Print	
Rating Summary								^
ID	Values							
Program Name	CA_Plan_A-12							
Parent ID	8659							
Project ID	3							
Program ID	1							
Program Version	2							
Rate Status	PASS							
Package Date	2018-08-01T13:32:40							
Rate Location	Server10.100.10.100							
Rate Environment	rm							
From Cache	False							
	- 22							
Category Items for: Policy								
ID	Item Description	Values	1					
Total Premium	Total Premium	784.54						
Category								- C
	Case Debu	g Report	Item 2 - Values					
PD Premium	PD Premium	114.59	114.59					*
<								>
/	File:	New TestCase				Line: 1 Pr	ogram: 1 \	<b>/ersion:</b> 2
TestCase Debug Re	port					and the second of the		

Figure 548 View Debug Reports

## Functions

👸 Create Package	<b>Create Package:</b> Creates a package of the selected program version.
🛛 Re-Rate ▼	<b>Re-rate:</b> Re-rate rates the selected test case and replace any preexisting debug report with the newly rated one. Filter rules and validation rules are automatically included in debug results. This option can be unchecked if those results are not needed. The default is for this option to be on.
Select Program:	<b>Select Program:</b> Opens a separate screen where programs, listed in a tree view, can be opened in a new window.
Program Name: 75202	<b>Program Name:</b> Displays the name of the program being rated. The drop down menu is populated when you are rating multiple programs.
View: XML	<b>View:</b> The debug tab automatically shows results in a report view. You can change this to show the raw XML output and if available, worksheet XML or sample worksheet format.
Find:	Find: Search through the debug report for a specific alpha/numeric character string.
凝 <u>Next</u>	<b>Find Next:</b> If a search is performed, Find Next will navigate to the next place in the debug report that a match was found.
🌮 Previous	<b>Find Previous:</b> If a search is performed, Find Previous will navigate to the previous place in the debug report that a match was found.
Print	Print: Prints the debug report to your local or network printer.

### Using the Select Program Link

The Select Program link can help to navigate P2P callout programs. Clicking the Select Program link opens a separate window where called programs are listed in a tree view. Programs are appended with a sequenced number to identify the programs in the order they are called.

Select the program you want to view and click Open to open the selected program in the same window, or Open in a new window, to open the selected program in a new browser window. Opening in a new window does not close the program tree view. Multiple windows can be open at one time. Opened programs have a locator link or breadcrumb trail in the top dialog window frame to identify the program call sequence.

Webpage Dialog	
E 🖸 Controller	
Frances programi (1)	
(1.1)	
Los program1 (2.1)	
and burdhening fore)	
	Open
	Open Open in new window

Figure 549 Select Program Popup

### **Using Find**

The Find option searches the content displayed on the screen. When using summary report format, execution details are hidden. Find does not search hidden content. To search a summary debug report, you may need to show the content you want to search.

To use Find, enter a value into the field and click Next. The next instance of the value will be highlighted. If no match is found, a message is displayed.

#### **Screen Details**

The screen details vary depending upon the Debug option selected.

If Debug has been selected:

- The Rating Summary is displayed at the top of the screen.
- The Category Items are listed next.
- The Debug Rating Report is last. This area contains the algorithms, drivers assignments, calculated and table variables used listed in execution order with the details of the actions performed and the results.

If Debug has not been selected:

- The Rating Summary is displayed at the top of the screen.
- The Category Items are listed next.

No algorithms will be listed.

In summary report, the screen details are the same but displayed in summary style.

NOTE: For efficiency purposes, no program to program callout will include empty results.

## Hyperlinks to RateManager Elements

The debug report contains hyperlinks that open an element for editing.

36.5							
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Plan_A-12	Vers Out	put Mapping :: A 🛛 🕜 CA_Plan_A	-12_Grou X		
] Test Case Editor							
 🥘 Create Package   🎯 Re-Rate 🕶	1						
Select Program: CA_Plan_A-12	Page 1 of 1	16 6 8 81	View: Repo	rt V Find:	>> Next >> Previous	🖴 Print	
	Page 1 Or 1	10 0 0 01	Ment. [Nepu	• •			
Recution Order: 17 Table Variable: - Policy							{internal code:
Term Factor	Type: Decima	al Default: 1.0		Retrieved:			finiernai coue
Criteria	Operator	Value	Туре	Reulered.			
Policy Term	Equal	0	Integer				
ecution Order: 18							
nked Table Variables: - Vehicle	:1						{internal code:
BI Territory Factor	Type: Decima	al Default: 0		Retrieved: 1.23			
PD Territory Factor	Type: Decima	al Default: 0		Retrieved: 1.25			
COMP Territory Factor	Type: Decima			Retrieved: 1.26			
COLL Territory Factor	Type: Decima			Retrieved: 0.97			
Criteria	Operator	Value	Туре				
Territory Factor	Equal	47	Integer				
ecution Order: 19							
conthm COMP Premium Driv	er-Vehicle : 1						
	er-Vehicle : 1						linternal code: 3
Step Instruction Detail		[] [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied E	y] COMP Territory Factor[1.26] [Multipli	d By] COMP Model Year Factor[1.16] [Multiplied i	y COMP Limit Factor[1] [Multiplied By] Hom	[Internal code: 37 eOwners Discount Factor[1] [Multiplied By] \$
Step Instruction Detail		[] [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied E	y] COMP Territory Factor[1.26] [Multipli	d By] COMP Model Year Factor[1.16] [Multiplied I	y] COMP Limit Factor[1] [Multiplied By] Hom	
Step Instruction Detail 1 COMP Premium[78.93]		I] [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied E	y] COMP Territory Factor[1.26] [Multipli	ed By] COMP Model Year Factor[1.16] [Multiplied I	y] COMP Limit Factor[1] [Multiplied By] Hom	
Step Instruction Detail 1 COMP Premium[78.93] acution Order: 20	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54	ij [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied E	y] COMP Territory Factor[1.26] [Multipli	d By] COMP Model Year Factor[1.16] [Multiplied I	y] COMP Limit Factor[1] [Multiplied By] Hom	
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium[78.93]           coution Order: 20         portfhm:	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54	1] [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied E	y] COMP Territory Factor[1.26] [Multipli	d By] COMP Model Year Factor[1:16] [Multiplied I	ly] COMP Limit Factor[1] [Multiplied By] Hom	eOwners Discount Factor[1] [Multiplied By] S
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium(78.33)           coution Order: 20         portflmm: Occupient - Drive           Step         Instruction Detail	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1				d By] COMP Model Year Factor[1.16] [Multiplied I 1 By] COLL Model Year Factor[1.22] [Multiplied By		eOwners Discount Factor[1] [Multiplied By] S
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium[78.33]           ecution Order: 20         gorithm:           gorithm:         Drive           Step         Instruction Detail	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1						eOwners Discount Factor[1] [Multiplied By] S
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium[78.93]           acution Order: 20         gorithm: COLL Premium - Drive           Step         Instruction Detail           1         COLL Premium[318.52]	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1						eOwners Discount Factor[1] [Multiplied By] S
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium(78.93)           ecution Order: 20         Opprimmer Drive           gorithms:         Set Premium - Drive           step         Instruction Detail           1         COLL Premium[318.52]           ecution Order: 21         Coll Premium[318.52]	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1 [Equals] Coll Base Rate[270						eOwners Discount Factor[1] [Multiplied By] S
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium[78:33]           ecution Order: 20 gorithm:         Drive Premium[78:00]           step         Instruction Detail           1         COLL Premium[319:52]           ecution Order: 21 gorithm:         Driver. V	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1 [Equals] Coll Base Rate[270						Conners Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] S (Internal code: 34 (Internal code: 34 where Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By]. Ben
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium[78.33]           ocution Order: 20         gonthme:           1         COLL Premium[74.53]           Step         instruction Detail           1         COLL Premium[74.52]           ocution Order: 21         gonthme:           optimiz:         Driver V           Step         Instruction Detail	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1 [Equals] Coll Base Rate[270 shicle : 1	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied B	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.22) (Multiplie		COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] \$ (Internal code: 34 wrens Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] Sen (Internal code: 32
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium[78.33]           scutton Order: 20 gonthm: coll for market of the premium[78.33]           gonthm: coll for market of the premium[319.52]           statistical for market of the premium[319.52]           scutton Order: 21 gonthm: coll for the priver.V           step         Instruction Detail           pointime: coll for the priver.V           step         Instruction Detail	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1 [Equals] Coll Base Rate[270 shicle : 1	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied B	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.22) (Multiplie	I By] COLL Model Year Factor(122) [Multiplied By	COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] 8 (internal code: 3 wmers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] Sen (internal code: 3
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium(78.33)           acution Order: 20 gorithm: C01: Premi - Driver         gorithm: C01: Premi - Driver           9 gorithm: C01: Premi - Driver.V         Step           1         COLL Premism: Driver.V           9 gorithm: C01: Premism: Driver.V         Step           1         BI Premium(194.05)           1         BI Premium(194.05)	[Equals] Comp Base Rate[54 r-Vehicle : 1 [Equals] Coll Base Rate[270 shicle : 1	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied B	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.22) (Multiplie	I By] COLL Model Year Factor(122) [Multiplied By	COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] \$ (Internal code: 34 wrens Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] Sen (Internal code: 32
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium(#6.5.3)           occution Order: 20         Detail           1         COLE Premium(19.6.2)           1         OLE Premium(19.6.2)           1         OLE Premium(19.6.2)           2         Detail           1         Bit Premium(19.6.2)           2         Detail           2         Detail           3         Bremmun(19.6.2)           excution Order: 22         Detail	(Equals) Comp Base Rate(54 r-Vehicle : 1 (Equals) Coll Base Rate(270 ehicle : 1 unals) Bi Base Rate(56) [Mu	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied B	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.22) (Multiplie	I By] COLL Model Year Factor(122) [Multiplied By	COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] \$ (Internal code: 34 wrens Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied By] Sen (Internal code: 32
Step         Individio Datal           1         COMP Premium(78.53)           acctuto Todar: 28         Communication Partial           1         COLL Premium(79.52)           acctuto Todar: 21         COLL Premium(79.52)           acctuto Todar: 21         Therbusicon Detail           1         BIP Premium(79.62)           acctuto Todar: 21         BIP Premium(79.62)           acctuto Todar: 22         Data	(Equals) Comp Base Rate(54 r-Vehicle : 1 (Equals) Coll Base Rate(270 ehicle : 1 unals) Bi Base Rate(56) [Mu	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor[1] [Multiplied B	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.22) (Multiplie	I By] COLL Model Year Factor(122) [Multiplied By	COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied by] 5 (internal code: 31 (internal code: 32 (internal code: 32 (internal code: 32 (internal code: 32
Step Instruction Detail 1 COMP Premium(7.8.33) acution Order: 20 gorithm: Constraint - Drive Step Instruction Detail 1 COLL Premium(31.8.52) acution Order: 21 gorithm: Constraint - Driver / Driv	(Equals) Comp Base Rate(54 r-Vehicle : 1 (Equals) Coll Base Rate(270 shicle : 1 wals) B! Base Rate(56) (Mu rehicle : 1	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor(1) [Multiplied B (1) [Multiplied By] 81	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.20) (Multiplie ferritory Factor(1.22) (Multiplied By) Bit	1 By] COLL Model Year Factor(1.22) [Multiplied By Addel Year Factor(0.99) [Multiplied By] Bi Limit Fa	COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO too(1.66) [Multiplied By] HomeOwners Discou	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied by] 5 (reternal code 32 wmers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied by] Sen (reternal code 32 (reternal code 34 (reternal code 34 (reternal code 34
Step         Instruction Detail           1         COMP Premium(78.33)           cecution Order: 20         Gornthm: Cole Premium(78.33)           digornthm: Cole Premium(78.35)         Dive Grant Premium(78.35)           i         Coll Premium(78.35,82)           cecution Order: 21         Optimizer           isp Instruction Detail         1           i         BI Premium(194.06)           isp Instruction Detail         Cole Premium(194.06)           isp Instruction Detail         Diver/FA           isperiment: Structure - Diver/A         Diver/A	(Equals) Comp Base Rate(54 r-Vehicle : 1 (Equals) Coll Base Rate(270 shicle : 1 wals) B! Base Rate(56) (Mu rehicle : 1	) [Multiplied By] Term	Factor(1) [Multiplied B (1) [Multiplied By] 81	y) COLL Territory Factor(0.20) (Multiplie ferritory Factor(1.22) (Multiplied By) Bit	I By] COLL Model Year Factor(122) [Multiplied By	COLL Limit Factor(1) [Multiplied By] HomeO too(1.66) [Multiplied By] HomeOwners Discou	Comers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied by] 5 (reternal code 32 wmers Discourt Factor(1) [Multiplied by] Sen (reternal code 32 (reternal code 34 (reternal code 34 (reternal code 34

Figure 550 Hyperlinks in Debug Report

Available elements include: algorithms, calculated variables, driver assignments, filter rules, and table variables. Links are located in the name of the element. Clicking the link opens the edit screen for the element. After editing, the program can be re-packaged on the Debug Report tab.

OF		teManager		Subscriber: ala	imere User: Mary Elliott	
File	Modules Tools Help					
Home	Testing	FG PD_PREMIUM [2. ×			Ξ. 🗷	
Auto :	> Auto GLOBAL > Version 3 (Auto GLOBA	L) > PD_PRIMIUM > Revision 2				
Sav	e 📑 New Step 👻 🎶 Edit Step 🔹 👍 Delete Step	Result PLAN12 20180711 010439	Internet Explorer			- 0 ×
Algorithm	Name: PD_PREMIUM Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle					
working c	Fiter Driver-Vehicle Where:	CA_Auto_1				
		Create Package				
Steps	Algorithm Details	Select Program: CA_Auto_1	Page 1 of 1 😽 🖇 📎	View: Report	V Find:	🔈 <u>Next</u> 🎾 <u>Previous</u> 🚑 <u>Print</u>
Step 1	Current Step: 1 Step Type: Arithmetic	Town Parts	The Desired Default of a		Retrieved: 2.14	C
		Term Factor # Criteria	Type: Decimal Default: 1.0 Operator Value	Type	Retrieved: 2.14	<u>^</u>
	Next Step: DONE	1 Policy Term	Equal 12	Integer		
	PD_PREMIUM equals	Execution order: 16				
	PD Base Rate multiplied by Term Factor multiplied by	International Contraction of Contraction Contraction Contraction Contraction				{internal code: 13}
	PD Territory Factor multiplied by		Type: Decimal Default: 0		Retrieved: 1.23	
	PD Model Year Factor multiplied by PD Limit Factor multiplied by	and the second se	Type: Decimal Default: 0		Retrieved: 1.25	
	Homeowners Discount Factor multiplied by		Type: Decimal Default: 0		Retrieved: 1.26	
	Senior Driver Discount Factor	4. Coll Territory Factor	Type: Decimal Default: 0		Retrieved: 0.97	
		# Criteria	Operator Value	Туре		
	Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places	1 Territory Code	Equal 47	Integer		
		Execution Order: 17 Algorithm: PD PREMIUM: Driver-Vehicl				
			e:1			
		Step Instruction Detail				(internal code: 28)
		1 PD_PREMIUM[256.48] [Equals]	PD Base Rate[89] [Multiplied By] Term Factor	or[2.14] [Multiplied By] F	2D Territory Factor[1.25] [Multiplied By] PD	Model Year Factor[1.05] [Multiplied By] PD Limit Factor[1.14] [I
		Execution Order: 18 Algorithm: BI PREMIUM - Driver-Vehicle				1
			1.			
		Step Instruction Detail				(internal code: 27)
		1 BI Premium[369.97] [Equals]	BI Base Rate[96] [Multiplied By] Term Factor[2	[.14] [Multiplied By] BI To	erritory Factor[1.23] [Multiplied By] BI Mod	lel Year Factor[0.98] [Multiplied By] Bl Limit Factor[1.66] [Multip
		-				~
name:	PD_PREMIUM Task: Editing Algorithm	<				>
		Debug Report				

Figure 551 Editing an Element from Debug Report

Write permissions must be in place to edit elements. An error message is displayed if permissions are not in place. Package permissions must be in place to package a program.

Hyperlinks are on the debug report only. No links are available when the report is in XML view, worksheet view or sample worksheet view.

#### **Advanced Options**

Advanced Algorithm Looping is displayed on the Debug Report.

Execution Order: 1 Algorithm [Advanced Option]: Callout2 - Driver : 1							
Step	Instruction D	etail			{internal code: 4}		
	Max Number	of Loops: 15	Loops Executed: 15	Loop Instance: 15 <u>show loop details</u>			
	DO WHILE	Term [2]	[Less Than]	Constant: [5]			

Figure 552 Advanced Options in Debug

In the gray information bar you will see the [Advanced Option] indicator. The DO WHILE condition that caused the looping will be listed, as well as the details of the condition. The maximum number of loops and the number of loops performed will be displayed.

The Loop Instance will show the number of the last loop run. To view the details of this loop, click the hyperlinked <u>show loop details</u> link. This will place you on the looping details screen. This screen will only display the details of that loop. You can view any loop run by entering in the number in the Loop Instance box. For example, if you wanted to see the details of loop 9, you would enter 9 in the Loop Instance box

and click the <u>show loop details</u> link. The properties of the 9<sup>th</sup> loop would be displayed in a separate screen.

	Execution Order: 1 Algorithm [Advanced Option]: Callout2 - Driver : 1				
Step	Instruction Detail (internal code: 4)				
	Loop Instance: 15				
	DO WHILE Term [2] [Less Than] Constant: [5]				
1	Results of Step 1 [2.00] [Equals] Term [2] Round to 2 place(s) then goto [Step -4]				

Figure 553 Looping Details

The looping details screen contains the summary policy information and the looping algorithm information. If any result variables were set during the looping, a table will be displayed at the top of the tab, organized by loop iteration.

#### **Create Category Instances on the Debug Report**

The Create Category Instance step uses the same basic debug definition as callouts. Each item from the function mapping is available on the View Mapping link.

A DYN\_ prefix is affixed to each dynamically created category instance. For example, DYN\_2 – (INSTANCE NAME) indicates that this is dynamic instance number 2.

#### **Create Category Instances in Callouts**

In P2P and P2L callouts, if a program returns more categories than were sent, the system uses the exception mapping to set the result variables of the new category that was created.

If the callout does not have an exception mapping, the system matches the result variables for the created category.

A system created attribute on the category "c" node, "di", signifies that this category was created dynamically. The value is equal to 1 when true.

```
<result>
<program>
<c i="0" d="Policy" di="1">
<m i="POLICYNUMBER" d="PolicyNumber" v="TX100201"/>
</c>
<c i="4" d="Coverage">
<m i="COVERAGE_SURCHARGE" d="Coverage_Sur" v="3"/>
</c>
</program>
</result>
```

### **Debug Report XML**

Debug reports also can be displayed as XML. You can expand and reduce nodes as well as enter values and re-rate.

ORAC	LE' Insura	nce Insbridge RateManager Sut	bscriber: alamere	: User: Mary	Elliott
File Modules	Tools Help				
Home		Program Explorer CA_Plan_A-12 - Vers Test Case Editor X			II. 🗶
Test Case E	ditor				
🛛 🔯 Create Packag	e 🛛 📴 Re-Rate 🔻				
Select Program:	A_Plan_A-12	Y         Page 1         of 1         I ≪         ≫         >         View:         XML         Y         Find:	Next	Previous	🖨 Print
- <program  <br="">produce 424d-b result_ - <c 3"<br="" i='3"&lt;br&gt;&lt;m i=&lt;br&gt;&lt;m i=&lt;br&gt;&lt;m i=&lt;br&gt;&lt;m c&lt;br&gt;&lt;/c&gt;&lt;br&gt;- &lt;c i='><m i="&lt;br"><m i<="" td=""><td>Jarent_id="86 t_id="1" regio bSa-bb194eb def_name="CA d="Driver-V&amp; "PD Premium" "COLL Premium" "COMP Premium" "COMP Premium" "D Premium" "COMP Premium" "COMP Premium" "COMP Premium" "COLL Premiu d="Policy" d "Total Premium"</td><td>d="PD Premium" vt="8" vi="39" v="114.59" /&gt; d="BI Premium" vt="8" vi="38" v="194.05" /&gt; m" d="COMP Premium" vt="8" vi="41" v="78.93" /&gt; m" d="COLL Premium" vt="8" vi="42" v="530.40" /&gt; hicle" &gt; d="PD Premium" vt="8" vi="39" v="114.59" /&gt; d="BI Premium" vt="8" vi="38" v="156.64" /&gt; m" d="COMP Premium" vt="8" vi="41" v="81.65" /&gt; m" d="COLL Premium" vt="8" vi="41" v="81.65" /&gt;</td><td>id="5b46ee7a</td><td>-49f8-</td><td>&lt; &gt;</td></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></m></c></program>	Jarent_id="86 t_id="1" regio bSa-bb194eb def_name="CA d="Driver-V& "PD Premium" "COLL Premium" "COMP Premium" "COMP Premium" "D Premium" "COMP Premium" "COMP Premium" "COMP Premium" "COLL Premiu d="Policy" d "Total Premium"	d="PD Premium" vt="8" vi="39" v="114.59" /> d="BI Premium" vt="8" vi="38" v="194.05" /> m" d="COMP Premium" vt="8" vi="41" v="78.93" /> m" d="COLL Premium" vt="8" vi="42" v="530.40" /> hicle" > d="PD Premium" vt="8" vi="39" v="114.59" /> d="BI Premium" vt="8" vi="38" v="156.64" /> m" d="COMP Premium" vt="8" vi="41" v="81.65" /> m" d="COLL Premium" vt="8" vi="41" v="81.65" />	id="5b46ee7a	-49f8-	< >
		File: TC3.xml	Line: 1 F	rogram: 1	Version: 2
TestCase	Debug Report		20 (a.e. 1997) (a.e. 1997) (b.e. 1977) (b.e. 1977) (b.e. 1977) (b.e. 1977) (b.e. 1977) (b.e. 1977) (b.		

Figure 554 View Debug Reports XML

**NOTE:** The date format used by Test Case Editor uses the format YYYY-MM-DD. This may not reflect the date format used by the program.

#### **Worksheet View**

If worksheets are allowed, then Worksheet XML is an option in the View menu. If you want a worksheet available in Test Case Editor, it must be activated by a system administrator in the Preferences area. The default is for the worksheet option to be set to false. Most of the time, worksheets are not needed or required when testing a program under development.

There are two worksheet options, worksheet XML and sample worksheet report. Worksheet XML presents the XML details of the worksheet. The sample worksheet report option presents a sample of the worksheet report. Please see worksheets for more details on obtaining a complete worksheet report.

**NOTE:** If information does not populate in the worksheet or sample worksheet, please make sure the worksheet is assigned to the Output Group being used.

	rance Insbridge Rate	Manager			Subscriber: alamere	User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help						
Home	Program Explorer	CA_Plan_A-12 - Vers	*Test Case Edito	×		II. 🗷
Test Case Editor						
Create Package  Re-Rate	✓ Page 1 of 1	≪ ≪ ≫ ≫  ∨iew:	Report XML Worksheet XML Sample Worksheet Report	i: 🗞 Ne	xt 🎾 Previous 🔒 P	rint
10:39:26 AM" statu result_def="2C8A7" - <algorithm gen_type="&lt;br" name="B&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;us=" pass"="">27045 " result_def_na I_Premium_Coll" cat ="1" stepName="arith</algorithm>	"0" region_format="en me="CA Auto V2" wor egoryName="Policy" ty metic" >	-US" project_id="3" prod ksheet_def_name="CA Au /pe="Rating" item="1" >	13:32:40" ws_run_date_time="2 ict_id="1" program_nm="CA_PI to WS P1 V1" worksheet_def_id	an_A-12"		

If the worksheet XML option is not listed then the option to view worksheets in Test Case Editor has not been enabled in Preferences. Contact your system administrator if you need worksheets in Test Case Editor.

#### **Sample Worksheet**

The sample worksheet option presents a sample of the worksheet.

	ls Help								
16	Prog	ram Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version	*Test Case Edito	×				1
st Case Edito	r								
Create Package 🛛 📝	Re-Rate 🕶 🚺								
ct Program: CA_Plan	_A-12 ¥	Page 1 of 1 😽	🖇 📎 View: 🛛	Sample Worksheet Report 🗸 Find	r	>> Next	Previous	Print Print	
Samp	le Works	heet Report							
	Name CA Auto W								
Result Nam		2							
Project ID	3								
Product ID	1								
Program ID		2012							
Program Na	ame CA_Plan_	A-12							
Program Na Program Ve	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1								
Program Na Program Ve Package Da	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-30	DT13:39:28							
Program Na Program Ve Package Da	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1	DT13:39:28							
Program Na Program Ve Package Da	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-30	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM					Round		1
Program Na Program Ve Package Da	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-30	DT13:39:28	9	Result		Ор	<i>Round</i> Term	Value	
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM <i>Category</i>	9	Result		Ор		Value	
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM Category StepNbr - StepName Policy	ð				Term	Value	
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM <i>Category</i> StepNbr - StepNam	9	Result 2.70		Op		Value	
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM Category StepNbr - StepName Policy	Ð				Term Round	Value	
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM Category StepNbr - StepName Policy	Ð				Term Round to 2	Value 1.2	
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM Category StepNbr - StepName Policy	9			equals	Round to 2 place(s) Multi Driver		
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM Category StepNbr - StepName Policy	9			equals	Round to 2 place(s) Multi		
Program Na Program Ve Package Da Run Date-T	ame CA_Plan_ ersion 1 ate 2016-06-34 Time 2018-06-24	DT13:39:28 8 10:39:26 AM Category StepNbr - StepName Policy	9			equals	Round to 2 place(s) Multi Driver		

Figure 556 Sample Worksheet Report

The sample report lists out the steps taken and the elements that are used. It is clearly marked at the top of the report as Sample and should be used as a guide and not as a definitive report. Worksheet reports are available in Output mapping.

## Message Templates in Debug Report

Message templates are displayed in the step where the message template was used. On the debug report,

ect Program: CA_Plan_A-1	2 Page 1 of 1	I& & & &I View	Report 🗸 Find:		🔈 <u>Next</u> 🎾	Previous 🕼 Pri	nt
	1						
ID	Item Description	Values	_				
	BI Premium	0.00	_				
D_PREMIUM	PD_PREMIUM	0.00	_				
COLL_PREMIUM	Coll_Premium	0.00					
cution Order: 1	Validation - Policy : 1						
orithm: Elective Date							{internal code
orithm: Elective Date		urrent System Date[2017-08-1	[Minus] Effective Date[2017-08-08] then	goto [Step 2]			{internal code
orithm: Elective Date itep Instruction Detail 1 Date Difference (		advant State of State of State		goto [Step 2]	_		{internal code
tep Instruction Detail 1 Date Difference (I 2 Results of Step 2 3 IF Results of THEN	Days) : Results of Step 1[2] [equals] C	advant State of State of State		goto [Step 2]	_		(internal code
orithm: Elective Date itep Instruction Detail		urrent System Date[2017-08-1	[Minus] Effective Date[2017-08-08] then	goto [Step 2]			

Figure 557 Message Templates in Debug Report

If the step is not run, the message is not displayed.

Message templates are displayed in the Messages node on the debug report in XML view.

ORACLE' Insurance Insbridge RateManager User: Mary Elliott
File Modules Tools Help
🔁 Program Explorer 🔲 CA_Auto_1 - Version 🕹 Program Sequencing 🞯 Output Mapping :: A 🞯 CA Auto V2 :: > CA 🕃 *Test Case Edito 🗙 🚎
Test Case Editor
🔯 Create Package 🛛 💯 Re-Rate 🔻 📔
AllSelect Program: CA_Plan_A-12 Page 1 of 1 K & W View: XML V Find: Next % Previous A Print
<pre>- <result env_def="rm" project_id="3" site_location="10.100.10.100"></result></pre>
<pre><m !="B1" d="B1" premium="" v="0.00" vi="145" vt="8"></m> <m !="PD_PREMIUM" d="PD_PREMIUM" v="0.00" vi="151" vt="8"></m> <m !="COLL_PREMIUM" d="Coll_Premium" v="0.00" vi="50293" vt="8"></m>  </pre>
<pre>-<messages> <messages> <messages> <messages> <messages> </messages> </messages> </messages> </messages> </messages>   </pre>

Figure 558 Message Templates in XML Debug Report

## Signed and Unsigned Values in Debug Report

Date Difference steps can return a designation for a negative value. On the debug report, the designation is displayed in the step details. When a date difference step is signed, a sign is displayed only when the value returned in negative.

	Order: 24 n: Termination Period - Policy : 1
Step	Instruction Detail
1	Date Difference (Days) : Temination Period [366] [equals] Termination Date[2019-08-03] [Minus] Reinstatement Date[2018-08-03] Date Difference: Signed then goto [Step 2]
2	Date Difference (Months) : Transaction Period [12] [equals] Surrender Date[2018-08-01] [Minus] Termination Date[2019-08-03] Date Difference: Signed then goto [Step 3]
3	Date Difference (Years): Lapse Period[-72] [equals] Last Premium Paid Date[2019-02-01] [Minus] Payment Date[2091-02-01] Date Difference: Signed then [DONE]
igure	559 Signed Values in Debug Report

In the summary area of the debug report, signed date difference steps will display a negative value

tegory Items for: Polic	ε <b>γ</b>	
ID	Item Description	Values
Temination Period	Temination Period	365
Transaction Period Days	Transaction Period	-12
Lapse Period	Lapse Period	-72

Figure 560 Signed Values for Category Items

## **Opening an Existing Test Case**

You can open a saved test case by clicking the Open/Process New File option in the top bar menu. This will bring up a dialog window where you can select to open a test case associated with this program version or one saved to your local machine or network.

🥑 Open Test Case We	ebpage Dialog	×
Server Files	Browse Local Files	
The list below displays the Top preview the Test Case	he Private Test Cases that are a se, right-click on the selected file	available to you for testing. e.
Name		Date Modified
AUTO_LAB_2.xml		2013-09-06T19:14:48
AUTO_LAB_1.xml		2013-09-06T19:14:30
		Open Cancel

Figure 561 Opening a Test Case

There are two tabs:

- Server Files: These are the test cases associated with this program version. Test case files saved within the Test Program tab are saved to server files.
- Browse Local Files: These are the files saved outside of the Test Program tab to your local machine or network. You can test these files but you will not be able to save any changes. If you want to make changes to these files, please return to the source program or use the Testing Module.

Server Files	Browse Local Files	
The list below displays t To preview the Test Ca Name	he Private Test Cases that are av se, right-click on the selected file.	ailable to you for testing.
AUTO_LAB_2.xml	- Open	2013-09-06T19:14:48 2013-09-06T19:14:30
		Open Cancel

Figure 562 Right Click Menu for Opening Test Cases

Server files also have a right click menu. There are three options:

- **Open:** Opens the file in Test Program.
- **Preview XML:** Displays the XML in a separate screen. Preview allows for the XML file to be copied.
- Delete: Deletes the file. Deleting the file from here also deletes the file from the Testing module.

You cannot open a test case file outside of the version where the test case was saved. If you have created multiple test cases in version two of a program, you cannot open those test cases from version 4. You will have to enter version two or work in the Testing module.

### **Test Case Error**

If there is a problem with the test case, an error message will be displayed at the top of the debug report. The error message "Unable to locate program version." Will generally be displayed when you program is not packaged. To correct this error, package your program. You also can save this program without packaging and go to the Testing module. Unpackaged programs can be tested there.

Test Case Editor									
Re-Rate									
Program Name:	OH Auto V7	~	View:	Report	*				
Rating Error									
Unable to locat	e program versio	on.							
Rating Summa	ry								
ID Values Program Name Program not found!									
Program Nam	e	-	nocround	!	-				
Parent ID		1010							

Figure 563 Test Case Error

### **Browse Local Files**

You can browse to a test case XML file saved to your local machine or network.

🕖 Open Test Case We	ebpage Dialog		×
Server Files	Browse Local Files		
Please browse and open TestCase Editor.	the xml file external to R	ateManager that you would like to u	ise with the
File: D:\Products\li	nsbridge\Programs\XM	L\RC-CF-CA-07012	
		Open	Cancel

Figure 564 Opening a Local Test Case

#### To Open a File:

- 1. Select the file you want.
- 2. Click **OPEN** to immediately open the file.

If this is not the screen you wanted, click Cancel to close the dialog box and return to the Test Program tab.

# **SYSTEM REPORTS**

RateManager has a wide variety of reports available at the element level and at the program level. The majority of report options can be accessed from a right click menu. Most elements and programs in RateManager have a right click menu that will list the report options available.

Input XML and Program Version XML are available from an option on the top bar menu of the Program Explorer tab.

- **Program Difference Report** compares and displays the differences between two program versions or deployed packages showing the mismatched elements side by side.
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected program
  - From drop-down lists, select baseline and comparison program versions
  - Select Run
- **Program Version Report** provides a complete listing of the entire contents of the selected program version (often used to supplement rate filings).
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected program version
- Input XML Report in XML format presents the XML schema consisting of all categories and inputs from all defined programs under the selected project.
  - Tool bar option on program explorer when positioned on a selected program version
- **Program Version XML Report** in XML format presents the XML schema consisting of all categories and inputs used by the selected programs version.
  - Tool bar option on program explorer when positioned on a selected program version
- View Dependency Report for variables and algorithms presents a tree view of all the associated variables on which the selected element depends, how they relate to one another and a drill-down detail on each variable.
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected element
- **Full Dependency Report** for variables and algorithms used in a sequence. Presents a tree view of all the associated variables on which the selected element depends, how they relate to one another and a drill-down detail on each variable.
  - Button in top bar menu on the Sequence tab and Worksheet tab
- View Dependency Report All Algorithms Above for variables and algorithms in a sequence from a chosen point. Presents a tree view of all the associated variables on which the selected element depends, how they relate to one another and a drill-down detail on each variable.
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected element
- View History Report for all elements displays a summary audit history of changes including the type of change, who performed the change and the date the change was made.
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected element
- View PDF Report for any table variable, a complete listing of all table data in PDF format.
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected element
- View Quick Reports provides a detailed view of a table variable, calculated variable or algorithm showing all of the table properties or formula steps.

- Right-click option when positioned on a selected element
- View Quick Report (All Data) shows all table data associated with the variable. This option is only available on table variables.
- **Table Difference Report** shows the differences between table data in selected revisions. This option is only available on table variables.
- View Where Used Report see if/where an element is used and in what variable, and variable revision.
  - Right-click option when positioned on a selected element
- Audit Report presents a detailed audit trail a history of all changes made within the RateManager designer. Report may be filtered by multiple criteria.
  - Menu selection under Tools\Audit
  - Tool bar selection to set filter options
  - Tool bar selection to run report

NOTE: The Insbridge message service must be on for the reports to generate.

# PROGRAM DIFFERENCE REPORT

Program Difference Report compares two versions or packages from the same program and shows the differences between the two. When running a Program Difference Report:

- The versions and/or packages are from the same program. You will not be allowed to compare version 1 from program 1 to version 2 from program 2.
- If comparing two versions, the versions must be different. You cannot compare version 1 to version 1.
- Versions are current. The version you select will be the version currently in the system.
- Versions can be compared to a package. The package and the version can be from the same version. You can compare a version 1 package to the current version 1.
- Packages can be compared either to another package or to a current version.
- If comparing two packages, the packages must be different.
- Either RateManager or SoftRater packages can be used.

The differences that are recognized are:

- Elements that are used in one version or package but not used in the other.
- Changes to categories, inputs, variables, algorithms, sequences and result groups.

The comparisons are against elements that are used in the version or package. For example, if version 1 used revision 1 of an element and version 2 used revision 2, then the report would list that the element was used in both versions but with different revisions. Elements that are not used will not be listed on the report. For example, if an element was deleted and is no longer used by either version, the difference will not be noted.

This option is available on all programs in all s. To create a Program Difference Report, you must have either two versions, or one version and one package. If you have one version and no package, you will not be able to create a Program Difference Report.

Reports are displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer. Reports can be saved to your local drive or network or printed. No editing can be done on the Insbridge Document Viewer.

**NOTE:** OBI Publisher must be installed and running in order for Program and Program Version Reports to be displayed. If you receive an OBI Publisher error, please contact your system administrator.

#### **Running a Program Difference Report**

1. From the Program Explorer tab, right click the program where you want to run a Program Difference Report.

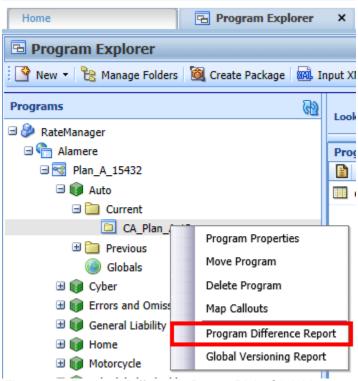


Figure 565 Program Difference Report Right Click Menu

2. Select **Program Difference Report** from the right click menu. A wizard is displayed.

Program Difference Report Report the differences between two program versions	
Baseline Program Version:  version 2  Use Last Packaged Date for Baseline.	
Comparison Program Version: Select a program version version 1 version 2 version 3 Comparison.	
Action Version 4 Version 5 Version 6 Version 7 Version 7	
Run 😢 Clo	ose

Figure 566 Selecting Programs Versions to Compare

- 3. Select the **Baseline Program Version**. All versions are listed. This version is the standard that the other version is compared against.
- 4. If the selected version has a package created, you have the option to check if you want to **use the last package** for this version. If the option is grayed out, no package was created.
- 5. Select the **Comparison Program Version**. All versions are listed. This can be any other version in the program, either newer or older.
- 6. If the selected version has a package created, you have the option to check if you want to **use the last package** for this version. If the option is grayed out, no package was created.
- 7. Click **Run** to start the report. The progress is displayed as the report runs.

Ľ	/		
_	✓ Use Last Packaged Date f	or Baseline.	
Comparison Program Version:	version 6		
[	Use Last Packaged Date f	or Comparison.	
Action	Statu	s Ma	essage
Validating Selections	Complete	completed with no errors	-
Starting Oracle BI Publisher	Complete	completed with no errors	
Determining Comparison Version Deper	idencies. Complete	completed with no errors	
Determining Baseline Version Depende	ncies. Complete	completed with no errors	
Determining Baseline Version Depende Processing Comparison Version Depend		completed with no errors	
	dencies Complete		
Processing Comparison Version Depend	dencies Complete	completed with no errors	

Figure 567 Completed Program Difference Report

8. Click the "<u>Click here to view the report</u>" link. The report is displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer.

If any errors occurred while running the report or displaying the report, please contact your system administrator.

	Program Diff	ference Report	10/26	8/2015 08:47 PM
escription				
This report compares two version Program Name: CA_A Program ID: 62345 Line of Business:	iuto_1	gram:		
	Version	Version Name	Last F	ackaged Date
Baseline	1	Jan-Feb		Current
Version Compared Version	6	Nov-Dec		Current
ifference Summary	Used	Not Used	Changed	Total
ifference Summary User Constants	0	0	0	0
User Constants Message Templates	0	0	0	0
User Constantis Message Templates Categories	0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0
User Constant <i>s</i> Message Templates Categories Inputs	0 0 0	0 0 0 4	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 4
User Constantis Message Templates Categories	0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0
User Constants Message Templates Categories Inputs Table Variables	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 4 2	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 4 2
User Constantis Message Templates Categories Inputs Table Variables Calculated Variables Result Variables Algorithms	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 4 2 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 4 2 0
User Constants Message Templates Categories Inputs Table Variables Calculated Variables Result Variables Algorithms Sequence	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 4 2 0 10 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 Yes	0 0 4 2 0 10 6
Jser Constantis Message Templates Categories riputs Table Variables Calculated Variables Result Variables	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 4 2 0 10	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 4 2 0 10
User Constantis Message Templates Categories Inputs Table Variables Calculated Variables Result Variables Algorithms	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 4 2 0 10 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 4 2 0 10

Figure 568 Program Difference Report

Reports are displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer. These documents are read-only. Reports can be saved to your local hard drive or network or printed. No editing can be done on the Insbridge Document Viewer.

**NOTE:** When you do a "Save As" from the Insbridge Document Viewer, you should rename the file. By default, when you go to save a file in the Insbridge Document Viewer, everything will be named "InsbridgeDocument". It is recommended that you rename the file.

#### **Report Details**

The report has a description at the top, identifying the program, program ID and product. The Baseline and Compared versions are listed next. If the Last Packaged Date is **Current**, the program version was used. If there is a date listed, the last package for this version was used.

#### Definitions

- **Used:** an element that is used in one version but not in the other version. Used elements are listed underneath the version where they are found.
- Not Used: an object that is not used in one version but is in the other version. Not Used elements are represented by blank fields underneath the version where they are not found.
- **Changed:** an element that is used in both the baseline version and the compared version but has been changed in some way. Changes are displayed below the Not Used//Used section.

The following elements are shown in Used /Not Used section if they meet Used/Not Used criteria:

- Categories
- Inputs
- Table Variables
- Calculated Variables
- Result Variables
- Algorithms: if the name is different, it will show in the Not Used/Used section.
- **Output Groups:** deleted and disabled result groups will be counted as Not Used.

The following objects are shown in Changed section if any of the elements listed changes:

- Categories: Parent Category changes.
- Inputs: Data Type or Category changes.
- **Table Variables:** Data Type, Category, Default Value, Qualifiers or Data changes. Data changes list the dates of the last time the data was modified. The first date is for the baseline and the second is for the comparison. A change(s) was made some time between the two dates.
- Calculated Variables: Data Type, Category or Instructions changes.
- Result Variables: Data Type or Category changes.
- Algorithms: Category or Instructions changes. The step details will be listed out.
- Sequence: The order of Algorithms changes or one or more algorithm(s) used/not used.
- **Result Groups:** The combination of Description and Result\_ID changes or Category or Enabled changes.

Only one report can be displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer. You must close out the Insbridge Document Viewer to return to the report wizard. You can change the baseline or comparison program versions and run the report again. To return to RateManager, close the report wizard.

## **PROGRAM VERSION REPORT**

A program version report provides the details of a program version.

1. From the Program Explorer tab, right click the program version where you want to run a Program Version Report.

Home	Program Explorer	×									E, 🗶
🖻 Program Explorer											
🚰 New 🔹 😤 Manage Folders 📓 C	Create Package 🛛 🕅 Ir	put XML 👻									
Programs 🕅	Look for Program:	Look for Program:									
RateManager											
🖃 🐏 Alamere	Program Detail										
🗄 😋 Commercial	📔 Name 🔺	ID	Version	Version	n Name	Lock Parent Folder	Produc	t Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder	
🖃 🗺 Personal	CA_Auto_2	623458789	1	BI F	New V	New Version		Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM	-		•
🗆 📦 Auto	CA_Auto_2	623458789	2	BI F	Open			Oct 01 2015, 05:53 PM	-	<u>a</u>	
California  CA_Auto_1	CA_Auto_2	623458789	3	-		ersioning Data	- 1	Oct 01 2015, 05:54 PM	-		
CA_Auto_1					Сору	Edit Versioning Data					
🕀 🛅 01 - Jan					Delete						
🗉 🛅 02 - Feb											
🗷 🛅 03 - Mar					Test P	rogram					
🕀 🛅 04 - Apr					Map C	ustom XML					
🕀 🛅 05 - May					Notes						
🕀 🛅 06 - Jun					Progra	m Version Report	_				
🗉 🧰 07 - Jul					_	Versioning Report	_				
🕀 🛅 08 - Aug					Global	versioning Report					

Figure 569 Program Version Report Right Click Menu

2. Select **Program Version Report** from the right click menu. The Insbridge Document Viewer is displayed. Your report will be generated in a moment.

Reports are displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer. These documents are read-only. Reports can be saved to your local hard drive or network or printed. No editing can be done on the Insbridge Document Viewer.

	Program Version Report	10/26/2015 08:54 PM				
Description						
This report provides detaile	d information for the following program:					
Program Name	CA_Auto_1					
Program ID	623458646					
Program Version	1					
Version Name	Jan-Feb					
Product	Errors and Omissions					
User Constants	Total 1					
User Constants						
Categories	6					
Fields	14					
Table Variables	14					
Calculated Variables Result Variables	1 13					
Algorithms	7					
Sequence	7					
Output Groups	2					
Page 1 of 25						

Figure 570 Program Version Report

**NOTE:** When you do a "Save As" from the Insbridge Document Viewer, you should rename the file. By default, when you go to save a file in the Insbridge Document Viewer, everything is named "InsbridgeDocument". It is recommended that you rename the file.

**NOTE:** Report controls are displayed when the cursor is positioned in the lower portion of the report.

#### **Report Details**

The report has a description at the top, identifying the program, program ID, program version and product. The Summary list is next. The Summary lists out the total number of elements found in the program version. The pages following detail all of the elements

Hyperlinks within the report allow you to jump to a named variable or other element. From the Description area on the front page of the report, you can link to the categories used or table variables used. In the algorithm details, there are links to the variables used.

When an element name in the report is clicked, you will be taken to the section of the program version report PDF document where the element is defined. Hyperlinks are highlighted with blue text and underline.

#### **Program Version Report Hyperlinks**

The hyperlinks are available from:

- 1. Table Variables Criteria
- 2. Data Source Variables Criteria
- 3. Calculated Variables Steps
- 4. Algorithm Steps
- 5. Sequence
- 6. Output Group

Hyperlinks are to these components:

- 1. Fields
- 2. Result Variables
- 3. Table Variables
- 4. Linked Variables
- 5. Data Source Variables
- 6. Calculated Variables
- 7. Constants
- 8. Message Templates
- 9. Algorithms

## **INPUTS XML**

Selecting the **Inputs XML→Project** menu option displays the inputs XML for this project. You can view or copy the inputs XML. This feature can be accessed from the Program Explorer tab.

```
X
Insbridge Xml View -- Webpage Dialog
  <rate project_id="3" >
   <heading>
      <program parent_id="8659" program_id=""
        program_ver="" />
     </heading>
   <c i="0" desc="Policy" >
      <m i="19" n="Value_1" v=""/>
      <m i="20" n="Value 2" v="" />
      <m i="21" n="Effective Date" v=""/>
      <m i="22" n="Expiration Date" v="" />
      <m i="23" n="Renewal Date" v="" />
      <m i="27" n="AM_Option_Type_1" v="" />
      <m i="31" n="Option" v="" />
      <m i="33" n="Accident Forgiveness Discount"
        v=""/>
      <m i="37" n="BI Limit" v="" />
      <m i="43" n="BI Limit Ceiling" v="" />
      <m i="44" n="BI Limit Floor" v="" />
      <m i="46" n="Company" v="" />
      <m i="53" n="Financial Party" v=""/>
      <m i="64" n="Bundle Discount Code" v="" />
      <m i="68" n="Number of Claims" v="" />
      <m i="69" n="Number of Incidents" v=""/>
      <m i="70" n="Number of Drivers" v="" />
      <m i="74" n="Policy Number" v="" />
      <m i="75" n="Policy Status" v="" />
                                          Copy
                                                      Close
```

Figure 571 Inputs XML

#### **To View Inputs XML**

- 1. From the Program Explorer tab, select a project.
- 2. Select Input XML→Project from the top bar menu.
- 3. A separate window opens where you can view or copy XML for this project.
- 4. Click **Close** to close the window when you are finished.

# **PROGRAM INPUTS XML**

Selecting the **Input XML** → **Program Version** menu option displays the program inputs XML for the selected program version. You can view or copy the program inputs XML. This feature can be accessed from the Program Explorer tab.

```
X
🗿 Insbridge Xml View -- Webpage Dialog
  <rate project_id="3" >
    <heading>
      <program parent_id="8659"
        program_id="623458646" program_ver="1" />
     </heading>
    <c i="0" desc="Policy" >
      <m i="21" n="Effective Date" v="" />
      <m i="22" n="Expiration Date" v="" />
      <m i="83" n="Insured Age" v="" />
      <m i="96" n="Homeowner" v="" />
     </c>
    <c i="1" desc="Driver" >
      <m i="36" n="Defensive Driver Code" v=""/>
      <m i="81" n="Driver Count" v="" />
      <m i="98" n="Driver Age" v=""/>
     </c>
    <c i="2" desc="Vehicle" >
      <m i="80" n="Multi Vehicle Indicator" v=""/>
      <m i="92" n="ZipCode" v="" />
      <m i="93" n="Model_Year" v="" />
      <m i="94" n="BI Limit Per Person" v="" />
      <m i="95" n="BI Limit Per Accident Occurrence"
        v=""/>
      <m i="109" n="PD Limit Options" v="" />
     </c>
    <c i="10" desc="Coverage" >
                                           h
                                               Copy
                                                           Close
```

Figure 572 Program Inputs XML

### Viewing Program Inputs XML

- 1. From the **Program Explorer** tab, select the domain type→domain→project→Folder→Program→Program Version.
- 2. Select Inputs XML→Program Version from the top bar menu.
- 3. A separate window opens where you can view or copy the XML for this program version.
- 4. Click **Close** to close the window when you are finished.

# VIEW DEPENDENCY REPORT

A View Dependency Report gives you a tree view of a selected variable and all the associated variables used within. If you select to view an algorithm, all the inputs, results, table, and calculated variables used in the algorithm will be listed on the report. Details can be viewed by clicking the plus sign at the front of the variable. Inputs are listed first, with tables and calculated variables next, and result variables last. Inputs are listed in XML ID order.

Selecting a component variable publishes a quick view report in the lower portion of the window. Quick view reports are available on calculated variables, algorithms, and drivers assignments. Inputs and results do not have a quick view report. The quick view report contains the program name, revision, and working category along with other information.

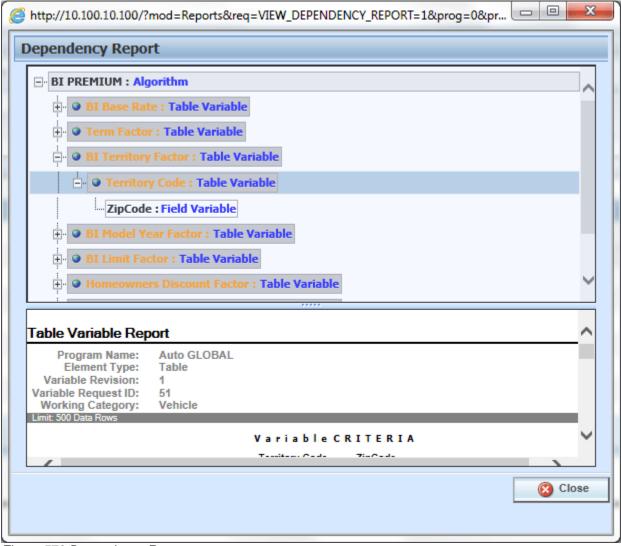


Figure 573 Dependency Report

- Yellow text indicates a table variable.
- Green text indicates a calculated variable.
- Variables that are boxed in dark gray indicate a global variable.
- Light gray boxes indicate a local variable.

Dependency reports are available on the right click menu of table variables, calculated variables, algorithms, and driver assignments. The View Dependency Report is not available on input variables and result variables.

## FULL DEPENDENCY REPORT

A Full Dependency Report presents the relationships between variables in a sequence. You can view the algorithms, underwriting rules, and drivers assignments used in the sequence. Details regarding the variables used within these elements; calculated variables, tables, inputs, and results can be viewed by expanding the variable. A Full Dependency Report is useful when establishing or altering the execution sequence that is being used. Prior to making any changes, you can see what other elements may be affected by moving, adding, or deleting an algorithm. A Full Dependency Report is available on the Sequencing tab and Worksheet tab. Click the Full Dependency button in the top bar menu.

🧉 http://10.100.10.100/?mod=Reports&req=VIEW_DEPENDENCY_REPORT=1&prog=0&pr1646&prog_ver=1&id=0&s 🗔 💷	x								
Dependency Report									
DA 1 : Algorithm									
BI_Premium_Coll : Algorithm									
BI PREMIUM : Algorithm									
BI Base Rate : Table Variable									
Term Factor : Table Variable									
BI Territory Factor : Table Variable									
Erritory Code : Table Variable									
ZipCode : Field Variable									
BI Model Year Factor : Table Variable									
Model_Year : Field Variable									
BI Limit Factor : Table Variable									
Homeowners Discount Factor : Table Variable									
Senior Driver Discount Factor : Table Variable									
Table Variable Report									
Program Name: Auto GLOBAL									
Element Type: Table Variable Revision: 1									
Variable Request ID: 53 Working Category: Vehicle									
Limit: 500 Data Rows									
Variables CRITEI									
BI Model Year Factor PD Model Year Factor Comp Model Year Factor Coll Model Year Factor Model Year I type: Decimal type: Decimal type: Decimal type: Decimal type: Integer t									
default: 1.0 default: 1.0 default: 1.0 default: 1.0 condition: [>=] or	~								
1 1 1 1.16 1.22 2011									
Print 🔞 Clos	e								

Figure 574 Full Dependency Report

A Full Dependency Report gives you a tree view of a selected sequence and contains all the algorithms, underwriting rules, and drivers assignments along with all the associated variables used in those elements. Details can be viewed by clicking the plus sign at the front of the variable.

Variables are listed in sequence order. When you select to view an algorithm, all the inputs, results, table, and calculated variables used in the algorithm will be listed. Inputs are listed first, with tables and calculated variables next, and result variables last. Inputs are listed in XML ID order.

Selecting a component variable publishes a quick view report in the lower portion of the window. Quick view reports are available on calculated variables, algorithms, and drivers assignments. Inputs and results do not have a quick view report. The quick view report contains the program name, revision, and working category along with other information.

## VIEW DEPENDENCY REPORT ALL ALGORITHM ABOVE

A View Dependency Report All Algorithms Above Report presents the relationships between variables in a sequence from a chosen point. You can view the algorithms, underwriting rules, and drivers assignments used in the sequence from the selected point and above. Details regarding the variables used within these elements; calculated variables, tables, inputs, and results can be viewed by expanding the variable.

A View Dependency Report All Algorithm Above Report is useful when you want to view only the relationships prior to the point where you want to make a change. By selecting the exact algorithm you want to change, you can see what other elements may be affected by the change. A View Dependency Report All Algorithm Above Report is available on the right click menu of any algorithm, underwriting rule, or driver assignment used in the sequence on the Sequencing tab only. Select the algorithm, underwriting rule, or driver assignment where you want to view the variables above it. Right click and select View Dependency Report All Algorithm Above from the menu.

Home	Program Explorer	CA_Auto_1 - Version 4 Program Sequen	×						H. X
4 Prog	gram Sequencing :: Errors and Omissions >	CA_Auto_1 > Version 1 (Jan-Feb)							
: 🖬 Save	🗄 🔂 Save Sequence   🎇 Change Sequence Order 📓 Create Package 📓 Test Program 📓 Full Dependency Report 🚪								
Show listing	ihov lating for Normal Rating 🔽 Search All Available Algorithms 🔹 Clear Search 🚪								
	e Algorithms			Algorithms					
<ul> <li>3</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>7</li> <li>4</li> /ul>	Z. Algorithms	Туре	0 °	è 🎇 Order	Rev	Туре	Used	Algorithms	-
۲	Sched_AM_Option	R	۲	1	1	DA	<b>~</b>	DA 1	
٠	Multi Car Discount	R		2	1	R	-	BI_Premium_Coll	
۲	Get Assignment Information	R	٠	3	1	R	~	BI PREMIUM	
۲	Driver Code by Points	R	٠	4	1	R	~	PD_PREMIUM	
۲	BI Factor Difference	R	۲	5				- Failure	
	BI Premium CA	R	•	6		ndency Rep			_
	Callout to COM	R			View Depe	ndency Rep	ort All Algori	eremum Total	
V	C Territory Division	R	-	/	4	ĸ	V	Fremum_Total	

Figure 575 View Dependency Report All Algorithm Above

Variables are listed in sequence order. When you select to view an algorithm, all the inputs, results, table, and calculated variables used in the algorithm will be listed. Inputs are listed first, with tables and calculated variables next, and result variables last. Inputs are listed in XML ID order.

Selecting a component variable publishes a quick view report in the lower portion of the window. Quick view reports are available on calculated variables, algorithms, and drivers assignments. Inputs and results do not have a quick view report. The quick view report contains the program name, revision, and working category along with other information.

# **VIEW HISTORY**

View History will display a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. View History is an optional feature that must be enabled by the system administrator on the User Groups tab. If auditing is set to Normal or High, actions will be recorded and presented in a View History report. If auditing is not enabled, the View History report will not display any actions.

The top portion of the screen will list the actions taken with the most current listed at the top. To view the details of the action, click **SHOW PREVIEW WINDOW** in the lower right corner of the screen and then click an action you want to view. The details will be displayed in the lower portion of the screen.

ſ	Audit History Webpage Dialog				
	E History				
	Action	Date	User		
	Save Algorithm	Jul 29 2013 11:33PM	Mary Elliott		
	Save Algorithm	Jul 29 2013 9:44PM	Mary Elliott		
	Save Algorithm	Jul 29 2013 9:35PM	Mary Elliott		
	New Algorithm	Jul 18 2013 11:00PM	Mary Elliott		
10 10	Selected Item: Premium_Total	Number of Audits: 4	😢 Close		
			🗄 Sho	w Preview Windov	

Figure 576 View History

If you do not want to view details, click **HIDE PREVIEW WINDOW** to remove the preview window.

View History is available on inputs, result, table and calculated variables, algorithms, and driver assignments from the right click menu.

# **VIEW PDF REPORT**

Any table variable, either global or local, can have a PDF of the data table created. The report displays 10,000 rows at a time. If there are more than 10,000 rows, multiple reports will be produced; each one containing no more than 10,000 rows. You can navigate through multiple reports using the buttons at the bottom of the window.

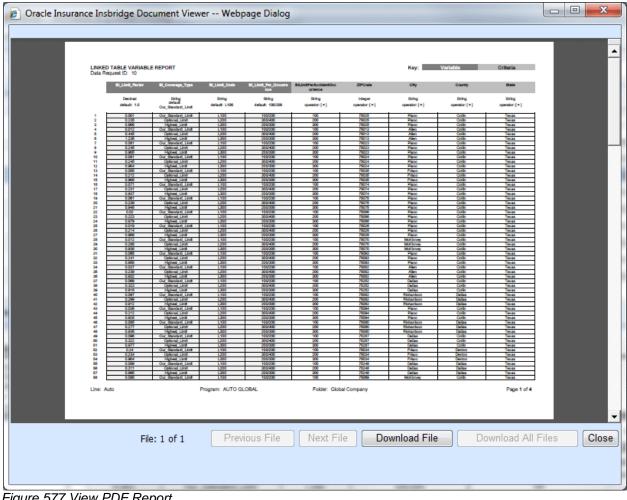


Figure 577 View PDF Report

**NOTE:** PDF viewing software such as Acrobat Reader® is required to view PDF files.

#### To View a PDF

- 1. Navigate to Program Version that contains the Table Variable you want to view.
- 2. On the Program Details tab, select the Table Variable where you want a PDF.
- 3. Right click and select View PDF Report.
- 4. The PDF opens in a separate window. You can Print or Save to your local machine or network if needed.

#### **Viewing Options**

There are buttons located on the lower portion of the window that allow you to view and download report files, and close the window. Previous File, Next File, and Download All Files buttons are not displayed on reports with less than 10,000 rows. Only large table variables with over 10,000 rows that produce multiple reports have these options displayed.

If the button is grayed out, the option is not available.

Previous File: Returns to the previous file view.

**Next File:** Opens the next file.

**Download File:** Downloads the PDF file to your local machine or network. The Download File option does not download the table data.

**Download All Files:** Downloads all the PDF files to your local machine or network. The Download All Files option does not download the table data.

**Close:** Closes the window.

# **VIEW QUICK REPORT**

View Quick Reports give a detailed view of a variable, algorithm or driver assignment showing either all of the steps or all of the table data, depending on type.

These reports are useful when reviewing because it eliminates the need to click through each step. Additionally, viewing a Report when in Edit Mode reduces the need to search for and review the variable, algorithm or scenario outside of Edit Mode.

#### Viewing a Report

There are two ways to view a report. The first is to use the **Preview Window** at the bottom portion of the screen. The preview window can be either shown or hidden. When shown, the preview window will update to show the currently selected variable, algorithm or scenario. To hide the preview window, click Hide Preview Window.

The other option is to right click a variable, algorithm or driver assignment and select **View Quick Report** from the menu.

The report will load in a separate screen and may be viewed or printed.

• View Quick Report (All Data): This option is only available on table variables and shows all table data associated with the variable. The report returns a maximum of 10,000 rows.

ble Variable Report Program Name: A	UTO GLOBAL				
r rogram rramo. r r	able				
Variable Revision: 1					
ariable Request ID: 1	-				
3 3 3	ehicle				
nit: 500 Data Rows					
		Varia	bles		
	<u>BI Limit Factor</u>	<u>BI Coverage Type</u>	<u>BI Limit Code</u>	<u>BI Limit Per Occurrence</u>	<u>BILi</u>
	type: Decimal	type: String	type: String	type: String	
	default: 1.0	default: Our_Standard_Limit	default: L100	default: 100/200	
1	0.001	Our_Standard_Limit	L100	100/200	
2	0.235	Optional_Limit	L200	300/400	
3	0.906	Highest_Limit	L300	200/300	
4	0.012	Our_Standard_Limit	L 100	100/200	
5	0.445	Optional_Limit	L200	300/400	
6	1.236	Highest_Limit	L300	200/300	
7	0.081	Our_Standard_Limit	L100	100/200	
8	0.245	Optional_Limit	L200	300/400	
9	0.905	Highest_Limit	L300	200/300	
10	0.081	Our_Standard_Limit	L 100	100/200	
11	0.245	Optional_Limit	L200	300/400	
12	0.904	Highest_Limit	L300	200/300	
13	0.055	Our_Standard_Limit	L100	100/200	
4.4	0.010	One share to the state	1,000	200 (400	

Figure 578 View Quick Report All Data

• View Quick Report: This option is for table and calculated variables, algorithms or scenarios. For calculated variables, algorithms, and scenarios, you will get a breakdown of steps and the variables used. For Table variables, the variables used and criteria will be displayed.

Attp://winapp002/RM/Components/Variables/PopUpReportView.aspx?mod=Algorithms&reqType=1&re	x
Algorithm Report	Â
Program Name : AUTO GLOBAL Algorithm Name : Premium_Total Algorithm Revision : 1 Working Category: Policy	
Advanced Options         Step Type: Do While (ON)       Max Number of Loops: 10         Do While       TermFactor       [greater than or equal to]       Degrees	E
Step 1 Step Type: Arithmetic Results of Step 1 [equals] TermFactor	-
[multiplied by] FractionalPoint then [Step 2]	
Step 2 Step Type: IF	-
Tr. rff-stimpster [tenster stere	Ŧ
🔒 Print 😣 Cle	ose

Figure 579 View Quick Report

## **VIEW REPORT**

When you are in Edit mode for algorithms, calculated variables, table variables, and driver assignments, you can view the pertinent information for a result variable or an input variable by right clicking the variable. A window is displayed with the information you need, including Type and Category, allowing you to stay in Edit mode.

Inform	ation	×
i	This is an Input Variable. XML Input ID: 66	
	Type: Decimal	
	Category: Policy	
		V Ok

Figure 580 View Report

# **TABLE DIFFERENCE REPORT**

Table Difference Report shows the differences between two selected table variable revisions. In a Table Difference Report one revision serves as the base to which the other revision will be compared. Differences are listed in a PDF report. The Table Difference Report is available to any global or local table variable. The differences that are recognized are:

- Table data that has a different value. The row and the differing values are displayed.
- Changes to attributes and columns.

Only revisions of the same table variable can be compared. You cannot compare revision 2 of Table A to revision 3 of Table B.

Reports are displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer. Reports can be saved to your local drive or network or printed. No editing can be done on the Insbridge Document Viewer.

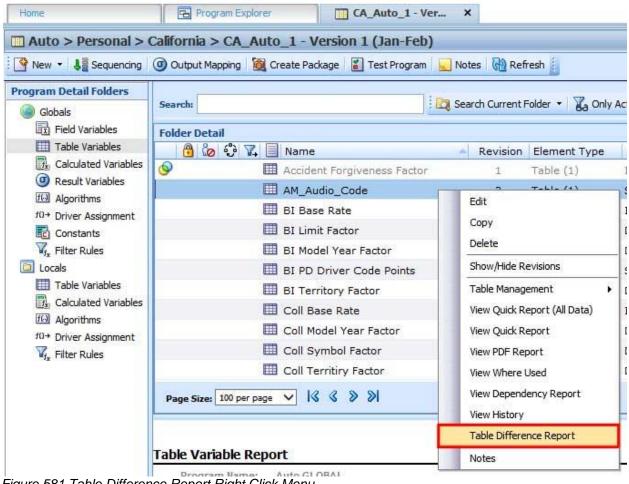


Figure 581 Table Difference Report Right Click Menu

**NOTE:** OBI Publisher must be installed and running in order for reports to be displayed. If you receive an OBI Publisher error, please contact your system administrator.

Where you select to run the report determines what revision acts as the base. You can select the comparison table only. If you run the report from the Program Details tab, the base revision is revision 1. If you want another revision to serve as base, you must show/hide revisions and select the revision you want to act as base. Right click and select to run the Table Difference Report from that revision.

#### **Running a Table Difference Report**

- 1. Select the table variable where you want to view the differences between revisions.
- 2. Right click and select Table Difference Report. A wizard is displayed.

	e		
	Table Difference Re Report the differences between two		
	Baseline Table revision:	Revision 1 💌	
	Comparison Table revision:	Select a Table Revision  Select a Table Revision Revision 1	
l	Action	Revision 2	Message
		Click the Run button below to start the process	
			🗊 Run 🔞 Close

Figure 582 Selecting Revisions to Compare

3. The base revision is determined by where the run report was executed and cannot be changed in the wizard. If this is not the revision you want to serve as base, close the wizard to return to the window that contains that revision you want to serve as base. Run the report from that revision.

- 4. If the base is correct, select the **Comparison Table Revision**. All revisions are listed. This can be any other revision, either newer or older.
- 5. Click **Run** to start the report. The progress is displayed as the report runs

Table Difference Report     Report the differences from a Table Revision(s)									
Baseline Table revision:	Baseline Table revision:								
Comparison Table revision:	Revision 2	•							
Action		Status	M	essage					
Validating Selections	(	Complete	completed with no errors.						
Starting Oracle BI Publisher	c	Complete	completed with no errors.						
Comparing Revisions	(	Complete	completed with no errors.						
	Generating Table Revision Difference Report Complete completed with no errors Click here to view the report.								
Run 😢 Close									

Figure 583 Successful Run of a Table Comparison Report

6. When the wizard finishes, click the "<u>Click here to view the report</u>" link. The report is displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer.

If any errors occurred while running the report or displaying the report, please contact your system administrator.

ID: 6		itFactor			
Definitio	Base				-
Attribute	Rev Comp	BILImitFactor	BILImitPerPerson	BILImitPerAccidentOccurre	-
	Rev	BILImitFactor	BILImitPerPerson	BILImitPerAccidentOccurre	-
Data Type	2	Decimal Decimal	String	String String	
Condition	2			•	
Default	1	1.0	-	-	∃
Grendelt	2	1.0	-	-	
1	2	1	12.5	25	1
2	2	1.09	15	30 50	_
	1	1.34	25	50	
3			30	100	
3	2	1.34	50	100	-
3		1.34 1.66 1.66	50 100	100	

Figure 584 Page 2 of Table Comparison Report

The first page contains a description of the table variable and location of the program from where the report was run. The second page of the table comparison report lists out the details. The definition changes are listed first and data changes are next.

Table Difference Reports are limited to the first 500 rows of data.

Reports are displayed in the Insbridge Document Viewer. These documents are read-only. Reports can be saved to your local hard drive or network or printed. No editing can be done on the Insbridge Document Viewer.

**NOTE:** When you do a "Save As" from the Insbridge Document Viewer, you should rename the file. By default, when you go to save a file in the Insbridge Document Viewer, everything is named "InsbridgeDocument". It is recommended that you rename the file.

## **VIEW WHERE USED**

View Where Used to see if and where a variable or field is used in a program. The View Where Used Report shows all occurrences of the variable or field in other variables, algorithms, or result mappings, in all programs across the project. You also can click through to further see where the variable or field is used in calculated variables or algorithms. The report loads in a window that may be viewed or printed.

🖉 View Where Used Report: TermFactor - Windows Internet Explorer	X	J
View Where Used Report: TermFactor		
TemFactor		
BEING USED IN ALGORITHM Program Name: AUTO GLOBAL Algorithm Name: BIPremium Algorithm Type: Rating Algorithm Revision: 1 Instruction Number: 1	* E	
BEING USED IN ALGORITHM Program Name: AUTO GLOBAL ====================================		
BEING USED IN ALGORITHM Program Name: AUTO GLOBAL Algorithm Name: PDPremium Algorithm Type: Rating Algorithm Revision: 1	Ŧ	
Print S Close		

Figure 585 View Where Used Report

If a variable is being used in an Advanced Option, the instruction number will indicate the advanced option that is being used and not the step.

View Where Used Reports are not available on algorithms or driver assignments.

Worksheet usage is displayed in the View Where Used Report. For example, if a calculated variable is included in a worksheet, it will be listed in the Where Used report.

#### Viewing a View Where Used Report

View Where Used is available when you right click a variable and select **View Where Used** from the menu. Click any hyperlinked variable or algorithm to see the details. The pathway at the top of the screen displays your current location. Click any link in the pathway to return to that item.

# **COMMON FUNCTIONALITY**

There are some functions that can be performed in many different areas of the Insbridge system such as:

- Locking
- Notes
- Change Control
- Custom Values

## LOCKING

Locking can help to protect the integrity of your work and prevent other users from editing elements that you are currently working on. Locking also keeps templates from being altered. This will ensure that the original form of the template remains intact.

There are three types of locks in RateManager:

8	<b>Program Version Lock.</b> The program version is locked and all elements contained within this program version are locked. Locked programs or elements are not open for editing. A lock icon indicates that this program or element is locked by a program and is not open for editing or deleting. If the element is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This will unlock the element and changes can be made.
6	<b>Template Lock.</b> This program version was created from a template. All elements contained within this template version are locked by default. If the element or program is locked because it came from a template, you will not be able to unlock it. You can create a new element or program if necessary.
ŝ	<b>In-Use.</b> Elements or programs that are in use are currently being worked on by another user in the system or that you have open in another tab are not open for editing, copying, or deleting. The element or program will be available when the user exits.

Different locks have different properties. A program version lock will close the program version and all associated elements to any changes, additions or deletions. New program revisions can be created, copied, and exported regardless of locking.

A template lock will not allow changes to the element versions that are being used, but new elements and new element versions can be created, changed and deleted.

Only one type of lock icon will be displayed even though more than one kind of lock may be used. A template program can be locked at the program version level. This combination will use the template lock icon with the Version Locked banner.

Notes can be added to any locked element or locked program version at any time.

### **IN-USE LOCKS**

In-Use locks are temporary locks put on an element to indicate that another user is currently editing this element. In-Use locks will lock out other users while you are editing the element. This prevents other users from making changes that you may not be aware of or that do not need to be made.

An element is locked automatically when you enter the edit tab. The element is unlocked when you exit the edit tab, not when you save.

An element displays the lock icon of the active revision. For example, if you have a variable with two revisions and revision 2 is the active revision. When you edit the active revision: revision 2, the red element lock icon is displayed by the variable name and the revision you are editing. If you edit the non-active revision, a lock icon is displayed next to the revision you are editing and not next to the variable name.

Single elements such as categories, input variables, result variables, constants, program sequencing, and result mapping are closed to editing when a lock is in place. Revisioned elements, such as table variables, calculated variables and algorithms have the selected revision closed to editing when a lock is in place. This means that if revision 1 is locked, revision 2 may be open for editing. If only one revision exists, the element is locked from any further editing, deletion or copying.

Home	Program Explorer CA_Auto_1 - Ver ×
🛄 Auto > Personal >	California > CA_Auto_1 - Version 1 (Jan-Feb)
🛯 💁 New 🔹 🎝 🖥 Sequencing	🗿 Output Mapping   🔯 Create Package   📓 Test Program   🥿 Notes
Program Detail Folders	
Globals	Search:
Field Variables	Folder Detail
Table Variables	🔒 🍪 😳 🌠 📃 Name
Calculated Variables	Accident Forgiveness Factor
Result Variables	🙆 🆽 AM_Audio_Code
f() Algorithms	BI Base Rate

Figure 586 In-Use Locking on an Element

Any open element can have an element lock placed on it when a user goes to edit it. An element lock will be placed on the element you are currently editing. If you are editing an algorithm and open up a new tab to look at inputs, the algorithm you are editing will display an In-Use lock until you close the editing tab.

Elements that are locked by a program lock or a template lock are not open for editing.

#### **Releasing an In-Use Locked Element**

Hover your cursor over the In-Use lock icon to identify the user who is editing this element and how long they have been editing it.

If an element has been locked for an extended period of time, please contact your system administrator. The system administrator can release the element from the user who is editing by ending their session.

ORACLE' I	nsurance Ins	bridge Rate	Manager							
File Modules Tools H	Help									
Home Program Explorer 🚫 Universals - Perso X										
🛄 Universals - Persona	III Universals - Personal									
🗄 🍄 New 👻 📴 Categories 🛛 🛄 Manage Project Relationships 🛛 🜄 Notes 🛛 🚵 Refresh 🎼										
Operation         Operation <t< th=""><th>Search:</th><th></th><th></th><th>🖸 Se</th><th>arch Current</th><th>t Folder 🔻 Cat</th><th>egory Filter: Al</th></t<>	Search:			🖸 Se	arch Current	t Folder 🔻 Cat	egory Filter: Al			
Table Variables		🛛 🏹 📃 Name		-	Revision	Element Type	Data Typ			
Calculated Variables		Actions			1	Validations (1	) String			
Result Variables     Algorithms	කි	🤯 Affirma	ative_Values		1	Validations (1	) Integer			
Constants		Locked By:	Deann Sanders		ŀ	Validations (1	) String			
		Lock Date:	Sep 28 2016 11:12AM		ł	Validations (1	) Integer			
Validations		Lock Duration:	144 hour(s)		2	Validations (1	) Integer			
Figure 597 In Llos Mag		🤯 Negati	ve_Values		3	Validations (1	) Integer			

Figure 587 In-Use Message

If you attempt to open a locked element, a message will be displayed. The message lets you know who is editing the element and how long the element has been locked.

🕖 Info Webpage Dialog				×
The selected item is being edite	ed by another RateM	lanager user.		
Algorithm: Premium_Total				
Locked By: Mary Elliott Locked Since: Aug 2 2013 7:37PM Locked For: 95 hour(s)				
		٩	Print 🛛 🔞	Close

Figure 588 In-Use Lock Information

## **PROGRAM VERSION LOCKS**

An administrator can lock a program version to prevent it from being changed or deleted. This locks all the selected versions of the Variables, Algorithms, and Driver Assignments elements plus the Sequencing and Result Mappings used in this program version. The element versions are locked throughout the project based on the last packaged date. Changes to these element versions in this project are not allowed, regardless of what folder or program version you are working in. Locking a version does not affect other projects.

For example, you have an auto program with three versions. Program version 1 uses version 1 variables, algorithms and driver assignments. Program version 2 uses version 2 variables, algorithms and driver assignments. Program version 3 uses version 3 variables, algorithms and driver assignments. If you lock program version 2, all version 2 variables, algorithms and driver assignments are locked in all three program versions. You cannot edit or delete any of the local elements versions in the program or the global element versions in the product. Universal elements remain locked for any program in the project. Elements in program versions outside of the version that have the lock applied are open for copying. Elements that are locked in version 2 are not open for copying. The same elements in version 3 are open for copying.

On The Program Details tab there is a program lock icon indicating which elements are locked at the program version level. Locking a program version also locks the associated Categories, Fields, Variables, Algorithms, and Driver Assignments throughout the product. Lock icons are not displayed on the Program Explorer tab.

Home	Program Explorer	Basic Program ×				H. 🗷				
Errors and Omission	Terrors and Omissions > Georgia > Basic Program - Version 1 *** PROGRAM VERSION IS LOCKED ***									
New - 🏭 Sequencing 🗿	🕐 New = 🕹 Sequencing 🔞 Output Mapping 😹 Craile Package 📓 Test Program 📓 Notes 🍓 Refresh									
Globals	Search:	🔅 🌄 Search Current Folder 🔹	🖁 Only Activated Revisions 🝷 Cat	egory Filter: All						
	Folder Detail									
Table Variables	🐧 🗽 📃 Name	<ul> <li>Revision Data Type</li> </ul>	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified					
<ul> <li>Calculated Variables</li> <li>Result Variables</li> </ul>										
Algorithms		No Elements Found.								
Constants V <sub>ix</sub> Filter Rules			Please	e select an element folder.						

Figure 589 Locked Program Version Banner

When you enter a program version that is locked, a **VERSION LOCKED** banner is at the top of the tab. Other program versions of that program do not have the banner but will have the lock icons on shared elements indicating the elements that are locked by the locked program version.

### Locking a Program Version

- 1. Navigate to the **Program Explorer** tab. Select the , folder, and program that contains the program version you want to lock.
- 2. Place a check in the LOCK check box for the version you want to lock.

Home	Program Explorer ×	Basic Program	- Vers						<b>II.</b> X	
🖻 Program Explorer										
🕐 New - 🐮 Manage Folders 🎉 Create Package 🐻 Input XHL -										
Programs 👸	Look for Program:		karch							
🖃 🤣 RateManager			~							
🖃 🐑 Alamere	Program Detail									
🗉 📑 Commercial	🗎 Name	- ID	Version Version Name	Lock Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder		
🖃 🗺 Personal	I Basic Program	623458802	1 -	🖌/ Georgia	Errors and Omissions	Oct 20 2015, 12:27 PM	Oct 22 2015, 02:11 PM		•	
🗄 📦 Auto	Basic Program	623458802	2 -	/ Georgia	Errors and Omissions	Oct 20 2015, 01:14 PM	Oct 20 2015, 01:43 PM			
H automated Underwritin H automated Underwritin H automated Underwritin	Basic Program	623458802	3 -	/ Georgia	Errors and Omissions	Oct 20 2015, 01:46 PM	Oct 20 2015, 01:49 PM	<u>.</u>		
🖃 🚞 Georgia										
Basic Deserves										

Figure 590 Selecting a Program Version to Lock

e Modules Tools Help												
ome	Program Explorer	× Basic Progra	m - Vers						1			
Program Explorer												
New 🔹 😤 Manage Folders 🧕	Create Package 😡 Inpu	it XML 👻 🧾										
grams 🖓	Look for Program:			Search								
RateManager	Look for Program:	Jook for Programs										
Alamere	Program Detail											
Commercial  Personal	Name Name	ID		Version Name	Lock Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder			
🕀 📦 Auto	Basic Program	623458802	-	•	Georgia	Errors and Omissions	Oct 20 2015, 12:27 PM	Oct 22 2015, 02:11 PM				
🕑 📦 Automated Underwritin	Basic Program	623458802 623458802	2		🗌/ Georgia	Errors and Omissions	Oct 20 2015, 01:14 PM	Oct 20 2015, 01:43 PM				
Georgia	uu basic Program	623458802	3				20 2015, 01:46 PM	Oct 20 2015, 01:49 PM				
U Duisanna @ Globais @ Universals U S Previous U Test U Trainip U NuL Source U S A+1				_		<b>a</b>	Ok		Total Recon			

3. A message is displayed. Click **OK**. This version is now locked.

Figure 591 Locking a Program Version

You will not be able to make any changes to the version or to any associated items while it is locked. If you try to edit, a message will be displayed telling you the item is locked.

Only program versions that have been packaged can be locked. If you have made changes to the program or if you packaged the program a while ago, you should package before locking.

Your screen and right click menu options will change when a program lock is put in place.

- The New, Delete, and Create Package options along with the Copy, Show/Hide Revisions and Delete options will be removed from the right click menu of the program elements.
- Result groups will have the New Group and Copy Group options removed. Edit Groups will have the Save option removed.
- Program Sequencing will have the Save Sequencing and Change Sequence Order removed.
- Notes can still be added to a locked program version.

### **Unlocking a Program Version**

Unlocking a program version frees up all items for editing and deletion. You must unlock a program before you can package it or reconcile.

- 1. Navigate to the **Program Explorer** tab. Select the , folder, and program that contains the program version you want to unlock.
- 2. Remove the check in the LOCK check box for the version you want to unlock.

Home	Program Explorer × CA_One - Version (P									
🖻 Program Explorer										
🕐 New 🔹 隆 Manage Folders 📓 Create Package 📾 Input XML 👻										
Programs 🕅	Look for Program:									
🗆 🧼 RateManager										
🗆 👚 Alamere	Program Deta	lie								
🖃 🔜 Commercial	🗎 Name 🔺	ID	Version	Version Name	Lock Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	😡 Version Folder	
🗉 📦 Commercial Auto	CA_One	2	1	Primary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 04:49 PM	-		
Group 1	CA_One	2	2	Secondary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 04:52 PM	-		
	CA_One	2	3	Tertiary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 04:53 PM	-		
	CA_One	2	4	Quaternary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:37 PM			
🗄 🛄 MI_One	CA_One	2	5	Quinary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:37 PM	-		
∃	CA_One	2	6	Senary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:38 PM			
Globals	CA_One	2	7	Septenary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:38 PM	-		
E 📦 Commercial Package	CA_One	2	8	Octonary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:39 PM	-		
🗄 🎯 Commercial Property	CA_One	2	9	Nonary	/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:39 PM			

Figure 592 Selecting a Program Version to Unlock

3. A message will be displayed. Click **OK**. This version is now unlocked.

	×
Program has been unlocked.	
	ok 0k
	W OR

Figure 593 Unlocking a Program Version

## **TEMPLATE LOCKS**

Template locks are automatically applied to any template brought into RateManager from the Library. A template lock locks all elements of the program from any changes. A template lock does not prevent the program from being packaged or reconciled. A template lock cannot be removed.

Single elements such as categories, fields, result variables, program sequencing, and result mapping are closed to editing or deletion by a template lock. Revisioned elements, such as table variables, calculated variables and algorithms have the selected revision closed to editing or deletion by a template lock. There is a template lock icon, indicating which revisions are locked. If the active revision is locked by a template lock, the element name will have a template lock icon also.

Even if the active revision changes, the template locked revision cannot be edited or deleted. You can add new elements. The new elements do not have a template lock. You can edit or delete as needed.

Home	Pr	ogram Explorer	ModelAutoInsur.	×					II. 🗷
EX B-1 > Templates	X B-1 > Templates > Auto > Programs > ModelAutoInsurance - Version 1								
🛛 🍄 New 🕶 📲 Sequencing 🛛	Output	Mapping 📓 Create Packa	ige 📓 Test Program	🔜 Notes  🔞 Refresh 🛓					
Globals	Search:			😋 Search Current Folder 🔹	Category Filter: All		•		
Field Variables	Folder De	etail			<ul> <li>Data Type</li> </ul>	Category	Folder	Date Last Modified	
Calculated Variables	18	BASE PREMIUM			Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:19 PM	
Result Variables     Algorithms	16	BI PREMIUM			Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:20 PM	
f0+ Driver Assignment	10	COLLISION PREM	IUM		Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:20 PM	
Constants	16	COMPREHENSIVE	PREMIUM		Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:21 PM	
V <sub>a</sub> Filter Rules	10	CSL PREMIUM			Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:22 PM	
Locals	16	MEDICAL PREMIU	IM		Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:24 PM	
Table Variables	6	PD PREMIUM			Decimal	Vehicle	Result Variables	Feb 05 2014, 11:24 PM	
📆 Calculated Variables	<b>P</b> 22	@ ****· ***							

Figure 594 Template Locks

Notes can be added to a template locked element at any time.

## NOTES

Notes allow for explanations or comments to be added to an element or a program version. These optional entries can be added to program versions, variable revisions, algorithm revisions, sequencing, result mapping, categories, and fields. Notes can be added from many screens throughout RateManager.

From the main notes screen, you can add, edit, or delete a note. You can enter as many notes as you need at any time you want. On the active elements of a program locked version, notes can be added, edited or deleted.

When an element or program version has a note, the notes icon  $\leq$  is displayed towards the end of the program version or element. The notes cannot be placed at the program level, only at the version level. The notes icon is displayed at the element level, but only if the active revision has a note. If only a non-active revision of an element contains a note, the notes icon will not be displayed at the element level.

Home	CA_One - Version (P										
B Program Explorer											
🍄 New 🔹 隆 Manage Folders 🕻	🂐 Create Package	<b>a</b>	Input XML	- 1							
Programs 🕅	Look for Progra					ka Se	arch				
🖃 🎒 RateManager						_					
🖃 🕋 Alamere	Program Deta	il									
🖃 🗺 Commercial	📔 Name 🔺	ID	Version	Version Name	Lock	Parent Folder	Product	Date Last Modified	Last Packaged On	Version Folder	
🖃 🕡 Commercial Auto	CA_One	2	1	Primary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 04:49 PM	-		
Group 1	CA_One	2	2	Secondary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 04:52 PM	-		
CA_One IL_One	CA_One	2	3	Tertiary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 04:53 PM	-		
	CA_One	2	4	Quaternary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:37 PM	-		
🗄 🛄 MI_One	CA_One	2	5	Quinary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:37 PM	-		
🗄 🧰 NY_One	CA_One	2	6	Senary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:38 PM	-		
⊞ 🛅 TX_One 🥢 Globals	CA_One	2	7	Septenary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:38 PM	-		
Globals     Gommercial Package	CA_One	2	8	Octonary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:39 PM	-		
🗄 🃦 Commercial Property	CA_One	2	9	Nonary		/ Group 1	Commercial Auto	Aug 12 2015, 05:39 PM	-		

Figure 595 Notes on a Program Version

To view the note, highlight the element and click NOTES. Notes are displayed in a separate screen.

- Notes are entered on all linked table variables. For example, if you have a table variable that is linked to 10 other table variables and you add a note, then the note is placed on the original variable and on the 10 table variables that are linked to it.
- A note entered on a universal variable can be viewed on the universal tab and the program details tab. A note entered on a global variable can be viewed on the globals tab or the program details tab.
- Program versions must be selected for a note. You cannot enter a note at the program level. You must select the version where you want the note placed.
- Elements do not require a specific revision to be selected. Elements default to the active revision. If you select a variable, but not a specific revision, the note is placed on the active revision. If you want to place a note on a specific revision, you must select the revision and add the note there.
- Notes entered on revision one are not displayed on revision 3 of the same element. If the same information needs to be on all revisions, you will have to enter a note on all revisions.
- Copying a program version or creating a new version automatically creates a note on the new version with details regarding where the new program version was copied or created from.
- Notes are not carried through to copied programs or elements. Only the original program version or element will contain the notes.

**NOTE:** Notes are not carried through to packages.

### **Adding Notes**

Notes can be added at any time. A note can contain up to 200 characters including spaces. Certain special characters are restricted:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Asterisk	*
Backslash	١
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	п

All other characters are allowed.

When you enter your note, you can type a note in directly or you can paste a note in from an outside source. Be aware that you may type or paste in more than 200 characters, but the note only saves the first two hundred. Any extra characters are cut off. You cannot save a blank note.

1. Click NOTES and the main notes screen is displayed.

RateManager Notes	
The system is unable to find a note for the selected item. Click <u>here</u> to add a new note.	
New 😣	Close

Figure 596 Adding a Note to the Main Notes Screen

- 2. The *Main Notes Screen* holds all the notes and change controls entries that have been made on this element or program version. Notes are listed in date order of newest to oldest with the newest note first. If no notes have been entered, the screen will have the option to enter a new note. You can click the hyperlinked <u>here</u> or click **New**. The notes details screen is displayed.
- 3. The *Notes Detail Screen* contains the details of the note and/or any attachments. Enter your **Note** and/or attachment.

E	
New Note	
Note:	
Attachment:	Browse
	Save 🛞 Close

Figure 597 Completing the Notes Detail Screen

4. Click **Save**. The notes detail screen will close and you will be returned to the main notes screen. Your note will be listed.

**NOTE:** You must click Save if you want to save the note. Clicking **Close** on both the Main Notes screen and the Notes Detail screen will close the screen without saving the note.

- 5. Enter any additional notes, if needed.
- 6. When you are finished, click **Close** to close the screen.

## **SCREEN OPTIONS**

A blank Notes screen has two buttons, New and Close. A populated Notes screen also allows for editing and deleting. The Notes Detail screen has Save and Close.

📃 New	New: Opens a Notes Detail screen where you can enter and save your note.
🔇 Close	<b>Close:</b> Closes the screen. If you have not saved your note entry, this closes the screen without saving any additions or changes.
🖋 Save	Save: Saves your entry.
	<b>Edit:</b> Opens the selected entry for editing. The notes are saved under the new date and time. Change Controls cannot be edited.
	Delete: Removes the selected entry.

#### **Attaching Files**

You can place attachments on a note. Attachments can be text format, MS Word documents, MS Excel spread sheets or Adobe Acrobat PDF files. Other files types will result in an error message being displayed. File names are limited to 25 characters. If your file name has more than that, any extra characters are cut off.

- **NOTE:** A note can have only one attachment. If you have to attach more than one file, you will have to create a new note for each attachment. Three attachments requires three separate notes. The notes can all be on the same element or program.
  - 1. To attach a file, on the notes detail screen, click **BROWSE...**, this pulls up your computers dialog box.

Choose File to Upload		X
Sample > Auto	► Auto Tables ► 4 Search Auto Tables	Q
Organize 🔻 New folder	:== ▼	
Online Help Programs	^ Name	Date mo 📤
Export	Advanced Points.txt	11/15/20
Reports	AutoDisc Factor.txt	3/15/201
Sample	Base Rates.txt	10/27/20
Auto	BI Limit.txt	10/27/20 ≡
Auto Tables	BI PD Driver Code by Points.txt	10/27/20
GL	Coll Comp Driver Code by Points.txt	10/27/20
GL Tables	Coll Ded.txt	10/27/20
HO	E Comp Ded.txt	10/27/20
HO Tables	Driver Code.txt	11/15/20
Tables	Model Year Factor.txt	10/27/20
XML	PD Limit.txt	10/27/20
Mappings	Points.txt	11/15/20 👻
in mappings	▼	F.
File <u>n</u> ame: B	Limit.txt	-
	Open	Cancel

Figure 598 Dialogue Box

- 2. Find your file and click **Open**. This closes the dialog box and returns you to the notes detail screen.
- 3. Your file is displayed in the Attachment field. Attachment file size is limited to 10MG per file. Each note holds one attachment. There is no limit on how many files you place in the notes area.
- 4. Attachments must have an entry in the **Note** area.
- 5. When you are finished, click **Save**. The notes detail screen closes and you will be returned to the main notes screen. Your note and attachment are listed.

			<b>x</b>
RateManager Notes			
Sep 24 2013 7:39PM			
Attachment:     BI Limit.txt       Updated By:     Company Administrator			
Upload September. Use as base.			
Sep 24 2013 7:29PM			
Change Control: A1235291 Updated By: Company Administrator			
Update of materials 09-01 MEW			
	New		Close
		<u> </u>	0030

Figure 599 Completed Notes Screen

- 6. Enter any additional notes, if needed.
- 7. When you are finished, click **Close** to close the screen.

**NOTE:** Certain file types will be denied, such as exe, com, vbs, or dll. If you try to attach a document with this file extension, the command will be denied.

#### **Viewing Attachment Files**

After you have saved the note, you can view the attachment. Click the attachment file you want to view. Your attachment is displayed in a separate window, depending upon file type. Word documents are displayed in MS Word, Excel documents are displayed in MS Excel, and PDF documents are displayed in the Insbridge document viewer. These documents are read-only. You may be able to do a "Save-As" copy to your local hard drive but any changes you make are not made to the attachment on the note.

If the attachment needs to be edited, you need to go to the original source and edit there. For example, if you have uploaded a Word document, you need to open the original file in Word, make your changes there and save the file. Then you can return to your note and reattach the updated file.

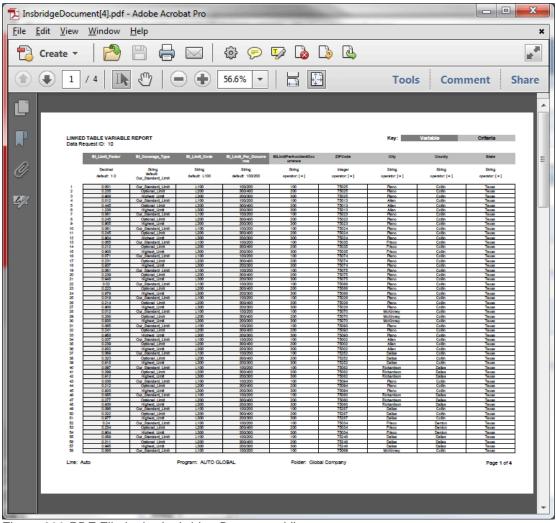


Figure 600 PDF File in the Insbridge Document Viewer

**NOTE:** When you do a "Save As" from the Insbridge Document Viewer, you should rename the file. By default, when you go to save a file in the Insbridge Document Viewer, everything is named "InsbridgeDocument". It is recommended that you rename the file.

#### **Remove Attached Files**

Attachments cannot be deleted or edited. To remove an attachment, you can delete the entire note. If you would like to replace the attachment, you can edit the note and select another file. This replaces the first attachment.

### **Editing Notes**

Notes can be edited at any time. You cannot replace or edit attachments. If you must update or replace an attachment, you have to delete the previous Note and create a new Note with the updated attachment.

- 1. Highlight the program version or element that contains the note you want to edit.
- 2. Click **NOTES** and the main notes screen is displayed.
- 3. Click **Edit** on the note you want to edit. The notes detail screen for that note is displayed.

	e	
1	Update Note	
	Note:	Uploaded June. Use as base. Valid till EOM.
1		•
	Attachment:	Browse
		Save 😣 Close

Figure 601 Editing a Note

- 4. Make your changes.
- 5. Click **Save** to save your entry and return to the main notes screen.
- 6. When you are finished, click **Close** to close the screen.

### **Deleting Notes**

Notes can be deleted at any time. If you delete the last note, the notes icon is not displayed on the program version or element. Deleting a Note deletes any attachments on the Note.

- 1. Highlight the program version or element that contains the note you want to delete.
- 2. Click **Notes** and the main notes screen opens.
- 3. Click **Delete** on the note you want to delete.
- 4. A warning message is displayed. Click **OK** if you want to delete the note. Cancel returns you to the notes detail screen without any changes being made.

Confirm Delete Webpage Dialog
Are you sure you would like to delete the selected note from the system?
V Ok 🌋 Cancel

Figure 602 Deleting a Note

5. Click **Close** to close the screen.

NOTE: Please take care when deleting notes. This action cannot be undone.

## **CHANGE CONTROL**

Change control allows for a tracking identifier and justification to be added to an element revision or a program revision. If change control has been activated, it is mandatory to make an entry to any element or program when it is revisioned. If change control is not activated, the option is not presented. Any program or program element that can be revisioned can require a change control entry. Change control will only be required at the time the program or element is revisioned.

- Change control uses the same screen as the notes feature. From the main notes screen, you can delete a change control. No additional change controls can be added.
- Change controls cannot be edited.
- Only one change control per revision is allowed.
- When an element revision or program version has a change control, the notes icon si displayed at the end of the program version listing or element revision listing. The notes icon is not placed at the program level, only at the version level. The notes icon is displayed at the element level, but only if the active revision has the change control. If only a non-active revision of an element contains a change control, the notes icon is not displayed at the element level.
- Change controls are entered on all linked table variables. For example, if you have a table
  variable that is linked to 10 other table variables and you create a new revision, then the change
  control is placed on the new revision of the original variable and on the new revisions of the 10
  table variables that are linked to it.
- A change control entered on a universal variable can be viewed on the universal tab and the program details tab. A change control entered on a global variable can be viewed on the globals tab or the program details tab.
- To view the change control, highlight the element and click Notes. The change control note is displayed in a separate screen.

**NOTE:** Change controls are not carried through to packages or copies.

#### **Activating Change Control**

System Administrators can activate Change Control on the Tools  $\rightarrow$  Preferences  $\rightarrow$  Administrator Web Settings. Select ON to activate Change Control. If change control is on, it will be mandatory for users to enter a change control entry and justification to any element or program when it is revisioned. If change control is off, the option will not be presented.

### Adding Change Control

A change control is added at the time the revision is created if change control is required. The change control option must be turned on by an administrator. When activated, change control entries are mandatory. If the option is deactivated, no change control option will be presented.

A change control justification can contain up to 200 characters including spaces. Certain special characters are restricted:

#### Change Control restricts:

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Asterisk	*
Backslash	١
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	"

All other characters are allowed.

When you enter your change control, you will be able to type the justification directly in or you can paste a justification from an outside source. Be aware that you may type or paste in more than 200 characters, but the justification field will only save the first two hundred. Any extra characters will be cut off. You must make an entry. Blank change controls are not allowed.

- 1. Click the element or program where you want to create a new revision.
- 2. If change control is required, a separate screen opens.

ſ	e		
	New Version - C	ontrol Number Tracking	
	Change Control:	A1235291	
	Justification:	Update of materials 09-01 MEW	
			V Ok 😢 Cancel

Figure 603 Change Control

3. Enter the change **control ID** and the **justification**.

**NOTE:** Table Variables can select to include data in the new revision.

- 4. Click **OK**. The change control screen closes and you are placed on the revision details screen for the element or program version.
- 5. When you complete your revision, your change control is listed on the notes screen for that revision. Notes may be added after the revision has been created. Notes are listed in date order of newest to oldest with the newest note first.

**NOTE:** Verify your entry before saving. Change controls cannot be edited.

### **Deleting Change Control**

Change controls can be deleted at any time. If the change control is the only item on the notes screen and you delete it, the notes icon will not be displayed in front of the program version or element.

- 1. Highlight the program revision or element revision that contains the change control you want to delete.
- 2. Click **Notes** and the main notes screen is displayed.
- 3. Click **Delete** on the change control you want to delete.
- 4. A warning message is displayed. Click **OK** if you want to delete the change control. Cancel returns you to the notes detail screen without any changes being made.

Confirm	Delete Webpage Dialog
Are you sure you would like to delete selected note from the system?	Are you sure you would like to delete the selected note from the system?
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel

Figure 604 Deleting a Change Control

5. Click **Close** to close the screen.

NOTE: Please take care when deleting change controls. This action cannot be undone.

# **CUSTOM VALUES**

Custom values can be used in table variable masks, calculated variables, algorithms, drivers assignments, and filter rules.

A custom value is a fixed value that you created. For example, if you wanted to use .5 in an arithmetic step, you could create a custom value for that purpose. The custom value created is for that step only. It is not displayed any place else. If you want to use this value again, you will have to enter it in again. If this is a value that you use frequently, you may want to create a user defined constant with that value.

### Adding a New Custom Value

A new custom value can be created for a table variable mask or while entering or editing a calculated variable, algorithm, drivers assignment, or filter rules without leaving the edit tab.

Custom values can be created from:

- Right click menu on an algorithm step input.
- Adding a mask to a table variable.
- Selecting **Custom Value** from the System Level Constants menu on any calculated variable, algorithm, drivers assignment, or filter rule. Scroll down to the bottom of the system level constants menu options. Select **Custom Value**.

#### To Add a Custom Value

	e	
	Custom Value	
Enter Constant, String, or Mask value:		
	V Ok 🎇 Cancel	

Figure 605 Custom Value

- 1. Enter in a Value.
- 2. Click **Ok** to save your entry. The window closes and your new custom value is populated in the input.

# **CONTACTING SUPPORT**

If you need assistance with an Oracle Insurance Insbridge Enterprise Rating System product, please log a Service Request using My Oracle Support at <a href="https://support.oracle.com/">https://support.oracle.com/</a>.

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <a href="http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info">http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info</a> or visit <a href="http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs">http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info</a> or visit <a href="http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs">http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info</a> or visit <a href="http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs">http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs</a> if you are hearing impaired.

#### Address any additional inquiries to:

Oracle Corporation World Headquarters 500 Oracle Parkway Redwood Shores, CA 94065 U.S.A.

Worldwide Inquiries: Phone: +1.650.506.7000 Fax: +1.650.506.7200 oracle.com

# **INTERNET EXPLORER SETTINGS**

RateManager is a web application that requires certain permissions and controls in order to properly interact with your desktop and file system. You may need to change or adjust your Internet Explorer settings to fully utilize all of RateManagers features.

### HOW SECURITY LEVELS AFFECT RATEMANAGER

Different security levels affect how RateManager functions. The basic security levels (High, Medium, Medium-Low and Low) affect RateManager in slightly different ways.

- High RateManager will not function properly when security is set to High. Security must be Medium or lower.
  Medium Only files located on a network share can be batch rated, i.e. the file path must be of the form "\\server\folder\file.xml". Files located on your machine or on a mapped network drive may not be available. When batching a file, you may be prompted with a warning message to get the file from the server. You must click OK in order to rate the file.
  Medium-Low RateManager functions the same as with the security setting of Medium.
- Low Not Recommended.

#### Fakepath

Internet Explorer uses HTML5, which contains a file upload control that should not reveal the real local path to the file you have selected if you manipulate its value string with JavaScript. Instead, the string that is returned by the script, which handles the file information, is c:\fakepath.

In IE, the real path to the file will be shown only if the page that contains the control is added to the trusted sites collection of the browser.

This means that when using IE, RateManager users who try to rate a file in the Testing Module, the Releases Module and the Impact Analysis Module may see the file path as C:\fakepath in the XML Input section of the page.

This may be resolved by adding Insbridge as a Trusted Site.

# Adding a Trusted Site

- 1. On IE, select Tools→Internet Options→Security.
- 2. Select Trusted Sites.

Internet Options
General Security Privacy Content Connections Programs Advanced
Select a zone to view or change security settings.
🛛 🥥 🔩 🗸 🚫
Internet Local intranet Trusted sites Restricted sites
Trusted sites
This zone contains websites that you trust not to damage your computer or your files. You have websites in this zone.
Security level for this zone
<b>Custom</b> Custom settings. - To change the settings, click Custom level. - To use the recommended settings, click Default level.
Enable Protected Mode (requires restarting Internet Explorer)     Qustom level     Default level
Reset all zones to default level
OK Cancel Apply

Figure 606 Selecting Trusted Sites

3. Click Sites. A separate window is displayed.

You can add and remove websites from this zon this zon will use the zone's security settings.	e. All websites in
Add this website to the zone:	
http://MACHINENAME/RM	Add
Websites:	
http://10.100.10.100	Remove
https://10.100.10.100	
https://example.com	
http://example.com	
Require server verification (https:) for all sites in this	zone
	Close

Figure 607 Adding RateManager to Trusted Sites

- 4. Add your Insbridge site as a trusted site. You may need to uncheck the Require server verification (https:) for all sites in this zone. If you do not know your Insbridge site, ask your system administrator.
- 5. Click Close.
- 6. Click **OK** on Internet Options to save your selections and close the window.

This allows auxiliary screens from Insbridge to open.

#### Removing the URL Bar on RateManager

If the URL is displaying in your screen and you would like to remove it, you may want to add your Insbridge site as trusted site and then enable the option to allow script initiated windows.

- 1. On IE, select Tools → Internet Options → Security.
- 2. Select Trusted Sites.
- 3. Click **Sites**. A separate screen is displayed.
- 4. Add your Insbridge site as a trusted site. You may need to uncheck the Require server verification (https:) for all sites in this zone. If you do not know your Insbridge site, ask your system administrator.
- 5. Click Close.
- 6. Back on the Security tab, select Custom Level. This opens a separate screen.
- 7. Scroll down to the Miscellaneous section.

- 8. Enable the option to Allow script-initiated windows without size or position constraints.
- 9. Click **OK** to save your changes here and then Click **OK** to save all your changes.

#### Failure to Display Popups

Popups are screens that automatically open when you click a web site or a hyperlink. Popups frequently are annoying ads and many users do not want popups appearing on their system so they install or activate popup blockers. Popup blocker programs will severely limit any type of auxiliary screen from being displayed. Insbridge contains many information screens that are critical for users to view but are considered auxiliary screens by popup blocker programs.

You may not even be aware you have a popup blocker installed because popup blockers are included in newer versions of Windows many popular browser toolbars and other Internet service software.

**NOTE:** If at any time you are unsure how to enable popups, please contact your system administrator.

You can disable popups to allow for select content to be displayed.

#### Microsoft IE 11

Turning off Pop-up Blocker:

- 1. Open an Internet Explorer window.
- 2. Click Tools.
- 3. Locate Pop-up Blocker on the menu. The options are on or off. If you want to leave pop-up blocker on, add RateManager to the exceptions list. The settings menu is available only when Pop-up Blocker in on.

Pop-up Blocker is also available in the Tools→Internet Options menu:

- 1. Click the Privacy tab.
- 2. Uncheck Pop-up blocker.
- 3. Click OK to save your changes.

This allows popups to be displayed.

NOTE: You also can check your failed popups option and select to add Insbridge.

If this fails to produce the desired results, contact your system administrator for further assistance.

If Pop-up Blocker is on, you may get an information bar displayed at the bottom of the screen informing you that a popup window was blocked. You can allow popup from RateManager by selecting to always allow from this location.

# **Microsoft Edge**

RateManager requires IE 11. In Microsoft Windows 10, Microsoft Edge is the default browser. RateManager does not open in Edge but can be opened on a Windows 10 machine by starting IE from the Go/Start menu and then opening RateManager. There is an option in Edge that allows for intranet traffic to automatically be opened in IE. This will apply to all intranet traffic, not just RateManager. This is an optional step.

By turning this feature on, and adding the RateManager server to the intranet sites, RateManager will automatically be opened in IE in a Windows 10 machine.

#### Steps to Invoke IE11:

- 1. Add the Insbridge URL to your Local Intranet sites.
- 2. Open a Command Prompt (as Administrator). This is needed to open the "Local Group Policy Editor".
- 3. Enter "gpedit.msc" to open the "Local Group Policy Editor".
- Select Administrator: Command Prompt



 Navigate to the Microsoft Edge Folder (Local Computer Policy → Computer Configuration → Administrative Templates → Windows Components → Microsoft Edge).

📋 Internet Information 🔺	🎽 Microsoft Edge			
> Cocation and Sensor Maintenance Schedu	Select an item to view its description.	Setting	State	Comment
Microsoft Edge		🖹 Allows you to run scripts, like Javascript	Not configured	No
> 📋 Microsoft Passport f		E Allows you to let people use autofill on websites	Not configured	No
NetMeeting		📰 Allows you to let people send Do Not Track headers	Not configured	No
OneDrive		Allows you to configure password manager	Not configured	No
Online Assistance		Allows you to run pop-ups	Not configured	No
📔 Portable Operating S		E Stops address bar from showing search suggestions	Not configured	No
Presentation Setting:		Allows you to configure SmartScreen	Not configured	No
> 📋 Remote Desktop Sen		E Configure how Microsoft Edge treats cookies	Not configured	No
RSS Feeds		E Allows you to configure the Enterprise Site list	Not configured	No
Search Security Center		E Sends all intranet traffic over to Internet Explorer	Not configured	No

5. Double Click the Setting "Sends all intranet traffic over to Internet Explorer"

Х

 $\wedge$ 

 $\sim$ 

~

					7 (0001101	X X III III III III III III III III III	
	6. Enable	the feature, cli	ck Apply and	then OK.			
	Sends all intranet	traffic over to Inte	rnet Explorer			_	
A Z	📑 Sends all intranet	traffic over to Inte	rnet Explorer		Previous Setting	Next Setting	
	<ul> <li>Not Configured</li> <li>Enabled</li> </ul>	Comment:					
1	○ Disabled	Commente d'ann					
) t		Supported on:	Only Microsoft	Edge 1.0			
	Options:			Help:			
e ∕t					g lets you decide whe plorer. This setting is		net traffic to
1 4				If you enail open in Inf	ole this setting, your ir ternet Explorer.	ntranet websites auto	omatically
d t					ble this setting, your ii ally open in Microsoft		

Once this setting is applied, requests to the Insbridge Application will open an IE11 browser. All other intranet traffic will also be sent to IE. This may include and internal company sites.

ОK

Cancel

Apply

To undo the change, set the Sends all intranet traffic over to Internet Explorer to Not Configured.

# **Clearing Temp Files**

Because Insbridge is a web-based application, you may need to clear out your browser's temporary file periodically. Keeping the temporary file clear may improve performance by clearing off space from your hard drive.

- 1. Open up a regular browser window, not a RateManager screen. On the top menu bar, click **Tools→Internet Options...**
- 2. Click Delete... in the Browsing History section of the General Tab, located in the middle section.

Internet Options	
General Security Privacy Content Connections Programs Advanced	
Home page	
To create home page tabs, type each address on its own line.	
http://www.oracle.com/	
Use <u>c</u> urrent Use de <u>f</u> ault Use <u>b</u> lank	
Browsing history	
Delete temporary files, history, cookies, saved passwords, and web form information.	To view your temp
Delete browsing history on exit	files or to define your temp file settings, click
<u>D</u> elete <u>S</u> ettings ◀	SETTINGS. This
Search	opens an information screen where you can
Change search defaults. Settings	make adjustments.
Tabs	
Change how webpages are displayed in Settings tabs.	
Appearance	
Colors Languages Fonts Accessibility	
OK Cancel Apply	
Einuna 600 Delata Eilae	N

Figure 608 Delete Files

The Delete Browsing History is displayed.

Delete Browsing History
Preserve Favorites website data Keep cookies and temporary Internet files that enable your favorite websites to retain preferences and display faster.
Temporary Internet files Copies of webpages, images, and media that are saved for faster viewing.
<ul> <li>Cookies</li> <li>Files stored on your computer by websites to save preferences such as login information.</li> </ul>
✓ <u>H</u> istory List of websites you have visited.
Form data Saved information that you have typed into forms.
Passwords Saved passwords that are automatically filled in when you sign in to a website you've previously visited.
InPrivate Filtering data Saved data used by InPrivate Filtering to detect where websites may be automatically sharing details about your visit.
About deleting browsing history Delete Cancel

Figure 609 Selecting Files to Delete

3. You can select to delete other content in addition to the temp files.

Removing stored pages forces the browser to get the page. This may result in slower page loading. However, deleting older pages will help to make sure that you are viewing the most current version of a page.

- 4. Check the content you want to delete.
- 5. Click Delete to clear the temp files and other browser history.

Depending upon the amount of files that need to be deleted, this may take a few minutes. When the temp files have been removed, you will be returned to the previous page.

6. Click OK to close the Internet Options box and continue working.

If you do not want to clear your temp file, click Cancel to return to the previous screen.

# **COUNTRY CODES**

NAME	ABBR
AFGHANISTAN	AFG
ALBANIA	ALB
ALGERIA	DZA
AMERICAN SAMOA	ASM
ANDORRA	AND
ANGOLA	AGO
ANGUILLA	AIA
ANTARCTICA	ATA
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	ATG
ARGENTINA	ARG
ARMENIA	ARM
ARUBA	ABW
AUSTRALIA	AUS
AUSTRIA	AUT
AZERBAIJAN	AZE
BAHAMAS	BHS
BAHRAIN	BHR
BANGLADESH	BGD
BARBADOS	BRB
BELARUS	BLR
BELGIUM	BEL
BELIZE	BLZ
BENIN	BEN
BERMUDA	BMU
BHUTAN	BTN
BOLIVIA	BOL
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOWINA	BIH
BOTSWANA	BWA
BOUVET ISLAND	BVT
BRAZIL	BRA
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	IOT
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BRN
BULGARIA	BGR
BURKINA FASO	BFA
BURUNDI	BDI
CAMBODIA	KHM

NAME	ABBR
CAMEROON	CMR
CANADA	CAN
CAPE VERDE	CPV
CAYMAN ISLANDS	CYM
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	CAF
CHAD	TCD
CHILE	CHL
CHINA	CHN
CHRISTMAS ISLAND	CXR
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	ССК
COLOMBIA	COL
COMOROS	СОМ
CONGO	COG
COOK ISLANDS	СОК
COSTA RICA	CRI
COTE D'IVOIRE	CIV
CROATIA (local name: Hrvatska)	HRV
CUBA	CUB
CYPRUS	СҮР
CZECH REPUBLIC	CZE
DENMARK	DNK
DJIBOUTI	IID
DOMINICA	DMA
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DOM
EAST TIMOR	TMP
ECUADOR	ECU
EGYPT	EGY
EL SALVADOR	SLV
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	GNQ
ERITREA	ERI
ESTONIA	EST
ETHIOPIA	ETH
FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	FLK
FAROE ISLANDS	FRO
FIJI	FJI
FINLAND	FIN
FRANCE	FRA
FRANCE, METROPOLITAN	FXX
FRENCH GUIANA	GUF
FRENCH POLYNESIA	PYF

NAME	ABBR
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	ATF
GABON	GAB
GAMBIA	GMB
GEORGIA	GEO
GERMANY	DEU
GHANA	GHA
GIBRALTAR	GIB
GREECE	GRC
GREENLAND	GRL
GRENADA	GRD
GUADELOUPE	GLP
GUAM	GUM
GUATEMALA	GTM
GUINEA	GIN
GUINEA-BISSAU	GNB
GUYANA	GUY
HAITI	HTI
HEARD AND MC DONALD ISLANDS	HMD
HONDURAS	HND
HONG KONG	HKG
HUNGARY	HUN
ICELAND	ISL
INDIA	IND
INDONESIA	IDN
IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)	IRN
IRAQ	IRQ
IRELAND	IRL
ISRAEL	ISR
ITALY	ITA
JAMAICA	JAM
JAPAN	JPN
JORDAN	JOR
KAZAKHSTAN	KAZ
KENYA	KEN
KIRIBATI	KIR
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF	PRK
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	KOR
KUWAIT	KWT
KYRGYZSTAN	KGZ
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	LAO

NAME	ABBR
LATVIA	LVA
LEBANON	LBN
LESOTHO	LSO
LIBERIA	LBR
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA	LBY
LIECHTENSTEIN	LIE
LITHUANIA	LTU
LUXEMBOURG	LUX
MACAU	MAC
MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	MKD
MADAGASCAR	MDG
MALAWI	MWI
MALAYSIA	MYS
MALDIVES	MDV
MALI	MLI
MALTA	MLT
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MHL
MARTINIQUE	MTQ
MAURITANIA	MRT
MAURITIUS	MUS
MAYOTTE	MYT
MEXICO	MEX
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	FSM
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MDA
MONACO	МСО
MONGOLIA	MNG
MONTSERRAT	MSR
MOROCCO	MAR
MOZAMBIQUE	MOZ
MYANMAR	MMR
NAMIBIA	NAM
NAURU	NRU
NEPAL	NPL
NETHERLANDS	NLD
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	ANT
NEW CALEDONIA	NCL
NEW ZEALAND	NZL
NICARAGUA	NIC
NIGER	NER
NIGERIA	NGA

NAME	ABBR
NIUE	NIU
NORFOLK ISLAND	NFK
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MNP
NORWAY	NOR
OMAN	OMN
PAKISTAN	PAK
PALAU	PLW
PANAMA	PAN
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	PNG
PARAGUAY	PRY
PERU	PER
PHILIPPINES	PHL
PITCAIRN	PCN
POLAND	POL
PORTUGAL	PRT
PUERTO RICO	PRI
QATAR	QAT
REUNION	REU
ROMANIA	ROM
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RUS
RWANDA	RWA
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KNA
SAINT LUCIA	LCA
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	VCT
SAMOA	WSM
SAN MARINO	SMR
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	STP
SAUDI ARABIA	SAU
SENEGAL	SEN
SEYCHELLES	SYC
SIERRA LEONE	SLE
SINGAPORE	SGP
SLOVAKIA (Slovak Republic)	SVK
SLOVENIA	SVN
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SLB
SOMALIA	SOM
SOUTH AFRICA	ZAF
SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH	
ISLANDS	SGS
SPAIN	ESP
SRI LANKA	LKA

NAME	ABBR
ST. HELENA	SHN
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON	SPM
SUDAN	SDN
SURINAME	SUR
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS	SJM
SWAZILAND	SWZ
SWEDEN	SWE
SWITZERLAND	CHE
SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	SYR
TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	TWN
TAJIKISTAN	ТЈК
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZA
THAILAND	THA
TOGO	TGO
TOKELAU	TKL
TONGA	TON
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TTO
TUNISIA	TUN
TURKEY	TUR
TURKMENISTAN	ТКМ
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TCA
TUVALU	TUV
UGANDA	UGA
UKRAINE	UKR
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	ARE
UNITED KINGDOM	GBR
UNITED STATES	USA
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	UMI
URUGUAY	URY
UZBEKISTAN	UZB
VANUATU	VUT
VATICAN CITY STATE (HOLY SEE)	VAT
VENEZUELA	VEN
VIET NAM	VNM
VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)	VGB
VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)	VIR
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS	WLF
WESTERN SAHARA	ESH
YEMEN	YEM
YUGOSLAVIA	YUG

NAME	ABBR
ZAIRE	ZAR
ZAMBIA	ZMB
ZIMBABWE	ZWE

# **GLOSSARY TERMS**

Α				
Administrator:	The person designated by your company who has the authority to create and change groups, usernames, passwords and restrictions.			
Algorithm:	A sequence of steps used to perform a calculation.			
Assigned Driver:	A driver who has been assigned to a vehicle.			
Assigned Vehicle:	A vehicle that has been assigned a driver.			
Authoring Environment	The physical machine where RateManager is installed.			
	С			
Calculated Variable:	Calculated Variables are used when a result cannot best be derived from simple data mapping in a table. For example, if age is not passed as an input, but is a criteria needed in determining other factors, you would use a Calculated Variable to calculate driver age from the inputs of effective date and driver date of birth. Calculated Variables look at every node (driver, vehicle, location, etc.) independently and create a result for each. Once a calculated variable is created, the result can be used in any other variable.			
Callouts	A set of a single or multiple programs and/or SoftLibraries that allows users to call needed operations at a specific time from either inside the system or outside the system.			
Category:	A user defined group of information that defines fields, variables, algorithms and the overall structure of the program.			
Criteria:	A field or variable used in a table variable to determine which value to return. Any field or variable can be used as criteria.			
Custom XML:	Custom XML is a feature in the Library module where frequently used custom XML mapping templates can be uploaded and then used by any program that uses custom mappings.			
	D			
Data Type:	The type of data associated with a parameter. RateManager supports three (decimal, integer and string) data types for variables and fields and a fourth (date) for inputs and result variables only.			
Date:	A data type supported for fields and result variables only.			
Date Mask:	Specifies how SoftRater interprets dates being passed into an input file.			
Decimal:	A data type supported for all types of variables and fields. Examples of decimal values are 3.1415, 18 and 0.995.			
Default Value:	Used by a mapped variable if no match is found based on the criteria.			
Dependency:	When copying a variable, algorithm or driver assignment, any element that requires another element to be present or defined will be listed. All dependencies must be resolved.			
Domain Type:	A domain type is a top level is container that defines the data source. There are three domain types: RateManager, Scenario and Other.			

Domains:	Domains are classifications that fall in between domain types and projects that can serve as high level containers where projects can be grouped. At least one domain is required for projects but more can be added if needed.
Driver Assignment:	Driver assignment is an auto insurance specific method of assigning a particular driver to a particular vehicle on a policy, based on certain criteria. Criteria often differ on a carrier basis, and sometimes even on a program level.
Driver Assignment Scenario:	A driver assignment scenario is a list of instructions that define the main sequence of operations to properly define the driver assignment logic for a carrier. A scenario is based upon the same algorithm principle used throughout the RateManager software.
	E
Export:	Exports allow users to export all elements of a program from one database to another database or within the same database. Or to export data in tab-delimited or Microsoft Excel form, from a RateManager table to an outside location.
	F
Flag:	A variable that holds a 1 for true and a 0 for false.
Flag Driver Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Flag Driver Function to flag drivers based on certain criteria.
Flag Driver Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope of the flagging operation. Most require an association with a predefined Flag Driver Algorithm.
Flag Vehicle Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Flag Vehicle Function to flag vehicles based on certain criteria.
Flag Vehicle Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope of the flagging operation. Most require an association with a predefined Flag Vehicle Algorithm.
Folders:	A RateManager file management system that functions in much the same way as Microsoft Windows Explorer. This multi-level setup allows for an unlimited number of program folders and subfolders to be placed underneath a product.
	G
Global:	An input or variable that is available to all programs under a specific .
Group:	A set of users that have the same access rights.
	I
IBER:	Insbridge Enterprise Rating System. This is the entire system.
IBFA	Insbridge Framework Administrator. IBFA is an administrative tool used to configure Insbridge applications and setup RateManager database connections. IBFA will be located on a Windows Server machine. IBFA/SR-WIN is an Insbridge Framework Administrator/SoftRater for Windows.
IBSS	Insbridge SoftRater Server. IBSS is the administrative tool for the SoftRater engine. The SoftRater engine is a multi-platform component within Insbridge that executes the rules, rating and underwriting instructions as defined by the user in RateManager. IBSS is usually

	located on a Java machine. IBSS/SR-JAVA is an Insbridge SoftRater Server/SoftRater for Java.		
IBRU	The previous acronym used by the Insbridge system. The IBRU acronym may still be used in some areas of the system.		
lf:	If statements are step types that have conditions where the next action is determined by the meeting of failing of the condition. RateManager has seven types of If statements that are available for use in calculated variables and algorithms.		
Impact Analysis:	Impact Analysis is a data analysis tool that allows you to compare the effects of a program change against existing rates.		
Import:	Import allows users to bring in programs from an outside location into RateManager. Or to import data in tab-delimited form, into a RateManager table.		
Input:	An external value that is passed into the rating system.		
Integer:	A data type supported for all types of variables and inputs. Examples of integer values are 3, 1859865 and -47.		
Interpolation:	An estimated value derived from two known values.		
	L		
Library:	The Library module is a tab in RateManager that serves as a central repository within RateManager where export programs, template programs, public XML files, custom XML, and table export files are stored and managed.		
Linked Variables:	Two or more mapped variables that have been associated with one another because they use the same criteria.		
Lock:	A lock will close all associated Variables, Algorithms, Driver Assignments, Sequencing and Result Mappings in a program version from deletions and edits.		
Logical Environment	An environment created for a subscriber in IBFA. It defines package location, engine location and database location in addition to several other supporting data items. This environment is used for rating and/or SRP management. Each database connection will have a logical environment.		
	Μ		
Mask:	A feature that allows the customer to determine how data should be interpreted.		
Ν			
Naming Standards:	A uniform naming structure applied to elements and programs either system wide or per product.		
Normal Rating Algorithm:	<ul> <li>The most common type of algorithm. Examples of what it can be used for are:</li> <li>Determine premiums</li> <li>Calculate differences in limits being passed into the system vs. limits being rated by the system</li> <li>Assign tiers</li> </ul>		
	0		
Operator:	A built-in mathematical function used in calculations and comparisons.		

Р		
Package:	A small file that holds all the RateManager logic for a specific program and version.	
Package Location:	A pointer to a location where SoftRater Packages (SRP's) are stored.	
Physical Environment:	A physical environment is generally referred to as a physical machine.	
Products:	Products are line of business classifications that fall under projects. Products are the holders for one or more folders. This level also holds global elements that can be used by any program in the project.	
Program:	A planned group of procedures executed in a specific order to return a rating. Programs in RateManager typically correspond to rate manuals. Programs can be either created by the users or imported.	
Projects:	Projects are classifications that fall in between domains and products. Projects allow for a more precise grouping of products or for a broad grouping of products. Universal elements are at the project level and are unique to the project.	
Public XML:	Public XML allows users to upload a single program created in an outside source using standard XML format, in to RateManager.	
	R	
Rank Driver Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Rank Driver Function to rate drivers based on certain criteria.	
Rank Driver Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope and sorting order of the ranking operation. Most require an association with a predefined Rank Driver Algorithm.	
Rank Vehicle Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Rank Vehicle Function to rate vehicles based on certain criteria.	
Rank Vehicle Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope and sorting order of the ranking operation. Most require an association with a predefined Rate Vehicle Algorithm.	
Rating Environment	The physical machine(s) where SoftRater is installed. This is typically the same as a SoftRater node.	
Reconcile	A comparison feature that compares one program version against another version in the same program and generate a report of the differences.	
Releases:	The Releases module is a package management area within RateManager. Releases allows you to package programs in batches and also deploy and load packages directly to IBFA in batch.	
Restrictions:	Limitations on viewing and editing pages and fields in the system. Restrictions are assigned and changed by the Administrator.	
Result:	A value that is passed out of the system after rating.	
Result Mapping:	A defined set of results, fields and variables displayed in the output file.	
Revision:	A variable specific type of versioning.	
RM	RateManager. RateManager is a component within Insbridge that enables users to manage the product definition and modification process, including rating and underwriting logic.	
	S	

Sequence:	The order in which algorithms run.
SoftLibrary:	A SoftLibrary is a specially developed program that performs a specific task. SoftLibraries may run their own code or call upon other systems to obtain information outside of RateManager, for example, obtaining a credit score.
SoftRater Node	A SoftRater node is either an IBFA (without RateManager) or IBSS instance on a physical environment.
Source:	The source is the creator of a template and will also be the name of the new project.
SR:	SoftRater. The engine that executes the rating, rules and underwriting instructions defined within RateManager. The rating environment for runtime execution and processing of business content. SoftRater can be further defined by the operating system where it has been loaded.
SRP:	SoftRater Packages. A package that holds all the RateManager logic for a specific program and version.
SR-JAVA:	SoftRater for Java. This is also another name for IBSS.
SR-WIN:	SoftRater for Windows. This is also another name for IBFA.
String:	A data type supported for all types of variables and inputs. Examples of string values are "2.718", "The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog." and "001".
	т
Tab-delimited:	A type of text file in which columns are separated by tabs. This is a format for importing tables into RateManager.
Table Job Management:	Table Job Management allows users to export table variables in to a Microsoft Excel workbook. With this feature, users create jobs, select one or more table variables, and then submit the job for processing where the variables are exported in to a Microsoft Excel workbook.
Table Variable:	A variable that uses other variables and fields as criteria in determining the appropriate value.
Template:	Templates are exact copies of existing programs within a project that can be from within your own user group, any other user group within the company or even from an outside company.
Testing Module:	The Testing module is the testing tool within RateManager. It allows you to test your rating program during development, without the need to load packages.
U	
Unassigned Driver:	A driver who has not been assigned to a vehicle.
Unassigned Vehicle:	A vehicle that has not been assigned a driver.
Underwriting Algorithm:	A type of algorithm used to determine if a policy meets the requirements of the company.
Universal:	A field or variable that is available to all programs under a specific project.
V	
Variable:	A name used to represent a value that can change. See Variables in the Contents section for more information.

Version:	One of a sequence of copies of a program, each incorporating new modifications.	
VFS	Virtual File Servers. Virtual file server management allows you to set up servers that are in different locations where packages can be downloaded.	
W		
Wildcard:	An option available for mapped variables that tells RateManager that one or more rows ignore the value passed in for the criteria.	
Working Category:	A classification used to define how elements should run.	
Worksheet:	Rating Worksheet / Premium Calculation Worksheet a document generated for each policy to convey basic information used to establish individual rates and premiums.	
X		
XML ID:	A number automatically assigned by RateManager to identify fields and categories.	

# INDEX

## #

Edit Output Group Mapping, 617 Edit Variable Tab, 272 Versioning Criteria, 149, 165

# Α

Absolute Value Get Absolute Value Step, 412 Absolute Value Step, 412 Access Denied to all Products Projects, 119, 124 Activate Algorithm, 598 Underwriting Rules, 598 Active Revision Exporting a Table, 313 List of Values, 252 Add Company Name to SoftRater Package Description Global Versioning Package, 672, 675, 676 Add Criteria Versioning Criteria, 149, 164 Add Exceptions Callout Mapping, 578 Add Input/Output Mappings to SoftRater Package Global Versioning Package, 674 Adding Change Control, 747 Condidtions, 383 Constants, 410 Custom Value, 750 Elements, 410 Field Variable from the Edit Variable Tab, 225 Fields, 410 Fields from the Edit Calculated Variable Tab, 452 Fields from the Edit Filter Rules Tab, 557 Fields from the Edit Table Variable Tab, 278 Flagging Functions, 514 Insbridge as a Trusted Site, 752 Miscellaneous Functions, 525 New Step, 452, 556 New Step to a Driver Assignment, 527 New Step to an Algorithm, 475 Notes, 739 Parentheses, 385 Program Version Names, 172 Ranking Function, 518 Result Variable from the Edit Variable Screen, 258 Results, 410

Specific Number of Days, Months or Years, 402 Step, 363 Steps, 410 To Worksheet, 632 Variables, 410 Variables from the Edit Algorithm Screen, 475 Variables from the Edit Driver Assignment Screen, 528 Variables to Output Group Mapping, 617 Versioning Criteria, 148, 151, 163, 166 Where Clause, 382 Where Clause Conditions, 383 Adding Programs Scenario, 84 Adding Tables Scenario, 88 Addition Precision, 402 Admininstration Change Control, 747 Advanced Option Icon, 184, 186, 187 Advanced Options Edit Variable Tab, 266, 467 Test Case, 693 Advantages Driver-Vehicle Pairs, 498 Algorithm Activate, 598 Adding a Ranking Function, 518 Adding New Step to, 475 Adding to Sequencing, 499 Copy Definition Only, 493 Copying Global, 494 Creating New Algorithm, 473 Creating Results Table, 499 Deleting, 495 Deleting Global, 496 Editing, 491 Error Message for Deleting, 496 Flag Driver, 514, 517 Flag Vehicle, 514, 517 Global, Overview, 461 Icon, 186 Local, Overview, 461 Not Executing, 600 Order, 598 Packaging Errors, 676 Rank Vehicle Algorithms, 520 Ranking Driver Algorithms, 520 Ranking Driver Algorithms Example, 521 Ranking Functions Associated With, 518 Resolving Dependencies on Copying, 460 Result Variables, 254 Reviewing, 32

Set Underwriting to Fail, 362 Setting Order, 598 Algorithm Reports Parentheses, 381 Algorithm Select Worksheet, 629 Algorithm/Driver Assignment Listings Available Sequencing, 602 Algorithms Change Control, 747 Copying, 492 Creating, 473 Data Queries, 436 Driver Assignment, 497 Menu Bar, 464 Navigating, 463 Results from, 462 Worksheet, 628 All Algorithms Show Listing For, 600 AND Condition If Steps, 378 Arithmetic Comparison Operators, 373 RateManager Performing Calculations, 49 Step Type, 410 Arithmetic Comparison Functions Usage on String Values, 150, 165, 273 Arithmetic Operators, 411 Binary Forms, 411, 412 Setting, 411 Usage, 411 Arithmetic Step, 442, 447, 452, 462, 470, 475, 503, 508, 527, 547, 552, 556 Arithmetic Steps Alogrithm, 370 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv, 521 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq), 521 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Usage Set), 522 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (witj Exclusion). 522 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv(Seq) (with Exclusion), 522 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to Flag Drv, 522 Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE), 522 Assignment Functions, 434 Assign Flag Drv to all Unassigned Vehs, 522 Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh, 522 Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE), 523 Assignment Functions, 434 Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE), 523

Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Flag Drv, 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Dry (All) (High-to-Low), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Highto-Low), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Lowto-High), 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Flag Drv, 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low), 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High), 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Unassigned Drvs, 524 Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using 1st Ranked Veh, 524 Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using Last Ranked Veh, 524 Assign Vehs Using DA Override Fields, 525 AssignedDriver, 525 Assigning Program Version Folders, 175 Assigning Categories Custom XML File, 653, 666 Assignment Available Functions, 521 Assignment Functions, 521 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv, 521 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq), 521 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq) (with Exclusion), 522 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Usage Set), 522 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (with Exclusion), 522 Assign 1st Ranked Veh to Flag Drv, 522 Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE), 522 Assign Flag Drv to all Unassigned Vehs, 522 Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh, 522 Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE), 434, 523 Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Flag Drv, 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (High-to-Low), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low), 523 Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High), 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Flag Drv, 524

Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low). 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High), 524 Assign Veh Usually Driven by Unassigned Drvs, 524 Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using 1st Ranked Veh, 524 Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using Last Ranked Veh, 524 Assign Vehs Using DA Override Fields, 525 Driver Usage on Vehicles, 524 Set Principal Operator Variable, 523 Assignment Operation, 521 Asterisk Ranking Algorithm, 518 Wildcard, 275 At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing Packaging Errors, 676 Attaching Files Notes, 741 Attachments Preview, 744 Removing from Notes, 745 Attribute result def. 621 Attributes V, 681, 686 Authoring Environment Definition, 767 Automatic Versioning, 178 Override, 178 Override Example, 178 Setting, 179 Available Arithmetic Operators, 411 Flagging Functions, 515 Available Assignment Functions, 521 Available Mask Options, 274 Available Ranking Functions, 519 Available Variables, 272 Edit Filter Rules, 553 Edit Output Group Mapping, 616 Edit Variable Tab, 271, 278, 342, 448, 471, 510 Available Variables, Functions, and Constants Assignment Functions, 521 Driver Result, 521 Miscellaneous Functions, 525 Ranking Functions, 518 Scenario Functions, 513 Vehicle Result, 521

# B

Banner VERSION LOCKED, 734 Binary Forms Arithmetic Operators, 411, 412 Bitwise AND Arithmetic Operators, 411 Bitwise AND Operations, 410 Bitwise OR Arithmetic Operators, 411 Bitwise OR Operations, 410 Breaking Cascading Ranking Operations, 425 Browse Category, 270, 446, 452, 469, 474, 506, 527, 551, 556 Browse Category, 270, 446, 452, 469, 474, 507, 551, 556 Browser Compatibility, xxviii С Calculated Variable Icon, 185 Menu Bar, 441 Saving, 452, 475 Calculated Variables, 439 Navigation, 440, 463 Overview, 439 Calculations Order of Operations, 49 Unicode, 39 Callout Mapping Add Exception, 578 Delete Exception, 578 Delete Mappings, 578 Field Exception, 579, 588 Menu Bar, 578, 588 Navigation Bar, 579, 588 Output Exception, 588 Refresh, 578, 588 Save, 588 Callout MappingOutput Exception, 579 Callouts, 569 Deleting Program, 590 Deleting SoftLibraries, 590 Implementing, 592

Locale, 51 Navigating To, 574 Properties, 570 Step Type, 592 Used in Steps, 472, 475, 511, 572, 583 Cascading Ranking Operations, 425, 525 Categories, 213 Delete, 214 Menu Bar, 214 Navigation, 213 New, 214 Notes, 214 Sorting by Column Header, 214 Category Assignment, 211

Being Used, 219 Browsing for, 270, 446, 452, 469, 474, 506, 527, 551, 556 Deleting on Category Listing Screen, 219 Driver-Vehicle, 213 Edit Output Group Mapping, 617 Editing on Category Listing Screen, 216 Element Listing, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Example of Usage, 211 Grayed Out, 213 Locked, 213 Mapping Prior to Outputs, 666 Naming, 215 Overview, 211 Parent, 211 Policy, 212, 213 Usage, 211 Category Filter Edit Output Group Mapping, 615 Category Instance Data Queries, 436 Category Item Step, 391 Category Items, 391 Category Listing Screen Category Name, 214 Deleting Category, 219 Editing Category, 216 Notes, 214 XML ID, 214 XML Path, 214 Category Name Category Listing Screen, 214 Cell Editing in Table, 324 Cells Changing in Data Table, 324, 347 Change Control, 747 Adding, 747 Admin, 747 Deleting, 749 Justification, 747 Tracking ID, 747 Change Password, 61 Change Password Window, 59, 61 Change Step Order, 387 Edit Driver Assignment Screen, 504 Edit Filter Rules, 548 Edit Variable Screen, 443, 467 Changes Package, 669 Changing Active Revision of Global Variable, 595 Cells in Data Table, 324, 347 Comparison Operator, 151, 167 Handling NULL Fields, 266 Handling Wildcarded Fields, 266 Sequence Order, 600

Sequencing Order, 606 Step Order, 453, 491, 528, 557 XML ID, 217 **Changing Categories** Filter Rules, 558 Characters Concatenate Two or More Strings or Characters, 427 Classification Program Explorer, 64 Clear Filter Rules, 565 Clear Drv Ranking, 525 Clear Drv Ranking (Usage Set), 525 Clear Ranking Step, 425 Clear Search Sequence Order, 600 Clear Veh Ranking, 525 Clearing Clipboard Contents, 367 Domains, 113 Projects, 122 Temporary Files, 758 Clipboard Editing Steps, 364 Clipboard Contents, 367 Column Op, 151, 167 Column Sorting, 196 Program Sequencing, 601 Comparing Program Difference Report, 703, 705 Comparison Operator, 373 Changing, 151, 167 Usage in String Values, 150, 165, 273 Completed Driver-Assignment, 498 Concatenate Two or More Strings or Characters, 427 Conditions Adding, 383 Deleting, 385 Editing, 384 Steps, 377 Constant Icon, 186 Constants, 536 Adding, 410 Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, 513 Copying, 540 Deleting, 542 Functions, 538 Menu Bar. 538 Navigation, 537 Right Click Menu, 538 Copy

Global Algorithm Right Click Menu, 191 Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu, 192 Global Filter Rules Right Click Menu, 192 Result Variable, 260 Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Worksheet, 636, 637 Worksheet Right Click Menu, 626 Copy & Paste XML Files, 652, 666 Copy and Paste Steps Rules, 364 Copy Definition and All Data Driver Assignment, 530 Variables, 281, 456, 559 Copy Definition Only Algorithm, 493 Driver Assignments, 530 Variables, 281, 456, 559 Copy Linked Variables, 284 Copy Steps Editing Steps, 364 Copy Variable Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 256 Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 189, 190, 193 Copying Algorithms, 492 Constants, 540 Descriptions in a Program, 160 Driver Assignment, 529 Fields, 228 Filter Rules, 558 Global Algorithm, 494 List of Values, 251 Notes, 738 Program, 159 Table Variables, 285 Copying Text, 44 Count Across Category Item Step, 397 Count Across Category Step All Available, 398 Example All Available, 398 Example Use Current Path, 397 Use Current Path, 397 Country Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Create New Program Scenario, 94 Create Package, 669 Edit Output Group Mapping, 614 Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Output Mapping, 610 Program ID Number, 669 Sequencing, 600 Worksheet, 628 Create Versioning Package Right Click Menu Option, 72

Creating Algorithm for Result Variables, 499 Data Sources, 340 Data Tables, 32 Date Query, 436 Domain Types, 106 Domains, 110 Filter Rules, 555 Import Files, 287, 295 Linked Variables, 279 New Calculated Variable, 473 New Custom Input Mapping, 649 New Driver Assignment, 526 New Output Mapping, 662 New Program, 153 New Program Version, 159 New Result Group, 611 New Result Variable, 257 New Table Variable, 277, 451, 473 New Test Case, 683 New Variable Revision, 593 New Versions Example, 54 Package, 669 PDF, 720 Program Version Folder, 143 Projects, 118 RateManager Package, 671, 672, 674, 676 Scenario, 84 Sequencing, 604 SoftRater Package, 671, 672, 674, 676 Test Case, 686 Underwriting Algorithms, 473 Versioning Package, 673 Criteria Data Sources, 340 Edit Variable Tab, 272 Max Number of Criteria, 272 Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Current Category Instance #, 536 Current System Date and Time, 536 Custom Mapping, 668 Custom Value, 750 Custom XML File Assigning Categories, 653, 666 Mapping Inputs, 650, 652, 664 Mapping Outputs, 663 Custom XML Files Testing, 692 Custom XML ID Fields, 225 Cutting Text, 44

#### D

D/V Output Separate Output Mapping, 610, 612 **DA Driver Results** Ranking Algorithms, 521 **DA Vehicle Results** 

Ranking Algorithms, 521 Data Deleting Existing Data Prior to Import, 294, 307 Editing in a Table, 322, 343 Exporting Instead of Editing, 322, 343 Interpreting Data Passed into Program, 274 Using Wildcards, 275 Data Elements Preparation, 31 Data Preparation, 31 Data Queries, 436 Data Querv Creating, 436 Fields, 437 Data Sources, 338 Creating, 340 Criteria, 340 Deleting, 359 Importing Data, 342 Data Table Changing Cells, 324, 347 Data Type Element Listing, 184, 185, 187 Data Type Functions, 400 DataTable Editing a Program Version, 170 Date Addition Step, 402 Addition Precision, 402 Date Difference (days) Date Difference Step, 403 Date Difference (months) Date Difference Step, 403 Date Difference (years) Date Difference Step, 403 Date Difference Step, 402 Date Difference (Days), 403 Date Difference (Months), 403 Date Difference (Years), 403 Date Formats, 51 Locale, 51 Date Function Step, 401 **Date Last Modified** Element Listing, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Filter Rules, 567 Date Mask Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Dates Being Passed into an Input File, 51 Davs Adding Specific Number of, 402 **Debug Report** Hyperlinks, 692 Select Program, 691 Signed and Unsigned Values, 698 Single Report Format, 688 Summary Report Format, 688

Test Program, 680, 688 Debug Report XML Test Case, 695 Debug Test Program Create Package, Navigation Bar, 690 Find Next, Navigation Bar, 690 Find Previous, Navigation Bar, 690 Find, Navigation Bar, 690 Re-Rate, Navigation Bar, 690 Select Program, Navigation Bar, 690 View, Navigation Bar, 690 Decimal Precision, 374, 375 Decimal Symbol, 52 Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Default Edit Variable Tab, 270, 278, 342 New Result Group, 612 Output Mapping, 610 **Default Values** Fields, 53 Definitions Program Difference Report, 710 Delete All Rows in Table, 328, 352 Categories, 214 Edit Variable Tab, 266, 273, 274 Folders, 133 Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu, 192 Global filter rule Right Click Menu, 192 Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 256 Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 189, 190, 191, 193 Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Row in Table, 327, 352 Versioning Criteria, 149, 164 Worksheet, 637 Worksheet Right Click Menu, 626 Delete Exceptions Callout Mapping, 578 **Delete Mappings** Callout Mapping, 578 Delete Revision, 596 **Delete Row** Program Version, 169 Delete Step Edit Driver Assignment Screen, 504 Edit Filter Rules, 548 Edit Variable Screen, 443, 467 **Delete Term** Edit Driver Assignment Screen, 504 Edit Filter Rules, 548 Edit Variable Screen, 443, 467 Deleting Algorithm, 495 Algorithm Error Message, 496 Categories in Use, 219 Category on Category Listing Screen, 219 Change Control, 749

Condidtions, 385 Constants, 542 Data Sources, 359 Domain Types, 108 Domains, 115 Driver Assignment, 532 Driver Assignment Error Message, 533 Existing Data Prior to Import, 294, 307 Fields, 231 Filter Rules, 563 Filter Rules In Use, 563, 568 Folder on Manage Folders, 137 Folders, 137 Global Algorithm, 496 Global Driver Assignment, 533 List of Values, 253 Multiple If Statement, 375 Notes, 746 Output Group Options, 622 Parentheses, 386 Program, 156 Program Version, 160 Program Version Folders, 145 Program Versioning Data, 170 Projects, 125 Result Result Variable, 261 Scenario, 99 Step, 388, 390, 453, 491, 528, 557 Variable, 286, 459 Variable Revision, 596 Variables In Use, 459 Versioning Criteria, 151, 167 Where Clause, 383 Denving Manage Project Relationships, 206 Dependency All Algorithms Above Report, 703 Dependency Report, 703, 716, 718 **Deployment Notes** Global Versioning Package, 672, 674, 676 Deprecate Fields, 229 Description Edit Output Group Mapping, 617 Edit Variable Tab, 268 Determining Relevant Data Passed into Program, 275 Digit Grouping Symbol, 52 Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Disabling Worksheet, 635 Disadvantages Driver-Vehicle Pairs, 498 Divide By Arithmetic Operators, 411 **Domain Types** Creating, 106 Deleting, 108 Editing, 107 Other, 104

Overview, 104 Permissions, 104 Right Click Menu, 109 RteManager, 104 Domains, 110 Clearing, 113 Creating, 110 Deleting, 115 Editing, 111 Right Click Menu, 116 DONE Next Step, 369 Driver And Vehicle Elements, Separating, 498 Field, 525 Driver a Vehicle is Assigned to Identifying, 499 **Driver Assignment** Adding Flagging Functions, 514 Adding New Step to, 527 Assignment Functions, 521 Copy Definition and All Data, 530 Copy Definition Only, 530 Copying, 529 Creating, 526 Deleting, 532 Deleting Global, 533 Editing, 528 Error Message for Deleting, 533 Global, Overview, 497 Icon, 186 Local, Overview, 497 Menu Bar, 501, 504 Miscellaneous Functions, 525 Navigating, 500 Navigation, 500 Overview, 497 Projects, 117 Saving, 527 Scenario Functions, 513 Sequencing for Auto Program, 607 **Driver Assignment Scenario** Ranking Functions, 518 **Driver Assignment Scenarios** Step Types, 362 **Driver Result** Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, 521 Setting, 521 Driver Usage on Vehicles, 434, 507 Assignment Functions, 524 Driver/Vehicle Category Rules, 216 Driver/Vehicle Category Mapping Fields and Outputs, 575, 585 Driver-Assignment Completed, 498 Driver-Assignment Scenario Adding Algorithm, 499

DriverID, 525 Drivers Assignment Resolving Dependencies on Copying, 460 Driver-Vehicle Category, 213 Driver-Vehicle Pairs, 498

## Е

Edit Custom Value, 750 Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 256 Output Group Mapping, 614 Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Worksheet Right Click Menu, 626 Edit Algorithms Screen Adding Variables, 475 Edit Calculated Variables Tab Adding Variables, 452 Edit Data Edit Variable Tab, 266 Edit Data Window, 324, 325, 346, 350 Edit Domain Constant, 540 Edit Driver Assignment Screen Adding Variables, 528 Change Step Order, 504 Delete Step, 504 Delete Term, 504 New Step, 504 Edit Driver Assignment Tab Save. 504 Edit Field Variable, 227 Edit Filter Rule, 557 Name, 549 Edit Filter Rules Adding Variables, 557 Available Variables, 553 Change Step Order, 548 Delete Step, 548 Delete Term, 548 Naming Information, 549 Navigation Bar, 548 New Step, 548 Save, 548 Steps. 552 Variable Details, 552 Working Category, 551 Edit Group Output Mapping, 663 Edit Mode View Report, 724 Edit Output Group Mapping #, 617 Category, 617 Category Filter, 615 Create Package, 614 Description, 617 Enabled, 617

Map Custom XML, 614 Menu Bar. 614 Program Output XML, 614 Result ID, 617 Save, 614 Selected Results, 616 Variable Filter, 615 Edit Program Screen Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Edit Result Variable, 259 Edit Step Edit Variable Screen, 443, 467, 504, 548 Edit Table Variables Tab Adding Field Variables, 278 Edit Variable Screen, 453 Adding Result Variable, 258 Change Step Order, 443, 467 Delete Step, 443, 467 Delete Term, 443, 467 Edit Step, 443, 467, 504, 548 Navigating to, 453 Navigation Bar, 443, 467 New Step, 443, 467 Steps, 447, 470, 509 Variable Details, 447, 470, 509 Edit Variable Tab. 280 #, 272 Adding Field Variable, 225 Advanced Options, 266, 467 Available Variables, 271, 278, 342, 448, 471, 510 Criteria, 272 Default, 270, 278, 342 Delete, 266, 273, 274 Description, 268 Edit Data, 266 Export, 266 Import, 266 Interpolate, 273, 278, 342 Linked Variables Listing, 268 Mask, 273, 278, 342 Name, 269, 277, 341, 445, 468, 506 New Linked Var, 266 Op, 272 Revision, 268 Save, 266, 274, 443, 467 Saving Variables, 321, 343 Type, 270, 273, 277, 341, 446, 451 Variable Information, 269, 444, 468, 507 View Report, 273 View Where Used, 273 Wildcard, 273 Working Category, 270, 446, 469, 506 Editing Algorithm, 491 Category on Category Listing Screen, 216 Cell in Table, 324 Condidtions, 384 Data in a Table, 322, 343 Domain Types, 107 Domains, 111

Driver Assignment, 528 Folder on Manage Folders, 139 Folders, 138 Import Files, 287, 295 Multiple If Statement, 408 Notes, 745 Package, 669 Package Options Override, 676 Parentheses, 386 Program, 155 Projects, 119, 120 Result Group Options, 613 Result ID to Output Group Mapping, 618 Result Result Variables, 259 Scenario, 92 Special Characters, 35 Step, 364 Where Clause, 382 Worksheet, 627 Editing a Downloaded File Exported Tables, 318 Editing Tables Scenario, 103 Edition Notice, 2 Editor Test Case, 182 Element Listing Category, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Data Type, 184, 185, 187 Date Last Modified, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Element Type, 184, 186, 187 Folder, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Name, 184, 185, 186, 187 Note, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Revision, 184, 185, 186, 187 Scrolling, 195 XML ID, 184 Element Locks, 731 Messages, 732 Releasing, 731 **Element Revisions** Program, 56 Element Type Element Listing, 184, 186, 187 Elements Adding, 410 Change Control, 747 Notes, 738 Separating Driver and Vehicle, 498 Universals, 197 ELSE Next Step, 369 **Empty Field** Wildcard, 275 Enable New Result Group, 612 Output Mapping, 610 Enabled

Edit Output Group Mapping, 617 Enabling Worksheet, 635 Environment Global Versioning Package, 674 Package Screen Options, 671, 674 Equals Comparing Strings, 373 Error Message Deleting a Driver Assignment, 533 Deleting an Algorithm, 496 Errors At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing. 676 Correcting Packaging, 677 Packaging, 676 There are no algorithms in the sequence, 676 There are no results mapped, 676 Example, 409 All Available Count Across Category Item Step, 398 All Available Get Category Item Step, 392 Category Usage, 211 Custom XML File, 643, 662 Flag Vehicle Algorithm, 517 Input File, 642 Mask Options, 275 OR Condition in If Steps, 378 Override Automatic Versioning, 178 Packaging Errors, 677 Pleasure Use Factor, 521 Ranking Driver Algorithms, 521 RateManager Performing Calculations, 49 Results from Algorithms, 462 Revisions, 56 Setup in Program Explorer, 64 Sum Across Category (All Available, 429 Sum Across Category (Use Current Path, 428 Use Current Path Count Across Category Item Step, 397 Use Current Path Get Category Item Step, 391 Use Current Path Set Category Item Step, 394 Versions. 54 ExampleAND Condition in If Steps, 378 Excel Creating Data Tables, 32 Excel Files Exported Tables, 318 EXIT LOOP Next Step, 369 Export Edit Variable Tab, 266 Export Data, 311 **Exported Tables** Editing a Downloaded File, 318 Excel Files, 318 Re-importing, 320 Exporting Table, 189, 193, 309, 310, 311

Exporting a Table Overwriting a File, 317 Run, 315 Save, 315 Save and Run, 315 Workbook Name, 317 Worksheet Name, 317

## F

Failing Policy Using Set Underwriting to Fail, 432, 434 Fakepath, 752 Field Icon. 184 Wildcard, 275 Wildcard Asterisks, 275 **Field Exception** Callout Mapping, 579 Field Exceptions Callout Mapping, 588 Field ID 17, 525 Field ID 367, 525 Field ID 400, 525 **Field Requirements** Program, 604 **Field Variable** Adding from the Edit Variable Tab, 225 Changes to Program, 227 Fields, 220 Addina, 410 Adding from the Edit Calculated Variables Tab, 452 Adding from the Edit Filter Rules Tab, 557 Adding from the Edit Table Variables Tab, 278 Copying, 228 Custom XML ID, 225 Default Values, 53 Deleting, 231 Deprecate, 229 Driver, 525 DrvUsePctOnVehX, 507 Functions, 221, 233 Menu Bar, 221, 233 Navigation, 221 Policy Level, 147, 163 Restore, 230 Right Click Menu, 223 System Generated, 220 Universals, 220 User Created, 220 Validation Icon, 222 Vehicle, 525 VehPrincipallyDriven, 507, 508 VehUsePctOnDrvX, 507 Fields and Outputs Driver/Vehicle Category Mapping, 575, 585 File Management, 131 Categories, 213

Program Explorer, 53 Files Import, 287, 295 Importing for Notes, 741 Filter Policy Where Filter Rules, 564 Filter Rule Icon, 184, 185, 186, 187 Filter Rules Changing Categories, 558 Clear, 565 Copying, 558 Creating, 555 Date Last Modified, 567 Deleting, 563 Deleting Filter Rules In Use, 563, 568 Filter Policy Where, 564 Find by Name, 567 Find by Revision, 567 Menu Bar, 545, 548 Name, 567 Naming Conventions, 549 Navigation, 544 Refresh, 567 Resolving Dependencies on Copying, 460 Revision, 567 Saving, 556 Select Filter Rule, 564 Template Generated, 543 Find Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Find by Name Filter Rules, 567 Find by Revision Filter Rules, 567 Find Next Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Find Previous Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Fixed Constant, 536 Flag 1st Ranked Drv, 515 Flag 1st Ranked Veh, 515 Flag All Vehs, 515 Flag Assigned Vehs, 515 Flag Driver Algorithms, 514 Flag Driver Algorithms, 517 Flag Drvs All, 515 Flag Drvs All(Usage Set), 515 Flag Drvs Assigned, 516 Flag Drvs from Flag Drvs, 516 Flag Drvs Unassigned, 516 Flag Last Ranked Drv, 516 Flag last Ranked Veh, 516 Flag Unassigned Vehs, 516

Flag Veh from Flagged Veh, 517 Flag Vehicle Algorithms, 514 Flag Vehicle Algorithms, 517 Example, 517 Flagging Algorithms, 517 Flagging Functions, 514 Available, 515 Flag 1st Ranked Drv, 515 Flag 1st Ranked Veh, 515 Flag All Vehs, 515 Flag Assigned Vehs, 515 Flag Drvs All, 515 Flag Drvs All (Usage Set, 515 Flag Drvs Assigned, 516 Flag Drvs from Flag Drvs, 516 Flag Drvs Unassigned, 516 Flag Last Ranked Drv, 516 Flag Last Ranked Veh, 516 Flag Unassigned Vehs, 516 Flag Veh from Flagged Veh, 517 Folder Element Listing, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Folder Details Program Details, 183 Program Explorer, 180 Folder Structure File Management, 131 Folders, 131 Creating Program Version Folders, 143 Delete, 133 Deleting, 137 Deleting Program Version Folders, 145 Editing, 138 Editing on Manage Folders, 139 Moving a Folder, 141 New, 133, 135 Overview, 131 Program Version, 131 Refresh, 133 Renaming, 136 Renaming Program Version Folders, 144 Right Click Menu, 138 Standard, 131 Full Access, 41 Full Dependency Report, 703 Worksheet, 628 Functions Algorithm Associated With Ranking, 518 Available Assignment, 521 Available Ranking, 519 Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, 513 Constants, 538 Fields, 221, 233 Ranking, 518 Ranking, Driver Assignment Scenario, 518 Set Principal Operator Variable, 522 Functions - Program Callouts, 592

#### G

Gamma Step Type, 424 Get Absolute Value Step, 412 Get Category Item Step, 391 All Available, 392 Example All Available, 392 Example Use Current Path, 391 Use Current Path, 391 Get Length, 426 Step, 426 Get Ranked Category Item Step, 396 Get String Length, 426 Global Changing Active Revision, 595 Copying Algorithm, 494 Copying Constants, 540 Creating New Variable Revision, 593 Deleting Algorithm, 496 Deleting Constants, 542 Deleting Driver Assignment, 533 Locked Algorithm, 496 Locked Driver Assignment, 533 Mapping Inputs at Global Level, 645 Navigating to Constants, 537 Navigating to Driver Assignment, 500 Navigating to Fields, 263, 440, 463 Navigating to Filter Rules, 544 Overview, 197 Table Variable, 262 **Global Algorithms** Overview, 461 **Global Driver Assignment** Overview, 497 **Global Inputs Listing** Import Mapping, 668 Global Inputs Listing screen Mapping Inputs, 645 **Global Inputs Listing Screen** Map Custom XML, 645 Global Level Input Mapping Screen, 645 Mapping Inputs, 644 Global Mapping Identifier when Saving, 657 Save, 657 Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 256 Global Variable Changes to Program, 453, 491, 528, 557 **Global Variables** Locale, 50 **Global Versioning Package** Add Company Name to SoftRater Package Description, 672, 675, 676

Add Input/Output Mappings to SoftRater Package, 674 Deployment Notes, 672, 674, 676 Environment, 674 Package Comments, 671 Publish Type, 671, 672, 676 Globals Values in Products, 127 Globals Tab, 209 Granting Access Manage Project Relationships, 202 Grayed Out Category, 213 Greater Than Specifying Range of Numbers, 373 Grid View Creating New Test Case, 683 Test Program, 681 Group Creating New Result, 611 Group Name Output Mapping, 610

#### Н

Hide Preview Window, 722 Hierarchy Program Explorer, 62 Hold Mask Options, 274 Mask Step, 409 Home Key Usage, 45 Home Tab, 57 Hyperlinks Debug Report, 692 Program Version Report, 713

#### 

**IBER Definition**, 768 IBFA Adding Libraries, 570 IBFA Definition, 768 **IBRU** Definition, 769 **IBSS Definition**, 769 Identifier Default for Mapping, 656, 667 Identifying Driver a Vehicle is Assigned to, 499 Vehicle a Driver is Assigned to, 499 IdrvUsePctOnVehX Field, 507 IF (Normal) If Steps, 403 IF All (All Available)

If Steps, 404 IF All (Use Current Path) If Steps, 404 IF Any (All Available) If Steps, 404 IF Any (Use Current Path) If Steps, 404 IF No (All Available) If Steps, 404 IF No (Use Current Path) If Steps, 404 If Statement Multiple, 404 **IF Statement** Next Step, 369 If Statements, 403 AND Condition, 378 Example AND Condition, 378 Example OR Condition, 378 OR Condition, 378 If Steps Comparison Operators, 373 IF All (All Available), 404 IF No (All Available), 404 IF Steps IF (Normal), 403 IF All (Use Current Path), 404 IF Any (All Available), 404 IF Any (Use Current Path), 404 IF No (Use Current Path), 404 Impact Analysis Custom Input Mapping Requirements, 649, 654 Implementing Callouts, 592 Import Deleting Existing Data Prior to Import, 294, 307 Edit Variable Tab, 266 Import File, 287, 295 Previewing, 291, 300, 306 Import Files Columns, 290 Imported Mapping RateManager, 668 Importing Mapping into RateManager, 668 Program Versions, 158 Table, 189, 193, 194 Importing a Table, 290, 297, 306 Importing Data Data Sources, 342 Importing Files for Notes, 741 Incomplete Gamma Step Type, 424 Input Preparation for Mapping, 643 Input File

Example, 642 Requirements SoftRater, 642 Saving Mapping, 657 Input Mapping Custom Mapping, 649 Custom XML Files, 651, 653, 665 Example of Custom XML File, 643 Using Impact Analysis, 649, 654 Input Mapping Screen, 645, 646, 668 Input Variable View Report, 724 Input XML Report, 703 Inputs Category Mapping, 654 Mapping, 644, 650, 652, 655, 664 Mapping at Global Level, 645 Mapping at Program Version Level, 646 Packaging Errors, 676 Saving Mapping, 657 Testing Mapping, 667 Inputs XML Right Click Menu, 714 Viewing, 714 Insbridge Document Viewer Re-naming, 744 Saving, 710, 712, 728 Insbridge.XML, 642 Insert Mask Options, 274 Mask Step, 409 New Row in Table, 326, 329, 330, 351 Program Versioning Data, 169 Internet Explorer Settings, 752 Interpolate Edit Variable Tab, 273, 278, 342 Overview, 275 Versioning Criteria, 150, 166 Interpreting Data Passed into Program, 274 In-Use Icon, 184, 185, 186, 187, 214 IsAlpha Data Type Functions, 400 IsAlpha Step, 400 IsDate Data Type Functions, 400 IsDate Step, 400 IsNumeric Data Type Functions, 400 IsNumeric Step, 401 Item Count in a Step, 397

## J

Justification Change Control, 747

#### Κ

Keyboard Shortcuts, 44 Keystroke Mask Step, 409

#### L

Last Updated Output Mapping, 610 Less Than Specifying Range of Numbers, 373 Linked Variables, 279 Creating, 279 Rules, 279 Linked Variables Listing Edit Variable Tab, 268 List of Values, 232 Active Revision, 252 Copying, 251 Deleting, 253 List of Vlaues Changes to Program, 249 Loading Rate Changes Via Versioning, 55 Local Table Variables, 262 Local Algorithms Overview, 461 Local Driver Assignment Overview, 497 Local Files Opening Test Program, 699 Locale, 49 Callouts, 51 Date Formats, 51 Global Variables, 50 Packaging, 50 Selecting, 49 Table Variables, 50 Templates, 50 Updating, 51 Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Lock Icons, 730 Locked Global Algorithm, 496 Global Driver Assignment, 533 Icon, 184, 185, 186, 187, 214 Locked Category, 213 Locked Programs Scenario, 86 Locking, 730

Program Version, 734 Properties, 730 Template Programs, 737 Log Gamma Step Type, 423 Logical Environment Definition, 769 Login, 40 Failure, 40 Help, 41 Look For Algorithm Worksheet, 628

#### Μ

Main Notes Screen, 740 Manage Folders, 132 Creating a Program Version Folder, 143 Deleting a Folder, 137 Deleting a Program Version Folder, 145 Editing a Folder, 139 Menu Bar, 133 Moving a Folder, 141 Naming a Folder, 136, 144 Navigating To, 132 Renaming a Program Version Folder, 144 Right Click Menu, 133 Screen Details, 133 Manage Products Locale, 49 Manage Project Relationships Denying, 206 Granting Access, 202 Permissions, 202 Universals, 200 Map Custom Input XML Program Listing, 646 Map Custom Output XML Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Map Custom XML Edit Output Group Mapping, 614 Global Inputs Listing Screen, 645 Program Listing, 664 Right Click Menu Option, 72 Mapped Worksheet, 638 Mapping Category Prior to Inputs, 654 Category Prior to Outputs, 666 Creating New Output, 662 Default Identifier, 656, 667 Imported, 668 Importing into RateManager, 668 Inputs, 655 Inputs at Global Level, 645 Inputs at Program Version Level, 646 Outputs, 666 Outputs at Program Version Level, 662 Outputs with Custom XML Files, 663 Preparation for Input, 643

Preparation for Output, 662 Save Mapping Input, 657 Save Mapping Output, 667 Saved at Global Level, 668 Testing, 667 Mapping Group Overriding, 621 Mapping Inputs, 650, 652, 664 Custom XML File, 650, 652, 664 Overview, 644 Mapping Outputs, 663 Custom XML File, 663 Mask Edit Variable Tab, 273, 278, 342 Program Date, 51 Versioning Criteria, 150, 165 Mask Icon, 150, 166, 273, 278, 342 Mask Options, 274 Examples, 275 Hold, 274 Insert, 274 Remove, 274 Replace, 274 Mask Step, 409 Available Options, 409 Example, 409 Hold, 409 Insert. 409 Keystroke, 409 Remove, 409 Replace, 409 Masking Interpreting Data Passed into Program, 274 Overview, 274 Menu Right Click for Product, 673 Menu Bar Algorithms, 464 Calculated Variable, 441 Callout Mapping, 578, 588 Categories, 214 Constants, 538 Driver Assignment, 504 Driver Assignment, 501 Edit Output Group Mapping, 614 Fields, 221, 233 Filter Rules, 545, 548 Manage Folders, 133 Output Mapping, 610 Program Detail, 181 Program Explorer, 69, 443, 467, 647 Program Versioning Data, 169 Table Variable, 266 Table Variables, 264 Testing, 680 Version Criteria, 149, 164 Merge Program Scenario, 94 Message

Character Limits, 427 Messages Element Locks, 732 Minus Arithmetic Operators, 411 **Miscellaneous Functions** Clear Drv Ranking, 525 Clear Drv Ranking (Usage Set), 525 Clear Veh Ranking, 525 Driver Assignment, 525 Months Adding Specific Number of, 402 Movina Folder on Manage Folders, 141 Folders, 141 Program, 154 Step, 387 Multiple If Statement, 404 Multiple IF Statement Deleting, 375 Editing, 408 Multiply By Arithmetic Operators, 411

#### Ν

Name Edit Filter Rules, 549 Edit Variable Tab, 269, 277, 341, 445, 468, 506 Element Listing, 184, 185, 186, 187 Filter Rules, 567 Naming On Manage Folders, 136, 144 Naming a Category, 215 Naming Conventions, 33 Filter Rules, 549 Variables, 269, 445, 468, 506 Naming Information Edit Filter Rules Tab, 549 Naming Restrictions, 37 Natural Log Step Type, 414 Navigating Algorithms, 463 Driver Assignment, 500 Edit Variable Screen, 453 Program Details, 181 RateManager, xxviii Result Variables, 255 Table Variables, 263 To Calculated Variables, 440, 463 To Callouts, 574 To Constants, 537 To Driver Assignment, 500 To Fields, 221 To Filter Rules, 544 To Manage Folders, 132 To Test Program, 679

To Validations, 233 Navigation Category, 213 Output Mapping, 609 Navigation Bar Callout Mapping, 579, 588 Edit Filter Rules, 548 Edit Variable Screen, 443, 467 Test Program, 681 New Categories, 214 Element Revision, 593 Folders, 133, 135 Navigation Bar Test Program, 680 Output Mapping, 610 Worksheet, 624 New Domain Constant, 539 New Field Variable, 224 New Linked Var Edit Variable Tab, 266 New Linked Variable, 279 New Result Group Default, 612 Enable, 612 Output Mapping, 611 New Result Variable Creating, 257 New Step Edit Driver Assignment Screen, 504 Edit Filter Rules, 548 Edit Variable Screen, 443, 467 Next Step, 369 No Access, 41 No Round Arithmetic Step, 375 Not Equals Comparing Strings, 373 Note Element Listing, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188 Notepad Editing XML Files, 652, 666 Notes, 738 Addina, 739 Attaching Files, 741 Categories, 214 Category Listing Screen, 214 Copying, 738 Deleting, 746 Editing, 745 Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 257 Output Mapping, 610 Program Versions, 160 Removing Attachments, 745 Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Versioning Criteria, 149, 164 Worksheet Right Click Menu, 626 Notes Detail Screen, 740

NULL Fields Changing Handling, 266 Handled in RateManager, 266 Number Formats, 52 Numbers Comparison Operators, 373 0 OBI Publisher, 705, 725 **Only Driver Assignment Scenarios** Show Listing For, 600 **Only Normal Rating Algorithms** Show Listing For, 600 Only Underwriting Algorithms Show Listing For, 600 Op Edit Variable Tab, 272 Versioning Criteria, 150, 165 Op Column, 151, 167 Open Navigation Bar Test Program, 680 Operand Replacing, 410 Operations Ranking Cascading Operations, 525 Operator Usage, 272 Operators Setting Arithmetic, 411 Options Mask Step, 409 Package, 670 Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Steps. 361 Worksheet, 636 Worksheet Right Click Menu, 626 **OR** Condition If Steps, 378 Order Algorithms, 598 Underwriting Rules, 598 Order of Operations, 49 Other Domain Types, 104 Output Preparation for Mapping, 662 Saving Mapping, 667 Testing Mapping, 667 **Output Code** Output Mapping, 610 Output Exception Callout Mapping, 579 **Output Exceptions** Callout Mapping, 588 **Output Group Mapping** 

Adding Variables to, 617 Copy on Right Click Menu, 611 Delete on Right Click Menu, 611 Edit, 614 Edit on Right Click Menu, 611 Map Custom Output XML on Right Click Menu, 611 Mapped Worksheet, 638 Notes on Right Click Menu, 611 Options on Right Click Menu, 611 Program Ouptput XML on Right Click Menu, 611 Result ID, 618 **Output Group Options** Deleting, 622 Output Mapping Create Package, 610 Creating New, 662 Creating New Result Group, 611 D/V Output Separate, 610, 612 Default, 610 Enable, 610 Example of Custom XML File, 662 Group Name, 610 Last Updated, 610 Menu Bar, 610 Navigation, 609 New, 610 New Result Group, 611 Notes, 610 Output Code, 610 Refresh, 610 SoftLibraries, 588 Test Program, 610 Time Stamp, 610 Type, 610 Output Mapping Function, 608 **Output Mapping Group** Right Click Menu, 610 Output XML Worksheet, 633 Outputs Category Mapping, 666 Mapping, 663, 666 Mapping at Program Version Level, 662 Override Automatic Versioning, 178 Overriding Default Mapping Group, 621 Editing Package Options, 676 Overview Assignment Functions, 521 Calculated Variables, 439 Callouts, 569 Category, 211 Domain Types, 104 Driver Assignment, 497 Flagging Algorithms, 517 Flagging Functions, 514 Folders, 131 Global Algorithms, 461 Global Driver Assignment, 497 Globals, 197

Interpolate, 275 Local Algorithms, 461 Local Driver Assignment, 497 Masking, 274 Miscellaneous Functions, 525 New Program Version, 159 Output Mapping Function, 608 Package, 669 Program Version Folders, 131 Programs, 146 Ranking Algorithms, 520 RateManager, 30 Rating Algorithms, 461 Result Variables, 254 Scenario Functions, 513 Sequencing, 598 System Constant, 535 Table Variables, 262 Underwriting Algorithms, 461 Universals, 197 Versioning, 54 Wildcard, 275 Worksheet, 623 Overwriting a File Exporting a Table, 317

#### Ρ

P2P Abbreviation Projects, 119 P2P Links Debug Report Select Program, 691 Package Correcting Errors, 677 Create New, 669 Creating, 669 Creating a Versioning Package, 673 Creating New, Mapping, 657, 667 Creating RateManager, 671, 672, 674, 676 Creating SoftRater, 671, 672, 674, 676 Creation Rules, 669 Editing, 669 Environment, 671, 674 Options, 670 Overview, 669 RateManager, 669, 671, 672, 674, 676 SoftRater, 669, 671, 672, 674, 676 Summary, 670 Testing Mapping, 667 Type, 669 Package Comments Global Versioning Package, 671 Package Location Definition, 770 Packaging Locale, 50 Packaging Errors, 676 At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing, 676 Example, 677 Resolution, 677

There are no algorithms in the sequence, 676 There are no results mapped, 676 Packaging Process, 670 Page Size Program Details, 196 Parent Category, 211 Parentheses Adding, 385 Algorithms Reports, 381 Deleting, 386 Editing, 386 Nested, 380 Steps, 379 Password Changing, 61 Paste Steps Editing Steps, 364 Pasting Text, 44 PDF Creating, 720 PDF Report, 703 Percentage Driver Usage on Vehicles, 507 Performing Assignment Operation, 521 Permissions, 41 Domain Types, 104 Manage Project Relationships, 202 Program Explorer, 63 Scenario, 77 Scenario Manager, 81 Scenario User, 82 Physical Environment Definition, 770 **Pleasure Use Factor** Example, 521 Plus Arithmetic Operators, 411 Policv Set Underwriting to Fail, 432, 434 Policy Category, 212, 213 Policy Level Fields Version Selection Criteria, 147, 163 Popup Blocker, xxviii Power Step Type, 412 Preview Window, 722 Previewing Import File, 291, 300, 306 pricing\_manager\_policy\_id Required for Custom, 654 Print Navigation Bar Testing, 690 Process Scenario, 83 Product

Right Click Menu, 673 Products Locale, 49 Rules, 127 Program Changing a Field Variable, 227 Changing a Global Variable, 453, 491, 528, 557 Changing a List of Values, 249 Changing a Result Variable, 259, 266 Copying, 159 Copying Descriptions, 160 Create Package, 669 Creating New, 153 Creating New Version, 159 Data Preparation, 31 Deleting, 156 Deleting Version, 160 Editing, 155 Element Revisions, 56 Field Requirements, 604 Locking New Version, 734 Mapping Inputs at Program Version Level, 646 Masking Data, 274 Moving, 154 New Version Overview, 159 Packaging Errors, 676 RateManager, 146 Template Generated, 147 Testing, 678 Undoing a Deletion, 156 Undoing a Version Deletion, 161 Unlocking Version, 736 User Created, 147 Versioning, 157 Wildcard Function, 275 Program Callouts Functions, 592 Program Creation, 76 Program Date Mask, 51 Program Detail Menu Bar, 181 Program Explorer, 68, 73 **Program Detail Folders** Program Explorer, 180 **Program Details** Exporting a Table, 309 Folder Detail, 183 Navigating, 181 Page Size, 196 Scenario, 102 Search, 182 Sorting by Column Header, 196 Program Difference Report, 703, 705 Definitions, 710 Running, 706 Viewing, 709, 728 Program Element Revisions, 54 Program Explorer Classification, 64

File Management, 53 Folder Details, 180 Hierarchy, 62 Menu Bar, 69, 443, 467, 647 Overview, 62 Permissions, 63 Program Detail, 68, 73 Program Details Folders, 180 Programs, 68, 71 Right Click Menus, 71 Scenario, 77 Scenario User, 101 Search, 70 Setup Example, 64 Structure, 68 Unlocking Program Version, 736 Program ID Create Package, 669 Program Inputs XML, 715 Viewing, 715 Program Listing Creating New, 153 Map Custom Input XML, 646 Map Custom XML, 664 Program Listing Screen Copying a Program, 159 Creating New Program, 153 Creating New Program Version, 159 Deleting a Program, 156 Deleting a Program Version, 160 Locking Program Version, 734 Moving a Program, 154 Program Inputs XML, 715 Right Click Menu, 158 Program Name Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Program Output XML Edit Output Group Mapping, 614 Right Click Menu Output Group Mapping, 611 Program Properties, 155 **Program Sequencing** Column Sorting, 601 Sorting by Column Header, 601 Program Version Program Versioning Data, 169 Unlocking Version, 736 Program Version Folders, 171, 173 Assigning, 175 Moving, 141 Overview, 131 Structure, 174 Unassigning, 177 Viewing, 176 Program Version Level Input Mapping Screen, 646 Mapping Inputs, 644 Output Mapping, 662 Program Version Lock Icon, 734

Program Version Locks, 734 Program Version Name Program Versioning Data, 169 Program Version Names, 171 Adding, 172 Program Version Report, 703, 711 Details, 713 Program Versioning, 54 Program Versioning Data, 168 Delete Row, 169 Deleting, 170 Insert. 169 Menu Bar. 169 Program Information, 169 Program Name, 169 Program Version, 169 Program Version Name, 169 Save, 169 Program Versions, 158 Change Control, 747 Notes, 160 Program XML Report, 703 Programs Locale, 49 Notes, 738 Program Explorer, 68, 71 Removing, 590 Projects, 117 Clearing, 122 Creating, 118 Deleting, 125 Driver Assignment, 117 Editing, 119, 120 P2P Abbreviation, 119 Right Click Menus, 125, 130 Rules, 117 Selecting Products, 119 Properties Callouts, 570 Change Control, 747 Element Locks, 731 Notes, 738 Program Version Locks, 734 Publish Scenario, 94 Publish Type Global Versioning Package, 671, 672, 676 RateManager, 671, 672, 674, 676 SoftRater, 671, 672, 674, 676 Versioning Package, 674

# R

Range of Numbers Specifying, 373 Rank Across Category (All Available) (Low-to-High), 425 Rank Across Category (High-to-Low), 425 Rank Across Category (Low-to-High), 425 Rank Across Category Step, 426 Types, 425 Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set Conditional) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set Conditional) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Drvs vs All Vehicles (Seg) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High) Ranking Functions, 519 Rank Assigned Vehs (High-to-Low) Ranking Functions, 520 Rank Assigned Vehs (Low-to-High) Ranking Functions, 520 Rank Flagged Drvs (High-to-Low) Ranking Functions, 520 Rank Flagged Drvs (Low-to-High) Ranking Functions, 520 Rank Unassigned Vehs (High-to-Low) Ranking Functions, 520 Rank Unassigned Vehs (Low-to-High) Ranking Functions, 520 Ranking, 425 Algorithm, 520 Cascading Operations, 525 Clearing a Step, 425 Functions, Algorithm Associated With, 518 Ranking Algorithm Adding a Ranking Function, 518 Functions Associated With, 518 **Ranking Algorithms** Overview, 520 Ranking Driver Algorithm, 520 Ranking Functions, 518 Adding, 518 Available, 519 Driver Assignment Scenario, 518 Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low), 519 Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set Conditional), 519 Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set), 519 Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High), 519 Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set Conditional), 519 Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set), 519 Rank All Drvs vs All Vehicles (Seq), 519

Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low), 519 Rank Assigned Drvs (Low-to-High), 520 Rank Assigned Vehs (High-to-Low), 520 Rank Flagged Drvs (High-to-Low), 520 Rank Flagged Drvs (Low-to-High), 520 Rank Unassigned Drvs (Low-to-High), 520 Rank Unassigned Vehs (High-to-Low), 520 Ranking Algorithm, 520 **Ranking Operations** Breaking Cascading, 425 Cascading, 525 Ranking Vehicle Algorithm, 520 Rate Navigation Bar Test Program, 680 RateManager Assigning XML ID, 214 Category, 211 Changing Internet Explorer Settings, 752 Deleting Algorithm, 495 Different Security Levels, 752 Domain Types, 104 Flagging, 514 Handling NULL Fields, 266 Handling Wildcarded Fields, 266 Navigating, xxviii Overview, 30 Program Versions, 157 Programs, 146 Publish Type, 671, 672, 674, 676 Restrictions, 33 Versioning, 54 RateManager Package, 669, 671, 672, 674, 676 Completion, 670 Rating Test Case, 684 Rating Algorithms, 461 Rating Environment Definition, 770 Read Only, 41 Re-Calculate Vehicle Usage Step, 434 Types, 434 Recommendations For Rate Loading, 30 Refresh Callout Mapping, 578, 588 Callouts, 588 Filter Rules, 567 Folders, 133 Output Mapping, 610 Re-importing Exported Tables, 320 Releasing Element Locks, 731 Remove Callouts, 590 Mask Options, 274 Mask Step, 409 **Removing Programs** 

Scenario, 87 Removing Tables Scenario, 89, 90 Renaming Folders, 136 Program Version Folder, 144 Replace Mask Options, 274 Mask Step, 409 Replacing Operand, 410 Reports View Dependency, 716, 718 View History, 719 View Where Used, 729 Viewing, 722 Worksheet, 628, 631 Re-Rate Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Resolution Packaging Errors, 677 **Resolving Dependencies** Copying, 460 Restore Fields, 230 Restrictions RateManager, 33 Result Navigating to Variables, 255 **Result Group** Creating New, 611 Result Group Listing Output Mapping, 663 **Result Group Options** Editing, 613 Result ID Edit Output Group Mapping, 617 **Result Result Variable** Deleting, 261 **Result Variable** Adding from the Edit Variable Screen, 258 Changes to Program, 259, 266 Icon. 185 Right Click Menu, 256 View Report, 724 **Result Variable Listing** Copying Variable, 260 **Result Variables** Creating, 499 Overview, 254 Result XML Driver-Vehicle Pairs, 498 Group Results, 610, 612 Results Adding, 410 No Results Mapped, 676

Results from Algorithms, 462 Results of Step, 371 Step, 369 Reviewing Algorithms, 32 Revision Edit Variable Tab. 268 Element Listing, 184, 185, 186, 187 Filter Rules, 567 Revisions Creating New Revision, 593 Creating New Variable Revision, 593 Deleting Filter Rule, 563 Deleting Variable, 286, 359, 459 Deleting Variable Revision, 596 Example, 56 Show/Hide, 595, 596 **Right Click** Constants, 538 Copy on Global Algorithm, 191 Copy on Global Driver Assignment, 192 Copy on Global Variable Listing, 192 Copy Variable on Global Result Listing, 256 Copy Variable on Global Variable Listing, 189, 190, 193 Delete on Global Driver Assignment, 192 Delete on Global Result Listing, 256 Delete on Global Variable Listing, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193 Edit on Global Result Listing, 256 Fields, 223 Global Result Listing, 256 Notes on Global Result Listing, 257 Set Active Revision on Global Variable Listing, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194 Show/Hide Revisions on Global Algorithm, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193 Table Variable Criteria, 273 View Dependency Report on Global Algorithm, 191 View Dependency Report on Global Driver Assignment, 192 View Dependency Report on Global Filter Rules, 193 View Dependency Report on Global Variable Listing, 190 View History on Global Result Listing, 256 View History on Global Variable Listing, 190, 194 View History Report, 192 View History Report on Global Algorithm, 191 View History Report on Global Filter Rules, 193 View Quick Report (All Data) on Global Variable Listing, 190, 194 View Quick Report on Global Algorithm, 191, 193 View Quick Report on Global Driver Assignment, 192 View Quick Report on Global Variable Listing, 190, 194 View Where Used on Global Result Listing, 256 View Where Used on Global Variable Listing, 190, 194

**Right Click Menu** Create Versioning Package, 72 Delete, 273 Domain Types, 109 Domains, 116 Folders, 138 Inputs XML, 714 Manage Folders, 133 Map Custom XML, 72 Output Group Mapping, 610 Program Explorer, 71 Program Listing Screen, 158 Result Variable, 256 Steps, 372 Versioning Criteria, 150, 166 Versioning Package, 673 View Report, 273 View Where Used, 273 Right Click Menu Options, 75 **Right Click Menus** Projects, 125, 130 Right Clock View PDF on Global Variable Listing, 190, 194 **Right Menu** Worksheet, 626 RM Definition, 770 Round Arithmetic Step, 375 Round Up Arithmetic Step, 375 Rounding In Steps, 374 Row Deleting All from Table, 328, 352 Deleting from Table, 327, 352 New in Table, 326, 329, 330, 351 Row Count, 322, 344 Rules Copy and Paste Steps, 364 Deleting Algorithms, 496 Deleting Driver Assignment, 533 Driver/Vehicle Category, 216 Flagging Functions, 514 Linked Variables, 279 Order Underwriting, 598 Products, 127 Program Versioning Data, 168 Program Versions, 158 Projects, 117 Sequencing, 602 Underwriting Algorithm, 461 Worksheet, 623 Run Exporting a Table, 315 Running Program Difference Report, 706

## S

Save Callout Mapping, 588 Edit Driver Assignment Tab, 504 Edit Filter Rules, 548 Edit Output Group Mapping, 614 Edit Variable Tab, 266, 274, 443, 467 Exporting a Table, 315 Global Mapping, 657 Navigation Bar Test Program, 680 Program Versioning Data, 169 Versioning Criteria, 149, 164 Worksheet, 628 Save and Run Exporting a Table, 315 Save Sequence Sequencing, 600 Saving Calculated Variable, 452, 475 Driver Assignment, 527 Filter Rules, 556 Insbridge Document Viewer, 710, 712, 728 Test Case, 685 Scenario Adding Programs, 84 Adding Tables, 88 Create New Program, 94 Creating, 84 Deleting, 99 Editing, 92 Editing Tablees, 103 Locked Programs, 86 Manager Permissions, 81 Merge Program, 94 Permissions, 77 Process, 83 Program Details, 102 Program Explorer, 77 Publish, 94 Removing Programs, 87 Removing Tables, 89, 90 Setup, 80 Unlock, 98 User Permissions, 82 View Where Used, 91 Scenario Functions, 513 Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, 513 Driver Assignment, 513 Scenario User, 101 Scenarios Driver Assignment, 497 Screen Details Manage Folders, 133 Screen Options Environment, 671, 674 Scrolling Element Listing, 195 Search

Program Details, 182 Program Explorer, 70 Sequencing, 600 Test Case, 691 Search Options Sequencing, 600 Searching SoftLibraries, 588 Security Levels RateManager, 752 Select Filter Rule Filter Rules, 564 Select Program Debug Report, 691 Debug Report P2P Links, 691 Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Selected Results Edit Output Group Mapping, 616 Selecting Date Formats, 51 Number Formats, 52 Sequencing, 604, 619 Selecting Products Projects, 119 Separating Driver and Vehicle Elements, 498 Sequence Changing Order, 600 Clear Search, 600 Sequencing, 598 Available Agorithm/Driver Assignments Listings, 602 Changing Order, 606 Create Package, 600 Creating, 604 Multiple Selection, 604, 619 No Algorithms in Package, 676 Rules, 602 Save Sequence, 600 Search, 600 Search Options, 600 Show Listing For, 600 Test Program, 600 Server Files Opening Test Program, 699 Set Active Revision Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194 Set Category Item Step, 394 Example Use Current Path, 394 Use Current Path, 394 Set Message Step, 427 Set Principal Operator Variable, 522 Assignment Functions, 523 Set Ranked Category Item Step, 396 Set String/Message Step, 427 Set Underwriting to Fail, 461

Step Types, 362 Set Underwriting to Fail Step, 432, 434 Setting Algorithm Order, 598 Arithmetic Operators, 411 Driver Result. 521 Override Automatic Versioning, 179 Settinas Internet Explorer, 752 Setup Scenario, 80 Shortcuts Keyboard, 44 Show Listing For All Algorithms, 600 Only Driver Assignment Scenarios, 600 Only Normal Rating Algorithms, 600 Only Underwriting Algorithms, 600 Sequencing, 600 Show/Hide Revisions, 56, 595, 596 Global Algorithm Right Click Menu, 189, 190, 191, 193 Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu, 192 Global Filter Rules Right Click Menu, 193 Signed and Unsigned Values Debug Report, 698 Single Report Format Debug Report, 688 SoftLibrary Removing, 590 Searching, 588 SoftRater Input File Requirements, 642 Passing in Information, 220 Publish Type, 671, 672, 674, 676 RateManager Package, 669 SoftRater Package, 669 SoftRater Node Definition, 771 SoftRater Package, 669, 671, 672, 674, 676 Completion, 670 Environment, 671, 674 SoftRater Packages Environments, 770 Sort Categories, 214 Program Sequencing, 601 Sortina Program Details, 196 **Special Characters** Editing, 35 Notes, 739, 747 Restrictions, 33 Specifying Identifiers, 656, 667 Range of Numbers, 373 Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Fields:299/368), 508 SR Definition, 771

SR-JAVA Definition, 771 SRP Definition, 771 SR-WIN Definition, 771 Standard Programs, 147 State/Province Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Step Adding, 363, 410 Adding New, 452, 556 Adding New to a Driver Assignment, 527 Adding New to an Algorithm, 475 Arithmetic Operators, 411 Change Step Order, 387 Changing Order, 453, 491, 528, 557 Clearing a Ranking, 425 Clipboard, 364 Conditions, 377 Copy Steps, 364 Decimal Precision, 374 Deleting, 388, 390, 453, 491, 528, 557 **DONE**, 369 Editing, 364 EXIT LOOP, 369 Get Category Item, 391 Get Ranked Category Item, 396 Instances of a Specific Item, 397 Moving, 387 Nested Parentheses, 380 Next Step, 369 Options, 361 Order of Operations, 49 Parentheses, 379 Paste Steps, 364 Rank Across Category, 426 Re-Calculate Vehicle Usage, 434 Replacing Operand, 410 Results of Step, 369 Right Click Menu, 372 Set Category Item, 394 Set Message, 427 Set Ranked Category Item, 396 Set String/Message, 427 Set Underwriting to Fail, 432, 434 Setting Rounding, 374 String Addition, 427 Sum Across Category, 428 Updating Terms, 372 Where Clause, 375 STEP # Next Step, 369 Step 1 Calculated Variable, 442, 447, 452, 462, 470, 475, 508 Driver Assignment, 503, 527 Filter Rule, 547 Filter Rules, 552, 556 Step Selection Worksheet, 630 Step Types Arithmetic, 410

Data Queries, 436 Gamma, 424 Incomplete Gamma, 424 Log Gamma, 423 Natural Log, 414 Power, 412 Step Variables Next Step, 367 Results of Steps, 367, 371, 372 Steps Algorithm, 370 Callouts, 592 Edit Filter Rules, 552 Edit Variable Screen, 447, 470, 509 IF THEN Statements, 403 Set Underwriting to Fail, 461 Using Callouts, 472, 475, 511, 572, 583 Worksheet, 628 String Comparing, 373 Mask Step, 409 String Addition Step, 427 String Length, 426 String Values Usage in Arithmetic Comparison Functions, 150, 165.273 Structure Program Explorer, 68 Stylesheet Using Non Insbridge, 668 Sub-tabs Test Program, 680 Sum across Category (All Available), 429 Sum Across Category (Use Current Path), 428 Sum Across Category Step, 428 Example, 428, 429 Types, 428 Summarv Package, 670 Summary Report Format Debug Report, 688 System Category - rate Required for Custom, 654 System Constant, 536 Overview, 535

#### Т

Tab-Delimited File Exporting a Table, 189, 193, 194, 309, 310, 311 Import, 290
Tab-Delimited Workbook Tables, 32
Table Creating for Excel, 32 Deleting All Rows, 328, 352 Deleting Row, 327, 352

Editing Cell, 324 Editing Data, 322, 343 Exporting, 189, 193, 309, 310, 311 Go To, 292, 301 Importing, 189, 193, 194 Inserting New Row, 326, 329, 330, 351 Wildcard, 292 Table Difference Report, 704 **Table Variable** Icon, 184 Menu Bar, 264, 266 Row Count, 322, 344 Table Variable Criteria Right Click Menu, 273 Table Variable Tab Checked for Wildcard, 275 Table Variables Data Sources, 338 Exporting a Table, 309 Global, 262 Local, 262 Locale, 50 Navigation, 263 Overview, 262 Universal, 262 Tabs Globals, 209 **Template Created** Program Versions, 158 Template Lock Icon, 737 Template Programs, 147 Templates Filter Rules, 543 Locale, 50 Locking Template Programs, 737 Variables, 262, 439, 462 Temporary Files, 758 Terms Updating Steps, 372 Test Case Advanced Options, 693 Debug Report XML, 695 Rating, 684 Saving, 685 Search, 691 Worksheets, 695 Test Case Editor Enabling Worksheet, 640, 695 Test Program, 182 Creating New Test Case in Grid View, 683 Creating Test Case in XML View, 686 Debug Report, 688 Edit Output Group Mapping, 614 Grid View, 681 Navigation, 679 Navigation Bar, 681 New, Navigation Bar, 680 Open, Navigation Bar, 680

Opening Server and Local Files, 699 Output Mapping, 610 Print Results, 614 Rate, Navigation Bar, 680 Save, Navigation Bar, 680 Selecting View, 686 Sequencing, 600 Sub-tabs, 680 View, Navigation Bar, 680 Worksheet, 628 XML View, 678, 681 Test Program Tab, 678 **Test Scenarios** Test Program, 678 Testing Custom XML Files, 692 Mapping, 667 Mapping Prerequisites, 667 Menu Bar, 680 Print, Navigation Bar, 690 Testing Mapping, 667 Testing Programs, 678 Text Cutting and Pasting, 44 THEN Next Step, 369 There are no algorithms in the sequence Packaging Errors, 676 There are no results mapped Packaging Errors, 676 Time Stamp Output Mapping, 610 Variable, 185 Tracking ID Change Control, 747 Truncate Arithmetic Step, 375 **Trusted Site** Insbridge, 752 Type Edit Variable Tab, 270, 273, 277, 341, 446, 451 Output Mapping, 610 Versioning Criteria, 150, 165 Types Flagging Algorithms, 517 Package, 669 Rank Across Category Step, 425 Re-Calculate Vehicle Usage Step, 434 Sum Across Category Step, 428 Vehicle Usage Options, 507

# U

Unassigning Program Version Folders, 177 Underwriting Activate Rules, 598 Algorithm Rules, 461

Algorithms, 461 Algorithms, Set Underwriting to Fail, 362 Creating Algorithm, 473 Order Rules, 598 Set Underwriting to Fail Step, 434 Unicode, 39 Universal Table Variables, 262 Universal Level Mapping Inputs, 644 Universal Tab, 198 Functions, 199 Universals, 198 Deleting Fields, 231 Deleting List of ValuesFields, 253 Elements, 197 Exporting a Table, 309 Fields, 220 Functions, 199 Manage Project Relationships, 200 Navigating to Fields, 221 Navigating to Validations, 233 Overview, 197 Projects, 117 Validations, 232 Unlock Scenario, 98 Unlocking Program Version, 736 Update Password, 61 Updating Locale, 51 Upload Custom Mapping, 668 Usage A Driver Usage on Vehicles, 524 Arithmetic Operators, 411 Assignment Set Principal Operator Variable, 523 Driver Usage on Vehicles, 524 Driver-Vehicle Pairs, 498 Home Key, 45 Set Principal Operator Variable, 523 Usage Set, 519 Flag Drvs All, 515 User Created Program Versions, 158 User Generated Element Locks, 731 UTF-8 Unicode, 39

#### V

Valid Values, 232 Validating XML, 686 Validation Icon, 187

Indicated on Fields, 222 Unicode, 39 Validations Navigation, 233 Values Interpolate, 275 Variable Details Edit Filter Rules, 552 Edit Variable Screen, 447, 470, 509 Variable Filter Edit Output Group Mapping, 615 Variable Information Edit Variable Tab. 269, 444, 468, 507 Variable Selection Criteria Versioning Criteria, 149, 165 Variables Absolute Value Step, 412 Adding, 410 Adding from the Edit Algorithms Screen, 475 Adding from the Edit Driver Assignment Screen, 528 Alpha-Numeric Value, 400 Available for Edit Output Group Mapping, 616 Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, 513 Calculated, 439 Change Control, 747 Copy Definition and All Data, 281, 456, 559 Copy Definition Only, 281, 456, 559 Copy Linked Variables, 284 Copving, 285 Copying Result, 260 Creating Linked, 279 Creating New Calculated, 473 Creating New Table, 277, 451, 473 Creating New Variable Revision, 593 Creating Results Table, 499 Date Value, 400 Deleting, 286, 459 Deleting Existing Data Prior to Import, 294, 307 Deleting Variable Revision, 596 Deleting Variables In Use, 459 Get Absolute Value Step, 412 Get Specific Instance, 391 Get Specific Instance After Ranking, 396 Linked, 279 Max Number of Criteria, 272 Naming Conventions, 269, 445, 468, 506 Navigating to Result, 255 New Revision, 593 Numeric Value, 401 Resolving Dependencies on Copying, 460 Result, 254 Sequential Order of Criteria, 272 Set Specific Instance, 394 Set Specific Instance After Ranking, 396 Template Generated, 262, 439, 462 Time Stamp, 185 Vehicle And Driver Elements, Separating, 498 Field, 525

Vehicle a Driver is Assigned to Identifying, 499 Vehicle Result Available Variables, Functions, and Constants, 521 Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Field: 299), 434 Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Field:299), 507 Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Field: 299/368), 434 Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Fields:299/368), 508 Vehicle Usage on Drivers, 434, 507 Rules, 507 Vehicle Usage Option Flag Drvs All (Usage Set), 515, 519 Vehicle Usage Options, 507 Types, 507 Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Field:299), 507 Vehicle Usage on Drivers, 507 VehPrincipallyDriven Field, 507, 508 VehUsePctOnDrvX VehUsePField, 507 Version Deleting a Program Version, 160 Example, 54 Numbering, 157 Version Criteria Menu Bar, 149, 164 VERSION LOCKED Banner, 734 Versionina Automatic, 178 Creating a Versioning Package, 673 Override, 178 Overview, 54 Program, 54, 157 Versioning Criteria #, 149, 165 Add Criteria, 149, 164 Adding, 148, 151, 163, 166 Country, 149, 165 Criteria, 149, 165 Date Mask, 149, 165 Decimal Symbol, 149, 165 Delete, 149, 164 Deleting, 151, 167 Digit Grouping Symbol, 149, 165 Interpolate, 150, 166 Locale, 149, 165 Mask, 150, 165 Notes, 149, 164 Op, 150, 165 Program Name, 149, 165 Right Click Menu, 150, 166 Save, 149, 164 Sequential Order of Criteria, 149, 165 State/Province, 149, 165 Type, 150, 165 Variable Selection Criteria, 149, 165 Wildcard, 150, 166

Versioning Package Creating, 673 Publish Type, 674 VFS Definition, 772 View Navigation Bar Debug Test Program, 690 Navigation Bar Test Program, 680 View Dependency Report Global Algorithm Right Click Menu, 191 Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu, 192 Global Filter Rules Right Click Menu, 193 Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190 View History, 719 Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 256 Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190, 194 View History Report, 703 Global Algorithm Right Click Menu, 191 Global Filter Rules Right Click Menu, 193 Right Click Menu, 192 View Input Report, 704 View PDF Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190, 194 View Quick Report Global Algorithm Right Click Menu, 191 Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu, 192 Global Filter Rules right Click Menu, 193 Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190, 194 View Quick Report (All Data) Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190, 194 View Quick Reports, 703, 722 View Report Edit Variable Tab, 273 View Reports, 724 View Where Used, 729 Edit Variable Tab, 273 Global Result Listing Right Click Menu, 256 Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu, 190, 194 Scenario, 91 Worksheet, 641 View Where Used Report, 704 Viewina Inputs XML, 714 Program Difference Report, 709, 728 Program Inputs XML, 715 Program Version Folders, 176 Reports, 722 Virtual File Server Definition, 772 W Where Clause

Adding, 382 Adding Conditions, 383 Deleting, 383 Editing, 382 Steps, 375 Wildcard

Asterisks, 275 Checked Table Variable Tab. 275 Determining Relevant Data Passed into Program, 275 Edit Variable Tab, 273 Empty Field, 275 Errors, 275 Overview, 275 Versioning Criteria, 150, 166 Wildcarded Fields Changing Handling, 266 Handled in RateManager, 266 Workbook Name Exporting a Table, 317 Working Category Available Categories, 215 Edit Filter Rules, 551 Edit Variable Tab, 270, 446, 469, 506 Worksheet Adding Selections, 632 Algorithm Select, 629 Algorithms, 628 Copy, 636, 637 Copy on Right Click Menu, 626 Create Package, 628 Delete, 637 Delete on Right Click Menu, 626 Disabling, 635 Edit on Right Click Menu, 626 Editing, 627 Enabling, 635 Enabling in Test Case Editor, 640, 695 Full Dependency Report, 628 Look For Algorithm, 628 New, 624 Notes on Right Click Menu, 626 Options, 636 Options on Right Click Menu, 626 Output XML, 633 Overview, 623 P2P, 641 Reports, 628, 631 Right Click Menu, 626 Rules, 623 Save, 628 Step Selection, 630 Steps, 628 Test Program, 628 View Where Used, 641 Worksheet Output XML, 628 Worksheet XML on Right Click Menu, 626 worksheet\_def\_name, 641 Worksheet Name Exporting a Table, 317 Worksheet Output XML Worksheet, 628 Worksheet XML Worksheet Right Click Menu, 626 worksheet\_def\_name, 641 Worksheets

Test Case, 695

# Х

XML Validating, 686 XML Editor Editing XML Files, 650, 652, 665, 666 XML Files Copy & Paste, 652, 666 Copying Text, 652, 666 Editors, 652, 666 Example Custom, 643, 662 Pasting Text, 652 Selecting Text, 652, 666 XML Format Existing, 642 XML ID Category Listing Screen, 214 Changing, 217 Element Listing, 184 Fields, 225 XML Path Category Listing Screen, 214 XML Results Driver-Vehicle Pairs, 498 XML View Creating Test Case, 686 Test Program, 678, 681

#### Υ

Years Adding Specific Number of, 402